



# **LINEAR INFRASTRUCTURE STANDARDS 2024**

April 23rd, 2024

# Linear Infrastructure Standards 2024

## Revision Summary

---

Each revised item in this summary contains a link to its corresponding page. Please notice: Text **additions are highlighted yellow** and ~~deletions~~ are tracked. Use bookmarks for quick navigation to a specific section in this document.

### Special Provisions (SP)

#### **SP-5 Traffic, Cyclist and Pedestrian Control**

- Additional Temporary Barrier Section
- Modified Notice Requirements Section

#### **SP-6 Temporary Buildings**

- Additional information for structures under the Ontario Building Code

#### **SP-7 Site Preparation and Utility Preservation**

- Revised the Gas utility company name.

#### **SP-8 Supply, Place and Maintain Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures**

- Revised Scope of Work
- Added Silt Fence Section
- Modified Measurement and Payment

#### **SP-15 Sediment and Erosion Control**

- Deleted entire section
- Language combined with SP-8 Supply, Place and Maintain Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures

#### **SP-25 Specifications for Earth Excavation**

- Removed information under 25.3 Soil and excess soil stockpile

#### **SP-38 150mm Sub-drains (Provisional)**

- Modified bedding material section
- Modified pipe material section
- Modified installation section

#### **SP-40 Concrete Sidewalk**

- Modified OPSS for sidewalk

#### **SP-43 Adjustment of Existing Maintenance Holes, Valve Boxes and Chambers**

- Added Maintenance Hole Rebuild Section

#### **SP-46 CCTV Inspections**

- Added information for CCTV video quality

### **SP-47 Service Connection**

- Added information in the scope of work

### **SP-55 Qualifications of Electrical Contractors**

- Added another contractor

### **SP-56 Qualifications of Traffic Underground Contractors**

- Added another traffic underground contractor

### **SP-69 Pedestrian/Cyclist Push Buttons**

- Title change
- Include Cyclist push button in scope of SP

### **SP-78 Granular 'A' for road and sidewalk maintenance**

- Additional information under Basis of Payment

## **Supplemental Specifications (SS)**

### **SS-12 Specification for Breaking out And Replacement of Existing Driveways, Private Walks and Curbs**

- Removed information under Measurement and Basis of payment.

### **SS-14 Specifications for Adjustments To Maintenance Holes, Valves And Valve Chambers**

- Additional information to the section title
- Additional information added related to rectify rejected maintenance hole grate installations

### **SS-16 Specification of Curb and Gutter**

- Added of curb machine installation as acceptable placement for curbs
- Minor language changes

### **SS-17 Specifications for Sidewalks**

- New information for Expansion joints
- New information on concrete strength – revised to 30mpa
- New information on contraction joints
- Removed information on Contactor's stamp

### **SS-27 Specifications for Ready Mixed Concrete**

- New information on concrete strength – revised to 30mpa

### **SS-29 Specifications for Concrete Pavers**

- Modified information for Interlocking concrete pavers

## **SS-200 Standard Specification for Watermains**

- Section 2.4 Deleted entire section

- Section 2.6.1 Removed some information about corporation stops – service saddles and tapped tees.
- Section 2.6.3 Service Pipe information added
- Section 2.11 Deleted entire section- outlined in D.2.5.4 DGSSMS
- Section 3.2.3 Modified information for Hydrant leads and watermain tappings

## **SS-300 Standard Specifications for Traffic-Related Items**

- Section 1.7 Pre-Marking information added

## **Standard Drawings**

### **Updated Standard Drawings**

#### **Section 1: Sidewalks, Curbs and Gutters, Concrete Pavers**

<b>ID</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Date</b>
1-2	Concrete Sidewalk	March, 2024
1-2a	Concrete Sidewalk Transitions at Driveways Entrances	March, 2024
1-4A	Preferred Sidewalk Ramp – Separate Landing Areas	March, 2024
1-4B	Alternate Sidewalk Ramp- Separate Ramps with Common Landing Area	March, 2024
1-4C	Alternate Sidewalk Ramp – Common Ramp	March, 2024
1-4D	Alternate Sidewalk Ramp- Separate Ramps with Common Landing Area (Full Curb)	March, 2024
1-4E	Alternate Sidewalk Ramp- Single Ramps with Common Landing Area	March, 2024

#### **Section 4: Waterworks**

4-28	Standard Blow-Off	March, 2024
4-54b	Service Connection Details for PVC Watermain	March, 2024
4-88a	Watermain at Cul-de-sac	March, 2024

#### **Section 8: Guiderails, Bollards Fence, Signs**

8-33	Chain Link Security Fence	March 2024
------	---------------------------	------------



## Section 9: Traffic

9-404	Pavement Marking Detail – Separated Crossride (One-Way)	March, 2024
9-405	Speed Cushion Design – 3m Length	March, 2024
9-408	Pavement Marking Detail – Combined Crossride	March, 2024
9-409	Pavement Marking Detail – Mixed Crossride	March, 2024
9-410	Pavement Marking Detail – separated Crossride (Two-Way)	March, 2024

## New Standard Drawings

### Section 1: Sidewalks, Curbs and Gutters, Concrete Pavers

ID	Title	Date
1-4F	Typical Multi-Use Path Plan and cross-section	March 2024

## Section 9: Traffic

9-415	New Construction Information Sign	March 2024
9-416	Pavement Marking Detail – Multi-Use Path	March, 2024

## Removed Standard Drawings

### Section 4: Waterworks

ID	Title	Date
4-88	Watermain Swab Exit-300mm Diameter I.D. (Detail)	March 2024
4-91	Valve Installation on or Connection to Existing Watermain	March 2024



# **STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

April 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2024

## List of Specifications 2024

Specification	Number of Pages	Last Updated
Special Provisions	75 pages	April, 2024
Supplemental Specifications	44 pages	April, 2024
SS-100 Sewers	11 pages	April, 2024
SS-200 Watermains	16 pages	April, 2024
SS-300 Traffic Related Items	36 Pages	April, 2024



**CITY OF GUELPH**

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS 2024**

April 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2024

## Table of Contents

SP-1 Contractor's Schedule of Work and Constraints.....	1
SP-2 Pre-Condition Survey .....	1
SP-3 Bonds and Insurance.....	2
SP-4 Mobilization and Demobilization .....	2
SP-5 Traffic, Cyclist and Pedestrian Control .....	2
SP-6 Temporary Buildings .....	6
SP-7 Site Preparation and Utility Preservation.....	7
SP-8 Supply, Place and Maintain Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures .....	9
SP-9 Temporary Construction Fencing and Tree Protection Fencing .....	10
SP-10 Preconstruction Meeting.....	11
SP-11 Project Progress Meetings .....	11
SP-12 Dust and Mud Control.....	12
SP-13 Refuelling and Maintenance Areas.....	13
SP-14 Dewatering and Pumping .....	13
SP-15 Sediment and Erosion Control.....	14
SP-16 Lay-Out by City .....	14
SP-17 Engineer's Field Office .....	15
SP-18 Street Signs and Mailboxes.....	16
SP-19 Saw cutting – General .....	17
SP-20 Removal of Concrete Curb & Gutter (All Types and Sizes).....	17
SP-21 Removal of Bituminous Pavement and Concrete Sidewalk or Concrete Slab .....	17
SP-22 Removal of Sewers & Appurtenances .....	18
SP-23 Removal of Watermain & Appurtenances .....	18
SP-24 Remove and Dispose of Existing Underground Utilities/ Traffic Signal Underground.....	19
SP-25 Specifications for Earth Excavation .....	20
SP-26 Rock Excavation .....	34
SP-27 Select Subgrade & Trench Material (Provisional) .....	34
SP-28 Granular "B" In Roadway .....	35
SP-29 Granular "A" In Roadway .....	36
SP-30 Cold Plane Bituminous Pavement.....	36
SP-31 Pre-Pave Meeting.....	37
SP-32 Hot Mix Hot Laid Asphalt (HL-8 and HL-3).....	38
SP-33 Paved Commercial Entrances .....	42

SP-34	Paved Residential Entrances .....	42
SP-35	Remove, Store and Reinstall Paving Stones.....	43
SP-36	Water For Compaction & Dust Control .....	43
SP-37	Calcium Chloride.....	43
SP-38	150 mm Sub-drains (Provisional) .....	44
SP-39	Concrete Curb and Gutter .....	44
SP-40	Concrete Sidewalk .....	45
SP-41	Supply & Install Road Signs.....	47
SP-42	Pavement Markings – Paint Or Field Reacted Polymeric .....	47
SP-43	Adjustment of Existing Maintenance Holes, Valve Boxes and Chambers	48
SP-44	Temporary Maintaining Sanitary <del>And Storm</del> Flow .....	50
SP-45	Sanitary Sewer.....	50
SP-46	CCTV Inspections.....	51
SP-47	Service Connection .....	52
SP-48	Storm Sewer.....	53
SP-49	Replacement of Existing Sanitary and Storm Maintenance Holes.....	54
SP-50	Temporary Water Supply .....	54
SP-51	Watermain.....	56
SP-52	Connection to Existing Watermains .....	56
SP-53	Fire Hydrants .....	57
SP-54	Restrain New Valves and Existing Valves Prior to Removing Existing Cast Iron or Ductile Iron Watermain .....	57
SP-55	Qualifications of Electrical Contractors.....	57
SP-56	Qualifications of Traffic Underground Contractors .....	59
SP-57	Handwells.....	59
SP-58	Rigid Ducts .....	60
SP-59	Low Voltage Cables in Ducts .....	61
SP-60	Grounding .....	61
SP-61	Remove/ Salvage and Dispose of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment.....	62
SP-62	Power Supply Assemblies .....	62
SP-63	Traffic Signal Poles, Base Mounted.....	63
SP-64	Concrete Foundations .....	63
SP-65	Supply and Install Street Lighting Luminaires and Bracket Assemblies ..	64
SP-66	Traffic Signal and Pedestrian Signal Heads .....	64
SP-67	Traffic Signal Mast Arms and Brackets.....	65
SP-68	Installation and Activation of Traffic Signal Cabinet and Timer Unit for Permanent Traffic Signal System.....	65

SP-69	Pedestrian Push Buttons .....	66
SP-70	Vehicle Loop Detectors .....	66
SP-71	Overhead Vehicle Detectors.....	67
SP-72	Emergency Pre-Emption System.....	67
SP-73	Imported Screened Topsoil.....	68
SP-74	Supply and place sod (nursery no. 1), water and fertilizer .....	68
SP-75	Hydroseed and mulch .....	70
SP-76	Tree Related Plans and Requirements.....	71
SP-77	Precast Segmental Retaining Wall.....	72
SP-78	Granular 'A' for road and sidewalk maintenance.....	76
SP-79	Allowance to Expose Existing Utilities/ Municipal Services .....	76
SP-80	Unshrinkable Fill .....	76
SP-81	15 MPA Concrete for Encasement and Utility Protection.....	77
SP-82	Temporary Maintaining Storm Flow .....	77

**SP-1 Contractor's Schedule of Work and Constraints**

Within seven (7) days after Award of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit, for the approval of the Engineer, a more detailed schedule showing the starting and completion dates of each section of the following major items for each stage of the work. They shall include as a minimum:

1. number of crews
2. listing of equipment
3. mobilization and preparation of the site
4. installation of erosion control measures
5. traffic management and related staging
6. temporary traffic signals
7. general removals
8. coordination of works by others
9. earth excavation
10. installation of sanitary sewers, storm sewers and catchbasins
11. installation of watermain
12. granular base and sub-base
13. concrete curb & gutter and peripheral curbs
14. concrete sidewalks
15. traffic signal underground and above ground works
16. hot mix paving of base and surface courses
17. line markings and sign installations
18. topsoil placement and sodding
19. demobilization and site restoration

This schedule shall take into account the sequence of construction and the completion dates contained in the Supplementary Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall consult his sub-contractors to obtain realistic data for the preparation of his schedules.

The Contractor shall be required to provide the Engineer with updated/ revised schedules at intervals of two weeks for the duration of the contract. Site meetings shall be scheduled every two weeks.

**SP-2 Pre-Condition Survey**

The Contractor shall hire an Independent Vibration Specialist for this section of the work. A company with a minimum of ten (10) years' experience in loss control for heavy construction in urban areas. The Independent Vibration Specialist shall provide professional Errors and Omissions Liability Insurance certificate for a minimum of one million dollars. The certificate of insurance shall be filed with the City of Guelph before commencement of work.

The specialist shall conduct a Pre-Condition Survey which shall include, at a minimum, all structures immediately adjacent to the work area.

This will include all structures considered to be of potential risk, including, but not limited to buildings, driveways, sidewalks, swimming pools, patios, etc. The Pre-Condition Survey report shall include as a minimum the following information and shall be made available to the City of Guelph at the Pre-Condition meeting.

- 1) Type of structure, including type of construction, and the date, if possible, when built.



- 2) Any differential settlements: visible cracks in walls, floors and ceilings shall be identified and described, including a diagram, if applicable, room by room.
- 3) Any other apparent structural, water or cosmetic damage or defect must also be noted.
- 4) The report shall use positive dimensions whenever practical to do so, instead of general terms, e.g. "sagging 1 to 2 inches" as opposed to "sagging badly".
- 5) Clear quality photographs, as deemed necessary for proper recording of significant concerns.
- 6) Video, including pictures, in menu driven USB flash drive of the completed inspection.

The standard inspection procedure will include the provision of an explanatory letter to the building owner with a formal request for permission to carry out an inspection. The Contractor shall complete, prior to construction activity, at no expense, two copies of the Pre-Condition Survey Report including digital photos & videos. Photographs of exterior features such as driveways shall be provided to the Engineer. The survey report shall indicate the address of each of the properties inspected, the refusals received, and an evaluation of any evident or potential hazards that exist.

### **Payment**

Payment on a lump sum basis for the above work shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material required to do the work.

### **SP-3 Bonds and Insurance**

The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with providing all bonds and insurance in accordance with the Contract Documents.

### **Payment**

Payment on a lump sum basis for Bonding and Insurance shall be full compensation for all the required Bonding and Insurance listed in this Contract. One hundred (100%) of the tendered price for this Item will be paid under the first payment certificate.

### **SP-4 Mobilization and Demobilization**

The work shall include the cost of mobilizing onto the site, demobilization, and final clean up upon completion of the work. The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with the provision of temporary facilities for construction.

### **Basis of Payment**

Payment will be made on a pro-rated basis of the percentage of the total mobilization and demobilization. Payment for this item of work shall be made as follows:

- 60% for mobilization
- 40% for demobilization

### **SP-5 Traffic, Cyclist and Pedestrian Control**

#### **Reflectivity Requirements**

The Contractor's attention is drawn to the new requirements of OHS Reg. 213/ 91 Section 67, 68 and 69, regarding Traffic Control Measures. TC-22 Stop/ Slow paddles, Traffic Control Persons and Worker Clothing requirements. Nylon vests must have front and side tear away feature. Night-time retro reflective silver stripes around each arm and leg shall be used if required.

### **Traffic Protection Plan**

Prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor will provide the Engineer a written Traffic Protection Plan, including the identification of all hazards and all measures necessary to adequately protect the workers on site. The Plan shall protect all agents of the City of Guelph, including but not limited to the Inspectors, Supervisors, Surveyors, Operations Traffic personnel and the Engineer. The work zone design must be consistent, uniform and predictable. Traffic safety for all road users must be designed into work zones and provide for safety, mobility, advanced warning and positive guidance. The Traffic Protection Plan must be kept on site at all times for inspection by the Ministry of Labour. The Contractor shall be aware that delineation is required between opposing traffic on roads open to traffic.

### **Traffic Signs**

All traffic signs required for construction projects with a duration of less than four weeks may be erected using temporary sign supports with a minimum of three sandbags per post to ensure they remain upright and stable for the duration of the project. For projects with a duration exceeding four weeks, all traffic signs shall be installed using u-channel or Telespar square signposts penetrating the earth to a minimum depth of 1.2 meters. Locates required for post installations shall be the responsibility of the contractor. For the duration of the project, the contractor must ensure that all traffic sign supports remain upright, signs are clearly visible and installed following the appropriate standards stated within the Ontario Traffic Manual (OTM). The contractor shall be responsible for the installation, maintenance and removal of all traffic signs and posts as required.

### **Pedestrian Passage**

Pedestrian facilities (footpaths) and access shall be maintained throughout the working area at all times and shall be controlled throughout the length of the project. Construction fencing shall be provided as required to prevent pedestrians from crossing into the work zone. Access to pedestrian push buttons shall be provided at all times. If construction traffic is required to cross a temporary or permanent pathway, the Contractor shall provide a full time flag person.

A level compacted gravel surface (50 mm of Granular 'A') shall be maintained for pedestrian traffic at all times.

### **Cyclist Passage**

If cycling infrastructure (ex. a painted bike, Multi-Use Pathway, cycle track) will be inaccessible to people biking due to construction works, cyclists must be accommodated via an equivalent or comparable facility. For example, if under existing conditions cyclists benefit from dedicated road space, a Traffic Control Plan that designates equivalent space shall be implemented. If it is not possible to accommodate cyclists within the construction site, Contractors will consult with City staff to arrange an acceptable alternative.

**Open Excavation**

The Contractor shall schedule the work so that there will be no open excavation adjacent to a lane carrying traffic overnight and on non-working days. Excavations within 4 m of lanes carrying traffic shall be backfilled with the specified material up to profile grade and compacted prior to closing down operations.

**Temporary Barriers**

All temporary barriers shall be of the type listed below:

1) Precast concrete barrier, with an I-Lock connection, meeting the requirements of OPSS 1352.

Temporary barriers shall be placed between the construction areas and the vehicular traffic, as specified on the Contract Drawings. The Contractor shall provide for any required "clear zones", as specified by the manufacturer, between the construction area and the vehicular traffic.

Preparation of the base, if necessary, shall be according to OPSS 740. Supplying, placing, relocation and removal of the temporary concrete barriers shall be according to OPSS 740. End treatments for temporary concrete barrier shall be as specified in the Contract Documents.

**Location and Storage of Materials and Equipment**

Materials shall not be stored within 4 m of the travelled portion of any roadway. Equipment shall not be stored within 4 m of the travelled portion of any roadway. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall, at the Contractor's expense, remove any equipment or material which, in the opinion of the Engineer, constitutes a traffic hazard.

**Delivery and Trucking**

The Contractor shall plan and schedule the routes of vehicles transporting all materials to, from or within the job, so that vehicular movements are accomplished with minimum interference and interruptions to traffic. This will necessitate vehicles to "slip on" in the direction of traffic in order to merge with and thereby avoid crossing traffic lanes.

The Contractor shall obtain the Engineer's approval for the location of any "slip-off" or "slip-ons".

The Engineer reserves the right to alter, reject or close same as considered necessary. The Contractor shall notify suppliers of materials and equipment of the above requirements.

**Traffic Control Plan**

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer a written Traffic Control Plan for motorist safety and mobility in accordance with the Ontario Traffic Manual (OTM) Book 7 – Temporary Conditions and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Traffic control plans shall include location, dates & times of work, references to "typical layouts" from OTM-Book 7 and any site-specific variances from typical layouts if necessary.

The Contractor may request for a reduction of the posted speed limit in a construction zone, as per the City's Delegation Authority Bylaw (2013) – 19529 schedule 'MM'. The request shall be received in writing addressed to the City's Engineer a minimum of four (4) weeks before construction is to begin. If the request is approved by the City's Engineer, the Contractor shall follow the Conditions and Limitations set out in schedule 'MM'. The Contractor shall cover all regulatory speed signs within the limits of construction.

The Contractor shall not place any temporary traffic control signage in a designated bicycle lane, on a multi-use trail or path or on a sidewalk. The Contractor shall place all temporary traffic control signage in such a way that it does not impact the movement of road users.

Included in this item shall be the supply, installation and removal of all barriers, barricades, delineators, lane control devices, warning signs, flashing lights, flares, traffic control devices, sign trucks, crash trucks, blocker trucks, and speed control devices, as required to complete the work.

The work may include traffic control persons and Police Constables as required to safely control traffic, particularly when construction activities encroach the intersection. The Contractor is reminded that Police Constables are the only mechanisms for controlling traffic at the intersection.

It will be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the Duration of the Work as described in the OTM 0 Book 7.

The Contractor will provide written and oral instructions to all workers setting up and removing traffic control on the roadway or shoulder. The Contractor will provide a copy of the written instructions to the Engineer prior to commencement of the work. The Contractor is reminded that unacceptable traffic control equipment will not be acceptable on City construction projects; see OTM - Book 7 – Field Edition for details. When conducting work on arterial roadways, it will be the contractor's responsibility to place a 1.2m x 1.2m temporary information sign manufactured using 10mm thick corrugated plastic that clearly identifies the purpose of the work. The sign shall be placed at an appropriate distance and location in advance of the work area to advise the general public of the work being completed. The sign can be installed using a temporary support stand with a minimum of three sandbags per post. All wording used will be at the discretion of the contract/project manager.

### **Daily Records and Audits**

The Contractor is advised that the Engineer may conduct regular inspections and video recording of the Contractor's traffic, cyclists and pedestrian control activities. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to audit and maintain a daily record of the application of the Traffic Protection Plan and the Traffic Control Plan, and these records shall be made available to the Engineer immediately upon request.

### **Notice Requirements**

The Contractor shall provide City staff with a minimum of 20 working days ~~2 full weeks'~~ notice for any road closure requiring a detour of traffic. All road closure notice requirements shall be coordinated with other applicable contract documents.

Notice for other traffic interruptions that require a significant revision or modification to the traffic control plan will require a minimum of 2 business days' for review by City staff.

**Payment**

Payment on a lump sum basis for the above work shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material required to do the work.

Payment shall be made on a prorated basis per month for the term of the contract.

**SP-6 Temporary Buildings**

The location of all temporary buildings and other facilities shall be subject to approval of the contract administrator. A building permit will be required if the temporary structure meets the threshold to fall under the Ontario Building Code.

**SP-7 Site Preparation and Utility Preservation**

The requirements of OPSS 490 and OPSS 491 shall apply to this Contract and the Supplemental General Conditions.

The Contractor is responsible for keeping the property owners, who may be inconvenienced in any way by construction, informed prior to commencing the operation. This requirement applies to, but is not limited to, cutting off of driveways, disrupting services, removing mailboxes or in any way disrupting mail service, temporary drainage problems and encroachment on private property. (The Contractor shall also advise the City of any removal of mailboxes or disruption of mail service to permit the City to notify the Postmaster.)

The Contractor shall confirm the location of buried utilities in advance of the work. Should the location of utilities shown on the Contract Drawings be found to be incorrect incomplete or omitted, the Contractor shall have no claim for any damages or delay caused to them on this account. It is the duty of the Contractor to notify all local utility companies requesting the staking or marking of cable, conduit, etc. before the start of construction.

The Contractor shall exercise extreme caution while working in areas where utilities are located. The Contractor shall co-ordinate their work with the appropriate Utility Company in order to facilitate the safeguard and protection of the utilities during construction.

The Contractor shall also provide protection to property bars and monuments as required. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to existing bars, including replacement of the bars lost or damaged through the negligence of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall arrange with the Utilities where guy wires have to be relocated or disconnected. The City will pay the Utility Company directly. ~~If required by Alectra Utilities or Bell Canada, the Contractor will be responsible to brace and support poles and other facilities as directed. This will be considered to be incidental to watermain, sewer, road traffic signal underground, and other related construction and no extra payment will be made, therefore.~~

The Contractor shall carefully note the requirements of Section 7.12 of the Supplemental General conditions of Contract. In addition to these requirements, the Contractor shall, prior to excavating within 1.5 metres of any utility pole, notify Alectra Utilities at (519) 822-3017. Alectra Utilities will then investigate and provide instructions to the Contractor regarding the type of support required for this pole.

If required, the Contractor will be responsible to work with Alectra Utilities to brace and support poles and other facilities as directed. This work will be paid for as per tender item.

**Utility Companies**

The Contractor is responsible for the co-ordination and scheduling of their work with the adjacent projects and utility companies and shall work around their respective schedules to the extent possible. No additional payment will be made for delays due to coordination and maintaining access for adjacent development, railway and utility work within this contract.

Utility work which will be in progress during this contract is as follows:

**Alectra Utilities Electric Systems Inc.**

Alectra Utilities shall undertake/ complete the following work during construction:

1. Refer to the Supplemental Special Provisions for information on the Alectra Utilities relocations.

The Contractor is responsible for the following:

1. Provide access to the site for all works and alter methods of operation and sequence of work to avoid interference with any utility installation/ relocation.
2. Co-ordinate with Alectra Utilities the construction of all permanent relocation work.
3. The Contractor shall grade fill and cut platforms for new hydro poles as required by Alectra Utilities. No separate payment will be made for grading of platforms for new hydro poles.
4. Arrange for Alectra Utilities to verify the location of all services and ducts within the construction limits.
5. Protection of existing plant until relocation is completed.

The Contractor will be required to support and maintain existing and new hydro poles within the Contractor's excavation or pavement limits until relocation work is completed. Smaller sized excavating equipment may also be necessary to maintain adequate clearances from the existing and new hydro facilities. There will be no separate payment to the Contractor for supporting and maintaining hydro poles. No separate payment will be made to the Contractor for protecting the relocated hydro cables or underground duct structures.

Contractors should be aware of the Alectra Utilities approved list of contractors.

### **Bell Canada**

Bell Canada shall undertake the following work during construction:

1. Provide locates for existing and new plant.
2. Refer to the Supplemental Special Provisions for information on the Bell relocations.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the following:

1. Provide access to the site for all works and alter methods of operation and sequence of work to avoid interference with utility installation.
2. Co-ordinate with Bell Canada the relocation of their plant where required.
3. Arrange for Bell Canada to verify the location of all services and duct structure within the construction limits.
4. Protection of existing plant. There will be no separate payment for protection of existing Bell cables or for delays due to Bell relocation.

Contractors should be aware of the Bell approved list of contractors.

### **Enbridge ~~Union~~ Gas**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the following:

1. Arrange for Enbridge ~~Union~~ Gas to verify all services and main locations within construction limits.
2. Protection of existing plant.
3. Contact Enbridge ~~Union~~ Gas for third party inspection.

4. Follow Enbridge ~~Union~~ Gas representative's direction and construction guidelines.
5. Refer to the Supplemental Special Provisions for information on the Enbridge ~~Union~~ Gas relocations.

Contractors should be aware of the Enbridge ~~Union~~ Gas approved list of contractors.

## **SP-8 Supply, Place and Maintain Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures**

### **Scope of Work**

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the implementation of an erosion and sediment control strategy utilizing the elements indicated on the Contract Drawings, and/ or other suitable techniques and construction practices in order to control erosion and prevent silt and sediments from entering sewers, water courses, or any other natural area to meet the requirements of the authorities having jurisdiction.

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with OPSS 805 and as amended herein.

Erosion and sediment control measures shall be incorporated in the work to ensure sediment discharge to watercourses and/ or lands in or adjacent to the working area is minimized for the entire duration of the contract.

Payment at the Contract price bid shall be full compensation for supplying all labour equipment and materials for the installation of temporary silt fencing, check dams, sediment traps/ basin, for all excavation and disposal of related surplus material for supplying and placing filter berms, sandbags, concrete barriers, rip rap and sewer pipe, etc. as required; for pumping water to sediment basin; for carrying out all maintenance; for removal of temporary measures at completion of work and for all other works necessary to properly control the movement of sediment from excavations and disturbed areas.

### **Silt Fence**

The **silt** fence shall be installed as OPSD 805 and the geotextile shall conform to OPSS 1860.

### **Maintenance**

The fencing shall be maintained in an upright and secure condition such that they remain fully functional for the duration of the contract. The fencing shall be inspected after each rainfall. The contractor shall remove and dispose of the build-up of sediment at the fence as required. Siltation fence shall remain in place until the sod or seed is established.

### **Removal**

Once all disturbed areas have been re-vegetated, the silt deposits behind the fencing shall be removed and disposed of to ensure it does not enter the watercourse. All the



fence materials shall then be removed. All material remains the property of the Contractor

### **Measurement and Payment**

The Contractor will be paid under the appropriate tender items and units within the "Schedule of Unit Prices" for temporary works.

Measurement will be made on a prorated basis of the percentage of the total contract works completed. Payment for this item of work shall be made as follows:

- 50% for supply and installation
- 30% for maintenance
- 20% for removal

The payment for maintenance will be made upon satisfactory condition of the works and removal of any accumulated sediment at the time of payment. ~~It is noted that measurement will be in metres, following the contour of the ground, of the actual length of silt fence installed.~~

## **SP-9 Temporary Construction Fencing and Tree Protection Fencing**

### **Scope of Work**

Work under this provisional item shall include the supply, installation, maintenance and subsequent removal of 1.2 m high temporary orange plastic fencing and "T"-bars for delineation of pedestrian walkway areas from areas of active construction, to separate contractor work areas, and to provide temporary fencing for tree protection. New or salvaged plastic fence material may be used for the temporary working fence and tree protection, provided it is free of rips, tears, holes or missing segments. If salvaged material is used, it shall be in reasonable condition prior to erection and acceptable to the Engineer.

Temporary construction fencing shall be placed in a vertical orientation with a maximum spacing of 4m between "T"-bars and installed with the mesh material facing the public side (non-work area) and complete 2x4 wooden bracing to ensure that the fencing materials remain in a vertical condition. Fencing shall be adjusted to suit the work progress and shall be installed so as to direct pedestrians and others away from open excavations and/ or toward crossings of the construction site.

Tree fencing shall be placed in a vertical orientation with a maximum spacing of 4m between "T"-bars and installed with the mesh material facing the public side (non-work area) with 2x4 wooden bracing to ensure that the fencing materials remain in a vertical condition. Fencing shall be adjusted to suit the work progress. Installed as per the Tree Technical Manual. Fencing may not be adjusted without prior consent of the City.

All temporary fencing placed on the project will be the property of the Contractor at the completion of construction.

### **Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be in linear metres of construction fencing erected.

### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the above item shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to supply, erect, maintain and remove fencing as directed by the Engineer and where required for the duration of the Contract.

Partial payment for this work shall be on a pro-rated basis as follows:

- 60% - Supply and installation.
- 30% - Maintenance (pro-rated on the progress of the work); and
- 10% - Removal

### **SP-10      Preconstruction Meeting**

The Contractor shall attend a preconstruction meeting at the offices of the Owner or other location as determined by the Owner to review the approach to the project, introduce the various contact personnel involved in the project and to discuss the start-up procedure, coordination details, specific project scheduling issues, and other related coordination requirements.

The Contractor shall also coordinate and organize attendance at the Preconstruction Meeting representatives of major Subcontractors. The Engineer will arrange the attendance of other interested parties not responsible to the Contractor.

The Engineer will distribute copies of the meeting agenda prior to the meeting. The agenda will include but will not be limited to the following topics, as they pertain to the Contract:

1. Introduction of Project Personnel
2. Lines of Communication
3. Working Hours
4. Contractor's Schedule and Staging
5. Public Notifications
6. Contractor's Submittals/ Documentation
7. Contractor's Traffic Management Plan
8. Contractor's Erosion and Control Plan
9. Work by Others/ Adjacent Contracts
10. Contractor's Safety Program and documents
11. Pre-Construction Survey
12. Contractor's Temporary Facilities
  - i. Site Office
13. Unique Contract Requirements
  - i. Traffic Control and Signage
  - ii. Pedestrian Access
  - iii. Driveway Access
  - iv. Temporary Potable Water Supply
  - v. Garbage and Recycling Collection
14. Contract Change Control
15. Progress Payments
16. Progress Meetings

The Engineer shall provide specific information relative to agenda items as they pertain to the Contract.

The Engineer will minute the meeting and distribute a copy of the meeting minutes to all attendees.

### **SP-11      Project Progress Meetings**

The Engineer shall call and chair the project progress meetings, anticipated to be held approximately bi-weekly at a pre-arranged location, preferably in the project site office or other mutually convenient location. The time and date of the site meetings will be determined at the initial pre-construction meeting and may be updated from time to time to suit the requirements of project progress.

The Contractor shall attend, coordinate and organize attendance of individual Subcontractors and material suppliers where and when requested by the Engineer. Relationships and discussions between Subcontractor participants are not the responsibility of the Engineer and do not regularly form part of the meeting content. The Contractor shall ensure that Contractor representatives in attendance at meetings have knowledge of the Work and the required authority to commit the Contractor to actions agreed upon. The Owner, Contractor and the Engineer shall endeavour to assign the same persons to attend such meetings throughout the Contract duration and shall supplement attendance with specialist representatives as required throughout the course of the Project.

The agenda will include but will not be limited to the following topics, as they pertain to the Contract:

1. Review and agreement on previous minutes
2. Review of Work progress since previous meeting
3. Construction Safety
  - i. Traffic Management
  - ii. Pedestrian Access/ Protection
4. Coordination
  - i. Public Notification
  - ii. Garbage and Recycling Collection
  - iii. Work by Others
5. Environmental Protection
6. Status of Submittals
7. Quality Control
8. Coordination
  - i. Public Notification
  - ii. Utility Coordination
9. Work Plan for Next Two Weeks
10. Contract Construction Schedule Review, (Progress [Percentage Complete] problems, corrective measures and revisions)
  - i. Update Progress Schedules
  - ii. Update Working Days
11. Requests for Information/ Clarification
12. Contemplated Changes
13. Changes Completed
14. Contractor Performance Evaluation
15. Other business

The Contractor shall provide specific information relative to the agenda items at each meeting, as they pertain to the Contract.

The Engineer will minute each project progress meeting and distribute a copy of the meeting minutes to all attendees.

## **SP-12 Dust and Mud Control**

The Contractor shall carefully note the requirements of Section 7.06 of the Supplemental General Conditions of Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for a prompt and thorough clean-up of mud and dust deposited on the public and or private property as a consequence of his operation on this Contract, paying special attention to cycling facilities such as bike lanes and multi-use paths near the project site. The Contractor shall sweep and remove mud and dust from the side streets as directed by the Engineer. In the event the Contractor fails in these obligations the Engineer may proceed with necessary clean up and charge all costs for the work to the Contractor.

### **Payment**

Upon direction from the Engineer, the Contractor will be required to use a street sweeper to remove mud/ dirt/ debris from City streets adjacent to the construction site. Payment shall be per hour spent on site sweeping mud and travel time to and from the site shall be included in the hourly rate. Disposal of the sweepings shall also be included in the hourly rate.

### **SP-13 Refuelling and Maintenance Areas**

The Contractor shall undertake a detailed review of his proposed routes and fuelling areas. Refuelling and maintenance of equipment shall not be undertaken in or adjacent to watercourses storm sewers and or related inlet or outlet features. Suitable fuelling and maintenance areas shall be established, and all maintenance and fuelling conducted in these areas. The locations of such areas are subject to approval and acceptance by the Engineer.

Procedures for the interception and rapid clean-up and disposal of spills that do occur shall be submitted to the Engineer for review prior to starting work. All materials required for clean-up of fuel spills shall be maintained readily accessible on-site.

The exception to this fuelling location requirement shall be generators, cranes, backhoes or shovels which may be fuelled at other than the designated fuelling areas. However, no fuelling of backhoes shall be carried out within thirty (30) metres of any watercourse including railway swales and/ or ditches unless authorized by the Engineer.

### **SP-14 Dewatering and Pumping**

Dewatering where specified and/ or required shall be carried out in accordance with OPSS 517 and OPSS 518. Dewatering (under 50,000 l. per day) shall not be paid for separately unless otherwise noted but shall be included in the Contract price for the tender items.

The Contractor is responsible for the supply, design, labour, materials, equipment, and services necessary for dewatering systems for the removal and control of water within excavation during construction. This shall include supply, design, labour, materials, equipment and services necessary for the installation and removal of temporary dewatering systems, including all pumping required to isolate work areas for the installation of the work in the dry and to prevent silt sediment from entering any sewer, watercourse, river, lake, pond or any other natural area. Temporary shoring system, cofferdams and dewatering where required shall be designed in accordance with the latest edition of the Canadian Foundation manual.

Shop drawings for the dewatering and shoring systems shall be submitted to the Engineer for review by Approval Authorities (i.e., Grand River Conservation Authority,

Municipality, etc.). This shall include drawings, calculations, details of the type of dewatering system, complete with equipment and materials to be used, installation procedures, discharge locations, etc.

The Contractor shall adhere to provincial and federal requirements related to the protection of the environment and safety of construction and protection of workers. The Contractor shall control their operations in such a way as to minimize erosion and discharge of sediment-laden water. Disturbed areas are to be stabilized as soon as possible. The operation of construction equipment and the placement of temporary material stockpiles are to be done so as to prevent the tracking or erosion of mud onto the adjacent roadway and properties.

### **~~SP-15 — Sediment and Erosion Control~~**

~~The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the preparation and implementation of an erosion and sediment control strategy utilizing, in part, the elements indicated on the Contract Drawings, and/or other suitable techniques and construction practices in order to control erosion and prevent silt and sediments from entering sewers, water courses, or any other natural area to meet the requirements of the authorities having jurisdiction.~~

~~Prior to commencement of construction, submit for review an overall "Sediment and Erosion Control Implementation Plan" in combination with the Contractor's construction practices and staging, to describe the overall erosion and sediment control strategy to meet all requirements. The "Sediment and Erosion Control Implementation Plan" shall be acceptable to the Engineer and the authorities having jurisdiction.~~

~~The Contractor will be paid under the appropriate tender items within the "Schedule of Unit Prices" for temporary works. All other works shall be included in the unit price bid for items requiring the control, dewatering, etc.~~

### **SP-16 Lay-Out by City**

Layout may be provided by City forces in accordance with Section 3.05 Supplemental General Conditions of the Contract. If the Form of Tender lists an Item for "Lay-Out by Contractor", then the Contractor SHALL perform the lay-out on the Contract as per SS-30 and this section of the Special Provisions shall not apply. If no Item for "Lay-Out by Contractor" is listed in the Form of Tender, then this section will apply, and the City will perform the Contract lay-out.

The survey field crew will check, each day, with the inspector as to layout requirements and will provide line and grade referred stakes on an off set as requested by the Contractor. Written information will be given to the Contractor in the form of grade sheets stating elevations of the stakes, proposed grades for the particular service, or road element as the case may be, along with cut and fill reductions.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to transfer the proper line and grade to the excavation or other work at hand. The Contractor shall have on site a "Dumpy Level" or better, levelling rod, and engineer's transit with trained personnel to assist the inspector in verifying grades and alignment as deemed necessary by the inspector. The survey field crew will be called upon, by the inspector, to recheck grades only when a problem is suspected.

Upon completion of the work the field crew and/ or inspector will take the necessary measurements and elevations for final quantity reports and for City records.

**Excavation and Grading**

The Engineer will provide offset hubs at 10.0 metre intervals, on both sides of the right-of-way. The offset hubs will be accurate for the purposes of excavation and grading only. The offset hubs shall not be used for the setting of curb string line or the installation of maintenance holes and catch basins.

The Engineer will provide sufficient layout points to establish intersection radii for the purposes of excavation and grading

**Maintenance holes**

The Engineer will provide one offset hub and one marker stake for each maintenance hole. The hub will indicate an offset to the centerline of the grate. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine any additional offsets required to ensure that the pre-manufactured structures are installed such that the final centerline of the grate is in accordance with the offset hubs. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to take into account the tapered sections of maintenance holes and their respective offsets to the center of the precast base. The Contractor shall measure the offset required for each structure delivered to the project site and submit a written account to the Engineer before installation of any maintenance hole.

The stations, offsets and final top of grate elevation for maintenance holes shall be set in accordance with the structure tables included in the Contract Documents.

**Line Painting**

The Contractor shall be responsible for pre-marking the lane widths and tapers and shall complete all permanent pavement markings as shown on the Contract Drawings. The Contractor shall contact City of Guelph Traffic Investigations Staff to arrange for inspection of the pre-marking prior to painting lane markings.

The Contractor shall lay-out all other information necessary for the construction of the complete project in accordance with the Contract Drawings.

**Daily Work Records**

The Contractor shall maintain and keep accurate Daily Work Records in accordance with GC 8.02.07. Daily Work Records shall be signed by the Contractor's representative and shall be submitted to the Engineer on a weekly basis.

**SP-17      Engineer's Field Office**

The Contractor shall provide service and maintain a weatherproof site office for the sole use of the Engineer and his staff for the duration of the Contract. The field office shall incorporate the following:

- 1) A minimum floor area of 12 square metres
- 2) Three opening windows
- 3) Fluorescent light fixtures to provide a 650 lux (60 ft. candle) level
- 4) Heating and Air conditioning unit
- 5) A door with a proper lock set and two keys
- 6) A desk and plan table and six standard office chairs
- 7) A temporary sanitary facility adjacent to the site trailer
- 8) A first aid box as required by the WSIB
- 9) Service, maintain and carry insurance on the site office and its contents

The location of the field office shall be determined by the Engineer at a location to be made available by the Contractor.

The office shall be cleaned weekly, and the sanitary facilities checked and cleaned as necessary on a daily basis at the Contractor's expense.

The field office and the sanitary facilities shall be provided and maintained on the site by the Contractor and may not be removed until the Engineer has notified the Contractor that all calculations are complete, up to a maximum of 60 days after acceptance of the work.

**SP-18      Street Signs and Mailboxes**

The work shall include the removal, salvage, and re-installation of mailboxes, and other items as required.

**SP-19 Saw cutting – General****Scope of Work**

The Contractor is advised there will be no separate payment for saw cutting of materials of any kind on this Contract.

All saw cutting shall be made by means of suitable mechanical sawing equipment capable of making a clear cut and leaving a perfect edge.

The Contractor is required to always use water when saw cutting. Saw is to be equipped with own water supply to control nuisance dust.

Payment for all saw cutting will be incidental to the Work.

Saw cuts shall be made in the existing pavement where noted on the plans, or where directed by the Engineer. All saw cutting for removals shall be clearly marked in the field by non-permanent means (Chalk line, keel or other removable/ erasable markings) and reviewed with Engineer's on-site representative prior to undertaking saw-cutting and removal activities

**SP-20 Removal of Concrete Curb & Gutter (All Types and Sizes)****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with City of Guelph Standard Specifications, OPSS 510, and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

Concrete curb and gutters shall be saw cut at the limits of removal and removed as required to complete the Work and as noted on the Contract Drawings for the construction of new roadway and related infrastructure.

Additions and deletions (Adjusted Plan Quantity) of Removal and Disposal of Existing Concrete Curb and Gutters, where and if necessary, shall be calculated from field tape measurements agreed to by the Engineer and the Contractor and adjust the Plan Quantity accordingly.

All removed material is to be disposed of off-site, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

**Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by Plan Quantity of linear metres as noted on the Contract Drawings and will not be measured directly but will be based on pro-rated progress of the Work.

Measurement may be revised by Adjusted Plan Quantity as specified in the Contract.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work

**SP-21 Removal of Bituminous Pavement and Concrete Sidewalk or Concrete Slab****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with City of Guelph standard specifications, OPSS 510, and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.



The work of this item includes saw-cutting, excavating, breaking, loading, haulage, and disposal of all bituminous pavement and concrete road base material exposed and encountered during the Work and includes but not limited to road construction, storm sewer, sanitary sewer and watermain installation. Evidence of backfilling of trenches with broken pavement/ concrete or containing broken concrete or boulders will result in non-payment for the removal item and non-payment for the pipe installation. In no case shall broken concrete (or boulders) be left in excavations for any reason whatsoever, unless delivered as part of an approved construction material meeting all quality and gradation specifications applicable to the work.

The Contractor shall refer to the Geotechnical Investigation report and borehole logs to ascertain the scope of work required under this item.

The existing sidewalk shall be left in place until immediately before its reconstruction. All removed material is to be disposed of off-site, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

### **Measurement for Payment**

Measurement for Payment and Basis of Payment shall be as per OPSS 510.

## **SP-22 Removal of Sewers & Appurtenances**

### **Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with OPSS 510 and as amended herein.

All existing storm and sanitary structure frames and cover/ grates to be replaced shall be salvaged and delivered by the Contractor to the City of Guelph Wastewater Services located at 530 Wellington St West. The point of contact shall be Steve Forester, reachable at 226-820-1157

Excavation within existing or future pavement limits shall be backfilled with Granular 'B' Type I.

Granular material shall be compacted to 100% of maximum dry density.

Excavation outside of existing or future pavement limits shall be backfilled with select suitable native material.

Native material shall be compacted to 95% of maximum dry density.

The requirements of OPSS 510 shall apply except that where concrete, masonry, timber or metal headwalls are encountered (either buried or exposed) in association with pipe culvert to be removed, the removal of the headwall will be included in the unit price bid for removal of the pipe culvert.

Where culverts are to be removed and no new culvert is to be placed at the same location, the Contractor shall supply and place Granular 'B' to backfill the excavation. The cost of this material shall be included in the cost for removal of pipe culverts and sewers and will not be included for payment under the Granular 'B' item.

### **Measurement and Basis for Payment**

Measurement and basis for payment shall be in accordance with OPSS 510.

## **SP-23 Removal of Watermain & Appurtenances**

### **Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with the City of Guelph Standard Specifications, OPSS 510 and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

The work under these items shall include but not limited to the removal of pipes, fittings, valves of all types and sizes, concrete thrust blocks, chambers, and hydrants. All removed material is to be disposed of off-site, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

### **Measurement and Basis for Payment**

Measurement and basis for payment shall be in accordance with OPSS 510.

## **SP-24 Remove and Dispose of Existing Underground Utilities/ Traffic Signal Underground**

### **Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with City of Guelph Specification SS-300, OPSS 510 and 610 and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

Removal of any underground utility and/ or traffic signal underground shall not be undertaken without written authorization from the Engineer and the utility owner, unless otherwise clearly indicated on the Contract Drawings. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall confirm the nature and status of existing materials to be removed and shall confirm the removal with the appropriate utility/ owner representative(s) in advance of the work of removal. Any materials encountered in the field requiring removal but not shown on the plans shall be communicated to the Engineer at the time of exposure for assessment of the action to be taken.

The work of this item shall include carefully exposing, excavating and removal of existing abandoned underground utility plant and traffic signal underground found or abandoned prior to, or during, the Work of this Contract.

Payment for the above item(s) shall be at the Contract price listed in the Form of Tender.

In accordance with the foregoing Special Provision and the Standard Specifications, where no specific item for payment for removal and disposal off site exists, the work of removing incidental abandoned piping and structures shall be deemed to be included in the related work of other items in the Contract.

All removed material is to be disposed of off-site, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

### **Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the applicable units in the Form of Tender.

### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price(s) for the above work shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment, and Material to do the work including all requirements of OPSS 510 and 610.

**SP-25 Specifications for Earth Excavation****Compliance with Laws**

The Contractor shall comply with Ontario Regulation 406/19 *On-Site and Excess Soil Management* (the "Excess Soil Regulation"), as amended, made under the Environmental Protection Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.19 (the "EPA") and all other documents applicable to the Excess Soil Regulation including, but not limited to, the *Rules for Soil Management and Excess Soil Quality Standards* (the "Soil Rules").

The Contractor shall also comply with Ontario Regulation 347 *General — Waste Management* (the "Waste Regulation"), as amended, made under the EPA.

**25.1 Excavation of Materials**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with OPSS 206 and as amended herein.

The Contractor shall employ suitable means of earth moving on the project so as not to compromise public safety, integrity of the Work, or protection of the environment. Where work near, or at, adjacent public roadways is undertaken, protection schemes acceptable to the City of Guelph and the Engineer shall be employed.

The area of the excavation was based upon the area of the proposed work from 0.5m behind the existing or proposed curb, whichever is wider.

In accordance with OPSS 206.07.09 – Quality Control, the Contractor is responsible for carrying out all quality control grade checks to ensure that horizontal and vertical grading tolerances as specified in the Contract Documents are met on all finished earth and rock grade surfaces. Submission of all Contractor grade checks shall be in accordance with OPSS 206.07.09.02.

The Engineer's on-site personnel may conduct random quality assurance (QA) grade checks. When requested in accordance with GC 7.01.10, the Contractor shall provide a person to assist the Engineer's on-site personnel in checking the grade.

If the Contractor believes that a cross-section is in error, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer who will survey the cross-section the area in question. If the Contractor believes such an error has been made, the Contractor must bring it to the attention of the Engineer in sufficient time to permit the Engineer's on-site personnel to take cross-sections before the next operation begins, otherwise no additional payment will be considered.

Excavation additions or deletion (Adjusted Plan Quantity), where and if necessary, shall be calculated from the field tape measurements/ elevations agreed to by the Engineer and the Contractor and the Plan Quantity adjusted accordingly.

The excavation of existing topsoil for cutting new topsoil & sod into the boulevards shall be included in this item. The excavation of topsoil shall be considered incidental to the excavation work and will not be paid by measured quantity.

The Contractor shall conduct grading operations to keep all surplus excavated material on site and used as fill material under this item as part of grading operations unless otherwise noted.

The Contract Administrator reserves the right to reduce and/or raise the road structure to reduce the amount of cut required as part of grading operations and/or minimize/eliminate the amount of surplus material without claim from the Contractor. If excavation is carried out beyond the design slopes, without the approval of the Engineer, no payment will be made for the additional excavation.

All tree roots within the excavation limits are to be exposed by hand digging or hydro-vac excavation. Ripping and tearing of the roots will not be permitted. The roots shall be cut at the limit of the excavation with a sharp tool leaving a smooth cut.

All excavated rock shall be removed from the site and shall not be used as backfill. The Contractor shall perform all excavation operations in such a manner as to avoid ponding of water or the saturation by flooding of embankment materials. No separate payment will be made for pumping, installation of temporary storm sewers, etc. Roadway sub-grades shall be maintained to the grades, tolerances and specified density until the surfaces are covered with granular materials. Any marks, ruts or indentations in the subgrade caused by vehicles, equipment or any other cause shall be removed prior to placing granular materials at no additional cost to the Owner. Damaged sub-grade materials shall be excavated and removed to a firmer sub-grade level, acceptable to the Engineer and the excavated sub-grade materials disposed of and replaced with Granular 'B' Type II/ suitable select native material as determined by the Engineer. The cost associated with the additional excavation, disposal and additional granular road base shall be borne by the Contractor.

When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall proof roll the subgrade with a heavy non-vibratory compaction unit and the cost of this Work shall be included in the Contract price for "Excavation of Materials (Grading)".

Select native fill material shall be placed in accordance with City of Guelph, Standard Specification OPSS 206.07.07.02, Layer Compaction Method, and compacted to a minimum of 95% of Maximum Dry Density.

**Removal of Drains, Abandoned Utilities (Up to and Including 150mm Diameter), Boulders < 1m<sup>3</sup>, Etc.**

Where items of the type listed above, or underground utilities to be abandoned, conflict with the line and grade of construction, or wherever directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove these installations including trimming of such material, hauling and dispose of them off-site. No separate payment will be made for this work.

**Excavation on Widening**

Payment for temporary or permanent excavation on widening shall be paid under this item.

**Adjust Existing Service Boxes**

The unit price bid for Earth Excavation shall include protecting and adjusting, as often as necessary all existing water service boxes at the curb stops, to suit the final grade of the new pavement, sidewalk and/ or boulevards.

**Dewatering Excavation**

For the unit price bid for "Excavation of Materials (Grading)", the Contractor shall perform all excavation operations in such a manner as to avoid ponding of water or the saturation by flooding of earth and/ or soil materials. No separate payment will be made for pumping, installation of temporary storm sewers, etc.

**25.2 Re-Use of Material**

The Contractor shall be intimately familiar with the information contained in the Past Uses Report, Sampling and Analysis Plan, Soil Characterization Report, Geotechnical

Report and Hydrogeological Report provided with these tender documents and shall be prepared to manage their work in conjunction with the required soil management and testing referenced therein and within this section. The Contractor shall prepare their work plan accordingly and shall have no recourse for any delays associated with testing or with site constraints caused by the stockpiling of material being tested.

During construction, the City will retain the services of a qualified person and/or geotechnical engineer who will provide direction as to which materials may be re-used on site and for what purpose.

Reuse or disposal of excess soil on-site or off-site shall be in accordance with SP subitem 25.3 - Soil and Excess Soil (Contractors).

It is possible that the material on-site may not be suitable for re-use to backfill the sewer trenches below the rock surface plane. Should the City's geotechnical engineer deem this to be the case, the Contractor shall backfill the sewer trenches with virgin granular "A" material from the top of the pipe cover to the rock surface plane.

All excavated rock shall be removed from the site and shall not be used as backfill. Work shall be in accordance with SP-26 Rock Excavation.

### **25.3 - Soil and Excess Soil (Contractors)**

#### **Definitions**

Terms used in this Supplemental Special Provision have the meanings defined in the Excess Soil Regulation, the Soil Rules, and the Waste Regulation, as applicable, including the terms project area, soil, liquid soil, topsoil, rock, crushed rock, landfill, dump, waste, public body, and Registry.

For the purpose of this Supplemental Special Provision, the term "receiving sites" refers to sites that can accept excess soil, including reuse sites, Class 1 soil management sites, Class 2 soil management sites, local waste transfer facilities, landfilling sites and dumps, as such terms are defined in the Excess Soil Regulation, only as permitted by the Excess Soil Regulation. Receiving sites that are landfilling sites or dumps must be waste disposal sites under and in accordance with a current and appropriate Ontario Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA) under Section 27 of the EPA.

#### **General**

The Contractor shall be the operator of the project area. The project area is the property or adjoining properties on which the Work under this Contract takes place and is identified in the Contract. The Work under this Contract constitutes a project within the meaning defined in the Excess Soil Regulation.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the management of all rock and soil (including both dry and liquid soil) associated with the project, including, but not limited to, excavation, handling, storage, transportation, placement and disposal, whether such rock and soil are reused on-site, removed off-site, or brought to the project area for use as fill.

Excess soil shall be considered waste unless the criteria under the Excess Soil Regulation for exempting soil as waste are satisfied. The Contractor shall be responsible for finding appropriate receiving sites for all excess soil associated with the project and for obtaining all required permissions from the owners and/or operators of the receiving sites in accordance with the Excess Soil Regulation.

The Contractor shall provide a list of proposed receiving sites for approval by the City of Guelph at or prior to the pre-construction meeting. Waste soil shall be disposed of

in compliance with the Waste Regulation and as required by the Contract Documents or as otherwise directed by the Contract Administrator.

Unless otherwise approved by the Contract Administrator, the Contractor shall not remove soil from the project area until a notice is filed by the City of Guelph on the Registry in accordance with the Excess Soil Regulation. If the owner or operator of the receiving site(s) require additional soil sampling and analysis beyond the requirements specified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall notify the Contract Administrator and the City's qualified person will carry out all additional sampling, analysis and reporting required. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation, including, without limitation, arising from any standby time, resulting from such additional sampling, analysis, and reporting.

The Contractor shall comply with any orders issued by a provincial officer. The Contractor shall promptly (within 2 business days of receipt) furnish details and provide a copy to the City and the Contract Administrator of any draft or final provincial officer's orders issued under the Excess Soil Regulation that are related to excess soil from the project.

The requirements of this Supplemental Special Provision and description of the work stated herein is not, nor is it intended to be, a complete and all-inclusive "description of work" necessary to undertake the removal of excess materials by the methods employed by the Contractor. Any additional facilities or activities deemed necessary by the Contractor for compliance with applicable laws shall be included and implemented.

### **Receiving and Reuse Sites**

At or prior to the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall provide the names and contact information of all receiving sites planned for use as part of the project, along with the name of each receiving site's owner, operator, or person authorized by the owner or operator to accept the excess soil. For reuse sites, the Contractor shall provide the name of the individual that will provide consent in writing to the deposit of the excess soil at the reuse site. The Contractor shall provide such additional information as is necessary for the City of Guelph's qualified person to prepare the Excess Soil Destination Assessment Report (ESDAR) in accordance with the Excess Soil Regulation, including the following, as applicable:

- The municipal address or a description of the location of each receiving site
- The estimated quantity of excess soil to be deposited at each receiving site
- The Excess Soil Standards (as defined in the Excess Soil Regulation, or other site-specific excess soil quality standards) applicable to each receiving site
- The property uses of each reuse site and the undertaking for which the excess soil is required
- The beneficial use for which the excess soil is being received at each reuse site
- A list of any characteristics associated with each reuse site or nearby properties that may affect the Excess Soil Standards or site-specific excess soil quality standards that apply to the site
- If a receiving site is or will be governed by a site-specific instrument, identify the instrument or public body responsible for issuing the instrument and any other information relevant to the receipt of excess soil at that site

- A copy of any soil management or fill management plans developed for the receiving site
- For each Class 2 soil management site at which excess soil will be stored, provide the above, along with:
  - Dates the excess soil will be deposited at the Class 2 soil management sites
  - Length of time soil will be stored at the Class 2 soil management site
  - Names and information above for penultimate receiving sites
- A list of contingency measures to be implemented in the event that the excess soil cannot be deposited at an intended reuse site, including instructions to be provided to the operator of a vehicle to ensure that excess soil is not deposited at an unplanned site and the location of an alternate site at which excess soil may be deposited; and
- A fully completed and executed copy of the Property Owner's Release Form for Accepting Excess Soil for Beneficial Reuse.

The Contractor shall provide full cooperation with the City's qualified person and the Contract Administrator; including working with the City's qualified person to support the completion of the ESDAR within 7 calendar days of the pre-construction meeting and working with the Contract Administrator to support filing a notice to the Registry within 15 calendar days of the pre-construction meeting.

Should additional or alternate receiving sites need to be considered, the Contractor will provide the information listed above to the Contract Administrator and City's qualified person for review and approval, along with all other information required for the ESDAR and Registry, at least 15 calendar days prior to removing excess soil from the project area.

### **Storage**

The Contractor is solely responsible for the location and management of stockpiles on-site as they relate to traffic management, construction staging, and the effective management of construction productivity. With the exception of such variances as may be allowed under the Excess Soil Regulation, Soil Rules, and/or site-specific instrument, stockpiling and storage of soil shall be according to the Soil Rules referenced by the Excess Soil Regulation, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Managed in such a way as to prevent adverse effects relating to noise, dust, mud tracking, leaching, run-off and erosion, and odour or other air impacts, including, without limitation, appropriate coverage and/or containment
- ~~Stored in stockpiles with total volume of less than 2,500 m<sup>3</sup>~~
- Soil of different quality, or from different areas, or that has not yet been sampled is segregated
- Soil must not be stored at a location within 30 m of a waterbody or within 10 m of the property boundaries, unless any of the following apply:
  - 500 m<sup>3</sup> or less of excess soil will be stored at any one time on the project area
  - Excess soil storage at the project area will be for a period of time of less than 1 week

- The storage location has a physical barrier (e.g., concrete wall) between the excess soil and the property boundary; or
- The storage is taking place in a public road right-of-way
- Soil must be stored in a manner that prevents leaching of contaminants into the groundwater; and
- Liquid soil that is stored at the project area shall be managed in accordance with the following:
  - All storage and processing locations of liquid soil shall be readily accessible for inspection by a provincial officer
  - All liquid soil shall be stored in a leakproof container on an impermeable surface in a manner sufficient to contain and prevent the material from escaping into the natural environment
  - No more than 10,000 cubic metres of liquid soil processed or dewatered or solidified soil and process residues may be present at the site at any one time.

### **Processing**

Processing of soil on or off site shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Excess Soil Regulation, the Soil Rules, and the Waste Regulation. If processing using natural polymer or synthetic polymer additives is proposed, further discussion with the Contract Administrator and City's qualified person is required.

### **Borrow/Backfilling/Import**

To the extent practicable, excavated site materials are to be used to address backfill and grading needs in the project area. Soil to be reused must meet the applicable geotechnical and environmental requirements. All soil imported to the project area shall meet the applicable potable groundwater quality standards specified in the soil characterization report. The City does not allow the use of generic non-potable groundwater site condition standards or soil quality standards under any circumstances and, as such, non-potable standards cannot be applied to soils imported to the City. Otherwise, imported fill material should be virgin material obtained from appropriately licensed aggregate pits or quarries, and meet all specifications as outlined in the Contract Documents.

If alternative fill material is required for the project, the Contractor shall inform the Contract Administrator and the City's qualified person and provide sufficient documentation on the suitability of the proposed alternative fill material (i.e.

Assessment of Past Uses Report, Sampling and Analysis Plan, Soil Characterization Report, and such other documentation, including reliance letters, as required in the City's discretion) after ensuring that the material is geotechnically and environmentally suitable for the project area, in accordance with the Contract Documents and Excess Soil Regulation, including meeting the appropriate Soil Quality Standards.

If required, the Contractor shall engage a qualified person, at the Contractor's cost, to develop and provide additional documentation supporting the suitability of the alternative fill material for the requirements stipulated in the Contract Documents and to the satisfaction of the Contract Administrator and City's qualified person.



Additional documentation may include supplemental sampling at the alternative fill site, analysis, and reporting of soil quality.

Proposed fill material, along with documentation regarding the source and quality of the fill, must be presented to the Contract Administrator at least 15 calendar days prior to receipt of the material at the project area, and approved prior to the importation of the fill to the project area.

### **Hauling, Transportation, and Tracking**

Within seven calendar days after award of the Contract, and prior to removing any soil from the project area, the Contractor shall provide to the Contract Administrator for review and approval an Excavation, Hauling and Tracking Plan that outlines the means by which the Contractor will deliver the work in alignment with the Excess Soil Regulation. This plan shall include, but not be limited to, the excavation approach for the project area (i.e., construction sequencing), the hauler names, the mechanism for ensuring haulers have the required regulatory information for each load, the planned routes to the receiving sites, the tracking system that will be employed, and other, as required. Soil shall not be removed from the project area until the Contract Administrator has approved the Hauling and Tracking Plan. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation, including, without limitation, arising from any standby time, resulting from review and revision of the Hauling and Tracking Plan to the satisfaction of the City's qualified person.

The Contractor shall keep track of and document all excess soil removed from the project area, as required by the Excess Soil Regulation, and provide this information to the Contract Administrator and the City qualified person, in a format approved and at the frequency requested by the Contract Administrator. Within 7 calendar days after all soil that will become excess soil is removed from a project area, the Contractor shall provide the Contract Administrator and the City's qualified person with written notice as to the amount of excess soil removed from the project area, the location it was removed from, the quality of the soil that was removed as determined in accordance with the Excess Soil Standards, the dates that the material was removed, amount deposited at each receiving site, the date on which the last load of excess soil was removed from the project area, and any other information requested by the Contract Administrator or the City's qualified person.

The Contractor shall notify immediately, and provide all required information and documents that may be requested by the Contract Administrator or the City's qualified person within 7 calendar days if any of the following occurs:

- The Contractor becomes aware that the soil characterization report does not accurately reflect the quality of the excess soil.
- The Contractor identifies a new area of potential environmental concern.
- The Contractor becomes aware of any information provided to the Contract Administrator or the City's qualified person under the Excess Soil Regulation that is no longer complete or accurate; or
- The excess soil that is intended to be transported to a receiving site for final placement is not identified in the ESDAR.

The Contractor shall track, in writing, each load of excess soil during transportation and deposit at a receiving site and provide all information as required by the Excess Soil Regulation to the Contract Administrator. Haulers of excess soil shall ensure that soil is transported in a vehicle that can transfer it safely and without nuisance, which

is constructed to withstand abrasion and corrosion, leakproof and covered where necessary to prevent the emission of odours, the falling or blowing of material from the vehicle, or the release of dust or other airborne materials, in accordance with the Excess Soil Regulation. If the excess soil is liquid soil, the valves that are part of the vehicle shall have a locking system and shall be locked when the vehicle contains the liquid soil and the owner or operator of the vehicle is not in attendance, and whenever liquid soil is being transferred to or from the vehicle, the owner or operator of the vehicle must be present.

Haulers of excess soil shall maintain within their vehicles a record, including the following information, and ensure such record is always available during the transportation:

- The location, date, and time that the soil was loaded.
- The quantity and quality of soil in the load.
- The name of a contact person for inquiries regarding the load.
- The name of the corporation, partnership or firm transporting the soil, the name of the driver, and the vehicle and license plate numbers.
- The destination for the soil; and
- Following arrival at the receiving site, the date and time the load of excess soil was deposited at the receiving site, the name and phone number of the individual at the receiving site who acknowledged the receipt of the excess soil, and a declaration by this same individual stating that the individual acknowledges the deposit of the excess soil.

The hauler must provide a copy of this record to the individual at the receiving site who acknowledged the receipt of the excess soil.

Haulers of excess soil shall retain these records for at least two years after the day the excess soil was loaded for transportation.

### **Potentially Contaminated Soil**

The Contractor shall inform the Contract Administrator and the City's qualified person immediately if any person in the project area observes soil being excavated that may be affected by the discharge of a contaminant. The Contractor shall immediately cease all soil excavations. The Contractor will provide access to the City's qualified person to collect samples and assess the potential discharge, and support sampling efforts as needed (e.g. test pitting). The Contractor shall not collect or submit any samples from the project area for analysis without a direct request and approval from the Contract Administrator. The Contractor shall consult with the Contract Administrator to identify an approach satisfactory to the City to manage the potential contamination prior to resumption of any excavation.

### **Documents and Records**

Prior to completion of the Work to be performed by the Contractor under the Contract, the Contractor shall provide every document and record created or acquired under the Excess Soil Regulation to the Contract Administrator and the City's qualified person, including, but not limited to, hauling records and any contracts the Contractor entered into relating to the management of excess soil from the project area including transportation of excess soil.

**Document Retention**

The Contractor shall also retain all documents and records associated with the project for a period of at least seven years after substantial performance of the Contract and provide these documents and records to the Contract Administrator and the City of Guelph or their respective authorized representatives as requested at any time during this retention period.

**Measurement for and Payment**

All costs associated with this specification shall be included within the appropriate unit prices. No separate payment shall be made. Payment at the Contract price shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work, including but not limited to additional traffic control, protection schemes, haulage and disposal of material off-site.

**Excavation of Material: Management of Excess Material**

Payment for the management of excess material shall be included in the tender items requiring such management and shall include all costs associated with acquiring approvals, releases, and agreements.

The unit prices for Earth Excavation in Roadway and Off-Roadway are inclusive of all costs for labour, equipment and materials for excavation, costs of re-use of materials on-site, loading and transportation, **but excludes the cost of reuse or disposal of surplus materials off-site.**

Measurement shall be by Plan Quantity as per the units in the Form of Tender [typically in square metres] of material excavated. Management of excess material will not be measured directly but will be based on the pro-rated progress of work, and the checking of sub-grade elevations and plan measurement of the length of roadway cut to sub-grade. The contractor is responsible at time of tender to inform the City of any discrepancies surrounding the planned quantity of soil. The City will not entertain any negotiations at payment time around quantity.

Measurement may be revised by Adjusted Plan Quantity as specified in the Contract.

**Re-Use of Material: Reuse of Excess Soil Off-Site**

The unit price for loading, transportation and reuse of excess soil off-site shall include all costs for labour, equipment, and materials to load, transport and deliver the excess soil at the applicable receiving site. Quantity of material shall be measured in plan quantity cubic metres.

**Soil and Excess Soil (Contractors): Disposal of Excess Soils**

The unit price for loading, transportation and disposal of excess soil tested by the City and identified as contaminated and for disposal shall include all costs for labour, equipment and materials to load, transport and dispose of the excess soil at the waste disposal site. Measurement shall be by tonnage evidenced by weigh ticket.

For greater certainty, the determination of which tendered unit price is applicable will be based on soil quality (rather than destination), as follows: soil suitable for reuse on site, soil suitable for reuse offsite, waste soil for disposal and/or contaminated (non-hazardous) soil for disposal. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation or reimbursement for additional costs arising from any change in the receiving site from the intended receiving sites agreed to between the City and Contractor at or prior to the pre-construction meeting, or the alternate site identified in the Contractor's contingency measures.



**SP-25 Specifications for Earth Excavation: FORM "A"**

Property Owner's Release Form for Accepting Excess Soil for Beneficial Reuse (1 of 3)

SP-25 Specifications for Earth Excavation: FORM "A"

**Property Owner's Release Form for Accepting Excess Soil for Beneficial Reuse (2 of 3)**

SP-25 Specifications for Earth Excavation: FORM "A"

**Property Owner's Release Form for Accepting Excess Soil for Beneficial Reuse (3 of 3)**

**SP-25 Specifications for Earth Excavation: FORM "B"**  
**Excess Soil Transportation Weekly Summary Report**



**SP-26 Rock Excavation****Scope of Work**

All excavated rock shall be removed from the site and shall not be used as backfill. The requirements of OPSS 206 and 403 shall apply to this item except as modified herein. **GC 8.01.02 as it applies to the Rock Excavation item is deleted and therefore does not apply.** This item is for rock requiring excavation that is encountered in trenches for sewer and watermain and/ or in areas of excavations for roadways or utility installations. The Contractor shall have no claim for payment under this item of work in the event that rock excavation is not required as part of the work.

**Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the applicable units in the Form of Tender. The measurement of the trench width for the volume of rock excavated shall be the theoretical minimum trench width as identified on standard drawing 3-29.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the above work shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment, and Material to do the work including all requirements of OPSS 206 and 403. The Contract price shall include compensation for any equipment or labour downtime for the affected sewer or water crew during the rock excavation operation i.e., the time where the crew (labour) & equipment sit idle while the rock is being removed and loaded for disposal.

**SP-27 Select Subgrade & Trench Material (Provisional)****Scope of Work**

Under this item and for the unit price bid per tonne, the Contractor shall supply all labour, equipment and materials for the supply, installation and compaction of select subgrade & trench material to 98% SPD in the event that the native soils are found to be unacceptable for the purposes of the contract work. The Contractor shall have no claim for payment under this provisional item of work in the event that select subgrade & trench material is not required as part of the work.

**Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the applicable units in the Form of Tender. Measurement for payment will be based on material weigh tickets for material used on site as determined by weigh tickets produced and delivered by the Contractor at the time of delivery from an approved weigh scale (per OPSS 102 and MTO SP101S18).

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the unit price bid per tonne under this item shall also include all costs associated with the sub-excavation, loading, haulage and disposal of unsuitable material which is to be displaced. Payment at the Contract price for the above work shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment, and Material to do the work including all requirements of OPSS 120 and 206.

**SP-28 Granular "B" In Roadway**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with City of Guelph Standard Specifications OPSS 314 and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

The following gradations shall apply for Granular "B" per MTO Test LS-602 Sieve Analysis of Aggregates:

MTO Sieve Designation	Percentage Passing by Mass
150.0 mm	100
26.5 mm	50 – 100
4.75 mm	20 – 55
1.18 mm	10 – 40
300 um	5 – 22
75 um	0 – 8, (0 - 10)*

\*Where aggregate is obtained from a quarry

Granular "B" for road base only shall be paid under this item.

In accordance with OPSS 314.07.08 – Quality Control, the Contractor shall carry out grade checks on the finished Granular "B" surfaces and carry out all QC grade checks required to ensure that the finished Granular "B" courses are built to within the specified tolerances for grade and cross-section. Submission of all Contractor grade checks related to Granular "B" finished surfaces shall be in accordance with OPSS 314.07.09.

Compaction of Granular "B" materials shall be 100% of Maximum Dry Density.

The Contractor shall summarize on a daily basis the applicable weigh tickets in a tabular form the Project Name and Contract Number, location, stage or phase, as applicable, for each applicable granular road base item, listing the ticket number and net weight of material, and summary total of material delivered to the site on the applicable item. The Contractor shall submit the summary table(s) and weigh tickets to the Engineer within 48 hours of delivery of material.

The Contractor's attention is drawn to various items in the drawings and contract documents which are inclusive of granular "B" materials. Where such materials are to be included in a separate payment item (i.e. commercial driveways, etc.) material delivery tickets shall be marked clearly to that effect, if delivered to personnel on site on the date of placement, and shall be deducted (or preferably excluded) from the Contractor's summary of materials placed. Under no circumstances shall materials that are included elsewhere for payment be included in the Contractor's total material payment quantity summary for Granular "B" road sub-base.

**Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be per tonne as evidenced by weigh scale tickets from an approved weigh scale (per OPSS 102 and MTO SP101S18).

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work, including but not limited to provision of summary tables for material, additional traffic control, protection schemes, and maintenance of the completed works prior to the subsequent operations.

**SP-29 Granular "A" In Roadway**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with City of Guelph Standard Specifications OPSS 314 and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

In accordance with OPSS 314.07.08 – Quality Control, the Contractor shall carry out grade checks on the finished Granular "A" surfaces and carry out all QC grade checks required to ensure that the finished Granular "A" courses are built to within the specified tolerances for grade and cross-section. Submission of all Contractor grade checks related to Granular "A" finished surfaces shall be in accordance with OPSS 314.07.09.

Granular "A" for road base and temporary Granular "A" shall be paid for under this item.

Compaction of Granular "A" materials shall be 100 % of Maximum Dry Density.

The Contractor shall summarize on a daily basis the applicable weigh tickets in a tabular form the Project Name and Contract Number, location, stage or phase, as applicable, for each applicable granular item, listing the ticket number and net weight of material, and summary total of material delivered to the site on the applicable item. The Contractor shall submit the summary table(s) and weigh tickets to the Engineer within 48 hours of delivery of material.

The Contractor's attention is drawn to various items in the drawings and contract documents which are inclusive of granular "A" materials. Where such materials are to be included in a separate payment item (i.e. sidewalks, driveways, etc.) material delivery tickets shall be marked clearly to that effect, if delivered to personnel on site on the date of placement, and shall be deducted (or preferably excluded) from the Contractor's summary of materials placed. Under no circumstances shall materials that are included elsewhere for payment be included in the Contractor's total material payment quantity summary for Granular "A" road base.

**Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be per tonne as evidenced by weigh scale tickets from an approved weigh scale (per OPSS 102 and MTO SP101S18).

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work, including but not limited to provision of summary tables for material, additional traffic control, protection schemes, and maintenance of the completed works prior to the subsequent operations.

**SP-30 Cold Plane Bituminous Pavement****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with City of Guelph Standard Specifications, OPSS 510, and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

For the purpose of this Contract the terms "Cold Planing", "Milling" and "Asphalt Milling" may be used interchangeably.

The Contractor shall not cold plane any pavement until the progress of the Works dictates that cold planning be completed in preparation for scheduled paving operations, except as approved or directed by the Engineer.

Additions and deletions (Adjusted Plan Quantity) of Cold Planing, where and if necessary, shall be calculated from field tape measurements agreed to by the Engineer and the Contractor and adjust the Plan Quantity accordingly.

**Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by Plan Quantity of square metres as noted on the Contract Drawings and will not be measured directly but will be based on pro-rated progress of the Work.

Measurement may be revised by Adjusted Plan Quantity as specified in the Contract.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work, including but not limited to additional traffic control, protection schemes, haulage and disposal of material off-site.

At the Contract price per square metre for the above tender item, the Contractor shall cold plane existing bituminous pavement where and as shown on the contract drawings.

Maximum depth of cold planning is 60 mm.

Payment shall be made at the Contract price bid per metre square regardless of depth.

**SP-31 Pre-Pave Meeting**

The Engineer may call and chair pre-pave meetings prior to placement of any asphalt on the Contract to establish the lot testing and inspection procedures.

The Contractor shall attend all such meetings with appropriate subcontractors and asphalt suppliers, and ensure the Contractor's representative has the required authority to commit the Contractor to actions agreed upon.

The pre-pave meeting will include but not limited to the following topics, as they pertain to the Work.

1. Review required submissions (i.e. Mix designs)
2. Review all applicable special provisions and specifications, including asphalt acceptance
3. Review drawings/ Extent of the Work
4. Review Quality Control and Quality Assurance issues
5. Discuss distribution of test results
6. Establish persons in charge and representatives required at placement
7. Determine the date and time of placement, expected duration of placement and weather forecast

Discuss:

- i. Equipment requirements
- ii. Surface finishing
- iii. Protection of the work
- iv. Traffic control
- v. Etc.

The Engineer will minute the pre-pave meetings and distribute a copy of the meeting minutes to all attendees. The Contractor shall note that the City of Guelph will not permit road closure without a minimum of 2 weeks' notice. The Contractor shall review the paving operation with their paving sub-contractor well in advance of

paving to ensure that there is sufficient notice to the City of Guelph if any road closures are required.

## **SP-32 Hot Mix Hot Laid Asphalt (HL-8 and HL-3)**

### **Scope of Work**

Work under this item(s) shall be completed in accordance with City of Guelph Standard Specifications, OPSS 310, and OPSS 1150 and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

### **Mix Design**

The Contractor shall utilize a laboratory that has current Canadian Council of Independent Laboratories (CCIL) Type "A" Certification or AMRL equivalent certification or other equivalent certified laboratory acceptable to the Engineer to conduct all mix designs, designate the mix proportions, and prepare the job-mix formulae. The Contractor will be responsible for all mix designs and the determination and designation of the job-mix formulae.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with their proposed mix design, a minimum of thirty (30) days prior to the placing of any asphalt. The Contractor shall not place any asphalt until the Engineer has approved the proposed mix design. The Engineer will provide in writing the above permission or the reason why the permission is being withheld within 10 business days of receipt, which commences when all of the required samples and documents have been submitted.

Asphalt mix shall be delivered as submitted during the pre-paving job mix formula approval phase. Field Job Mix revisions will not be entertained subsequent to the paving operation. All job mixes shall be accepted in advance of the paving operation. The Contractor shall supply asphalt cement grade PGAC 58-28 or PGAC 64-28 as noted in the Form of Tender for all asphalt supplied for the road work.

### **Construction**

The Contractor shall refer to the suggested staging of Work described herein to determine the sequence of paving operations, and quantities required to complete an appropriate paving schedule to satisfy each stage of the Work to be completed, including all costs of preparation, mobilization and staging of the work.

The Contractor shall provide a detailed asphalt placement plan to the Engineer at least two weeks in advance of placing asphalt.

Where asphalt is placed by machine, the Contractor shall ensure continuity of the pavement and to avoid cold joints and a poor appearance and quality of the pavement.

For asphalt thicknesses of 75 mm or more, the Contractor shall be required to place the asphalt in two separate lifts. Where two lifts of asphalt are to be placed to a partial width, a staggered joint width of 0.5 m will be required to offset the joints for each lift.

Under the HL8 Base asphalt item(s), the Contractor shall provide necessary asphalt ramping at the concrete gutters adjacent to pedestrian curb and bicycle ramps to eliminate the concrete "lip" as directed by the Engineer and provide temporary asphalt curb and gutter at catch basins where concrete curb and gutter is to be completed at a later date. The Contractor may substitute a finer asphalt mix for placement as temporary asphalt ramps at intersections, with prior approval from the

Engineer. No additional payment shall be made for the provision of asphalt ramps. The placement of asphalt ramps shall be reviewed in advance with the Engineer to assure that positive drainage is maintained and that the limit and extent of the required ramps is sufficient for the period of time in which the ramps will remain.

Under this item, the Contractor shall include all step and butt joints in existing asphalt as required as part of the staging of the Work and as noted on the Contract Drawings. The Contractor shall construct all maintenance holes within the travelled surface of the roadways to the top of base course asphalt, and shall adjust affected maintenance holes, CB and water valves where required or as directed by the City to finished surface elevation on Streets to receive surface asphalt in the following year. Where surface asphalt will be placed final maintenance hole adjustments shall occur prior to the final surface course paving. No payment will be made for the adjustment of any new maintenance holes, CB and water valves.

The work of adjusting existing structures shall be paid under the appropriate adjustment items in the form of tender and the work of setting new structures to pavement grade shall be included as part of the work of the item for the new structure.

### **Testing**

The Contractor is advised that results of asphalt laboratory testing must be transmitted to the City of Guelph Fax: 519-822-6194 or by email to the Engineer.

The Contractor shall summarize on a daily basis the applicable weigh tickets in a tabular form the Project Name and Contract Number, location, stage or phase, as applicable, for each applicable asphalt item, listing the ticket number and net weight of material, and summary total of material delivered to the site on the applicable item. The Contractor shall submit the summary table(s) and weigh tickets to the Engineer within 48 hours of delivery of material.

The Contractor's attention is drawn to various items in the drawings and Contract Documents which are inclusive of Hot Mix Asphalt materials. Where such materials are to be included in a separate payment item (i.e. medians, boulevard paving, temporary walkways, residential and commercial driveways, etc.) material delivery tickets shall be marked clearly to that effect. Under no circumstances shall materials included elsewhere for payment be included in the Contractor's total material payment quantity summary for Hot Mix Asphalt (HL3F, HL-3, or HL-8) in Roadway.

### **Hot Mix Asphalt Pricing based on Performance Graded Asphalt Cement (PGAC) Price Index**

The City of Guelph will adjust the payment to the Contractor based on changes to the Ministry of Transportation's (MTO) PGAC price index. The price index will be published monthly in the MTO Contract Bulletin and displayed on the OHMPA ([www.ohmpa.org](http://www.ohmpa.org)) and MTO website ([www.raqs.mto.gov.on.ca](http://www.raqs.mto.gov.on.ca)). The price index will be used to calculate the amount of the payment adjustment per tonne of new asphalt cement accepted into the Work.

The price index will be based on the price, excluding taxes, FOB the depots in the Toronto area, of asphalt cement grade PG 58-28 or equivalent. One index will be used to establish and calculate the payment adjustment for all grades. As of July 2006 the price index for each month will reflect the average of the same month's prices and be published on the last day of the month and be retroactively applied to HMA laid in the same month.

A payment adjustment per tonne of new asphalt cement will be established for each month in which paving occurs when the price index for the month differs by more than \$15.00/ tonne from the AC price index for the month prior to tender opening. When the price index differential is less than \$15.00/ tonne, there will be no payment adjustment for that month. Payment adjustments due to changes in the price index are independent of any other payment adjustments made to the hot mix tender items.

The payment adjustment per tonne will apply to the quantity of new asphalt cement in the hot mix accepted into the Work during the month for which it is established. The payment adjustment for the month will be calculated by the following means:

- 1) When AC Prices are Rising by more than a \$15.00/ tonne difference: the payment adjustment to be paid to the Contractor is the result of subtracting the price index for the month prior to tender opening from the price index in effect when paving took place, minus the \$15.00 float, multiplied by the number of tonnes of PGAC incorporated in the mix(s) as determined by the job mix formula.
- 2) When AC Prices are Falling by more than \$15.00/ tonne difference: the payment adjustment made in favour of the Owner is the result of subtracting the price index in effect when paving took place, plus \$15.00 float from the price index for the month prior to the tender opening, multiplied by the number of tonnes of PGAC incorporated in the mix(s) as determined by the job mix formula.

The quantity of new asphalt cement includes all grades of asphalt cement supplied by the Contractor with and without polymer modifiers. For each month in which a payment adjustment has been established, the quantity of the escalation/ de-escalation will be calculated using the hot mix quantity accepted into the Work and its corresponding asphalt cement content as required by the job mix formula except for mixes which contain reclaimed asphalt pavement.

For mixes which contain reclaimed asphalt pavement, or roof shingle tabs or both, the quantity of new asphalt cement will be determined from the difference between the asphalt cement required by the job mix formula and the asphalt cement content of the reclaimed asphalt pavement, or the roof shingle tabs or both incorporated into the hot mix, as calculated by the Engineer.

Example 1 – AC Prices Increasing

PGAC 58-28 specified, 3,000 tonnes of HL3 @ 5.2% AC with no RAP and all virgin AC (156.0 tonnes AC)

The effective Price Index on July 17, 2006 on tender opening is \$433.80 (June, 2006)/ tonne (PG 58-28)

The applicable Price Index as published on August 31st effective for the August 17-24 2007 actual paving dates is \$504/ tonne (PG 58-28)

Payment adjustment to be paid to the Contractor:

$(\$504 - \$15) - \$433.80 \times 156 \text{ tonnes AC} = \$55.20 \times 156 \text{ tonnes AC} = \$8611.20$

Example 2 – AC Prices Decreasing

PGAC 58-28 specified, 4,500 tonnes of HL8 @ 5.0% AC including 20% RAP containing 4.3% residual AC

New virgin AC in mix =  $(80\% \times 5.0\% + 20\% \times 0.7\%) \times 4,500 = 186.3 \text{ tonnes}$

The effective Price Index on May 5, 2007 on tender opening is \$508.60 (April, 2007)/ tonne (PG 58-28)

The applicable Price Index as published on October 31 effective for the October 11-18, 2007 actual paving dates is \$451.35/ tonne (PG 58-28)

Payment for hot mix items reduced by:

$\$508.60 - (\$451.35 + \$15) \times 186.3 \text{ tonnes AC} = \$42.25 \times 186.3 \text{ tonnes AC} = \$8745.75$

Notes:

Contractors should bid the hot mix asphalt item using the cost of the grade of PGAC specified.

- 1) The AC Price Index is only a tool for qualifying hot mix prices and is not intended as a standard AC price to be incorporated into the contract bid.
- 2) The payment adjustment calculated using this formula is full compensation for any and all PGAC grades specified.
- 3) If the AC Index has not changed more than \$15.00 per tonne up or down, no adjustment is required. Only the amount of the change that is greater than \$15.00 is used to calculate payment adjustments.
- 4) Beginning with the AC Index for July 2006 MTO will amend their past practice of establishing the monthly index amount on the 1st day of the month from the average of the four weekly AC prices received in the previous month to a calculation that takes in the average of the four weeks of the current month and is subsequently published on the last day of that month.

Past Practice Before August 2006:

The index for June is the result of the AC prices received in May and published June 1st.

New Standard:

The index for July is the result of AC prices received in July and published July 31.

- 5) As the result of the implementation of Note #4 and the subsequent issue of MTO SP 103820 the AC Price index for the month prior to tender opening will be used as the AC bid price to calculate AC adjustments.
- 6) No contractor mark up will be paid on the AC index price adjustment.

### **Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be per tonne as evidenced by weigh scale tickets from an approved weigh scale (per OPSS 102 and MTO SP101S18).

### **Basis of Payment**

Payment made under this item(s) shall be in accordance with OPSS 310.10 and shall include power sweeping or air cleaning the surface, removal of all dirt and foreign material, removing asphalt ramps, constructing asphalt ramps, applying bond breaker material, applying joint painting material, installation of shoulder treatments, ramping of catchbasins in concrete curb and gutter extending into the roadway beyond the curb line, all hand-placed asphalt as part of the roadway, all machine-laid asphalt paving, cleaning of castings, installation of hand-formed curb around catch basins at low points when specified or where concrete curb and gutter has been



left out to be completed at a later date, and the provision of a detailed asphalt placement plan.

The unit price for the surface asphalt items shall include the removal of binder course asphalt used as ramping at the paving limits, and at gutters along pedestrian curb ramps, adjustment of new maintenance hole tops to final elevations and sweeping clean all road surfaces prior to the placing of the asphalt which is to be applied prior to completion of this Contract.

### **SP-33 Paved Commercial Entrances**

#### **Scope of Work**

The unit price bid per square metre shall include all saw cutting and excavation necessary to accommodate Granular 'A' base material and hot mix asphalt. The work shall include the supply, placement and compaction of 300 mm of Granular 'A', 50 mm HL8 hot mix base asphalt and 40 mm HL3F hot mix surface asphalt and all other work necessary to complete the work.

AC indexing shall be permitted on this item. The area of asphalt shall be converted to tonnes by multiplying the area of asphalt X the asphalt thickness X a theoretical density of 2.4 tonnes/ m<sup>3</sup>. Once the number of tonnes is calculated, Section 23 can be used to calculate the AC Indexing amount.

#### **Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the applicable units in the Form of Tender.

#### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the unit price bid per square metre under this item shall also include all costs associated with the sub-excavation, loading, haulage and disposal of unsuitable material which is to be displaced. Payment at the Contract price for the above work shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment, and Material to do the work including all requirements of OPSS.

### **SP-34 Paved Residential Entrances**

#### **Scope of Work**

The unit price bid per square metre shall include all saw cutting and excavation necessary to accommodate Granular 'A' base material and hot mix asphalt. The work shall include the supply, placement and compaction of 200 mm of Granular 'A', 50 mm HL3F hot mix surface asphalt and all other work necessary to complete the work. AC indexing shall be permitted on this item. The area of asphalt shall be converted to tonnes by multiplying the area of asphalt X the asphalt thickness X a theoretical density of 2.4 tonnes/ m<sup>3</sup>. Once the number of tonnes is calculated, Section 23 can be used to calculate the AC Indexing amount.

#### **Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the applicable units in the Form of Tender.

#### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the unit price bid per square metre under this item shall also include all costs associated with the sub-excavation, loading, haulage and disposal of unsuitable

material which is to be displaced. Payment at the Contract price for the above work shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment, and Material to do the work including all requirements of OPSS 120 and 206.

### **SP-35 Remove, Store and Reinstall Paving Stones**

Payment at the Contract price for this item shall include the removal, storage and reinstallation of the existing paving stones. The unit price shall include excavation, filling, grading, supply and construction of 300mm Granular "A" base compacted to 100% MDD and overlay with 50mm of limestone screenings, placing paving stones to the proposed grade and filling of voids between the paving stones with limestone screenings as per OPSS 355. The work shall include any cutting of the paving stones required to match the proposed grade. The Contractor shall replace any paving bricks broken as a result of the work or stolen from the stockpile at no additional cost to the City.

The Contractor shall supply professional and experienced paving stone installers from a Landscaping Contractor.

#### **Basis of Payment**

Payment for this item shall be based on the number of square metres of paving stone reinstalled.

The supply and installation of additional paving stones, if required, shall also be included in the bid price for this item.

### **SP-36 Water For Compaction & Dust Control**

#### **Scope of Work**

The Contractor shall, for the unit price bid, supply, transport, and apply water to aid in compaction and for dust control in accordance with City of Guelph Specification SS-4, and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for this item shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work.

### **SP-37 Calcium Chloride**

#### **Scope of Work**

The Contractor shall, for the unit price bid, supply calcium chloride in accordance with the requirements of OPSS 501, in 45 kilogram bags, and shall apply the calcium chloride as an aid to compaction and for dust control, as directed by the Engineer. At all times a minimum of 25 bags shall be available on the job for dust control.

#### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for this item shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work.

**SP-38 150 mm Sub-drains (Provisional)****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with OPSD 216.021 and as amended herein.

Pipe sub-drain shall be installed in accordance with the typical details and as provided on the Contract Drawings and in sizes and orientation as specified in the Form of Tender. A 2.0m section of non-perforated sub-drain shall span across the excavation for catch basin maintenance holes and catch basins.

**Bedding/ Backfill**

Trench backfill shall be 19mm (3/4") clear stone, ~~unless otherwise specified.~~

**Pipe Material**

Pipe material shall be HDPE corrugated perforated pipe meeting CSA Spec B182.6-M92. ~~Pipe sub-drain shall be~~ or corrugated perforated polyethylene pipe. All subdrain pipe material shall be installed complete with a geotextile sock.

**Installation**

Installation shall be in accordance with OPSS 405 ref OPSD 216.021. All Sub-drain shall be wrapped with geotextile filter cloth ~~as per City of Guelph Standard Drawing 3-85.~~

**Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the linear metre of subdrain piping installed and connected to existing storm structures, including all necessary pre-manufactured fittings to complete the connections. All sub-drains shall be graded to provide positive drainage to the outlet end of the installed subdrain piping.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for this item shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work, including but not limited to maintaining flows, cleanup as necessary, excavation, management and disposal of surplus materials, bedding, backfill, cover material, compaction, connections, fittings, and redline construction record preparation and delivery to the Engineer.

OPSS 405 shall apply to the construction of pipe subdrains. The Contractor shall note that the cost of the material used as bedding/ backfill for pipe subdrains will be paid for as part of the unit cost for this item and will not be paid for separately under other contract items for granular material. The unit price bid for this item shall include all excavation and connection to new maintenance holes and catch basins and existing subdrain.

**SP-39 Concrete Curb and Gutter****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with City of Guelph, "Specification for Curb and Gutter", SS-16, OPSS 353 and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

**Material**

Concrete materials shall be in accordance with City of Guelph, Standard Specification for Curb and Gutter, SS-16.

**Construction**

Where concrete curb abuts a concrete sidewalk, concrete or asphalt pathway, concrete or asphalt boulevard edging or impressed concrete surface, the additional width (50 mm) as shown on the applicable OPSD shall be placed on the back of the curb to support the adjacent surface material.

The standard drawings for concrete curb and gutter shall be modified such that at all pedestrian ramps (dropped curb), the 25 mm "lip" shall be eliminated along the gutter line (minimum distance of 1.5 metres) during the forming and finishing of the gutter surface to provide a smoother, barrier free ramping for the disabled.

Concrete curb construction, which will temporarily restrict access to intersecting roadways, or driveways, must be done with advance notice and scheduling consultations with the Engineer and the affected occupants/ owners to ensure that alternative arrangements can be worked out for the period of restricted access.

Concrete finish shall be a medium broom textured finish perpendicular to the gutter line.

Where surface asphalt paving is delayed until the following construction season, the Contractor shall leave out the gutter at all catch basin and catch basin maintenance hole structures set in roadway at roadway grade.

Curing compound shall meet the requirements of OPSS 1315.

**Supplementary Acceptance Criteria**

The Contractor shall ensure that the concrete supplier utilizes appropriate aggregates that do not contain deleterious particles that cause concrete pop-outs. The maximum allowable tolerance for pop-outs will be 10 pop-outs per square metre of sidewalk, median, boulevard and/ or curb & gutter placed. Any concrete works with pop-outs greater than this tolerance shall be removed and replaced at the contractor's expense. A pop-out is defined as a deleterious particle size, a minimum of 13mm wide with a minimum depth of 3mm.

**Measurement of Payment**

Payment made under this item shall be in accordance with OPSS 353.09.01, except there will be no separate measurement for payment for setbacks and gutter outlets, and concrete placed around side inlet frames and covers will be measured for payment along the gutter line.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for this item shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work.

**SP-40 Concrete Sidewalk****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with City of Guelph, “*Specification for Sidewalks*”, **SS-17, OPSS 351** ~~353~~ and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

### **Material**

Concrete materials shall be in accordance with City of Guelph, Standard Specification for Sidewalks, SS-17.

### **Construction**

Concrete sidewalks shall be constructed in accordance with City of Guelph Standard Detail Drawings and as illustrated on the Contract Drawings.

The concrete sidewalk shall be textured at each approach to the intersection. Texturing shall provide a coarse broomed texture, transverse to the direction of the concrete sidewalk to achieve a uniform 5-10 mm depth grooved surface in the finished concrete sidewalk. Final slopes, cross-falls and textured broom finish locations shall be reviewed and confirmed with the Engineer in advance of the concrete pour.

Sidewalk base material shall be Granular “A” with a minimum depth of 75 mm.

Sidewalk thickness will be checked by the Engineer to confirm the minimum specified depth(s) has been provided as well as the minimum depth of granular base material has been provided.

Sign Sleeve inserts including related layout shall be supplied by the City of Guelph and shall be installed by the Contractor as part of the work of concrete sidewalk, paved boulevard or median, and / or Concrete Boulevard or median construction. No separate payment will be made for the installation of sign sleeve inserts. The Contractor shall be responsible to communicate their schedule for the related works with City of Guelph staff in order to ensure the sign sleeve layout is coordinated with the proposed work of the Contractor.

### **Supplementary Acceptance Criteria**

The Contractor shall ensure that the concrete supplier utilizes appropriate aggregates that do not contain deleterious particles that cause concrete pop-outs. The maximum allowable tolerance for pop-outs will be 10 pop-outs per square metre of sidewalk, median, boulevard and/ or curb & gutter placed. Any concrete works with pop-outs greater than this tolerance shall be removed and replaced at the contractor’s expense. A pop-out is defined as a deleterious particle size, a minimum of 13mm wide with a minimum depth of 3mm.

### **Measurement of Payment**

Measurement for Payment made under this item shall be by the in-place square metre for concrete sidewalk constructed.

### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work, including but not limited to, excavation for sidewalk, supply, placement and compaction of granular “A” base, installation of sign sleeves and supply, placement, finishing and saw cutting dummy joints of the concrete surface.

**SP-41      Supply & Install Road Signs****Scope of Work**

The Contractor shall supply and install all traffic control signs as shown on the Contract Drawings.

**Construction**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 2 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards and in accordance with the Ontario Traffic Manual unless otherwise noted. The Contractor shall return all surplus signs to the City of Guelph as directed by the Engineer.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the price bid and units specified in the Form of Tender for the above item shall be compensation in full for all labour, equipment and materials required to complete the work as specified.

**SP-42      Pavement Markings – Paint Or Field Reacted Polymeric****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 1 of the SS-300 City of Guelph "*Specifications for Traffic-Related Items*", OPSS 710 and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

The specific requirement for Temporary Pavement Markings will be confirmed in the approved Traffic Control Plans.

The Contractor shall be required to mobilize as often as required to complete the Work per the Contractor's proposed staging of the Work and approved Traffic Control Plan(s).

The Contractor shall maintain all temporary pavement markings to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Pavement markings that become faded as a result of traffic or dirt or unsatisfactory to the Engineer shall be replaced immediately by the Contractor at the Contractor's own expense.

The Contractor is advised that all line painting requires two applications of paint.

Pavement marking obliterating shall be by mechanical means (grinding or abrasive blasting method), painting over will not be permitted unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item shall be as noted in the Form of Tender and in accordance with City of Guelph Standard Specification SS-300. "Pavement Markings" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment and materials to do the work.

## **SP-43 Adjustment of Existing Maintenance Holes, Valve Boxes and Chambers**

### **Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with City of Guelph, "Specification for Adjustments to Maintenance Holes and Valve Chambers", SS-14, OPSS 408 and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

The work shall include removal, salvage and replacement of existing frame and cover with a new frame and cover as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer. Salvaged frames and covers shall be delivered to the City of Guelph Wastewater Services located at 530 Wellington St West. The point of contact shall be Steve Forester, reachable at 226-820-1157. The use of lift rings for final adjustments will not be permitted.

All frame and covers, which are adjusted to finished paving grade in advance of the paving operation, must be painted fluorescent orange on all exposed sides if they are to be left exposed to traffic.

### **Maintenance Hole Rebuilds**

For adjustments greater than 300mm up or down refer to SS-14 Specifications for Adjustments to Maintenance Holes And Valve Chambers

### **Measurement for Payment**

Payment for adjustments shall be based on the Contract price per each adjustment and not on the height of vertical adjustment unless otherwise noted.

Payment shall be made **only once** for the adjusting of all existing frames and covers, and valve boxes, within the road pavement areas to the specified elevations. Payment shall be made under this item following adjustment to the specified elevation, be that final elevation where in landscaped areas, concrete areas, or surface paved areas, or for adjustment to base asphalt (interim) elevation if surface asphalt will not be placed as part of the Work.

Measurement for payment of maintenance hole, catch basin, valve box and/ or valve chamber frames and grates/ covers including raising or lowering will be on an each basis for adjustments up to 0.3 m. in height, based on the difference between the existing and proposed top of cover/ grate elevations. Additional unit payments will be made for adjustments greater than 0.3m in 0.3m increments.

Separate payments will be made for the installation of frames and grates/ covers provided by the Owner, where specified, and those to be supplied by the Contractor. Adjustment to the design elevation and grade will be considered incidental to the work. In all cases, the range of adjustment units on structures shall not be less than 150 mm and not greater than 300 mm.

### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work, including but not limited to, excavation to expose the existing maintenance hole, catch basin, valve box and/ or valve chamber frames and grates/ covers, supply and placement of adjustment precast concrete riser and/ or precast adjustment units, butyl tape, concrete mortar, paring the exterior of adjustment units with 3:1 non-shrink grout, and backfilling the excavation to

subgrade with the appropriate base materials in accordance with the design location and specifications for same.



**SP-44      Temporary Maintaining Sanitary ~~And Storm~~ Flow****Scope of Work**

The flow of the sanitary ~~and-storm~~ sewers may fluctuate significantly. The Contractor shall have the proper pumps, pipes or other devices of adequate size, capacity and type to handle the fluctuating flow.

The Contractor shall submit details of any diversions for approval to the Engineer prior to interrupting any flows. Notwithstanding having the above approval, the Contractor shall remain responsible to divert the fluctuating flow in an adequate manner.

Pumping of flow shall occur only during the working day. Gravity flow shall be achieved between maintenance holes prior to the Contractor leaving the site at the end of each day or week end. If gravity flow cannot be achieved at night or on weekends, the Contractor shall take all necessary actions necessary to ensure that the Contractor will not be in violation of the City Noise By-law. The Contractor is responsible for providing a back up, bypass pumping system with staff continuously monitoring the bypass pumping system and flows.

Wastewater bypass shall meet the minimum requirements as described in "WWC MS Temporary Wastewater Bypass Pumping Plan Minimum Requirements". Additional oversight by Licensed Wastewater Collection Operators is required as described in O. Reg 129/04 unless the system has been isolated and the work is taking place in the section previously isolated.

**Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the applicable units in the Form of Tender. Measurements for payment for maintaining sanitary flow will be pro-rated on the following basis:

- 50% for set up of the temporary system
- 10% for the decommissioning of the temporary system
- The remaining 40% shall be prorated over the duration of the operation of the temporary system

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the price bid and units specified in the Form of Tender for the above item shall be compensation in full for all labour, equipment and materials required to complete the work as specified.

**SP-45      Sanitary Sewer****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with the City of Guelph "Specifications for Sewers", SS-100, OPSS 407 and 410 and as amended herein. The latest revision at the time of tendering, shall apply to all sanitary sewer installations under the jurisdiction of the City of Guelph. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

The Contractor shall prepare construction record drawings (redlines) marked legibly in red ink for all sanitary sewers installed and/ or intercepted and shall deliver same to the Engineer as part of the formal record of construction. Redline construction record drawings shall be provided to the Engineer prior to the certification for payment in the period in which the installed materials will be paid. A minimum of

three swing ties shall be provided for each connection point and inverts at the connection, fitting types used and material type and size of sewer/ service piping to which new piping is being connected. Construction Record redlines by the Contractor shall be in accordance with the City of Guelph "Specifications for Sewers", latest revision at the time of tendering. Ties shall be related to existing surface features that will remain post construction.

The Contractor shall also redline all service tees installed at the main and deliver redlines with Contract chainage (station and offset) references and invert at the main.

### **Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the applicable units in the Form of Tender. Measurements for payment of maintenance

holes will be pro-rated on the following basis:

- 100% for completed structure, set to grade, parged, and benched as required
- Deduction of 5% for structure not set to finished grade
- Deduction of 5% for structure not parged at pipe connections and adjustment units
- Deduction of 5% for structure not benched, where applicable
- Deduction of 5% for structure missing ladder rungs

### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price(s) for the respective items of work shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work, including but not limited to maintaining flows, cleanup as necessary, excavation, management and disposal of surplus materials, bedding, backfill, cover material, compaction, dewatering, connections and fittings; and preparation and delivery of redline construction record drawings as specified to the Engineer.

## **SP-46 CCTV Inspections**

CCTV inspections for all sizes of sewer pipe shall adhere to the City's CCTV Specifications. Additionally, a CCTV inspection of each lateral service shall be performed from the mainline sewer to the property line and coded to NASSCO PACP/LACP standards. The video for each lateral inspected must clearly show the municipal address it is associated with. Significant deficiencies including but not limited to broken, damaged or separated infrastructure as well as blockages, must be communicated immediately to the City's Contract Administrator. CCTV is to include catchbasin leads. The Contract Administrator will review inspection and video to ensure compliance with specification. Acceptance of the work for final payment and for commencement of the **warranty** ~~maintenance guarantee~~ period will take place only after the Contract Administrator has accepted and approved the video and inspection report.

The City reserves the right to refuse CCTV video inspections that are completed to a poor quality of standard as determined by the Contract Administrator. The additional cost resulting from re-doing poor quality CCTV videos will be borne by the Contactor.

Sanitary and Storm sewers shall be inspected by CCTV in accordance with the City of Guelph "Specifications for Sewers", SS-100 and OPSS 409, the City's CCTV

Specification. The cost of all labour, equipment and materials required to complete CCTV inspection shall be included in this item in the Form of Tender.

Final acceptance of sanitary sewer installation will be contingent upon the **Contract Administrator's** ~~Engineer's~~ acceptance of the required CCTV reports, digital files and USB flash drive. It is recommended by the **Contract Administrator** ~~Engineer~~ that the CCTV inspections be undertaken on a progress basis and that CCTV reports and related digital records be delivered prior to paving of the roadway to reduce the potential cost to the Contractor for necessary repairs to the sewer installation. CCTV inspection should take place after base asphalt installation but before top coat asphalt installation.

Inspect sewers in the direction of flow unless a reverse set up is required. Begin with the upstream sewer in the system and proceed downstream in a consecutive manner. Inspect all contributing upstream sewers before proceeding downstream.

Ensure that the start maintenance hole is clearly visible at the start of the inspection and perform the inspection from the centre of the start maintenance hole to the centre of the finish maintenance hole. At the start of the inspection, record the length of the sewer from the face of the maintenance hole to the cable calibration point and adjust the distance reading as the cable calibration point such that zero is at the face of the start maintenance hole to record the actual length of the pipe.

If deficiencies are found that require repair, a second CCTV inspection shall be performed by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. In the event that further CCTV inspections are required, those costs shall also be borne by the Contractor.

### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price(s) for the CCTV inspections shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work.

## **SP-47 Service Connection**

### **Scope of Work**

City of Guelph Standard Specification SS-100 shall apply for this work.

Where the same types of pipes are to be used for storm and sanitary lateral sewers, the Contractor shall paint a 100mm red stripe along the top of the storm lateral for its entire length. Sanitary service pipes on both private and public side shall be green in color to avoid cross connections.

All laterals connecting directly to maintenance hole shall incorporate P.V.C. sweep bends along the benched maintenance hole inverts to provide smooth flow surfaces within the maintenance hole. Payment for supplying, cutting and placing the sweep bends shall be included under the unit prices bid for lateral and maintenance hole construction. Sanitary lateral connections to maintenance holes must be above springline.

The Contractor shall note that the sewer service lateral shall be installed at an angle no steeper than 45 degrees above the horizontal (see OPSD 1006.02). This maximum slope shall also apply to the deep service laterals. Any services installed steeper than 45 degrees will have to be removed and reinstalled at the Contractor's expense.

Where the existing private side services are larger in diameter than the newly installed service in the right of way the contractor shall install an eccentric reducer at the property line. The eccentric reducer shall be oriented so that the invert of private side lateral remains at a constant slope with the newly installed service in the right of way. Where the existing private side services are smaller in diameter than the

newly installed service in the right of way the contractor shall install a concentric reducer at the property line.

All sewer services shall be at the appropriate depth to provide gravity flows (2% grade) from the basements even if the existing services are not at such appropriate depths. The Contractor shall confirm the elevation of the basements and provide elbows and bends for such interim connections to existing shallow services near the property line (street line) where necessary.

The minimum diameter for a sanitary service connection to main sewer for gravity flow shall be 100mm. Where sanitary service connections are being replaced, they shall be replaced with the same size as existing. A reduction in size is not permitted.

### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price(s) for the service connections shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work.

## **SP-48 Storm Sewer**

### **Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with the City of Guelph "Specifications for Sewers", SS-100, OPSS 407 and 410 and as amended herein. The latest revision at the time of tendering, shall apply to all watermain installations under the jurisdiction of the City of Guelph. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

The Contractor shall prepare construction record drawings (redlines) marked legibly in red ink for all storm sewers and appurtenances installed, services installed and/ or intercepted and shall deliver same to the Engineer as part of the formal record of construction. Redline construction record drawings shall be provided to the Engineer prior to the certification for payment in the period in which the installed materials will be paid. Construction Record redlines by the Contractor shall be in accordance with The City of Guelph "Specifications for Sewers", latest revision at the time of tendering. Ties shall be related to existing surface features that will remain post construction.

### **Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the applicable units in the Form of Tender. Measurements for payment of maintenance holes will be pro-rated on the following basis:

- 100% for completed structure, set to grade, parged, and benched as required
- Deduction of 5% for structure not set to finished grade
- Deduction of 5% for structure not parged at pipe connections and adjustment units
- Deduction of 5% for structure not benched, where applicable
- Deduction of 5% for structure missing ladder rungs

### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price(s) for the respective items of work shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work, including but not limited to maintaining flows, cleanup as necessary, excavation, management and disposal of surplus materials, bedding, backfill, cover material, compaction,

dewatering, connections and fittings; and preparation and delivery of redline construction record drawings as specified to the Engineer.

### **SP-49 Replacement of Existing Sanitary and Storm Maintenance Holes**

#### **Scope of Work**

The work will include the removal and disposal of existing brick or block- maintenance holes, maintaining all flows, the supply and installation of a 1200 mm diameter precast maintenance holes as detailed in the Contract Drawings and the installation and adjustment of a new—maintenance hole frame and cover complete. The maintenance hole shall include inlet and outlet holes of sufficient diameter to accommodate the existing storm sewer pipes. The work will include the supply and installation of benching as required.

The work will include removal, salvaging and reinstallation of existing storm sewer pipes or new pipe as required.

#### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price(s) for the respective items of work shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work, including supply and installation of benching, removal, salvaging and reinstallation of existing storm sewer pipes or new pipe as required.

### **SP-50 Temporary Water Supply**

#### **Scope of Work**

The Contractor will maintain water supply and maintenance of potable water throughout the duration of the work, including the supply of bottled water or pressure water truck as requested for the temporary period of the watermain shutdown to all customers.

The Contractor shall install temporary watermain including testing and inspection as required. The supply and maintenance of potable water is considered incidental to the work, and no additional payment or compensation will be made thereof.

Temporary watermains must be pressure tested and disinfected in accordance with the City of Guelph Standard Specification SS-200, prior to connection any building. The costs of testing shall be borne by the Contractor. The Contractor shall supply and install a backflow prevention system as shown on the Contract Drawings. The water meter shall be supplied by the City of Guelph Waterworks Department for the monitoring and tracking of water usage.

The work under this item includes the supply, installation, protection and removal of temporary watermain service connections to existing water service/ curb stop to all buildings to facilitate the construction of the sanitary sewer, storm and watermain on all labour and materials required to maintain the existing watermain in service until new watermain pipe is in service. The Contractor shall submit his proposed method of temporary water supply to the Engineer for approval within 2 weeks of the Contract award.

#### **Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the applicable units in the Form of Tender. Measurements for payment for the temporary water supply will be pro-rated on the following basis:

- 50% for set up of the temporary system
- 10% for the decommissioning of the temporary system
- The remaining 40% shall be prorated over the duration of the operation of the temporary system

No payment will be made if existing watermain is utilized as a source of temporary watermain

**Basis of Payment**

Payment on a lump sum basis for the above work shall be full compensation for all labour, testing equipment and material required to do the work.

**SP-51 Watermain****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with the City of Guelph "Specifications for Watermains", SS-200, OPSS 441, 442 and as amended herein. The latest revision at the time of tendering, shall apply to all watermain installations under the jurisdiction of the City of Guelph. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

The Contractor shall prepare construction record drawings (redlines) marked legibly in red ink for all watermain and appurtenances installed, services installed and/ or intercepted and shall deliver same to the Engineer as part of the formal record of construction. Redline construction record drawings shall be provided to the Engineer prior to the certification for payment in the period in which the installed materials will be paid. Construction Record redlines by the Contractor shall be in accordance with The City of Guelph "Specifications for Watermains", latest revision at the time of tendering. Ties shall be related to existing surface features that will remain post construction item.

All planned disruptions in water service to reconnect existing watermains and services shall be coordinated with affected property owners and businesses.

**Measurement of Payment**

Measurement shall be by the applicable units in the Form of Tender. Measurements for payment of the watermain will be pro-rated on the following basis:

- 100% for completed, commissioned, connected and in service watermain
- Deduction of 10% for watermain testing and commissioning
- Deduction of 5% for continuity testing for the watermain tracer wire

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price(s) for the respective items of work shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the Work, including but not limited to maintaining flows, cleanup as necessary, excavation, trench wall support, management and disposal of surplus materials, bedding, backfill, cover material, compaction, dewatering, connections, fittings, anodes, Petrolatum Tape System, preparation, testing & commissioning of the watermain and delivery of redline construction record drawings as specified to the Engineer.

**SP-52 Connection to Existing Watermains****Scope of Work**

The Contractor is advised that the date(s) for the overnight new isolation water valve installation, to be completed by City of Guelph Waterworks Division, will be discussed and scheduled during the preconstruction meeting and that the work will take place on Sunday(s). The Contractor will be required to provide five (5) days written notice to the affected water users. By the end of the work day prior to the valve installation, the Contractor will be required to have the existing watermain exposed at the installation locations, ready for the isolation valves to be installed by City of Guelph staff, and have the watermain joint restraints installed. Once the City has completed the overnight new water valve installation, the Contractor will be able to proceed with the watermain replacement portion of the contract. The Contractor shall note

that the final main connections to existing watermain shall be performed by the Contractor after completion of the required testing and Chlorination/ disinfection of the new system. The Contractor shall provide the City Waterworks Department forty eight hours' notice to permit City Personnel to inspect the final connection.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price(s) for the respective items of work shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to complete the connection of the proposed watermain and appurtenances to the existing watermain as shown on the Contract Drawings including providing joint restraint calculations (shop drawings) to the Engineer for approval. City of Guelph Standard specifications SS-200 shall apply to this work.

**SP-53 Fire Hydrants****Scope of Work**

City of Guelph Standard Specifications SS-200 SI shall apply to this work.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the unit price bid shall be compensation in full for supplying all materials, labour, and equipment necessary to install the hydrant to the elevation as indicated on the drawings complete with tee connection to the main, lateral pipe from main to the hydrant, tracer wire, valve and valve box, thrust block, restrained joints, bedding, and backfill as specified.

Compensation for supplying and installing extension kits, if required, to set the hydrant and valve to the specified grade shall be included in the unit price of the fire hydrant and no additional payment will be made therefore.

**SP-54 Restrain New Valves and Existing Valves Prior to Removing Existing Cast Iron or Ductile Iron Watermain****Scope of Work**

The work of this item includes excavating, exposing existing valves and existing watermain joints, supply and installation of restrained joints on the existing cast iron or ductile iron watermain prior to the City of Guelph installing the new isolation valves and commencing the removal of the existing watermain.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract Price for the above tender item shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials required to do the work including providing joint restraint calculations (shop drawings) to the Engineer for approval.

**SP-55 Qualifications of Electrical Contractors**

In addition to the requirements of OPSS 106, the following shall apply for the Corporation:

106.07 Construction

106.07.01 Qualification of Workmen



The only Contractors currently recognized by the Operating Authorities as having the necessary qualifications are as follows:

- a) Black & MacDonald Limited
- b) Communication and Cabling Contractors
- c) Enasco Limited
- d) ERTN Holdings Inc.
- e) Guild Electric Limited
- f) IEC Group Inc.
- g) Reyner Electrical Construction Incorporated
- h) TM3 Incorporated
- i) TransPower Utility Contractors Inc.
- j) Utility Installation Limited
- k) Weinmann Electric Limited
- l) Roberts Onsite
- m) Beacon Utility Contractors Limited

OR; any other Electrical Contractor having a minimum of five (5) previous years' experience in the construction of traffic signals and street lighting systems and approved by the Operating Authority prior to the submission of tender.

#### **106.07.01.01 Contractor's Representative**

For electrical work, the Contractor or Subcontractor shall have a licensed master electrician on staff, and shall use workers qualified to do work in accordance with OPSS 106 and the following:

- a) All electrical work shall be performed under the supervision of a licensed (Construction and Maintenance, 309A) electrician.
- b) Personnel certified under "The Apprenticeship and Tradesman's Qualification Act" shall perform all electrical work. All personnel performing electrical work shall carry proof of their certification under the Act on their person at all times while on the work site.
- c) Electrical work at a traffic signal equipment installation shall be performed by an electrician or an electronic technician who have completed the IMSA Level I and II, Traffic Signal Technician Certification program; or be a worker who is similarly qualified by training and experience and is acceptable to the Operating Authority.
- d) Electrical work at a traffic signal control equipment installation shall be performed by an electrician or an electronic technician who have successfully completed the IMSA Level I and II, Traffic Signal Technician Certification program and having a minimum of five years previous experience in the assembly and maintenance of microprocessor based traffic controllers.
- e) Personnel shall have related experience in the overall fields of traffic signal and street lighting installations.
- f) A qualified representative must be present and on-site whenever work is being carried out under the Contract.

The Engineer reserves the right to deny any proposed Electrical Sub-contractor by the General Contractor. If the Sub-contractor is denied, the General Contractor shall

then provide an alternate Electrical Sub-Contractor for approval by the Engineer at no additional compensation or adjustments to the overall tender bid price submitted by the General Contractor for this project.

### **SP-56      Qualifications of Traffic Underground Contractors**

In addition to the "Qualification of Workmen" within Section 46 the following shall apply for the Corporation:

The only Contractors currently recognized by the Operating Authorities as having the necessary qualifications to install traffic underground are:

- a) Black & MacDonald Limited
- b) Drexler Construction Limited
- c) Enasco Limited
- d) EARTH Holdings Inc.
- e) Folmur Construction Limited
- f) Grimsby Utility Construction Incorporated
- g) Guild Electric Limited
- h) I.E.C. Group Incorporated
- i) J.C.H. Contracting Limited
- j) Just Loops Underground Traffic Installation
- k) Network Site Services Limited
- l) TM3 Incorporated
- m) Utility Installation Limited
- n) Weinmann Electric Limited
- o) Underground Conduit Solutions
- p) Roberts Onsite
- q) Beacon Utility Contractors Limited

These companies may install underground conduits, pole bases, concrete controller pad and traffic signal loops only. No electrical work, including the installation of traffic signal cables may be performed by the Contractors in the aforementioned list.

The Engineer reserves the right to deny any proposed Traffic Underground Sub-contractor by the General Contractor. If the Sub-contractor is denied, the General Contractor shall then provide an alternate Traffic Underground Sub-Contractor for approval by the Engineer at no additional compensation or adjustments to the overall tender bid price submitted by the General Contractor for this project.

### **SP-57      Handwells**

#### **Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 5 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 602 and as amended herein.

This special provision covers the requirement for the installation of the handwells for the traffic signals, as identified and noted in the contract drawings.

#### **Construction**

Handwells shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by the manufacturer and/ or Engineer and as indicated in the contract drawings and

specifications. The Contractor shall supply the pull chambers/ handwells as required for this contract and as specified on the Contract Drawings.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Handwells" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-58 Rigid Ducts****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 6 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 603 and as amended herein. This special provision covers the requirements for the supply and installation of rigid ducts in boulevard and roadway.

**Directional Boring**

The Contractor shall employ a directional boring method of installation for all road crossings. When directional boring methods are used the Contractor shall use Driscopipe, high density polyethylene SDR13.5, 1000 series.

The directional boring method must be able to consistently install the specified conduit(s) to the specified line and grade. However, the Contractor, in order to avoid obstructions, may place the conduit up to 450 mm lower than the specified grades. The Contractor shall obtain the necessary information from all utility companies in order to maintain proper clearances. The measurement for payment for conduit installed by directional boring method shall be made from the centre of the handwell to centre of the handwell for each run of conduit.

If the directional boring operation advances one-half way or more across the leg of an intersection and then encounters an obstruction or resistance, the Contractor will be permitted to complete the balance of the crossing by the open cut method. The Contractor shall make the final decision whether to complete the crossing by open cut or to withdraw the directional boring equipment and open cut the full width of the crossing.

Where the conduit is installed partially by directional boring and partially by open cut, the measurement for payment for directional boring shall be made from centre of the handwell to the end of the directional boring; the measurement for payment for open cut in the roadway shall be made for the open cut installation in the roadway; and the measurement for payment for open cut in boulevard, sidewalk and shoulder shall be made for the open cut installation in the boulevard, sidewalk and shoulder. Should the Contractor elect to withdraw the directional boring equipment and open cut the full crossing, payment will be made for open cut installation and no payment will be made for any part of the directional boring.

Should it be necessary to expose utilities beneath the traveled portion of the road, in advance of directional boring, the unit price for road crossing shall be paid for the length of the exposing trench in addition to the total lengths of the directional bore under the road surface.

The open cut method shall only be used when the City of Guelph is satisfied that the directional boring method is not practical, due to location specific considerations, including ground condition and utility location.

**Rigid Ducts**

The Contractor shall supply and install all underground and above ground conduits including the riser conduits complete with service entrance fittings onto wood poles for the traffic signal equipment.

Rigid ducts shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by the manufacturer and/ or Contract Administrator and as indicated in the contract drawings and specifications.

Above ground riser conduits shall be securely fastened to the wood poles as recommended by the Ontario Electrical Safety Code.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Rigid Ducts" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-59 Low Voltage Cables in Ducts****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 7 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 604 and as amended herein. This special provision covers the requirements for the installation of low voltage and extra low voltage cables supplied by the Contractor including roadway lighting, traffic signal, pre-emption and power cables. The contractor is not responsible for the installation of any traffic signal system communication cables.

**Construction**

Low voltage cables in ducts shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by the manufacturer and/ or Engineer and as indicated in the contract drawings and specifications.

The contractor shall install all necessary underground roadway street lighting cables supplied by the contractor into the assigned underground ducts as illustrated in the contract drawings. All cables shall be tagged to identify intended use and power source of circuit.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Low Voltage Cables in Ducts" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-60 Grounding****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 8 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 609 and as amended herein. This special provision covers the requirements for the supply and installation of grounding including ground wires and ground plates, as identified and noted in the contract drawings.

**Construction**

Ground wires and ground plates shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by the manufacturer and/ or Engineer and as indicated in the contract drawings and specifications. High pressure irreversible compression connectors for grounding shall be:

- a) Made of pure wrought copper extrusion,
- b) Made of the same material as the conductors,
- c) According to CSA 22.2 No. 41, UL 467, and IEEE 837,
- d) Connected according to the manufacturer's recommendations, and
- e) Connected using a minimum compressive force of 100 KN and a minimum compressive pressure of 70 MPa.

High pressure irreversible compression connectors shall have crimp verification for the inspection and verification of CSA and UL compliance markings. Moulded type ground connectors or high-pressure irreversible compression connectors shall be used at power supply locations, and all locations where the ground connectors are direct buried or inaccessible.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Grounding" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-61 Remove/ Salvage and Dispose of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with Section 9 of the City of Guelph Specification SS-300, OPSS 610 and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

Removal of any underground utility and/ or traffic signal underground shall not be undertaken without written authorization from the Engineer and the utility owner, unless otherwise clearly indicated on the Contract Drawings. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall confirm the nature and status of existing materials to be removed and shall confirm the removal with the appropriate utility/ owner representative(s) in advance of the work of removal. Any materials encountered in the field requiring removal but not shown on the plans shall be communicated to the Engineer at the time of exposure for assessment of the action to be taken.

The work for this item shall include carefully exposing, excavating and removal of existing abandoned underground utility plant and traffic signal underground found or abandoned prior to, or during, the work of this contract.

Payment for the above item(s) shall be at the Contract price listed in the Form of Tender.

All removed material is to be disposed of off-site, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price(s) for the above work shall be full compensation for all Labour Equipment, and Material to do the work including all requirements of OPSS 610.

**SP-62      Power Supply Assemblies****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 10 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 614 and as amended herein. This special provision covers the requirements for the installation of power supply assemblies supplied by the Contractor for the traffic signal and roadway illumination, as identified and noted in the contract drawings.

**Construction**

Power supply assemblies shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by the manufacturer and/ or Engineer and as indicated in the contract drawings and specifications.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Power Supply Assemblies" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-63      Traffic Signal Poles, Base Mounted****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 11 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 615 and as amended herein. This special provision covers the requirements for the installation of traffic signal poles supplied by the Contractor for the traffic signal system and roadway illumination, as identified and noted in the contract drawings.

**Construction**

Traffic Signal poles shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by the manufacturer and/ or Engineer and as indicated in the contract drawings and specifications.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Traffic Signal Poles Base Mounted" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials do the work.

**SP-64      Concrete Foundations****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 12 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 616 and as amended herein. This special provision covers the requirements for the supply and installation of concrete foundations for the sectional steel poles and traffic signal controller cabinets including reinforcing steel bars as identified in the contract drawings and specifications.

**Construction**

Concrete foundations shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by the manufacturer and/ or Engineer and as indicated in the contract drawings and specifications.

**Concrete Pole Foundations**

The location of the concrete foundations for the sectional steel poles and the traffic controller cabinet shall be approved in the field by City of Guelph Traffic Signal staff prior to installation.

The concrete pole foundations may be located adjacent to existing underground utilities. No additional compensation shall be made to the Contractor for excavating these areas where the pole foundation is adjacent to existing underground utilities by hand digging or Hydro Vac excavation.

**Anchorage Assembly**

The anchorage assembly studs shall be coated with white non-staining grease and inserted to full depth into the threaded steel sleeve. The anchorage assembly shall be adjusted level. Upon initial concrete set, the wood template shall be removed and the top of the foundation shall be tapered from the centre outwards to allow run-off and hand trowelled smooth as indicated in the standard drawing 9-201, 9-201a, 9-201b, 9-201c and 9-201d. Once the concrete is set, ensure that the studs are adjustable.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Concrete Foundations" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-65      Supply and Install Street Lighting Luminaires and Bracket Assemblies****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 13 and the City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 617, and as amended herein.

This special provision covers the requirements for the installation of the street luminaires and brackets supplied by the Contractor, as identified and noted in the contract drawings.

**Material**

Street lighting luminaires and bracket assemblies shall be according to Guelph hydro standards.

**Construction**

The Contractor shall install street lighting luminaires as specified on the contract drawings.

Street lighting luminaires shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by Alectra Utilities indicated in the contract drawings and specifications.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Street lighting luminaries and bracket assemblies" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-66 Traffic Signal and Pedestrian Signal Heads****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 14 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 617 and as amended herein.

This special provision covers the requirements for the installation of the traffic signal heads and pedestrian signal heads supplied by the Contractor, as identified and noted in the contract drawings.

**Construction**

Traffic signal and pedestrian signal heads shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by the manufacturer and/ or Engineer and as indicated in the contract drawings and specifications. All traffic and pedestrian signal heads shall include L.E.D.s (light emitting diodes), meeting the latest specifications of ITE (Institute of Transportation Engineers).

The contractor shall record the manufacturer and serial number of each L.E.D. used for the permanent traffic signal. The contractor shall forward this information to the Engineer upon the activation of the permanent traffic signal.

All traffic signal and pedestrian signal heads shall be covered with an opaque material when not in operation.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Traffic Signal and Pedestrian Signal Heads" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-67 Traffic Signal Mast Arms and Brackets****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 14 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 620 and as amended herein. This special provision covers the requirements for the installation of the traffic signal single member arms and signal head support brackets supplied by the contractor, as identified and noted in the contract drawings.

**Construction**

Traffic signal single member arms and signal head support brackets shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by the manufacturer and/ or Engineer and as indicated in the contract drawings and specifications.



**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Traffic Signal Mast Arms and Brackets" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-68 Installation and Activation of Traffic Signal Cabinet and Timer Unit for Permanent Traffic Signal System****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 15 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 620 and as amended herein. This special provision covers the requirements for the installation and activation of the traffic signal controller cabinet supplied by the owner, as identified and noted in the contract drawings.

A new traffic signal controller and timer unit will be provided by the Owner to operate the permanent traffic control signal. The contractor shall provide a minimum of 48 hours' notice to the Engineer before pick-up of the traffic signal controller and timer.

**Signal Timings**

The Owner will perform all signal timing changes as required in the field. The Owner is to be notified a minimum of two (2) working days prior to the change of any construction staging.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Traffic Signal Cabinet" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-69 Pedestrian/Cyclist Push Buttons****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 14 of the City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 620 and as amended herein. This special provision covers the requirements for the installation of the pedestrian push buttons as identified and noted in the contract drawings.

**Construction**

Where Accessible Pedestrian Pushbuttons (APS) or cyclist push buttons are to be installed, the City shall supply the Contractor the accessible pedestrian pushbuttons. The accessible push buttons will be programmed by the City and the Contractor shall install the accessible push buttons in the field. The accessible push buttons shall be clearly identified by the City for installation location.

Where APS is not required, the Contractor shall supply and install push buttons as identified on the Contract Drawing(s).

All push buttons shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by the manufacturer and/ or Contract Administrator and as indicated in the contract drawings and specifications. The pushbutton shall be mounted at 1.02 metres above finish grade to centre of pushbutton. Upon completion of the installation of

pedestrian pushbuttons, the system shall be tested at the controller cabinet. The inspection, testing, and test results shall be witnessed by the Contract Administrator.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Pedestrian Push Buttons" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-70      Vehicle Loop Detectors****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 14 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 620 and as amended herein. This special provision covers the requirements for the supply and installation of the vehicle loop detectors, as identified and noted in the contract drawings.

**Construction**

Vehicle loop detectors shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by the manufacturer and/ or Engineer and as indicated in the contract drawings and specifications.

Prior to sealing slots, loop wiring shall be tested for continuity, for leakage to ground and for inductance. Resistance to ground shall be 10 MW or greater.

Upon completion of splices, installation of extra low voltage cable, sealing of slots and backfilling of trenches, the foregoing tests shall be repeated at the controller cabinet.

Any loop detector required to be replaced shall be re-cut in the original slot with new wiring and sealant installed. All such loops shall be tested to conform to the foregoing requirements.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Vehicle Loop Detectors" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-71      Overhead Vehicle Detectors****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 14 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 620 and as amended herein. This special provision covers the requirements for the installation of the vehicle loop detectors, as identified and noted in the contract drawings.

**Construction**

The Contractor shall install the overhead vehicle detector(s) as identified on the Contract Drawing(s). The overhead vehicle detectors will be supplied by the City.

The Contractor shall be required to aim/ adjust the overhead vehicle detectors as directed by the Contract Administrator during configuration of the overhead vehicle detectors.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Overhead Vehicle Detectors" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment and materials to do the work.

**SP-72      Emergency Pre-Emption System****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be in accordance with Section 14 of the SS-300 City of Guelph Linear Infrastructure Standards, OPSS 620 and as amended herein. This special provision covers the requirements for the Contractor to supply and install a new emergency pre-emption system, as identified and noted in the contract drawings.

**Construction**

Emergency pre-emption system equipment shall be installed in accordance with procedures specified by the manufacturer and/ or Engineer and as indicated in the contract drawings and specifications.

Upon completion of the installation of emergency pre-emption system, the system shall be tested as per manufacturer's recommendations. The inspection, testing, and test results shall be witnessed by the Engineer or designate. The contractor shall perform all necessary aiming of the pre-emption system to ensure optimum operation of the device without seeking additional compensation for this work.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the tender item "Emergency Pre-emption System" shall be full compensation of all labour, equipment, and materials to do the work.

**SP-73      Imported Screened Topsoil**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with City of Guelph, "Specification for Topsoil", SS-20, OPSS 802 and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

Import topsoil shall be screened topsoil. Topsoil delivered in an unscreened condition will not be accepted under any circumstances. All topsoil shall be tested as per SS-20.

Notwithstanding the City of Guelph standard specification, the specified topsoil thickness for this contract shall be a minimum of 150 mm Topsoil thickness will be checked to confirm the minimum specified depth(s) has been provided. Where the minimum depth has not been achieved, no measurement for payment will be made. Areas damaged by the Contractor beyond the project limits shall be restored with topsoil where necessary prior to carrying out sod or seed repairs. No measurement or payment will be made for this work.

**Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the in-place measurement in square metre for areas of imported topsoil placed.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the above item shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the work.

**SP-74 Supply and place sod (nursery no. 1), water and fertilizer****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with OPSS 803 and for the unit price bid shall include the following:

- No. 1 nursery sod supplied and placed by a professional landscaper cut-in to match adjacent existing sod.
- Watering of sod at a rate of not less than 22.5 litres per square metre (unless otherwise directed by the Engineer) as often as required to assure growth until maintenance period elapses.
- Adequate rolling of sod to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- Hardwood stakes driven flush with top of sod where directed by the Engineer.
- Where new sod abuts existing sod, the Contractor shall countersink the new sod to match the existing sod.

On contracts that include the surface layer of asphalt, the placement of the surface asphalt will not be permitted until all sodding has been completed unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer.

Areas where the ground cover has been damaged by the Contractor beyond the project limits shall be restored at the Contractor's expense and shall not be included in the area measured for payment. If the nature of the proposed Contract work does not permit completion of activities without damage beyond the Contract grading limits illustrated on the plans, then the Contractor shall review all anticipated areas where it is felt unavoidable damage will occur and shall allow for the necessary restorative measures and their related costs to complete the respective items of work.

**Construction**

Sod operations shall not proceed until clearance to do so has been provided by the Engineer following checking of topsoil depth and placement grading.

Fertilizer 8-32-16 shall be applied uniformly at a rate of 5kg per 100m<sup>2</sup> of surface area. Fertilizer shall be applied prior to, and up to a maximum of 48 hours before, sod placement and shall be free from any impurities which would inhibit germination or otherwise adversely affect growth.

The Contractor shall roll the sod in all boulevards, in front of residential areas, and all other areas where the grass will be maintained by mowing.

All sod edges matching against existing hard surfaces or materials shall be placed such that ponding at the edges does not occur. This may mean cutting into existing base material prior to topsoil placement or building up sufficiently with topsoil to ensure positive drainage to the nearest outlet. The Contractor shall also cut in sod at the interface to existing turf over the entire length of the interface to ensure a uniform, level edge with existing turf and without gaps or overlaps.

The staking specified in OPSS 803.07.04 shall be a suggested procedure only as the Contractor is responsible for acceptance growth as specified elsewhere in these specifications and the Contractor shall take whatever necessary precautions to obtain acceptable growth.

The Contractor must contact the outside water use department to receive a New Lawn Watering Permit prior to watering sod or seed. Contractors must follow and adhere to all permit conditions.

<https://guelph.ca/living/house-and-home/lawn-and-garden/outdoor-water-use-and-restrictions-in-guelph/lawn-watering-permits/>

The Contractor shall water the sod as required to obtain growth acceptable to the Engineer. The Contractor shall continue to provide ongoing maintenance, including watering to the sodded areas for a period of six (6) weeks from the installation of the sod. There will be no separate payment for the application of water. The cost of water and watering the sod to obtain growth acceptable to the Engineer is considered incidental to the item for Sod. The Contractor shall also include provision in the Contract price for two (2) cuttings of the sodded areas.

The Contractor will be responsible for the protection of sodded areas. This protection shall include the repair of sodded areas with additional sod, including the restoration of the slope itself and the supply of additional topsoil, until the final acceptance of the sodded areas, subject to the following paragraph.

If sodding has not been completed and accepted by November 15<sup>th</sup>, such areas will not be accepted until the following year when it can be determined that acceptable growth has taken place; unless it is obvious to the Engineer that acceptable growth has taken place. The Contractor shall be responsible for complete maintenance of the sod up to May 15<sup>th</sup> of the following year.

This period of maintenance will apply even if the Contract is completed, but the sodding is not completed and accepted by the date specified above and the Contractor shall allow for such repair work in his Contract prices.

### **Measurement and Basis of Payment**

OPSS Subsection 803.09 and 803.10 are amended by deleting separate tender items for staked and un-staked sod. Staking shall be carried out where required and as called for in the Contract Documents and shall be included in the Contract price.

### **Re-measurements**

The following shall form part of the sodding specification:

If the Contractor requests a re-measurement of the sod area and the re-measured area is less than or equal to the area measured for proposed payment, then the re-measured area will be used for payment and the Contractor will pay all costs for the re-measurement and recalculation of the quantity.

If the re-measured area exceeds the area measured for proposed payment, the re-measured quantity will be used for payment and the Owner will bear all costs of re-measurement and recalculation.

### **Payment**

Payment shall be made at the Contract price for the areas receiving sod. Payment at the Contract unit price shall be full compensation for sod, fertilizer, and water for sod and for all other items of work necessary to complete the sodding of surfaces in accordance with the Contract requirements.

**SP-75      Hydroseed and mulch****Scope of Work**

Work under this item shall be completed in accordance with City of Guelph OPSS 804 as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict. The Contractor shall supply a standard roadside mix for the seed or as specified in the Form of Tender. The Contractor must contact the outside water use department to receive a New Lawn Watering Permit prior to watering sod or seed. Contractors must follow and adhere to all permit conditions.

<https://guelph.ca/living/house-and-home/lawn-and-garden/outdoor-water-use-and-restrictions-in-guelph/lawn-watering-permits/>

Areas damaged by the Contractor beyond the project limits shall be restored with topsoil where necessary prior to carrying out seed repairs. No measurement or payment will be made for this work.

**Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the in-place measurement in square metre for areas of hydroseed and mulch.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the above item shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the work.

**SP-76      Tree Related Plans and Requirements**

Refer to the City of Guelph Tree Technical Manual.

**SP-77 Precast Segmental Retaining Wall**

Under this Item and for the Contract price, the Contractor shall supply all labour, equipment and materials required to complete the following works in accordance with the Contract Drawings and to the satisfaction of the Engineer:

- a) Clearing and grubbing all trees, stumps and brush to accommodate the retaining walls as required.
- b) Removing and disposing of all obstacles of the rubble boulders, timbers, etc., not specifically provided for under other Tender Items, to accommodate the installation of the new retaining wall.
- c) Clean-up and all incidental work not included in specific Tender Items.

All removals from the site shall remain the property of the Contractor to be disposed of by the Contractor off the limits of the Contract. All brush, logs, stumps and other debris resulting from the Contractor's operations under this Item shall be disposed of by the Contractor off site at a location to be arranged by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Municipality and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Burning of trees, brush and other debris will not be permitted within the limits of the contract. When hauling rubble, excavated material or fill materials from or to the site, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the Highway Traffic Act.

Any damaged caused by the Contractor's operations to the surrounding property shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Municipality and to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer.

The price tendered for these Items shall be compensation in full for all work associated with this Item.

Work under this Item shall not commence without prior approval in writing from the Engineer.

The unit price for the precast retaining wall will include the following work, as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Engineer:

- a) All execution of the gravity and reinforced precast concrete segmental retaining walls called for or implied by the drawings and specifications, together with all necessary incidentals whether referred to or not, as will be required to complete the work to the full intent and meaning of the drawings and specifications. The work includes but is not limited to the following:
  - i. The design, inspection and certification of the precast retaining wall by a qualified professional Engineer, licensed in the Province of Ontario.
  - ii. Supply and installation of precast concrete retaining wall complete with geogrid reinforcing as required to suit site soil, geometric and loading conditions.

**Submittals and Shop Drawings**

The Contractor will provide submittals at a time that will not adversely affect the construction schedule.

The Contractor will submit shop drawings bearing stamp and signature of a professional engineer registered in the Province of Ontario with at least 5 years' experience for the Retaining Wall System and for all items of work where shop drawings are required by standards and the specifications.

- a) The Contract shall submit the following information for approval five (5) days prior to the construction of the retaining wall.
  - i. Design Submittal – Provide three (3) sets of stamped construction drawings and detailed design calculations, completed and sealed by the Engineer in accordance with the design requirements outlined by the manufacturer.
  - ii. Materials Submittal – Manufacturer’s certifications, stating that the retaining wall units and imported aggregates and soils meet the requirements of this specification and the Engineer’s design.
  - iii. Installer Qualifications – The Contractor must be able to demonstrate that their field construction supervisor has the necessary experience for the project by providing documentation showing that they have successfully completed projects of similar scope and size.

### **Engineering Design and Certification**

- a) The term Engineer shall refer to the individual or firm who has been retained by the Contractor to provide design and inspection services for the retaining wall. The Engineer must be qualified in the area of retaining wall design and construction and must be licensed to practice engineering in the Province of Ontario where the wall is to be constructed.
- b) The Engineering will perform the following tasks:
  - i. Produce sealed construction drawings and detailed design calculations for review.
  - ii. Review the site soil and geometric conditions to ensure the designed wall is compatible with the site prior to construction.
  - iii. Carry out periodic inspections during construction to ensure conformance with the design drawings and submit inspection reports to the Owner during construction.
  - iv. Provide the Owner with a Certificate of Conformance at the completion of construction certifying that the retaining walls were constructed in accordance with the design drawings and current industry standards.

The retaining wall shall be designed in accordance with the National Concrete Masonry Associations Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls. The walls shall be designed to suit the soil conditions, geometric dimensions and loading conditions shown on the drawings.

Excavation to the lines and grades as shown on the drawings, including disposal of all surplus excavated materials. If after excavating to the elevation shown on the drawings, the material encountered should prove unacceptable to the Engineer as a foundation, the contractor shall perform additional excavation as directed by the Engineer.

If rock is encountered within the excavation limits of the proposed retaining wall, the quantity of rock removal will be paid for under the rock excavation item, as directed and approved by the Engineer.



The Contractor shall supply the Engineer, a minimum of 48 hours prior to the offsite disposal or reuse of excess material, a plan illustration the proposed place of reuse or disposal.

Supply and placement of the 1 to 19 mm well graded crushed angular material base including compaction. The well graded crushed angular material base is to be placed on original competent soil or compacted structural fill with a minimum bearing capacity not less than 150 kPa. The soil bearing capacity is to be verified by the Engineer prior to placing the well graded crushed angular material base.

Well graded crushed angular material base is to be compacted to not less than 98% Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density. Compaction of the base is to be tested by a qualified testing and inspection company prior to placing the first course of precast units.

The Contractor shall supply and place the precast concrete stone units and coping units, as shown on the drawings and as directed by the Engineer. The units shall be "Grande, 250, 375, 750, and 1125" or reviewed equivalent, including coping units "Grande 250-C, and 438-C" as manufactured by Hanson Hardscape Products or approved equal Installation of Precast Units:

- a) The precast stone units shall be installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
- b) The bottom course of units is to be leveled to meet the tolerances specified herein. The bottom course of units is not to be installed until the compaction of the well graded crushed angular material base has been deemed acceptable by the Engineer.
- c) No cracked or chipped units are to be installed. Any damaged units are to be removed if requested by the Engineer.
- d) The Joints between adjacent units should align with the middle of the unit above and below to create a running bond.
- e) The Contractor shall check the level of the wall with each lift to ensure that no gaps are formed between successive lifts. Care shall be taken to ensure that the precast concrete stone units and geotextile are not broken or damaged during handling and placement. The units shall be installed as shown on the drawings.

### **Construction Tolerances**

- a) Vertical Control:  $\pm 30$  mm maximum over a 3 metre distance; 75 mm maximum
- b) Horizontal Control: -Straight Lines:  $\pm 30$  mm over a 3 metre distance; 75 mm maximum
- c) Rotation:  $\pm 2.0^\circ$  from design wall batter
- d) Bulging: 25 mm over a 3 metre distance

### **The Supply and Placement of Geogrid Reinforcement**

The geogrid reinforcement shall be a Polymer grid structure having tensile strength and durability properties that are suitable for soil reinforcement applications and are compatible with the precast concrete retaining wall units.

- a) The Geogrid is to be installed at the locations shown on the retaining wall design drawings.

- b) The Geogrid is to be placed with the strong direction perpendicular to the wall face.
- c) The Geogrid must be precut to the length shown on the retaining wall design drawings and must be placed within 25 mm of the front face of the precast wall units to ensure maximum connection between geogrid and wall facing.
- d) The Geogrid is to be placed on a flat level surface and is to be pulled tight and held in place with wooden stakes or other approved methods prior to placing backfill on top of the geogrid.

The supply and installation of perforated sub-drain pipe complete with filter cloth. The subdrain pipe shall be HPDE or PVC perforated pipe with a minimum diameter of 100 mm, protected with geotextile filter cloth to prevent the migration of soil particles in the pipe. The subdrain pipe shall be placed behind the retaining wall face, accurately aligned and securely coupled and laid at a minimum gradient of 2% to ensure adequate drainage to free outlets. Only standard fittings for bends, caps and intersections shall be used. Outlet shall be every 15 m (50 ft.) and at corners and at ends of the wall.

The unit price shall also include all labour, equipment and materials to connect the free outlet ends of the subdrain pipe to the new roadway subdrains, as shown on the drawings and as directed by the Engineer.

Supply and installation of geotextile filter cloth as shown on the drawings and as directed by the Engineer. The filter cloth shall be non-woven geotextile, Terrafix 270R or reviewed equivalent. Geotextile filter cloth shall be placed from the lowest point upward. Each section of fabric shall overlap the preceding section a minimum of 600 mm.

Supply and placement of free draining sand and gravel material backfill including compaction. The placement of the free draining sand and gravel backfill materials shall be in maximum 200 mm lift thickness. At no time should the height exceed two (2) courses without back filling unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

The compaction of the free draining sand and gravel backfill material shall not be less than 95% Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density. Material are to have less than 8% passing the No. 200 sieve.

Heavy compaction and construction equipment shall not be allowed to operate within 1500 mm of the back face of the retaining wall. The Contractor shall monitor the retaining wall for outward rotation and movement during backfilling operations. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately if wall movement occurs during backfilling which exceed the maximum allowable tolerances noted above.

### **Measurement for Payment**

Measurement for Payment will be made in square metres of the face at the front wall only from the top of the coping stone to the bottom of the wall approximately 200mm below field grade. Payment at the contract unit price per square meter shall include compensation in full for placing Granular "A" bedding for the wall, filter cloth, supplying and erecting all precast units including Geogrid, any site dewatering as required and performing all other work necessary to complete the retaining wall as detailed on the drawings. The Contract unit price shall also include the cost of engineering, labour and equipment required to perform the work.

### **Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the above item shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the work.

**SP-78 Granular 'A' for road and sidewalk maintenance**

The work of this item includes the supply, placement and compaction of granular A for the purpose of maintaining road and sidewalk traffic.

**Basis of Payment**

Work under this item is to be directed and approved by the Contract Administrator prior to use.

Payment for granular materials must be accompanied by an appropriate weigh ticket. Tickets must be presented to the site inspector upon arrival on site. Placement of any material not accompanied by a ticket, will not receive payment.

**SP-79 Allowance to Expose Existing Utilities/ Municipal Services****Scope of Work**

The Contractor shall be required to expose existing facilities in advance of certain works of the contract. The purpose of the exposures is to determine the specific elevation, offsets and related conditions at the point of connection to existing facilities including existing watermains.

Work under this item shall include all Labour, Equipment and Material required to expeditiously expose existing utilities where a potential conflict may arise and require support and/ or protection. The Contractor is advised that payment under this item shall apply to specific locations noted on the Contract Drawings and exposures at all other locations will be subject to direction and approval by the Engineer.

**Measurement and Basis for Payment**

Measurement for payment will be in hours, rounded to the nearest half hour, and payment at the Contract hourly rate shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Materials required to expose the subject utility.

The Contractor is further advised that great care must be taken when excavating near utilities and that lost time due to damage of any utility as result of the Contractor's action or inaction will not be paid under this item.

**SP-80 Unshrinkable Fill****Scope of Work**

Work under this provisional item shall be in accordance with OPSS 1359, 401 and as amended herein. The most stringent of the above specifications shall govern in case of conflict.

For backfill in areas where crossing pipes, utilities, and/ or structures will not permit compaction to the specified degree, an unshrinkable fill shall be used as directed by the Engineer.

The use of controlled density fill materials which will surround or cover existing utility plant or other facilities under the jurisdiction of a third party will be subject to review and acceptance in advance of controlled density fill placement which may conceal the subject facility or place it at risk of failure, due to loading or other incidental impacts. The compressive strength of unshrinkable fill shall be not greater than 0.4 MPa at 28 days. The Contractor shall arrange sampling and testing of the controlled density fill to confirm the compressive strength of the material used. Material used by the

Contractor that is greater than the specified maximum shall be removed at the Contractor's expense, including all related costs for restoration, reinstallation and protection of underground facilities impacted by the installation.

**Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by volume in cubic metres for filling of neat excavation only.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract price for the above item shall be full compensation for all Labour, Equipment and Material to do the work, including any related formwork, temporary steel plating and/ or shoring.

**SP-81      15 MPA Concrete for Encasement and Utility Protection**

The work under this item includes the excavation, supply, forming and placement of concrete for bedding, encasement and supports for utilities, sewers and watermain as directed by the Engineer.

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the Contract Price for the above tender item shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material required to do the work.

**SP-82      Temporary Maintaining Storm Flow****Scope of Work**

The flow of the storm sewers may fluctuate significantly. The Contractor shall have the proper pumps, pipes or other devices of adequate size, capacity and type to handle the fluctuating flow.

The Contractor shall submit details of any diversions for approval to the Engineer prior to interrupting any flows. Notwithstanding having the above approval, the Contractor shall remain responsible to divert the fluctuating flow in an adequate manner.

Pumping of flow shall occur only during the working day. Gravity flow shall be achieved between maintenance holes prior to the Contractor leaving the site at the end of each day or week end. If gravity flow cannot be achieved at night or on weekends, the Contractor shall take all necessary actions necessary to ensure that the Contractor will not be in violation of the City Noise By-law. The Contractor is responsible for providing a back up, bypass pumping system with staff continuously monitoring the bypass pumping system and flows.

**Measurement for Payment**

Measurement shall be by the applicable units in the Form of Tender. Measurements for payment for maintaining sanitary flow will be pro-rated on the following basis:

- 50% for set up of the temporary system
- 10% for the decommissioning of the temporary system
- The remaining 40% shall be prorated over the duration of the operation of the temporary system

**Basis of Payment**

Payment at the price bid and units specified in the Form of Tender for the above item shall be compensation in full for all labour, equipment and materials required to complete the work as specified.



**CITY OF GUELPH**

**SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS**

## **Contents**

- SS-1 Specifications for Clearing and Grubbing
- SS-3 Specifications for Recoverable Granular Material
- SS-4 Specifications for Water for Compaction or Dust Laying
- SS-12 Specification for Breaking out And Replacement of Existing Driveways, Private Walks and Curbs
- SS-13 Specifications for Catchbasins and Laterals
- SS-14 Specifications for Adjustments To Maintenance Holes And Valve Chambers
- SS-16 Specifications for Curb and Gutter
- SS-17 Specifications for Sidewalks
- SS-18 Specifications for Grouted Rip-Rap
- SS-20 Specifications for Topsoil
- SS-22 Specification for Seeding And Mulching
- SS-24 Specifications for Chain Link Security Fence and Gates
- SS-26 Specifications for Demolition and Removal of Structures
- SS-27 Specifications for Ready Mixed Concrete
- SS-29 Specifications for Concrete Pavers
- SS-30 Specifications for Layout for Contractor
- SS-31 Specifications for Planting Of Trees
- SS-32 Truncated Dome Detectable Warning Plates

## **SS-1 Specifications for Clearing and Grubbing**

### **Scope**

The work under this section shall comprise the supply of labour and equipment to clear and grub such areas as are shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The work shall also consist of the removal and disposal of windfalls, fallen branches, litter and debris including old fences and surface boulders.

### **Clearing operations:**

Clearing shall consist of cutting of trees, brush and other vegetation within the areas to be cleared, and the disposal of timber, brush, windfalls and other surface litter.

All trees, shrubs and other vegetation as designated by the Engineer to be saved shall be carefully protected from danger of injury, during all construction operations. The Contractor may be required to cut only certain selected trees on certain areas, leaving the rest of the trees in the indicated areas unharmed.

Where possible, trees shall be felled towards the centre of the area to be cleared. Where trees cannot be felled without danger to traffic or injury to other trees, structures or property, they shall be cut in sections from the top down.

Burning of inflammable debris may be carried out provided all provincial and municipal statutes, by-laws and regulations are conformed to and all necessary permits and approvals are obtained.

In areas where burning is permitted, windfalls and other surface litter and all brush and timber which is not to be salvaged shall be piled in the centre of the cleared area and burned in such a manner as not to injure live trees. Where burning is performed alongside travelled roads it shall be performed in a manner which is safe and which will result in minimum discomfort to the travelling public.

The Contractor shall continually maintain sufficient force and equipment to prevent fires from spreading.

Any damage caused by the Contractor's operations to surrounding property shall be paid for by the Contractor.

In areas where burning is not permitted inflammable debris shall be disposed of off-site.

All timber cut under this Contract shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be hauled clear of the right-of-way before the final acceptance of the work by the Engineer.

### **Grubbing operations:**

Grubbing shall consist of the removal and disposal of all stumps, roots, embedded logs and all debris from the areas designated to be grubbed, and shall be performed by the Contractor on the sites of excavations and embankments, and for any other highway requirements, as directed by the Engineer.



## SS-1 Specifications For Clearing And Grubbing

The grubbed area shall, after removal of all debris, be levelled sufficiently to permit machine mowing. In no case shall any part or portion of the resultant debris from the grubbing operations be placed in or under any embankment.

The Contractor may be required to grub single or individual stumps, and to protect from danger of injury during this and all other construction operations the vegetation designated to be saved.

### **Clean-up of right-of-way:**

The Contractor shall remove and dispose of all piled or surface boulders, regardless of size, old fences and other litter and debris, from the entire area of the right-of-way within the limits of the Contract, or as directed by the Engineer.

Compensation for such work shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price for "Clearing and Grubbing" and no additional payment will be made therefor.

### **Disposal of debris:**

All debris resulting from clearing and grubbing and clean-up operations, except that which may be burned on site, shall be disposed of off site at locations arranged for by and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

### **Measurement and basis of payment:**

All measurements shall be taken horizontally in hectares as staked or as instructed by the Engineer.

For single trees, rows of trees or hedges, areas shall be calculated in hectares by measuring from tip to tip of the longest branches. For single trees area shall be deemed to be that of a circle except that if provision is made on the tender for a unit price per tree.

Payment shall be made under this item for and at the Contract unit price per hectare as measured by the Engineer or his authorized representative, and shall be full compensation for all labour and equipment necessary to complete the work as specified and for all delays, re-handling, inconvenience and other costs occasioned by compliance with the applicable by-laws and statutes and their regulations.

Where the Contract calls for clearing and grubbing by lump sum, payment at the Contract lump sum price shall be compensation in full for:

- All clearing and grubbing within the limits of the Contract required to facilitate work under the Contract.
- The clean up of all surface boulders, old fences, litter and debris within the limits of the Contract.
- The disposal off-site of all debris resulting from the foregoing operations.

### **SS-3 Specifications for Recoverable Granular Material**

#### **Scope:**

The work under this section shall comprise the supply of labour and equipment for the spreading and compaction of recoverable granular material from an existing roadway surface to be used as Granular "B" material.

#### **Construction methods:**

The Contractor shall excavate recoverable granular material from the existing roadway by methods and equipment satisfactory to the Engineer. The methods and equipment shall be such that the maximum of granular material is recovered without contamination. The recovered material shall be stockpiled if necessary, loaded and hauled, dumped, spread, and compacted in the manner specified for Granular "B" material per OPSS 1010. Location of stockpiles shall be subject to the Engineer's approval.

#### **Measurement and basis of payment:**

The volume of granular material relocated shall be determined by the Engineer using a method acceptable to the City and the Contractor taking into account that the volume relocated is included in quantities measured and paid for under Earth Excavation.

Payment will be made for recoverable granular material at the Contract unit price per cubic metre as measured by the Engineer and shall include the work required to stockpile, load, haul, spread and compact the relocated material on the site

## **SS-4 Specifications for Water for Compaction or Dust Laying**

### **Scope:**

The work under this section shall comprise the supply of labour and equipment for the spreading and compaction of recoverable granular material from an existing roadway surface to be used as Granular "B" material.

### **Construction methods:**

The Contractor shall excavate recoverable granular material from the existing roadway by methods and equipment satisfactory to the Engineer. The methods and equipment shall be such that the maximum of granular material is recovered without contamination. The recovered material shall be stockpiled if necessary, loaded and hauled, dumped, spread, and compacted in the manner specified for Granular "B" material per OPSS 1010. Location of stockpiles shall be subject to the Engineer's approval.

### **Measurement and basis of payment:**

The volume of granular material relocated shall be determined by the Engineer using a method acceptable to the City and the Contractor taking into account that the volume relocated is included in quantities measured and paid for under Earth Excavation.

Payment will be made for recoverable granular material at the Contract unit price per cubic metre as measured by the Engineer and shall include the work required to stockpile, load, haul, spread and compact the relocated material on the site.

### **Scope:**

The work under this section shall comprise the supply of labour, materials, and equipment to spread water as directed by the Engineer to aid compaction of materials to the specified degree of compaction, or reduce dust nuisance, or both.

### **Material:**

Water shall not be taken from fire hydrants or the Corporation's Water Distribution System but may be purchased from the Corporation and loaded at the Waterworks Clair Tower on Clair Road. Water shall not be taken from the Speed or Eramosa Rivers, or tributary water courses.

### **Equipment:**

Shall be acceptable to the Engineer, having a minimum capacity of 2250 litres and shall be capable of distributing water uniformly and with proper control.

### **Rate of application:**

Shall be as determined by the Engineer or his authorized representative.

### **Measurement:**

Water will be measured in units of one thousand (1000) litres for that quantity used in the work by one of the following methods:

#### SS-4 Specifications For Water For Compaction Or Dust Laying

- a) The water tank and carrying vehicle shall be weighed empty and with a full tank of water. The net weight of water shall be converted to litres using a factor of 1.0 kilograms per litre.
- b) The water tank shall be measured and its volume computed in cubic metres. This volume shall be converted to litres using a factor of 1000 litres per cubic metre.
- c) A water metre of approved design.

#### **Basis of payment:**

Payment shall be made for the measured quantities of water at the contract unit price per thousand litres, which shall be compensation in full for the supply, transportation and application of water

## **SS-12      Specification for Breaking out And Replacement of Existing Driveways, Private Walks and Curbs**

### **Scope:**

The work under this item shall comprise the supply of labour, material and equipment for the breaking out and replacement of existing driveways, private walks, and curbs requiring restoration as a result of excavating or filling to the lines and levels indicated on the plans and cross-sections, or as directed by the Engineer.

The surface of the driveway shall be restored in such a manner as to give a smooth transition from the curb to the edge of the existing driveway.

### **Materials and methods of construction**

All disturbed existing driveways, private walks, and curbs constructed on the City road allowance shall be restored to the following standards:

#### **1. Existing driveways - gravel or crushed stone**

Minimum of 200mm of compacted 19mm crusher run limestone if the original driveway was of crushed limestone, or a minimum of 200mm of compacted Granular "A" if the driveway was gravel.

#### **2. Existing driveways - asphalt**

Minimum of 200mm of compacted Granular "A" and 50mm of HL-3, Hot Mix, Hot Laid Asphaltic Concrete. Maximum size of coarse aggregate in HL-3 shall, however, be 9mm instead of 13mm.

#### **3. Existing driveway - concrete**

Minimum of 200mm of compacted Granular "A": and 180mm thick, 32 MPa concrete finished, cured, and surface sealed as detailed in current City Specifications for Sidewalks.

#### **4. Existing private walks - concrete**

Minimum of 75mm of compacted Granular "A" and 130mm thick, 32 MPa concrete finished, cured, and surface sealed as detailed in current City Specifications for Sidewalks.

#### **5. Existing private curbs - concrete**

Minimum of 150mm wide by 300mm deep, 32 MPa concrete finished, cured, and surface sealed, as detailed in current City Specifications for Curbs.

### **Measurement and basis of payment:**

Shall be made under this item for and at the Contract unit price for each type of replacement as follows:

1. Gravel or crushed stone driveways in square metres
2. Asphalt driveways including Granular "A" base in square metres
3. Concrete driveways in square metres
4. Concrete private walks in square metres
5. Concrete private curbs in metres
6. Concrete private steps in cubic metres based on neat lines
- ~~7. Sawcutting in linear metres~~

## **SS-13      Specifications for Catchbasins and Laterals**

### **Scope:**

The work under this section shall comprise the supply of all labour, equipment and materials as herein required for the supply and installation of catchbasins and their lateral connections. For the purpose of this specification the term "catchbasin" shall include ditch inlet catchbasins as well as single and double catchbasins.

### **Materials:**

#### **1. Adjustment rings**

Shall be modular concrete sections manufactured by Moduloc Concrete Products (London) Ltd., under the trade name "Moduloc" or approved equal.

#### **2. Concrete**

Shall conform to and be placed in accordance with the requirements of City of Guelph Specifications for Ready Mixed Concrete, SS-27-SI.

#### **3. Catchbasin frames and grates**

Shall conform to the requirements of the Contract drawings and A.S.T.M. Designation A-48.

#### **4. Precast catchbasin components**

Shall conform to the requirements of the Contract drawings and OPSS 1351.

#### **5. Granular material**

For bedding and backfill shall be of the type specified in the Contract drawings and shall conform to the requirements of OPSS 1001 and 1010.

#### **6. Sewer pipe**

Shall conform to SS-100 Standard Specifications for Sewers.

#### **7. Mortar**

Shall be one part cement and three parts sand and shall meet the requirements of OPSS 1004, 1301 and 1302.

### **Construction:**

#### **1. Excavation and disposal**

Catchbasins and their laterals shall be excavated for in conformance to the requirements of the contract drawings. Excavation shall include the removal of earth, disintegrated rock, hard pan, boulders less than one cubic metre in volume, existing asphalt pavement and any other material requiring removal to construct the catchbasins and laterals. Solid rock and boulders one cubic metre or more in volume shall be removed and paid for under "Rock Excavation" or as extra work on a Time and Material Basis.

Excavated materials which cannot be incorporated into the work shall be disposed of offsite at locations arranged for by and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

Trench widths shall be kept to permissible minimums.

## **2. Precast catchbasin construction**

Precast catchbasins shall be constructed at locations as shown on the contract drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

The precast unit shall be set on a working foundation of 75mm minimum thickness of compacted Granular "A" or 19mm clear stone and shall be placed true to alignment and grade as set by the Engineer.

Any adjustment of the unit for plumb, alignment and grade shall be carried out by lifting the unit free of the excavation, levelling the base and replacing the unit to proper alignment and grade.

## **3. Cast-in-place catchbasin construction**

Cast-in-place catchbasins shall be constructed as called for in the contract drawings and tender documents.

Concrete for the base slab shall be placed against undisturbed earth, however outside formwork shall be required for the walls of the structure. Adequate spreaders shall be used to hold the inner form rigidly in place.

Vibration shall be applied to the freshly placed concrete by hand or mechanical means to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Forms shall not be stripped for at least 48 hours after placing the concrete.

The work shall be protected from freezing, drying, winds, and running or surface water, for a minimum period of five days.

## **4. Backfill for catchbasins**

Once the catchbasin is placed the excavation surrounding the unit shall be backfilled with acceptable material compacted to 95% of maximum dry density (A.S.T.M. Designation D698). Backfill shall be brought up simultaneously and equally on all sides of the structure and care shall be exercised to ensure the structure is not displaced. The material shall be placed in maximum loose depth lifts of 200mm and compacted by vibrating compaction equipment acceptable to the Engineer. The backfilling shall be up to the ground level as it existed before construct commenced, or where a road base is to be placed, to the road subgrade level.

## **5. Installation of frames and grates**

Catchbasins shall be installed so that the top of the concrete section is at least 75mm but not more than 150mm below the bottom of the frame and grate. Moduloc adjustment rings shall be used to set the frame and grate at the required position and elevation.

Frames for grates shall be set on a full bed of mortar and shall match the finished grade and camber of the road surface and gutter.

Gratings for ditch inlets shall be installed and fastened down as indicated in the contract drawings.

## **6. Construction of lateral sewers**

Pipe placed in catchbasin walls for inlet or outlet connections shall extend through the wall a sufficient distance to allow for connections; shall be trimmed flush with the inside wall; and shall be securely and neatly grouted into place.

The line and grade of lateral sewers shall be as shown on the drawings or as provided by the Engineer. In general, lateral sewers shall be constructed at a 1% minimum grade. All requirements of SS-100 shall apply to this work.

### **7. Adjustment of catchbasins**

Adjustment of catchbasins will apply where the top of the structure is to be lowered 50mm or less or is to be raised 300mm or less.

Prior to adjustment the existing frame and grate shall be carefully removed and salvaged. Once a catchbasin has been adjusted by adding or removing adjustment rings the salvaged frame and grate shall be set to the correct elevation on the adjusted structure as set out under "Installation of Frames and Grates".

When adjusting catchbasins, the contractor will be required to use modular sections manufactured by Moduloc concrete Products (London) Ltd., under the trade name "Moduloc" or approved equal. When securing the Moduloc sections and catchbasins, the Contractor will be required to apply Modulast beads (12mm diameter) in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

All construction debris resulting from adjustment of catchbasins shall be removed from the contract site at the Contractor's expense.

### **8. Resetting catchbasins**

Resetting catchbasins will apply where an existing catchbasin is to be salvaged and relocated to a new line and grade.

The Contractor shall excavate for, install and backfill the salvaged concrete unit as required for a new precast catchbasin and shall set the salvaged frame and grate as provided under "Installation of Frames and Grates".

All existing brickwork shall be removed from the salvaged concrete unit and new adjustment rings shall be used to set the frame and grate at the correct elevation.

All construction debris resulting from resetting catchbasins shall be removed from the contract site at the Contractor's expense.

## **Measurement and basis of payment:**

### **1. Catchbasins**

Will be paid for on a unit price basis for each type called for in the Contract.

Payment at the contract unit price shall be full compensation for supplying all materials necessary for the complete installation of the catchbasin, including the frame and grate; for all excavation with the exception of rock excavation; for dewatering, sheathing and shoring when required and the disposal of surplus excavated materials; for the placing and compacting of granular bedding and suitable backfill; for the installation of the precast unit or for the placing of formwork and concrete; for the connection to the lateral sewer; for the placing of adjustment rings; for the placing of the full mortar bed, for the installation of the frame and grate and for all other work necessary to complete the structure in accordance with the contract requirements.



## **2. Lateral sewers**

Will be paid for on the basis of metres of pipe placed, measured along the top of the pipe from the centre of the main to the centre of the catchbasin.

Payment at the contract unit price per metre shall be full compensation for supplying all materials necessary for the complete installation of the lateral sewers, for all excavation with the exception of rock excavation, for dewatering, sheathing and shoring when required and the disposal of surplus excavated materials, for the placing and compacting of granular bedding, for laying and jointing the pipe, for placing and compacting backfill material, for the connection to the sewer main or maintenance hole and for all other work necessary to install the lateral sewers in accordance with the contract requirements.

## **3. Adjusting catchbasins**

Shall be paid for on a unit price basis for each catchbasin adjusted and such payment shall be full compensation for supplying all necessary materials, for removing and salvaging the existing frame and grate, for the removal of or the placing of adjustment rings, for placing of the full mortar bed, for the installation of the salvaged frame and grate and for all other work necessary to adjust the catchbasins in accordance with the contract requirements.

## **4. Resetting catchbasins**

Shall be paid for on a unit price basis for each catchbasin reset and such payment shall be full compensation for supplying all necessary materials, for removing and salvaging the existing frame and grate, for removing and salvaging the concrete unit, for backfilling excavations with approved material and for all other work itemized herein before under "Catchbasins" in this Section.

The extension of catchbasin laterals when required will be paid for at the Contract unit price for laterals.

## **SS-14        Specifications for Adjustments To Maintenance Holes, Valves And Valve Chambers**

### **Scope:**

The work under this section shall comprise the supply of all labour equipment and materials required to adjust the elevation of frames and covers for storm and sanitary maintenance holes and valve chambers and other similar structures, to exactly conform to the pavement grade and cross section as indicated in the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

### **Construction:**

Prior to adjustment the existing casting shall be carefully removed and salvaged.

The maintenance hole or valve chamber shall be adjusted to set the casting at the required elevation. The salvaged casting shall be set on a full bed of mortar and shall conform to the grade and camber of the road surface.

When raising castings the Contractor shall use modular concrete adjustment rings as manufactured by Moduloc Concrete Products (London) Ltd. under the trade name of "Moduloc" or approved equal. Mortar shall be one part cement and three parts sand and shall meet the requirements of City of Guelph Specifications for Sewers, SS-100. Steel shims or plastic shall be used to make an adequate support where castings are to be raised less than one full adjustment ring.

When securing the Moduloc sections on storm maintenance holes, the Contractor will be required to apply Modulast beads (12mm diameter) in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Two beads of Modulast (12mm diameter) will be required on sanitary maintenance holes.

The Contractor shall note that the quality of mortar for maintenance hole and catchbasin adjustments will be rigorously inspected on this contract. Mortar shall be discarded when workability has so decreased it cannot be placed satisfactorily, or when it is evident that initial set has taken place. The addition of water and re-mixing will not be permitted.

Maintenance hole frames and covers shall be installed to exactly conform to the finished pavement grade and cross section. The following guidelines will be used by the Engineer when checking adjustments for acceptability:

A straight edge, 2.4 metres in length, will be centred on the maintenance hole cover, oriented parallel to the roadway, and placed on the pavement. The gap between the bottom of the straight edge and the centre of the maintenance hole cover will be measured to the nearest millimetre. This procedure will be repeated with the straight edge oriented transversely to the roadway. Both measurements will be recorded and averaged.

- a) If the gap is 10mm or less, the adjustment will be accepted.
- b) If the gap is 15mm or more, the adjustment will be rejected and the Contractor will be required to re-adjust the maintenance holes frame and grate at his own expense.
- c) If the average gap is 11mm to 14mm, the engineer will make a judgement call on the acceptability of the adjustment. If the adjustment

is rejected, the Contractor will be required to re-adjust the maintenance hole frame and grate at his own expense.

- d) If the maintenance hole frame and grate are found to protrude above the pavement surface, the gaps between the ends of the straight edge and pavement surface will be measured and averaged in a manner similar to that above. If the protrusion is found to be 5mm or less, the adjustment will be accepted. If the protrusion is found to be 6mm or more, the adjustment will be rejected and the Contractor will be required to re-adjust the frame and grate at his own expense.

Asphalt removal that is deemed necessary by the Contract Administrator for the purpose of rectifying a rejected maintenance hole grate installation shall be done so via saw cutting. The saw cut dimensions around the maintenance hole shall be square and adequate for compaction of the replacement asphalt following the maintenance hole adjustment. The dimensions for asphalt removal shall be as directed by the Contract Administrator or the appointed representative onsite. The resulting asphalt joints shall be crack sealed following asphalt placement to prevent water entry into the seam. All costs associated with rectifying a rejected maintenance hole grate installation shall be borne by the contractor.

Additional maintenance hole steps, if required, shall be supplied and installed by the Contractor.

All construction debris resulting from this work shall be removed from the site at the Contractor's expense. Care shall be taken to ensure that no debris is dropped into maintenance holes and any material inadvertently dropped shall immediately be removed.

The sub-grade around the maintenance hole or valve chamber shall be thoroughly compacted and the excavation filled with Granular "A" compacted to 100% of maximum dry density (A.S.T.M. Designation D698) to the bottom of the frame flange. Above the flange it shall be filled with hot mix asphalt (HL-3) well compacted up to the level of the existing surface course.

#### **Measurement and basis of payment:**

##### **a) Adjusting maintenance holes and valve chambers**

This item shall apply where the top of the structure is to be adjusted, up or down, 300mm or less; where the adjustment entails the removal of brickwork only; and where the vertical length of new moduloc and/or coning section does not exceed 300mm.

Payment will be made on a unit price basis for each maintenance hole or valve chamber adjusted as called for in the tender and such payment shall be full compensation for supplying all necessary materials, for removing and salvaging the existing casting, for the removal of bricks, the placing of Modulo and/or coning sections, for installing steel shims, for placing the full mortar bed, for the installation of the salvaged casting, and for all other work necessary to complete the adjustment in accordance with the contract requirements.

##### **b) Rebuilding maintenance holes and valve chambers**

This item shall apply where the adjustment entails the removal of existing brickwork and defective maintenance hole sections as directed by the Engineer, and the installation of new precast maintenance hole components, and/or concrete

## SS14 Specifications For Adjustments To Maintenance Holes And Valve Chambers

collars and Moduloc; and where the vertical length of new maintenance hole construction exceeds 300mm.

Where payment is made on a vertical metre basis, measurement will be from the top of the existing maintenance hole section, which has been left in place to the top of the frame, and cover after adjustment. Payment will be made on either a vertical metre basis or a lump sum basis for each maintenance hole or valve chamber rebuilt and shall be full compensation for performing the work required under "Adjusting Maintenance holes and Valve Chambers" as well as for removal of existing sections if required and for installing new precast maintenance hole components. Unless otherwise specified in the Form of Tender, payment will be made for supplying new precast maintenance hole components under separate tender items

## **SS-16 Specifications for Curb and Gutter**

### **Scope:**

The work under this section shall comprise the supply of labour, materials and equipment for the construction of curb, or curb and gutter, including excavation and backfilling where required, as indicated in the contract drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

### **Materials:**

#### **1. Forms**

May be of wood or metal

- a) Wood forms shall be of 50mm nominal thickness, by 150mm nominal width dressed on all four sides, free of warp, and of sufficient strength to resist displacement during the placing and consolidation of the concrete. Curved forms shall be of 25mm nominal thickness, by 150mm nominal width dressed on all four sides.
- b) Metal forms shall be of approved sections and of such design as to permit secure fastening. All formwork shall be clean and treated with non-staining form release oil before concrete is placed against them, and so constructed as to prevent honeycombing.
- c) Placing of curb, or curb and gutter, by the extrusion method shall be permitted but all equipment and methods of construction shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

#### **2. Concrete**

City of Guelph Standard Specification SS-27 SI shall apply to all concrete supplied.

The proportions and qualities of cement, water, and aggregate shall conform to C.S.A. Specification A23.1-94 latest revision for "READY MIXED CONCRETE". All concrete supplied shall be ready mixed. The specified compressive strength shall be 32 MPa at 28 days.

The Engineer shall reserve the right to take whatever corrective action is needed if the concrete fails to meet the requirements of this specification or shows defects after placing.

The Contractor shall facilitate any needed investigations or inspection of the work.

The use of admixtures to prevent freezing or to accelerate setting of the concrete is prohibited.

#### **3. Reinforcing steel**

Reinforcing Steel shall conform to latest C.S.A. Specification G.30-18-M1992 for Structural Grade, Deformed, and Bars.

#### **4. Joints**

Expansion Joints shall be 12mm thick impregnated non-extruding fibre board conforming within the limits of the latest A.S.T.M. Specification covering this

## SS-16 Specifications For Curb And Gutter

type of material, and shall be cut to the full cross section shape as detailed in the Standard Drawings.

Contraction Joints for curb or curb and gutter produced by the extrusion method shall consist of a saw cut in the concrete.

### **5. Curing compound**

Curing Compound shall conform to the latest A.S.T.M. or OPSS 1315 Specifications for "Liquid Membrane Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete".

Pigmentation shall be white.

## **Construction methods**

### **1. Excavation**

Shall be to the depths as shown on contract plans and profiles and latest revision of the Standard Drawings as specified for standard curb or standard curb and gutter.

Surplus excavated material not required for backfilling shall be disposed of as detailed in the contract or as directed by the Engineer.

### **2. Backfilling**

Where backfilling is required to the underside of the curb or curb and gutter, the material used shall be as specified in Specification for Granular "A" and "B", and paid for under the same basis as the relevant specification.

Backfilling of the boulevard shall be carried out using selected excavated material. Boulevard grading shall leave a smooth transition between the curb and existing lawn, as indicated on typical road cross-sections.

### **3. Placing forms**

Forms shall be well built, substantial, and unyielding, securely staked, braced and clamped to the required lines and grades.

### **4. Placing joints**

Expansion Joints shall be placed vertically at intervals as indicated in latest revision of the Standard Drawings prior to placing concrete and shall under no circumstances be used as bulkheads unless they are backed up to the satisfaction of the Engineer. They shall not be placed in driveway curb cuts less than 5.5 metres in length.

When concrete curb or curb and gutter is placed by the extrusion method, contraction joints shall be formed by saw cutting the concrete within a sufficient time of placing of the curb or curb and gutter to prevent uncontrolled cracking.

The width of the joint shall be 3mm to 5mm and the depth 65mm minimum.

### **5. Placing reinforcement**

Reinforcement shall be placed where detailed in the contract drawings.

No reinforcement will be required when curb and gutter is placed by the extrusion method.

### **6. Placing concrete**

All concrete shall be placed under the following conditions:

- a) Each load shall be checked for air content.

## SS-16 Specifications For Curb And Gutter

- b) Slump tests shall be taken on the first load of concrete arriving on the job site and thereafter at the discretion of the **Contract Administrator** ~~Engineer~~.
- c) In surface damp forms accepted by the **Contract Administrator** ~~Engineer~~ or his authorized representative **or via curb machine.**
- d) As near as possible to its final position.
- e) Maximum vertical drop from chutes shall be 1.0 metre.
- f) Evenly on both sides of joints so as to retain their vertical position.
- g) Forms shall be filled with an excess of concrete thoroughly spaded, compacted, and struck off to its required level in such a manner as to force the coarse aggregate below the surface of the mortar.
- h) Air temperature shall be 5.0o C and rising, and all necessary precautions shall be taken during cold weather to the satisfaction of the **Contract Administrator**. ~~Engineer~~
- i) No concrete shall be placed on frozen ground.
- j) Concrete shall have a temperature of not less than 10o C nor more than 38o C at the time of placing, and means acceptable to the **Contract Administrator** ~~Engineer~~ shall be provided to maintain these limits for 72 hours after placing.
- k) Concrete not discharged and placed after 1.5 hours from the time of batching ~~may~~ **will** be rejected per OPSS.MUNI 1350.07.05.01.03.

## **SS-17      Specifications for Sidewalks**

### **Scope:**

The work under this section shall comprise the supply of labour, materials, and equipment for the construction of sidewalks as indicated in the contract drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

### **Materials:**

#### **1.      Forms**

May be of wood or metal.

- a) Wood forms shall be of 50mm nominal thickness, by 150mm nominal width, dressed on all four sides, free of warp, and of sufficient strength to resist displacement during the placing and consolidation of the concrete.  
Curved forms shall be of 25mm nominal thickness, by 150mm nominal width dressed on all four sides.
- b) Metal forms shall be of approved sections and of such design as to permit secure fastening.  
All formwork shall be clean and treated with a non-staining mineral oil before concrete is placed against them.

#### **2.      Concrete**

City of Guelph Standard Specification SS-27 SI shall apply to all concrete supplied.

The proportions and qualities of cement, water and aggregate shall conform to the C.S.A. Standard A23.1-94. All concrete supplied shall be ready mixed. The specified compressive strength shall be 30 ~~32~~ MPa at 28 days.

The Engineer reserves the right to take whatever corrective action is needed if the concrete fails to meet the requirements of this specification or shows defects after placing. The Contractor shall facilitate any needed investigation or inspection of the work.

The use of admixtures to prevent freezing or to accelerate setting of the concrete is prohibited.

#### **3.      Bedding**

Bedding material shall be Granular "A" meeting the requirements of OPSS 1010.

#### **4.      Expansion joints**

Expansion Joints shall be 12mm thick asphalt impregnated, non-extruding, fibre-board, conforming within the limits of the latest A.S.T.M. Specification covering this type of material. They shall be cut to the full cross section shape as detailed in Standard Drawings. Expansion joints along curb face sidewalk shall be 6mm thick, 150mm depth or matching the sidewalk depth.

#### **5.      Curing compound**

Curing Compound shall conform to the latest A.S.T.M. or OPSS 1315 Specification for "Liquid Membrane Forming Compounds For Curing Concrete". Pigmentation shall be white.

#### ~~6.      Contraction joints~~

~~Contraction joints shall be placed transversely. Contraction joints shall also be placed longitudinally parallel to the curb and 1.5 m from the curb when the slab~~



~~is 3 m or more in width. The depth of the contraction joint shall be one quarter the concrete thickness. The maximum distance between joints in the raised median, shall be 2 m. Contraction joints shall be saw cut.~~

## **Construction methods**

### **1. Excavation**

Excavation shall be to the depths as shown on contract plans and profiles and latest revision of Standard Drawings.

The bottom of the excavation shall be thoroughly consolidated to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Surplus excavated material not required for backfilling shall be disposed of as detailed in the contract or as directed by the Engineer.

### **2. Backfilling**

Where backfilling is required to the underside of the sidewalk, the material to be used shall be as determined by the Engineer. Backfill shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

### **3. Forms**

Forms shall be well built, substantial, unyielding, securely staked, and braced to the required lines and grades.

### **4. Contraction joints**

Contraction Joints shall be placed so that the sidewalk is divided transversely into lengths of not more than the width of the sidewalk.

Contraction joints shall also be placed longitudinally—parallel to the curb—and 1.5 m from the curb when the slab is 3 m or more in width. The depth of the contraction joint shall be one quarter the concrete thickness. The maximum distance between joints in the raised median, shall be 2 m. Contraction joints shall be saw cut.

~~All edges shall be finished with a tool which produces a rounded edge and a smooth surface of not more than 50mm in width and a 5mm wide groove to the depth of 19mm.~~

~~Rounding of the longitudinal joints shall be done prior to the rounding of the transverse joints.~~

### **5. Expansion joints**

Expansion Joints shall be placed vertically wherever the sidewalk abuts a curb or any rigid structure or wherever the placing of the concrete is suspended for more than 30 minutes as indicated on the Standard Drawings prior to placing of the concrete and shall be placed at every fourth sidewalk slab.

### **6. Placing concrete**

All concrete shall be placed under the following conditions:

- a) Each load shall be checked for air content.
- b) Slump tests shall be taken on the first load of concrete arriving on the job site and thereafter at the discretion of the Engineer.
- c) In surface damp forms accepted by the Engineer or his authorized representative.
- d) As near as possible to its final position.
- e) Maximum vertical drop from chutes shall be 1 metre.

- f) Evenly on both sides of expansion joints so as to retain their vertical position.
- g) Forms shall be filled with an excess of concrete thoroughly spaded, compacted, and struck off to its required level in such a manner as to force the coarse aggregate below the surface of the mortar.
- h) Air temperature shall be 5.0o C and rising, and all necessary precautions shall be taken during cold weather to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- i) No concrete shall be placed on frozen ground.
- j) Concrete shall have a temperature of not less than 10o C nor more than 38o C at the time of placing, and means acceptable to the Engineer shall be provided to maintain these limits for 72 hours after placing.
- k) Concrete not discharged and placed after 1.5 hours from the time of batching ~~will~~ **may** be rejected per OPSS.MUNI 1350.07.05.01.03.

## **7. Finishing**

The top surface of the sidewalk shall be broom finished. Prior to finishing (edging, jointing, floating, trowelling and brooming a slight hardening of the concrete is necessary before any of these operations can be begun. When the bleed-water sheen has evaporated and the concrete will sustain foot pressure with only about 5 mm indentation, the surface is ready for continued finishing operations.

## **~~8. Contractor's stamp~~**

~~The Contractor shall use a metal stamp, acceptable to the Engineer bearing his name and year of construction to mark the top of the sidewalk at every 30th contraction joint, and at the beginning and end of the work.~~

## **9. Stripping forms**

Forms may be removed after finishing and initial set of concrete has been attained, although the Contractor shall be held responsible for preventing vehicular traffic over the new sidewalk for a minimum period of 3 days after the concrete has been placed.

## **10. Curing**

All surfaces exposed to the elements shall be treated with an approved curing compound in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instruction, immediately after finishing. If surfaces not requiring finishing are stripped and exposed to the elements prior to one week after placing, they shall be treated as above.

## **11. Faulty work**

Any portion of the work not acceptable to the Engineer shall be broken out from contraction joint to contraction joint encompassing the work and replaced to specification at no cost to the City.

## **Measurement and basis of payment:**

Measurement will be made in square metres computed from the length and width of the area covered by concrete sidewalk to the limits shown on the drawings or designated by the Engineer.

Payment shall be based on the Contract unit price and number of square metres of concrete sidewalk of the required width and thickness and shall be compensation in full for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete the work specified. The work shall include all fine grading and compaction of sub-grade material, dewatering, disposal of excess excavated material, forming and supply and placement of bedding material, expansion joints, supply and placement of concrete of the required strength to the lines and grades as specified on the drawings, curing

compound, finishing the concrete, backfilling with acceptable material, compaction and surface grading and all other construction work necessary to complete the work as specified.

## **SS-18        Specifications for Grouted Rip-Rap**

### **Scope:**

The work under this section shall comprise the supply of labour, materials, and equipment as herein required for grouted rip rap as a protective covering of approved stone on earth bed.

### **Materials:**

The quality of rock, field stones, or boulders, shall be approved by the Engineer. The size of the rock shall be 20 kilograms minimum.

### **Grout**

Shall be composed of one part of Portland Cement and three parts fine aggregate.

Water, free from impurities, shall be added to these ingredients so as to provide suitable consistency to work with a mason's towel.

### **Excavation**

The Contractor shall excavate, and fine grade to a uniform and even surface, the area to be rip-rapped, so as to provide adequate foundation upon which the bottom of the rip rap shall rest. Depressions shall be filled and thoroughly compacted.

### **Placing**

Except to form a flat apron, the rip rap shall commence in a trench below the toe of the slope. Stones shall be placed to the required length, thickness and depth conforming to the lines given by the Engineer. They shall be set normal to the slope and placed so that the larger dimension is perpendicular to the face of the wall, unless such dimension is greater than the specified thickness of the wall.

The surface of the stones shall be liberally wetted before applying grout. Grout shall be placed from bottom to top and worked with suitable tools to fill all the voids completely. Open joints shall be filled with spalls. When the Contract requires the outer face of the stones to be exposed, excess grout shall be removed with a stiff brush. Curing methods acceptable to the Engineer shall be used.

### **Measurement and basis of payment:**

Grouted rip rap shall be measured in place and computed into cubic metres.

Payment will be made at the Contract price per cubic metre and shall be compensation in full for supplying all labour, equipment and materials as herein required.

## **SS-20        Specifications for Topsoil**

### **Scope:**

The work under this section shall comprise the supply of all labour and equipment as herein required to prepare the surfaces to receive the topsoil and to load, haul, spread and trim the topsoil, on such areas to be seeded and mulched or sodded as shown on the contract drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

### **Material:**

Topsoil shall be fertile, loamy material, free from roots, vegetation, rubble and debris and containing not less than 4% organic matter for clay loams and not less than 2% organic matter for sandy loams to a maximum of 15% and capable of sustaining vigorous plant growth, free of subsoil contamination, roots and free from stones or clods over 25mm in greatest diameter and having a pH ranging from 6.0 to 7.5.

Topsoil may be obtained from:

- a) Material stripped by the Contractor from areas to be excavated or otherwise disturbed by the work and stockpiled adjacent to the work, or
- b) City owned stockpiles at various locations in the City. Information regarding the location of the stockpiles to be used on the contract may be obtained from the Engineer's Office at the time of tendering.
- c) Imported topsoil shall be free of contaminants that adversely affect plant growth. The Contractor shall be required to divulge the source of topsoil. The City will conduct Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Process (TCLP) analysis (es) as required (inorganic compounds, volatile organic compounds, herbicides, pesticides).
- d) The Contractor shall test all topsoil for Nitrogen, Phosphate, Potash and minor element values, soluble salt contents, organic matter, atrazine and pH value in order to determine the amount and type of fertilizer or additives to be applied for specific areas. The testing shall be the "Topsoil Package" as performed by SGS Agrifoods Laboratories, 1-503 Imperial Road North, Guelph Ontario, 1-800-265-7175 or approved equivalent. The Contractor shall be responsible to comply with the "Topsoil Package" testing recommendations for the addition of fertilizers to the topsoil.
- e) Use imported SOIL MIX for tree pits and shrub beds. Planting SOIL MIX to be 6 parts topsoil, 2 parts well-rotted weed-free manure, 1 part peat moss and 0.75kg superphosphate.

### **Soil amendments**

Fertilizer:

1. . Conform to recommendations from soil testing agency with respect to improvement of tested topsoil and apply as specified for each condition.
2. Industry accepted standard medium containing nitrogen, phosphorous, potassium and any other micro-nutrients suitable to the specific plant species or application or defined by the soil test.

Peatmoss:

1. Derived from partially decomposed species of Sphagnum Mosses.
2. Elastic and homogeneous, brown in colour.
3. Free of wood and deleterious material which could prohibit growth.

## SS-20 Specifications For Topsoil

4. Shredded particle minimum size: 5 mm.

Sand: washed coarse silica sand, medium to coarse textured.

Organic matter: such as rotted manure, hay, straw, bark residue or sawdust, as approved by the City.

Limestone:

1. Ground agricultural limestone.
2. Gradation requirements: percentage passing by weight, 90% passing 1.0 mm sieve, 50% passing 0.125 mm sieve.

Bonemeal: Finely ground with a minimum analysis of 3% nitrogen and 20% phosphoric acid.

### **Construction methods:**

#### **Preparation of the surface**

All areas to be topsoiled shall be fine graded to the required lines and grades, allowing for a minimum depth of 150mm of topsoil. The surface shall be free of all vegetation and other debris and free of stones which would not be covered by the depth of topsoil specified and shall be loose to a depth of 25mm at the time of placing topsoil.

The Contractor shall perform such mowing, raking and picking up of debris and such discing, harrowing or other means of scarification as may be necessary to comply with this requirement and shall dispose of all debris off site.

#### **Placing topsoil**

The Contractor shall uniformly spread topsoil to a depth of not less than 150mm over the areas designated. All clods or lumps shall be pulverized and any roots, stones over 50mm in diameter, or foreign matter shall be raked up and removed as directed.

### **Measurement and basis of payment:**

The area topsoiled will be measured in square metres on slopes within the boundaries shown on the drawing or designated by the Engineer. Payment for placing topsoil will be made at the contract unit price per square metre and shall be compensation in full for preparing the surfaces to receive the topsoil and for loading, hauling, spreading and trimming topsoil obtained from stockpiles located within the contract limits or elsewhere in the City.

## **SS-22      Specification for Seeding and Mulching**

### **Scope:**

The work under this section will comprise supplying of all labour, equipment, and materials as herein required for seeding areas designated by the Engineer by hydraulic seeding and mulch cover method. Hydraulic mulch applications may be permitted at the discretion of the Engineer and shall comply with OPSS 804.

### **Materials:**

All materials used in this work shall conform to OPSS 804.

### **Seeds**

Only seeds harvested in the preceding season will be accepted. Grass seed shall meet the requirements of the Seeds Act. Grass seed mixture shall consist of the following;

- 52% creeping red fescue
- 28% Kentucky blue grass
- 12% perennial rye grass
- 5% red top grass
- 3% white Dutch clover

Preferred seeding mix for the upland restoration areas and open space (P.1 zone) as follows:

<b>Early Succession Dry Prairie Meadow Mix</b>	<b>Sds/Lb</b>	<b>% of Mix</b>
Arrow Leaved Aster ( <i>Aster saggitifolius</i> )	700,000	2
Big Bluestem ( <i>Andropogon gerarrdi</i> )	144,000	15
Black Eyed Susan ( <i>Rudbeckia hirta</i> )	1,576,000	6
Canada Wild Rye ( <i>Elymus canadensis</i> )	114,000	25
Foxglove/Beardtongue ( <i>Penstemon digitalis</i> )	400,000	5
New England Aster ( <i>Aster novae-anglaie</i> )	1,100,000	5
Switchgrass ( <i>Panicum virgatum</i> )	259,000	25
Virginia Wild Rye ( <i>Elymus virginicus</i> )	73,000	15
Wild Bergamot ( <i>Monarda fistulosa</i> )	1,272,500	2

1. Areas shall be seeded in the spring or fall at 25 kg/1000 sq. m. to be applied with a nurse crop of annual ryegrass applied at 22 kg/1000 sq., ensure shredded compost a minimum depth of 25 mm is applied using "express blower supplemental seed injection system".
2. Seeding Rate:  
25 kg/hectare (22 lbs/acre) when drilled into a well-prepared site
3. Spot Application: 0.50 kg/100m<sup>2</sup> (1.10 lbs/1000 ft<sup>2</sup>)

## SS-22 Specifications For Seeding and Mulching

Preferred seeding mix for the storm management ponds:

<b>SMW Pond Mix Wet/Dry Mix</b>	<b>Sds/Lb</b>	<b>% of Mix</b>
Black Eyed Susan ( <i>Rudbeckia hirta</i> )	1,576,000	3
Canada Wild Rye ( <i>Elymus canadensis</i> )	114,000	20
Fox Sedge ( <i>Carex vulpinoidea</i> )	1,297,000	17
Indiangrass ( <i>Sorghastrum nutans</i> )	175,000	15
New England Aster ( <i>Aster novae-angliae</i> )	1,100,000	3
Spotted Joe Pye Weed ( <i>Eupatorium maculatum</i> )	1,440,000	1
Switchgrass ( <i>Panicum virgatum</i> )	259,000	20
Virginia Wild Rye ( <i>Elymus virginicus</i> )	73,000	20
Wild Bergamot ( <i>Monarda fistulosa</i> )	1,272,500	1

### **Fertilizer**

Shall be kept dry, free-flowing, and not be allowed to form lumps.

Standard fertilizer shall be used and shall consist of 8-32-16 applied at the rate of 350kg/10,000m<sup>2</sup> unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Shall be free from any impurities which would inhibit germination or otherwise adversely affect growth.

### **Water**

The Contractor must contact the outside water use department to receive a New Lawn Watering Permit prior to watering sod or seed. Contractors must follow and adhere to all permit conditions.

<https://guelph.ca/living/house-and-home/lawn-and-garden/outdoor-water-use-and-restrictions-in-guelph/lawn-watering-permits/>

Water shall not be taken from fire hydrants or the Corporation's Water Distribution System but may be purchased from the Corporation and loaded at the Waterworks Clair Tower on Clair Road. Water shall not be taken from the Speed or Eramosa Rivers, or tributary water courses.

### **Asphalt emulsion**

Asphalt emulsion to be used as an adhesive with the mulching material shall be specially refined petroleum asphalt emulsified in water containing no petroleum solvents or other components known to be toxic to plant life, and shall conform to OPSS 1103.

### **Mulching material**

Shall be oat or wheat straw. Other vegetative material may be used on approval by the Engineer. All mulching material must be dry and on being processed through a mulch blower, shall form an evenly distributed mat. Straw shall be supplied in square bales and must be free of weeds and all other foreign material.



**Construction methods:**

Work in this section shall proceed only when in the opinion of the Engineer, weather and seasonal conditions are suitable. The areas to be seeded shall be fine-graded and top-soiled to uniform surface and loose to a depth of 25mm minimum at the time of seeding. No stones or other foreign material shall project more than 75mm above the general surface.

The prepared surface shall have to be approved by the Engineer before it is seeded or mulched.

**Seeding**

Grass seed, fertilizer, and nurse crop seed shall be thoroughly mixed and uniformly distributed by means of an approved hydraulic seeded over the area designated by the Engineer. The rate of application per hectare shall be:

- Grass seed- 100 kg
- Fertilizer- 350 kg
- Nurse Crop Seed – Canada No. 1 Seed
- Oats Grain- 39 kg
- Rye Grain- 63 kg
- Fall Wheat Grain- 67 kg
- Water- 6,750litres

The work shall be done only in calm weather and on ground free of frost, snow, ice or standing water.

The area seeded shall be mulched on the same day except in the case of seeding after straw mulching.

**Mulching**

An approved mulch blower will be used and the straw shall be at a right condition of moisture so that it can be processed without stoppage through the blower.

Average depth of straw over the area shall be 50mm, nowhere less than 25mm or more than 57mm, and the application shall be even and uniform.

Not less than 900 litres of asphalt emulsion per hectare shall be arranged into the airstream of the mulch blower in order to facilitate tying the mulch down.

**Measurement and basis of payment:**

The areas measured for payment shall include the 500mm overlap required at shoulders or adjoining existing vegetation or newly-laid sod. The area seeded and mulched will be measured in square metres on slopes within the boundaries designated by the Engineer.

Payment will be made for seeding and mulching at the contract unit price per square metre and shall be compensation in full for supplying all labour, equipment, and materials as herein required.

## **SS-24      Specifications for Chain Link Security Fence and Gates**

### **Description:**

This specification covers the requirements for the supply and erection of chain link security fence and gates.

### **Material:**

#### **Vinyl coated fencing fabric:**

Except as otherwise provided, steel wire fabric shall conform to the requirements of the current specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Chain Link Fence Fabric, CAN/CGSB 138.1-96.

The fabric shall be 1200, 1500 or 1800mm wide (as stated in the Engineering Drawings), with a uniform 50mm diamond pattern chain link mesh closed at the bottom edge by knuckling and at the top edge by twisting to form a barb.

The black vinyl coated wire used for the manufacture of the fence fabric shall be coated before weaving by thermally extruding or fusing the vinyl over the zinc coated steel core wire. The minimum thicknesses applicable to the coatings shall be:

1. The minimum nominal diameter of the finished vinyl coated galvanized steel wire will be 4.26mm.
2. The minimum nominal diameter of the steel, zinc coated galvanized before weaving wire shall be 3.5mm (No. 9 IWG).
3. The minimum vinyl coating thickness will be 0.380mm.

### **Posts and rails**

All posts and rails shall be of galvanized steel pipe and shall conform to CAN/CGSB-138.2-96. All posts and rails shall be Type 1 and conform to the material requirements of ASTM 153, Schedule 40 and shall meet the requirements of TABLE 1. The galvanized coatings shall be applied by either electrolytic or hot-dip process and be electrostatically painted with two coats of Black Carboxyl Modified Vinyl Chloride/Vinyl Acetate UCAR paint.

**Table 1: Posts and Rails**

<b>Description</b>	<b>O.D. (mm)</b>	<b>I.D. (mm)</b>	<b>Mass per metre</b>
Line Post	60.3	52.5	5.44 kg
Top and Brace Rails	43.0	39.3	3.02 kg
End, corner or straining post Gate post up to 3.0 metre single Gate post up to 6.0 metre double	88.9	77.9	11.27 kg
Gate post up to 4.5 metre single Gate post up to 9.0 metre double	114.3	102.3	16.06 kg

**Tension wire**

Top and bottom wires shall be 3.5mm (No. 9 IWG) galvanized steel wire with not less than 92 g/m<sup>2</sup> of zinc coating and the thermally extruded or fused black vinyl coating shall be not less than 0.380mm in thickness.

**Fasteners or tie wires**

Fasteners shall be 3.5mm diameter (No. 9 IWG) galvanized steel or aluminum wire or 1.5mm stainless steel, conforming to the requirements for fence fabric, except that galvanized steel or non-corrosive metal bands will be permitted for fastening the fabric to posts and gate frames. Fasteners or tie wires shall be black vinyl coated to match the entire system.

**Stretcher bars and bands**

Stretcher bars shall be 4.75mm x 19.05mm galvanized steel or heavier. Stretcher bar fastening bands shall be at least 3.15mm x 19.05mm galvanized steel, or 4.75mm x 19.05mm aluminum. Stretcher bars and fastening bands shall be black vinyl coated to match the entire system.

**Gates**

Gates shall be supplied in accordance with Standard Drawings in sizes defined as to the distance between the inside faces of the gate posts, as shown on the Engineering Drawings.

Gates shall be constructed from 42.85mm O.D. galvanized steel pipe frames and 33.35mm O.D. galvanized steel pipe braces, both conforming to the requirements for "Standard Weight" pipe, A.S.T.M. Specification Designation A120. All joints shall be electrically welded and hot-dip galvanized after welding, or otherwise treated by a procedure approved by the Engineer as providing equivalent protection. The galvanized coatings shall be applied by either electrolytic or hot dip process and be electrostatically painted with two coats of Black Carboxyl Modified Vinyl chloride/Vinyl Acetate UCAR Paint.

Gates shall be constructed with the fabric placed on the side of the fence as directed by the Engineer with the barbed edge at the top. The fabric and other components used on gates shall match the adjacent fence fabric and shall be subject to the same quality requirements.

All gates shall be supplied with galvanized malleable iron hinges, latch and latch catch and shall be capable of opening approximately 180 degrees. Double gates shall have a chain hook to hold gates open and a centre rest with drop bolt for the closed position. Gate latches shall be suitable for the use of padlocks which can be attached and operated from either side of the gate.

Gates shall be supplied completely assembled.

**Fittings and hardware**

All required fittings and hardware shall be of suitable aluminium alloy, steel, or malleable or ductile cast iron, galvanized in accordance with A.S.T.M. Specification, Designation A153 and electrostatically painted with two coats of Black Carboxyl Modified Vinyl Chloride/Vinyl acetate ucar paint.

Fittings and hardware shall be designed so as to fit or fasten to the posts in the proper manner without bending or distortion and shall be sound, free from defects and of adequate strength.

### **Zinc coating**

Zinc coatings shall be smooth and continuous, shall adhere tenaciously to the base metal and shall be free from blisters, bare spots, projections or other defects not consistent with good galvanizing practice.

The weight of zinc coating shall meet the requirements of Table 2.

**Table 2: Minimum Requirement for Zinc Coating**

<b>Component</b>	<b>Weight - gm/sq.m.</b>	<b>Preece Dips</b>
Fabric and Wire	92	6
Posts and Rails	550	6
Frames and Braces	610	6
Cast Fittings	610	6
Other Fittings	610	6

### **Construction:**

#### **Grading**

Prior to the erection of the chain link security fence, the Contractor shall remove any debris and correct minor ground undulations so as to obtain a smooth uniform gradient. The space between the surface of the ground and the bottom of the fabric shall not be less than 37mm and shall not exceed 75mm.

After fence erection, the Contractor shall clean and trim the site, replace sod disturbed by fencing operations, and restore the ground to a neat and satisfactory condition.

#### **Posts**

In determining the post spacing as shown on the plans, measurement will be made parallel to the slope of the ground. All posts shall be placed in a vertical position and set accurately to line and position as established by the Engineer.

Straining posts shall be installed at equal intervals not exceeding 150 metres where the distance is greater than 150 metres between end or corner posts. Additional straining posts shall be installed as directed by the Engineer where there are appreciable changes in vertical alignment. Changes in line horizontally where the angle or deflection is 20 degrees or more shall be considered as corners and corner posts shall be installed.

Posts in earth or concrete shall be set to the depth and dimensions shown in City of Guelph Standard detail SD-33. In such case, where the size of hole exceeds the minimum dimensions of the footings as shown on the Standard Drawings, the Contractor shall either place the footing against undisturbed soil or shall backfill the hole with suitable earth material compacted to a density of 95% of maximum dry density (A.S.T.M. Designated D 698) and then bore a hole to the required minimum dimensions.

#### **Concrete Footings and Concrete Gate Rests**

Concrete footings and gate rests shall be rough cast in the ground and domed above grade to shed the water.

Concrete shall conform to the requirements of City of Guelph Standard Specification SS-27 SI.

Fence fabric shall not be installed until the concrete footings have cured for a period of not less than 5 days.

### **Bracing**

End and gate posts shall be braced to the nearest line post by means of a pipe brace placed in the centre and parallel to the ground to form a brace panel. Corner and straining posts shall be braced in the same manner but in two directions.

### **Pipe rails**

Pipe rails shall be attached to the tops of the posts by means of waterproof caps which shall be fastened securely over the posts.

### **Tension wire**

The bottom tension wire shall be stretched tight and securely fastened to end, corner, gate or straining posts with drop-forged turnbuckles and stretcher bar bands.

### **Fabric**

The fabric shall be stretched taut and securely fastened to end, corner, gate and straining posts with steel stretcher bars and steel or aluminum stretcher bar bands. Steel aluminum stretcher bar bands shall be spaced at 300mm.

The fabric shall be securely fastened to the pipe rail and bottom tension wire with tie-wires at 450mm intervals and to the line posts at 300mm intervals. The tie-wires on the bottom tension wire shall have not less than 2 twists.

The fabric shall be placed on the park/open space side of the posts unless otherwise directed by Engineer/Landscape Architect.

### **Gates**

Both single and double gates shall be hung with the fastenings provided in conformity with Standard Drawings. Gates shall be hung approximately 37-75mm from the ground.

### **Damage to Vinyl and Zinc Coating**

All abraded and damaged galvanized surfaces shall be cleaned and painted. Damaged areas shall be thoroughly wire brushed and all loose and cracked spelter coating removed, after which the cleaned area shall be painted with two coats of a zinc pigmented paint approved by the Engineer for this purpose. The cleaning of the damaged areas and the supply and application of paint shall be at the Contractor's expense.

Vinyl coatings showing signs of breaks, cracking, wrinkling or looseness may be rejected and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

### **Measurement for payment:**

#### **Chain Link Security Fence**

Measurement for chain link security fence shall be made in metres following the contour of the ground of the actual length of fence erected and shall include the length of brace panels and gate openings.

Measurement for end, corner, gate and straining posts shall be made for each post erected, but not line posts.

**Gates**

Measurement for gates shall be made of the actual number of openings in the fence for gates, regardless of the size and type of gate erected.

**Basis of payment:****Chain link security fence**

Payment will be made at the contract price per metre for the supply and erection of the fence and line posts regardless of the nature of the material in which the posts are set. Such payment shall be full compensation for the preparation of the site, the disposal of debris, the construction of the concrete footings, the cutting of line posts where necessary, and the restoration of the site to a neat and satisfactory condition.

**End, Corner, Gate and Straining Posts**

Payment will be made at the contract price per post for the supply and erection of end, corner, gate and straining posts regardless of the nature of the material in which the posts are set. Such payment shall be full compensation for the supply and installation of braces, the construction of the concrete footings and the cutting of posts where necessary.

**Gates**

Payment at the contract price per opening will be full compensation for the supply and erection of each size and type of gate together with the necessary fittings and hardware, and including the construction of the centre rest in the case of double gates.

## **SS-26      Specifications for Demolition and Removal of Structures**

### **Scope:**

The work under this section shall comprise the supply of labour and equipment as herein required for the demolishing, salvaging, removing and disposing of the various items designated to be removed or partially removed under this contract and for the backfilling of the resulting trenches, holes and pits.

### **Removal operations:**

#### **1. Demolition**

Demolition shall be carried out in such a manner and with such equipment as not to disturb adjacent pavement, utilities or other works to be left in place and with such care as to leave undamaged, materials designated to be salvaged. Where a section of pavement, sidewalk, curb and gutter, or other structure is to be removed, the broken edges of the portions to be left in place shall where necessary be squared up and trimmed to the lines specified by the Engineer.

#### **2. Disposal of Debris**

All debris shall be disposed of offsite at locations arranged for by and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

#### **3. Salvage**

Catchbasin and maintenance hole castings removed during the course of the work, and any other material designated to be salvaged, shall be delivered to the City Yard on Municipal Street.

#### **4. Excavation**

Excavation required for the work to be carried out under this specification shall be performed in such a manner as to leave undisturbed, adjacent structures or other work to be left in place and to save where necessary, for purposes of backfill, the acceptable excavated materials. Where payment for the item to be removed is by the cubic metre, excavation shall be carried out so as to permit the measurement by the Engineer of the volume of concrete or masonry to be removed. Excavated material which is not required for the backfilling of the void resulting from the structure removal shall be used for embankment construction or disposed of offsite.

#### **5. Backfilling and Trimming**

After the removal or partial removal of the structure, where filling is required of the resulting trench, hole or pit, the Contractor shall backfill to the required grade using the excavated materials if suitable and imported materials as required and shall level and trim the site to provide slight contours and adequate drainage. Backfill material shall be placed in layers not exceeding 150mm and shall be compacted to 95% of the maximum dry density in the case of earth and 100% of the maximum dry density in the case of granular material.

### **Measurement for payment**

#### **1. Removal of Pavements**

The removal of pavements will be measured for payment in square metres in place. No deductions will be made from the computed areas for the spaces occupied by maintenance hole and catchbasin castings. The removal of concrete pavement and

asphalt covered concrete pavement will be measured for payment whether on the roadway surface or within an excavation. The removal of asphalt pavement will be measured for payment only when the pavement forms the roadway surface. When asphalt is encountered elsewhere within an excavation, it will be paid for at the contract price for earth excavation. No payment other than at the contract price for earth excavation will be made for the removal of bituminous treated base, prime and surface treatments.

Payment shall be based on the Contract unit price and number of square metres of concrete sidewalk of the required width and thickness and shall be compensation in full for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete the work specified. The work shall include all excavation, dewatering, disposal of excess excavated material, bedding, expansion joints, supply and placement of concrete of the required strength to the lines and grades as specified on the drawings, curing compound, finishing the concrete, backfilling with acceptable material, compaction and surface grading and all construction work necessary to complete the work as specified.

## **2. Removal of Sidewalks**

The removal of concrete sidewalks and asphalt sidewalks will be measured in square metres in place.

No deductions will be made from the computed areas for the spaces occupied by maintenance hole castings or gratings, utility or traffic poles, or fire hydrants.

## **3. Removal of Curb and Gutter**

The term curb and gutter shall be construed as meaning curb, gutter, combinations of curb and gutter, setbacks, bullnoses, and gutter outlets. Measurement for removal will be made horizontally in linear metres along the faces adjacent to the pavement. Payment will be made for the removal of either concrete curb and gutter or asphalt curb and gutter without further separation into types. No deduction will be made from the measured lengths for the spaces occupied by maintenance hole and catchbasin castings. Where the removal includes runs of curb and gutter which converge to form bullnoses, each run will be measured for payment and such measurement will be deemed to include the concrete fillet within the bullnose.

## **4. Removal of Maintenance Holes, Catchbasins and Ditch Inlets**

Where maintenance holes, catchbasins and ditch inlets are to be removed in their entirety, payment will be made without separation into types for each unit removed.

## **5. Removal of Fences, Guide Rails and Guide Posts**

Where fences, guide rails and guide posts are to be removed, measurement will be made horizontally in linear metres of the actual length of run of each type of installation removed.

## **6. Removal of Sewers**

The removal of sewers will be measured horizontally in linear metres. There will be no deduction in length for the spaces occupied by intermediate maintenance holes, catchbasins or ditch inlets.

Abandonment of service laterals, whether through demolition of a building or other means, ~~should be removed 300mm from the main and capped to prevent infiltration.~~ Shall include complete removal of service lateral from the property line to within 300mm of the main and capped.



## **7. Removal of Concrete Structures, Culverts and Other Items**

The removal of concrete structures, culverts and other items not previously referred to may be paid for by each, by lump sum, by the cubic metre or by such other method as the contract may call for. Where the contract calls for payment by the cubic metre, measurement will be made of the total volume of material making up the structure, portion of structure or group of structures designated for removal under the contract item including mortared masonry, concrete or material embedded in the concrete.

## **8. Imported Backfill Materials**

Imported backfill material will be measured for payment in accordance with the specification for the material required and used.

## **9. Earth Excavation**

Earth excavation in the course of demolition operations and subsequently wasted or used for backfill or embankment construction will not be measured for payment under this specification. When, however, such excavation overlaps excavation required for other work under the contract, then the overlapping excavation shall be paid for in accordance with the specification for such other work.

## **Basis for Payment**

### **1. General**

Payment at the contract prices for the tender items covered by this specification shall be full compensation for demolition, for the disposal of debris, for salvage where specified, for earth excavation required for the demolition and for the subsequent disposition of the excavated material and for the backfilling of the resulting trenches, holes and pits except that imported backfill will be paid for separately in accordance with the specification for the material required and used.

### **2. Overlapping Removals**

When it is necessary to remove a section of pavement, sidewalk, curb and gutter or similar item in order to remove a culvert, sewer or other structure lying beneath, payment will be made for each item removed in accordance with the specification for its removal.

### **3. Overlapping Excavation**

When it is necessary to remove a section of pavement, sidewalk, curb and gutter or similar item in order to remove a culvert, sewer or other structure lying beneath, payment will be made for each item removed in accordance with the specification for its removal.

### **4. Overlapping Excavation**

The volume of any excavation quantity measured for payment will include the volume within the established lines of the excavation, of pavement, sidewalk, curb and gutter, and any other structure or portion of structure removed in conjunction with the excavation except, however, it will not include the volume of pavement, sidewalk, curb and gutter and similar items which are removed from the surface but which do not overlie materials to be excavated directly beneath.

### **5. Rip-Rap**

Where broken concrete or masonry is used for rip-rap construction, the placing of the rip-rap will be paid for separately under the appropriate tender item and will not be part of the work to be carried out under this specification.

## **6. Plugging Catchbasin Laterals**

When the contract calls for the removal of catchbasins, catchbasin lateral sewers shall be plugged with concrete as directed by the Engineer except where it is proposed to connect a new catchbasin to the existing lateral. Such plugging of laterals shall be deemed to be incidental to catchbasin removal and no additional payment will be made therefor.

## **7. Cutting Pavement**

When the Contractor is required to remove bituminous pavement under this contract, he shall carry out this work in such a manner as to leave undamaged the pavement which is to be left in place.

To ensure this result, he shall use power spades, power saws or other suitable means to cut the pavement along the limits required by the work or specified by the Engineer before commencing removal operations. Cutting of pavement as herein required shall be deemed to be incidental to bituminous pavement removal and no additional payment will be made therefor.

## **8. Traffic Islands**

When the contract calls for the removal of traffic islands, the lump sum price for such removal shall include compensation in full for removing all concrete curbing, asphalt or concrete surfaces, concrete pole bases, and any other structures situated thereon and no additional payment will be made therefore.

## **9. Metal Railings**

Compensation for removing metal railings and similar incidental hardware attached to concrete retaining walls, steps and other structures shall be deemed to be included in the contract price for removing such structures and no additional payment will be made therefor.

## **SS-27        Specifications for Ready Mixed Concrete**

### **1. The Concrete supplier shall certify:**

- a) That their plant, equipment, and all materials to be used in the concrete comply with the requirements of the latest revision of C.S.A. Standard A23.1;
- b) That the mix proportions selected will produce concrete of the specified performance, quality and yield;
- c) That the strengths will comply with the requirements of Clause 4.4.6.7 of C.S.A. Standard A23.1.
- d) That the aggregates to be used in the concrete mix meet the requirements of OPSS 1002.

### **2. The concrete supplier shall**

- a) Assume responsibility for the concrete mix proportions; however, he shall forward his proposed mix design to the owner prior to delivering concrete to the Contract.
- b) Provide proof that his aggregate sources are on the M.T.O.'s current Concrete Aggregate Sources List and that his plant is certified by the Ready Mixed Concrete Association of Ontario.

### **3. Requirements:**

- 1. The requirements for concrete used in curbs, gutters, sidewalks, other slabs on grade, maintenance holes, catchbasins, pole bases and small retaining walls exposed to de-icing salts are as follows:
  - a) Type GU (10), Normal Portland Cement shall be used in the mix.
  - b) Specified Compressive Strength – 30 ~~32~~ MPa at 28 days.
  - c) Minimum cementing materials content – per OPSS 1350.
  - d) Water/cement ratio - 0.45 maximum.
  - e) Nominal size of coarse aggregate - 20mm.
  - f) Slump at point of discharge - 80mm maximum.
  - g) Slump for slip forming applications - 30mm maximum.
  - h) Air entrainment - 6 1/2% + 1 1/2%.
  - i) Chemical admixtures – per OPSS 1350.
  - j) Supplementary cementing materials – per OPSS 1350.
- 2. The requirements for concrete used as fill concrete, or as bedding encasement for sewers not exposed to freeze/thaw cycles are as follows:
  - a) Type GU (10) Normal Portland cement shall be used in the mix.
  - b) Specified compressive strength - 15 MPa at 28 days.
  - c) Minimum cement content – per OPSS 1350.
  - d) Water/cement ratio - 0.66 maximum.
  - e) Nominal size of coarse aggregate - 20mm.
  - f) Slump at point of discharge - 100mm maximum.
  - g) Air entrainment - 5 1/2% + 1 1/2%.
  - h) Chemical admixtures – per OPSS 1350.
- 3. The requirements for concrete used as encasement for utility ducts are as follows:

- a) Type GU (10) Normal Portland cement shall be used in the mix.
  - b) Specified compressive strength - 20 MPa at 28 days.
  - c) Minimum cement content – per OPSS 1350.
  - d) Water/cement ratio - 0.60 maximum.
  - e) Nominal size of coarse aggregate - 10mm.
  - f) Slump at point of discharge - 150mm maximum.
  - g) Air entrainment - 5 1/2% + 1 1/2%.
  - h) Chemical admixtures – per OPSS 1350.
6. The requirements for concrete used as unshrinkable fill are per OPSS 1359.

## **SS-29      Specifications for Concrete Pavers**

### **Scope:**

The work under this section shall comprise the supply of all labour, equipment and materials for the construction of pavements using interlocking concrete pavers as indicated on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

### **Preparation for paving:**

The sub grade shall be levelled and shaped to the lines and cross-section as indicated on the drawings or specified by the Engineer, and compacted to 95% of maximum dry density (A.S.T.M. Designation D.698).

Base material shall consist of 150mm of Granular "A" for sidewalks and 250mm Granular "A" for driveways compacted to 100% of maximum dry density and 40mm of sharp, mortar sand or limestone screenings for levelling bed.

### **Interlocking concrete pavers:**

Interlocking Paving Stone shall be ~~"Pavestone Plus Inc." Cobble 100 or approved equal~~ as approved by the Contract Administrator.

Paving stones shall be 200mm x 100mm x 60mm. 80mm thickness for heavy vehicular applications.

Pavers shall be manufactured using no slump concrete with 6% air entrainment consisting of aggregates conforming to CSA A23.1 and type 10 Portland cement having a strength of 55 MPa. The design and dimensions of the pavers should be close to that indicated on the drawings; however, other designs will be acceptable provided the size and shape fit neatly into the area of application. The pavers shall be supplied in approved colours and laid to form a repeating pattern acceptable to the Engineer. The Contractor shall construct a mock-up of the pavement on site for the Engineer's approval and subsequent work shall match the approved laying sequence.

### **Installation of pavers:**

Pavers shall be installed on the asphalt base to the layout indicated on the drawings or as otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Prior to placing the pavers, the Contractor shall lay a 40mm thick bed of sharp mortar sand or limestone screenings over the granular base. The Contractor shall then press the bricks into the sand bed, true to form and grade, and tap and mechanically vibrate them into place to set them in position. Joints shall be no more than 3.0mm in width, uniform and aligned accurately for the full extent of the paving surface.

Surface plane tolerance shall not exceed 2.0mm.

Clean, sharp, fine sand, free from all organic and deleterious substances shall be brushed into the joints and the pavement surface sprayed with water to consolidate the sand. This process shall be repeated until the joints are completely filled.

Pavers shall be accurately sawn where necessary to provide a continuous and uniform pattern. Cutting pavers with a hammer will not be permitted.

**Measurement and basis of payment:**

Measurement will be made in square metres computed from the length and width of the area covered by concrete pavers to the limits shown on the drawings or designated by the Engineer.

Payment will be made at the contract unit price per square metre for each type of paver specified and shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete the work as specified.

The work shall include all earth excavation and grading as required, placing and compacting the granular bedding, placing the sand bed, setting the bricks and filling the joints, all in accordance with the contract requirements and manufacturer's recommendations.

## **SS-30      Specifications for Layout for Contractor**

### **Scope:**

The work under this item shall comprise the supply of labour, materials and equipment required to perform layout of all works listed in the Tender Form as shown on the contract drawings.

Contractor lay-out shall apply in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract GC 7.02.

### **Project Control**

The Contract Administrator will provide a minimum of two control points and co-ordinates necessary to establish horizontal control at the project site. The Contractor will be responsible for establishing additional control points necessary for complete layout throughout the project.

The Contractor shall protect reference and lay-out points set by the Contract Administrator, and shall be responsible for the replacement of all hubs initially established by the Corporation. The City of Guelph will re-establish hubs and other layout points upon written request and at the expense of the Contractor.

### **Excavation and Grading**

The Contractor will provide offset hubs at 10.0 metre intervals, on both sides of the right-of-way. The offset hubs will be accurate for the purposes of excavation and grading only. The offset hubs shall not be used for the setting of curb string line or the installation of maintenance holes and catch basins.

The Contractor will provide sufficient layout points to establish intersection radii for the purposes of excavation and grading.

### **Maintenance Holes and Catchbasins**

The Contractor will provide one offset hub and one marker stake for each maintenance hole and catch basin. The hub will indicate an offset to the centreline of the grate. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine any additional offsets required to ensure that the pre-manufactured structures are installed such that the final centreline of the grate is in accordance with the offset hubs. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to take into account the tapered sections of catch basin maintenance holes and their respective offsets to the centre of the precast base. The Contractor shall measure the offset required for each structure delivered to the project site and submit a written account to the Contract Administrator before installation of any catch basin or maintenance hole.

The stations, offsets and final top of grate elevation for maintenance holes and catchbasins shall be set in accordance with the Contract Drawings.

### **Curb Layout**

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide layout of all curb. Curb shall be laid out using a combination of total station equipment, horizontal alignment and stations and offsets described on the Contract Drawings. The Contract Administrator will

provide the Pavement Elevations Drawings(s) in digital and printed format. Other digital drawings will not be provided, nor will individual co-ordinates.

The Contractor will be responsible for installing two curb stakes at 10 metre intervals, both left and right of centreline. The first stake shall be a wooden hub set flush to the ground and marked with a nail. The other stake shall be a wooden marker stake indicating chainage and offset from the nail.

The Contractor is hereby advised that all curb stakes must be laid out a minimum of two (2) working days in advance of the curb construction. The City Survey Staff will confirm and verify the accuracy of the hubs at random intervals. It will be the Contractor's responsibility for the protection of the hubs prior to curb construction. The City of Guelph will not be held responsible for damaged hubs, nor the final accuracy at the time of curb construction.

### **Grade Sheets**

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to calculate grade sheets for both grading and curb construction. The Contract Administrator will provide Pavement Elevations Drawing(s) in digital and printed format. The Contractor shall provide three copies of the grade sheets to the Contract Administrator. One copy will reside with the Site Inspector, one copy with the City Survey Staff and one copy for the permanent construction file.

Curb grade sheets shall contain the following minimum information for each layout hub: chainage, offset, stake elevation, proposed grade, cut or fill.

### **Line Painting**

The Contractor shall be responsible for pre-marking the lane widths and tapers as shown on the Contract Drawings.

The Contractor shall lay-out all other information necessary for the construction of the complete project in accordance with the Contract Drawings.

### **Payment**

Payment on a lump sum basis for the above work shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material required to do the work. The item will be paid in increments proportionate to the value of the work completed relative to the total estimated value of the contract.



**SS-31      Specifications for Planting Of Trees**

**Tree protection zones**

Refer To Guelph Tree Technical Manual.

**SS-32 Truncated Dome Detectable Warning Plates**

Where specified on the contract drawings, Truncated Dome Detectable Warning Plates are to be installed on sidewalk ramps to warn visually impaired pedestrians that they are entering the roadway. All installations are to be completed in accordance with City Standard Drawings SD-4, SD-4A, SD-4B and SD-4C as applicable (which are all appended to these specifications) and in accordance with the following requirements:

- Plates are to be cast iron material with "Safety colour yellow" powder coat finish
- Plates are to be set back 150-200mm from back of curb and approximately 200mm from the edge (side) of curb ramp/sidewalk
- Plates are to be parallel with curb radius (ie. not necessarily perpendicular to direction of pedestrian travel). This may require the use of radial plates versus square plates on larger radii.
- A minimum of two 610mm x 610mm plates are to be used at any one sidewalk ramp
- Plates are available in 18" x 24" (457 x 610mm), 24" x 24" (610 x 610mm), and 24" x 30" (610 x 762 mm) 'square'. Radial plates are available in various radii, including 10', 15', 17.5', 20', 25', 30' and 35'. Careful consideration of radius selection is required as the plate radius must be close to the back of curb radius and not edge of pavement radius.

The following four manufacturers are approved suppliers of the cast iron warning plates:

**East Jordan Iron Work**  
**East Jordan, Michigan**

Ontario Branch:

159 Sugar Maple Road,  
 St. George, N N0E 1N0  
 Phone: 519-448-3395  
 Fax: 519-448-3393

**Neenah Foundry**

**Neenah, Wisconsin**

Ontario Representative:  
 Crozier/Ashleigh Suffron  
 1 Yonge Street, Suite 1801  
 Toronto, ON M5E 1W7  
 Phone: 1-866-624-9722

**Star Pipe Canada Inc.**

1144 Industrial Road,  
 Cambridge, ON N3H 4W4

Toll Free: 1-888-893-7827

Phone: 519-650-1550

Fax: 519-650-1553

**Bibby-Ste. Croix**

Richard Lengyell  
 Ontario Sales Manager  
 1757 Burlington Street  
 East

Hamilton, ON N3L 2Y6

Toll Free: 800-982-5681

Fax: 905-312-1434

**Cedar Infrastructure**  
**Products**

330 Rodinea Road, Unit 1,  
 Maple, ON L6A 4P5  
 Phone: 905 882-2070  
 E: matthew@cedarcip.com

**TufTile Inc. Supplied by**  
**Stinson Owl-Lite**

Matt Fetter, AODA  
 Specialist

Phone: 647-335-0648

50 Roysun Road  
 Woodbridge, ON L4L 0E7

Phone: 905-669-2360

Toll Free: 1-800-561-6639

**GORA Construction**  
**Products**

John Di Cesare, P.Eng.

Phone: 519-532-3075

6861 Century Drive

Melbourne, ON

N0L 1T0

**Measurement for payment:**

Measurement for payment made under this item shall be on an each basis for each plate installed as per specifications regardless of size/shape.

**Basis of payment:**

Payment at the contract unit price shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material required to do the work as specified herein.



**SS-100**

**CITY OF GUELPH**

**STANDARD**

**FOR SEWERS**

**2024**

**SPECIFICATIONS**

## Table of Contents

1	Section 1 General .....	1
1.1	Region of Waterloo and Area Municipal Supplemental Specification .....	1
1.2	Plot of Utilities not Guaranteed .....	1
1.3	Damage to Property, Buildings and Other Structures .....	1
1.4	Protection of Utilities from Damage .....	1
1.5	Support of Utilities and Mains .....	2
1.6	Relocating and Rebuilding Existing Structures and Utilities .....	2
1.7	Maintaining Flow of Sewers and Drains .....	2
1.8	Protection and Restoration - Railways .....	2
1.9	Protection and Restoration - Road Allowances .....	3
1.10	Protection and Restoration - Easements.....	4
1.11	Cleaning Of Maintenance Holes and Sewers.....	5
1.12	Stubs.....	5
2	Section 2 Materials.....	5
2.1	Approved and Alternative Pipe Materials.....	5
2.2	Corrugated Steel Pipe (CSP).....	6
2.3	Concrete .....	6
2.4	Precast Maintenance Holes.....	6
3	Section 3 - Construction.....	6
3.1	Excavation .....	6
3.1.1	General .....	6
3.1.2	Material to Be Excavated .....	7
3.1.3	Removal and Replacement of Pavement and Other Surface Improvements.....	7
3.2	Corrugated Steel Pipe .....	7
4	Section 4 - Field Testing, Acceptance for Maintenance Period and Final Acceptance	7
4.1	General.....	7
4.2	CCTV Inspection.....	8
4.3	Leakage Tests for Gravity Sanitary Sewers and Forcemains.....	8
4.3.2	Testing Forcemains .....	8

## **1 Section 1 General**

### **1.1 Region of Waterloo and Area Municipal Supplemental Specification**

The work shall comply with Region of Waterloo and Area Municipal Design Guidelines and Supplemental Specifications for Municipal Services Part A, Part C, Part D and Part E (drawings only) except as amended or extended herein.

### **1.2 Plot of Utilities not Guaranteed**

The Corporation assumes no responsibility for the completeness or correctness of the Plans with respect to existing underground utilities and structures and should the plots of such be found incorrect or incomplete the Contractor shall have no claim on that account.

### **1.3 Damage to Property, Buildings and Other Structures**

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the excavation for the sewer may cause damage to buildings or other structures adjacent to the work, the Engineer may direct that such buildings or other structures be underpinned or otherwise supported or protected, or that special sheathing be driven in such a manner and to such a depth as he deems necessary, or that only a short length of trench be opened at one time or that the trench be securely sheathed and braced on all sides and the permanent works be constructed in the same, and the trench backfilled before another opening is made. The Contractor shall at no expense to the Corporation except as specified, perform the work as directed, and the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for any damage that may occur by reason of the Contractor's operations.

### **1.4 Protection of Utilities from Damage**

The Contractor shall at his own expense, and in a manner approved by the Engineer during the progress of the work, sustain in their place and protect from injury any and all water or gas mains, public or private sewers or drains, conduits, subways, steam and pneumatic pipes, sidewalks, service pipes, curbs, utility poles, cables and conduits and all other structures or property in the vicinity of this work whether over or underground, or which appear within the trench or tunnel, and he shall assume all costs and expenses for damages which may be occasioned by injury to any of them. The Contractor shall at all times have a sufficient quantity of timber and plank, chains, etc., on the site, and shall use the same as required for sheathing or sheet-piling and bracing the sides and ends of excavations, and for sustaining or supporting any and all structures that are endangered. If any damage should occur to such mains, sewers, pipes, poles, etc., during the course of the work or due to the work, the Contractor shall be fully responsible therefore and shall relieve the Corporation fully of any responsibility in the matter. The Contractor shall protect all water and service pipes from freezing. Should the Contractor fail to do so, the Engineer may protect such mains and service pipes or in the event of their having suffered injury, may immediately replace or repair them, charging the cost thereof to the Contractor. The

Contractor will be held fully responsible for damages resulting from the freezing of such services.

### **1.5 Support of Utilities and Mains**

Where material is ordered by the Engineer to be left in place to support water and gas mains or services, public or private sewers or drains etc., which appear in or cross the trench, the Contractor shall be compensated for the material in accordance with the General Conditions. Where existing cast iron watermain are undermined or the pipe bedding is otherwise disturbed during the course of the work or due to the work, the existing watermain shall be removed, to a point one metre beyond the limit of such undermining on each side of the trench or excavation, and replaced with new watermain pipe. Compensation for the removal and replacement of such watermain sections will be made under contract items in the Schedule of Items and Prices or as extra work in accordance with the General Conditions.

### **1.6 Relocating and Rebuilding Existing Structures and Utilities**

Should the location or position of any structure be such as, in the opinion of the Engineer, to require its removal, realignment or change, such work shall, subject to the provisions of the General Conditions, be without cost to the Contractor for the work of removal, realignment or change only, but such structures shall be stripped or uncovered or supported or sustained by the Contractor, at the Contractor's own expense before such removal or before and after such realignment or change, as constituting part of the Contract; and the Contractor shall not become entitled to claim any damage or extra compensation from or on account of the presence of such structure or on account of any delay due to removal or rearrangement of the same. The Contractor shall be entitled to such an extension of the time for the completion of the Contract as the Engineer shall decide is equivalent to the time that the work has been delayed by the removal, realignment or change of any such obstruction.

### **1.7 Maintaining Flow of Sewers and Drains**

The Contractor shall permanently provide for and maintain gas and water services and the flow of all sewers, drains, house or inlet connections, and all water courses which may be met with during the progress of the work. The Contractor shall not allow the contents of any sewer, drain or house or inlet connection to flow into the trench; and shall immediately remove from the proximity of the work all offensive matter using such precautions in so doing as may be directed by the Engineer. There shall be no measurement for payment for the work of this section.

### **1.8 Protection and Restoration - Railways**

In the event of the sewer lying adjacent to, or crossing, any railway track or tracks, the Corporation will request the railway company affected to protect its tracks in any manner deemed necessary by it without expense to the Contractor. On the completion of such protective work on the part of the railway company, or on receipt of advice from it that such protective work is deemed unnecessary, the Contractor shall be permitted to enter upon the right-of-way in order to perform the work

necessary for the carrying on of his contract and the Contractor shall assume all risk and responsibility in connection therewith.

Should there be a settlement of, or injury to, the tracks or other structures belonging to the said railways, as a consequence of the neglect or refusal of the Contractor to properly sheath the trench or otherwise support the ground through which the trench is excavated, or because of the inadequate, insufficient or otherwise unsuccessful method or means of support employed, the Engineer may authorize the railway to realign, regrade, resurface, and ballast such track or tracks and restore the same to the condition existing before the commencement of the work, or to similar condition, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor.

In the event that the sewer is constructed in open cut in order to cross the railway track, the Contractor shall give the Engineer sufficient notice in order to arrange with the railway to lift their track. The method of construction across the property shall be subject at all times and in all respects to the railway's approval. Upon completion of construction, the railway will re-lay the track lifted. The cost of lifting and re-laying the track shall be borne by the Corporation. This work will be carried out at times which are convenient to the railway affected, and the Contractor will not be allowed extra remuneration if this work is performed either at night or on Saturdays and Sundays or on Statutory holidays.

The presence of an Inspector employed by any railway company or commission shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility. All accounts issued by the Railway Company for the costs of providing a Railway Construction Inspector will be borne by the Corporation.

The costs of any Flagging that may be required to control the operations of the railway as a result of the Contractor's operations will be borne by the Corporation.

### **1.9 Protection and Restoration - Road Allowances**

Unless otherwise specified, all trenches, which encroach on the travelled portion including shoulders, of a gravel road or driveway shall be backfilled with the select excavated material and consolidated to within 600mm of the surface. The remaining 600mm shall be backfilled with 450mm of Granular "B" topped by 150mm of Granular "A" the full width of the cut. The surface must be left smooth and level and mounding will not be permitted.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the trench in good condition after backfilling until such time as the period of guaranteed maintenance has expired. The Contractor shall also be responsible for replacing all roadway culverts damaged by the Contractor's operations, cleaning and restoring all ditches to the satisfaction of the Engineer, cleaning of all roadway culverts and replacing, repairing and cleaning of all other structures damaged or disturbed by the Contractors operations.

Where an open cut is made in a paved road or paved driveway, the cut across the paved surface and shoulders, or from curb to curb as the case may be, shall be backfilled with the select excavated material and consolidated to within 700mm of

the surface. The remaining 700mm shall be backfilled with 450mm of Granular "B" and 200mm of Granular "A" and finished with a 50mm temporary bituminous surface. This temporary patch shall be maintained in good repair by the Contractor until the final paving has been completed. The permanent pavement shall not be constructed until the authority of the Engineer has been obtained in order that the backfilling shall have been properly consolidated. Unless otherwise specified, the permanent and final paving of the cut on paved streets and paved driveways shall be done prior to the acceptance of the work, by a paving contractor approved by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. This paving shall be carried out in accordance with Corporation's specifications for paved roads and shall be under the supervision of an Inspector of the Corporation. Reconstruction of all sidewalks, curbs, driveways, ditches, lawns, boulevards, rockeries, etc., shall be at the Contractor's expense. Should any defect in said permanent paving become manifest within the period of guarantee as a result of any defect in the workmanship or in materials used in the construction of the sewer or any of its appurtenances or connections, the Contractor will be required to repair such defects at the Contractor's own expense. The Engineer shall be sole judge in determining the extent and damage arising from such defect.

The pavement or sidewalk over any unauthorized excavations made by the Contractor in any roadway, driveway or sidewalk shall be permanently renewed at the Contractor's expense.

The above requirements as to temporary paving, permanent paving and as to repairing and relaying curbs, gutters and sidewalks shall apply to all trenches for services and to all other excavations as well as to sewer trenches.

### **1.10 Protection and Restoration - Easements**

Where required in this Contract and where shown on the plans, the Corporation shall acquire the necessary easements for constructing the sewer across or under private property.

The Contractor shall not enter upon or occupy, with workers, tools machinery, or materials of any kind, the lands outside of the easements provided, except after written consent has been received by the Engineer from the proper parties. All rentals and damages for the use of private lands shall be paid by the Contractor.

Prior to the commencement of any construction within the boundaries of the easements, snow fences may be supplied by the Corporation in which case the fences will be erected and maintained by the Contractor, along the boundaries of the easements.

It is the intent of these specifications to ensure that all precautions are exercised by the Contractor during the progress of this work for the protection and preservation of all trees, shrubs, flowers, retaining walls, dams, bridges, and all other things which may be encountered during construction and that the easement is left in the same or better condition which existed prior to the commencement of construction.

Prior to the installation of sewers, the topsoil shall be stripped to its full depth and stockpiled by the Contractor, and on completion of the sewer installation the topsoil



shall be replaced and regraded by the Contractor to its original depth and contour under the supervision of and subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Where regrading of topsoil is not deemed to be satisfactory due to frost or freezing weather, or any other condition, the Contractor will be required to regrade, re-rake or otherwise make good any unevenness or settlement when ground and weather conditions permit.

All fences, gates, or walls which are removed by the Contractor in order to provide access to or for construction of the works or any other purpose must be re-erected by the Contractor in their original positions, unless ordered otherwise, including provision of new footings for posts and stays similar to those existing.

### **1.11 Cleaning of Maintenance Holes and Sewers**

The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring maintenance holes and sewers always remain free from debris during construction including channels, benching and sewer mains. Should the Contractor fail to complete the clean out of the maintenance holes or sewers to the satisfaction of the Wastewater Services within 24 hours of receipt of such an order from the Engineer in writing, the Corporation shall perform the clean out at the expense of the Contractor. In the event that the debris has caused a mainline blockage, or the potential exists for a mainline blockage (as determined by Wastewater Services), the City will clean out the debris and back charge the Contractor.

### **1.12 Stubs**

All sewers not ending at a maintenance hole shall be plugged with a watertight plug supplied by the manufacturer for that purpose. On sewers too large to be plugged with a manufactured plug, the Contractor shall construct a watertight brick bulkhead satisfactory to the Engineer.

The cost of plugging the ends of stubs shall be included in the Contractor's tendered prices for sewers.

No stub shall be backfilled until the Engineer informs the Contractor that a survey crew has obtained all necessary ties and elevations on the stub. Should the Contractor backfill a stub without permission from the Engineer, the Contractor shall re-excavate and expose the stub at the Contractor's expense so that the survey crew can obtain the necessary information.

## **2 Section 2 Materials**

### **2.1 Approved and Alternative Pipe Materials**

The Contractor will not be permitted to "mix and match" pipe materials on a project. Once the Contractor has proposed and the Engineer has accepted the type and grade of material to be supplied for a particular pipe size and function, the contractor shall not use any other pipe material for such size and function anywhere on the project.

**The City of Guelph will not accept profile PVC pipe (CSA 182.4)**

## **2.2 Corrugated Steel Pipe (CSP)**

Corrugated Steel Pipe and Couplings shall conform to Ontario Provincial Standard Specification (OPSS) 1801. Corrugated Steel Pipe (CSP) may only be used for storm sewer mains outside of the road allowance. Fabricated tees and fittings supplied by the pipe manufacturer shall be used with CSP, 450mm to 1500mm.

## **2.3 Concrete**

City of Guelph Specification SS-27-SI, CSA Standard A-23-1 and OPSS 900 shall apply to all concrete work under this contract.

## **2.4 Precast Maintenance Holes**

Precast maintenance holes shall be manufactured to conform to the requirements of CSA A257.4 and A.S.T.M. Designation C478M. Wall thickness of sections, other than top sections of 1200mm diameter maintenance holes, shall conform to Wall "B" in A.S.T.M. Designation C76. The top section of 1200mm diameter maintenance holes shall be a minimum of 1200mm height, shall be tapered and the wall thickness at the top shall be 225mm minimum. Lifting holes shall be cast-in-place, and shall be diametrically opposite. Steps shall be cast-in-place. Maintenance hole benching as per DGSSMS D.3.3.4.

# **3 Section 3 - Construction**

## **3.1 Excavation**

### **3.1.1 General**

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, specified or authorized all pipe sewers, house connections or drains shall be constructed in open trench.

The contractor shall confine all excavations to the designated work area for this contract. The work area shall be confined to the road allowance and easements shown on the drawings. Any excavation beyond the designated work area shall be restored in accordance with the Engineers direction. In the absence of other direction from the Engineer, backfill of such excavation shall be compacted to 100% relative dry density to ASTM D698.

Where, in the opinion of the Engineer, conditions are not suitable for the use of trenching, excavating or other special machinery, the Contractor shall, upon the written order of the Engineer, carry out the work without the use of such machinery and no allowance will be made to the Contractor as a result of such restrictions.

Where the Engineer deems it necessary, for the protection of utilities, the Contractor shall excavate the trench with vertical walls with suitable shoring as per OHSA, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional remuneration.

The breaking of frost shall be in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. The breaking of frost by dropping a backhoe bucket from any height is not acceptable. Should the method of frost breaking adopted by the Contractor result in excessive noise, ground

vibration or damage or possibility of damage to adjacent buildings or other structures, including mains or services, then the Contractor shall adopt a method which will eliminate these conditions and he shall not be entitled to any additional remuneration therefore.

### **3.1.2 Material to Be Excavated**

Excavation shall include solid or disintegrated rock, shale, hardpan, clay, boulders, earth, rocks, or any other material of any nature which interferes with the construction work.

Where test borings are made of the ground adjacent to the line of work, the character of the soil and the approximate location of the test holes may be indicated on the plans. These borings are made to enable the works to be designed, and no responsibility is assumed by the Corporation for their exactness or completeness. Tenderers are expected to make such examination of the soil, as they may feel necessary in order to satisfy themselves as to the conditions to be encountered.

The Contractor will be required to assume all risks arising from or out of the nature of the materials to be excavated in order to accommodate the structures shown on the plans.

### **3.1.3 Removal and Replacement of Pavement and Other Surface Improvements**

Existing concrete pavements, curbs, sidewalks or driveways removed in connection with construction shall be replaced to neatly sawed edges. Saw cuts shall be a minimum depth of 40 mm in concrete pavement or driveways and to a minimum depth of 25 mm in concrete sidewalk. If a saw cut in pavement falls within 1 metre of a construction joint, cold joint, expansion joint, or edge, the concrete shall be removed and replaced to the joint or edge.

Bituminous pavement removed in connection with construction shall be removed to clean vertical faces along straight lines.

## **3.2 Corrugated Steel Pipe**

Corrugated steel pipes may only be used for storm sewer mains outside of the road allowance.

## **4 Section 4 - Field Testing, Acceptance for Maintenance Period and Final Acceptance**

### **4.1 General**

Without in any way limiting the basis of acceptance under Region of Waterloo and Area Municipal Design Guidelines and Supplemental Specifications for Municipal Services Part A, Part C, Part D and Part E, the intention of this Section is to outline the procedures for field testing of the completed work, prior to acceptance for purposes of the maintenance period and Final Acceptance (prior to expiration of 2 year warranty period).

In order for the works to be accepted for the maintenance period, they must satisfactorily meet the requirements of the inspection and testing program outlined in this section and in the Region of Waterloo and Area Municipal Design Guidelines and Supplemental Specifications for Municipal Services Part A, Part C, Part D and Part E.

For Final Acceptance, the works must satisfactorily meet the requirements of the inspection and testing program outlined in this section and in the Region of Waterloo and Area Municipal Design Guidelines and Supplemental Specifications for Municipal Services Part A, Part C, Part D and Part E.

If the inspections identify defects or suspected defects additional field testing will be required to identify problems and potential solutions. The entire cost of this additional field testing shall be borne by the Contractor.

Only at the written direction of the Engineer, may any test be deferred. Notwithstanding any such deferral, the Engineer may later direct that the test be deferred prior to acceptance of the sewer.

## **4.2 CCTV Inspection**

CCTV inspection shall be completed prior to acceptance for maintenance purposes and prior to Final Acceptance at the end of the maintenance period.

## **4.3 Leakage Tests for Gravity Sanitary Sewers and Forcemains**

### **4.3.1 Exfiltration Test**

All exfiltration testing shall be done using the low pressure air testing method. Exfiltration testing with water shall only be used with the written approval of the Engineer.

### **4.3.2 Testing Forcemains**

Leakage tests shall be performed in accordance with OPSS 412. Test pressure shall be

1035 kPa unless otherwise specified in the contract documents



**SS-200**  
**CITY OF GUELPH**  
**STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**  
**FOR WATERMAINS**  
**2024**

**Table of Contents**

1	Section 1 General.....	1
1.1	Region of Waterloo and Area Municipal Supplemental Specification .....	1
1.2	Plot of Utilities not Guaranteed .....	1
1.3	Damage to Property, Buildings and Other Structures.....	1
1.4	Protection of Utilities from Damage .....	1
1.5	Support of Utilities and Mains .....	2
1.6	Relocating and Rebuilding Existing Structures and Utilities.....	2
1.7	Maintaining Flow of Sewers and Drains .....	2
1.8	Protection and Restoration - Railways .....	2
1.9	Protection and Restoration - Road Allowances .....	3
1.10	Protection and Restoration - Easements .....	4
1.11	Notification of Watertakers .....	5
1.12	Compliance with Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change Regulations .....	5
2	Section 2 Materials .....	6
2.1	Material Specifications .....	6
2.2	Valves and Valve Boxes .....	6
2.3	Hydrants .....	6
2.4	Blow-Offs .....	7
2.5	Plugs .....	7
2.6	Service Connections .....	7
2.6.1	Corporation Stops .....	7
2.6.2	Curb Stops .....	7
2.6.3	Service Pipe .....	7
2.7	Corrosion Protection.....	8
2.7.1	Cathodic Protection .....	8
2.7.2	Anodes .....	8
2.7.3	Petrolatum Tape Systems .....	9
2.8	Tracer Wire.....	9
2.9	Service Saddles .....	10
2.10	Restraint of Watermain Fittings .....	10
2.11	Concrete.....	11
2.12	Exterior Bolts On Valves, Hydrants, Fittings And Couplings.....	11
3	Section 3 - Construction .....	11

3.1	Excavation .....	11
3.1.1	General.....	11
3.1.2	Material to Be Excavated .....	12
3.1.3	Removal and Replacement of Pavement and Other Surface Improvements .....	12
3.2	Chlorination Guidelines for Damaged or Otherwise Compromised Watermains .....	12

## **1 Section 1 General**

### **1.1 Region of Waterloo and Area Municipal Supplemental Specification**

The work shall comply with Region of Waterloo and Area Municipal Design Guidelines and Supplemental Specifications for Municipal Services Part A, Part C, Part D and Part E (drawings only) except as amended or extended herein.

### **1.2 Plot of Utilities not Guaranteed**

The Corporation assumes no responsibility for the completeness or correctness of the Plans with respect to existing underground utilities and structures and should the plots of such be found incorrect or incomplete the Contractor shall have no claim on that account.

### **1.3 Damage to Property, Buildings and Other Structures**

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the excavation for the watermain may cause damage to buildings or other structures adjacent to the work, the Engineer may direct that such buildings or other structures be underpinned or otherwise supported or protected, or that special sheathing be driven in such a manner and to such a depth as he deems necessary, or that only a short length of trench be opened at one time or that the trench be securely sheathed and braced on all sides and the permanent works be constructed in the same, and the trench backfilled before another opening is made. The Contractor shall at no expense to the Corporation except as specified, perform the work as directed, and he shall not be relieved of responsibility for any damage that may occur by reason of his operations..

### **1.4 Protection of Utilities from Damage**

The Contractor shall at his own expense, and in a manner approved by the Engineer during the progress of the work, sustain in their place and protect from injury any and all water or gas mains, public or private sewers or drains, conduits, subways, steam and pneumatic pipes, sidewalks, service pipes, curbs, utility poles and all other structures or property in the vicinity of this work whether over or underground, or which appear within the trench or tunnel, and he shall assume all costs and expenses for damages which may be occasioned by injury to any of them. He shall at all times have a sufficient quantity of timber and plank, chains, etc., on the site, and shall use the same as required for sheathing or sheet piling and bracing the sides and ends of excavations, and for sustaining or supporting any and all structures that are endangered. If any damage should occur to such mains, sewers, pipes, poles, etc., during the course of the work or due to the work, the Contractor shall be fully responsible therefor and shall relieve the Corporation fully of any responsibility in the matter. The Contractor shall protect all water and service pipes from freezing. Should he fail to do so, the Engineer may protect such mains and service pipes or in the event of their having suffered injury, may immediately replace or repair them, charging the cost thereof to the Contractor.



The Contractor will be held fully responsible for damages resulting from the freezing of such services.

### **1.5 Support of Utilities and Mains**

Where material is ordered by the Engineer to be left in place to support water and gas mains or services, public or private sewers, or drains etc., which appear in or cross the trench, the Contractor shall be compensated for the material in accordance with the General Conditions. The Contractor shall supply shop drawings stamped by the Engineer for support. Where existing cast iron watermains are undermined or the pipe bedding is otherwise disturbed during the course of the work or due to the work, the existing watermain shall be removed, to a point one metre beyond the limit of such undermining on each side of the trench or excavation, and replaced with ductile iron watermain pipe. Compensation for the removal and replacement of such watermain sections will be made under contract items in the Schedule of Items and Prices or as extra work in accordance with the General Conditions.

### **1.6 Relocating and Rebuilding Existing Structures and Utilities**

Should the location or position of any structure be such as, in the opinion of the Engineer, to require its removal, realignment or change, such work shall, subject to the provisions of the General Conditions, be without cost to the Contractor for the work of removal, realignment or change only, but such structures shall be stripped or uncovered or supported or sustained by the Contractor, at his own expense before such removal or before and after such realignment or change, as constituting part of the Contract; and the Contractor shall not become entitled to claim any damage or extra compensation from or on account of the presence of such structure or on account of any delay due to removal or rearrangement of the same. The Contractor shall be entitled to such an extension of the time for the completion of the Contract as the Engineer shall decide is equivalent to the time that the work has been delayed by the removal, realignment or change of any such obstruction.

### **1.7 Maintaining Flow of Sewers and Drains**

The Contractor shall, at his own expense, permanently provide for and maintain gas and water services and the flow of all sewers, drains, house or inlet connections, and all watercourses, which may be met with during the progress of the work. The Contractor shall not allow the contents of any sewer, drain or house or inlet connection to flow into the trench; and shall, at his own expense, immediately remove from the proximity of the work all offensive matter using such precautions in so doing as may be directed by the Engineer.

### **1.8 Protection and Restoration - Railways**

In the event of the watermain lying adjacent to, or crossing, any railway track or tracks, the Corporation will request the railway company affected to protect its tracks in any manner deemed necessary by it without expense to the Contractor.

On the completion of such protective work on the part of the railway company, or on receipt of advice from it that such protective work is deemed unnecessary, the Contractor shall be permitted to enter upon the right-of-way in order to perform the work necessary for the carrying on of his contract and he shall assume all risk and responsibility in connection therewith.

Should there be a settlement of, or injury to, the tracks or other structures belonging to the said railways, as a consequence of the neglect or refusal of the Contractor to properly sheath his trench or otherwise support the ground through which the trench is excavated, or because of the inadequate, insufficient or otherwise unsuccessful method or means of support employed, the Engineer may authorize the railway to realign, regrade, resurface, and ballast such track or tracks and restore the same to the condition existing before the commencement of the work, or to similar condition, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor.

In the event that the watermain is constructed in open cut in order to cross the railway track, the Contractor shall give the Engineer sufficient notice in order that he may arrange with the railway to lift their track. The method of construction across the property shall be subject at all times and in all respects to the railway's approval. Upon completion of construction, the railway will re-lay the track lifted. The cost of lifting and re-laying the track shall be borne by the Corporation. This work will be carried out at times which are convenient to the railway affected, and the Contractor will not be allowed extra remuneration if this work is performed either at night or on Saturdays and Sundays or on Statutory holidays.

The presence of an Inspector employed by any railway company or commission shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility. All accounts issued by the railway company for the costs of providing a Railway Construction Inspector will be borne by the Corporation.

The costs of any Flagging that may be required to control the operations of the railway as a result of the Contractor's operations will be borne by the Corporation.

### **1.9 Protection and Restoration - Road Allowances**

During the performance of the work, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to protect the public and interfere as little as possible with vehicular and pedestrian traffic, by the use of all necessary signs, barricades, fences, temporary walkways, watchmen, flags, and lanterns to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall comply at all times with the Ministry of Transportation, Ontario (MTO) Traffic Control Manual for Roadway Work Operations which manual shall form part of this contract.

Existing traffic signs such as stop signs and speed limit signs are not to be removed by the Contractor. If it is necessary to have some of these signs temporarily removed during construction, then the Contractor shall give twenty-four (24) hours notice to the Engineer, who will in turn have the signs removed and replaced following construction, at no cost to the Contractor.

Unless otherwise specified, all trenches, which encroach on the travelled portion including shoulders, of a gravel road or driveway shall be backfilled with the excavated material and consolidated to within 600mm of the surface. The remaining 600mm shall be backfilled with 450mm of Granular "B" topped by 150mm of Granular "A" the full width of the cut. The surface must be left smooth and level and mounding will not be permitted.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the trench in good condition after backfilling until such time as the period of guaranteed maintenance has expired. He shall also be responsible for replacing all roadway culverts damaged by his operations, cleaning and restoring all ditches to the satisfaction of the Engineer, cleaning of all roadway culverts and replacing, repairing and cleaning of all other structures damaged or disturbed by his operations.

Where an open cut is made in a paved road or paved driveway, the cut across the paved surface and shoulders, or from curb to curb as the case may be, shall be backfilled with 450mm of Granular "B" and 200mm of Granular "A" and finished with a 50mm temporary bituminous surface. This temporary patch shall be maintained in good repair by the Contractor until the final paving has been completed. The permanent pavement shall not be constructed until the authority of the Engineer has been obtained in order that the backfilling shall have been properly consolidated. Unless otherwise specified, the permanent and final paving of the cut on paved streets and paved driveways shall be done prior to the acceptance of the work, by a paving contractor approved by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. This paving shall be carried out in accordance with Corporation's specifications for paved roads and shall be under the supervision of an Inspector of the Corporation.

Reconstruction of all sidewalks, curbs, driveways, ditches, lawns, boulevards, rockeries, etc., shall be at the Contractor's expense. Should any defect in said permanent paving become manifest within the period of guarantee as a result of any defect in the workmanship or in materials used in the construction of the watermain or any of its appurtenances or connections, the Contractor will be required to repair such defects at his own expense. The Engineer shall be sole judge in determining the extent and damage arising from such defect.

The pavement or sidewalk over any unauthorized excavations made by the Contractor in any roadway, driveway or sidewalk shall be permanently renewed at the Contractor's expense.

The above requirements as to temporary paving, permanent paving and as to repairing and relaying curbs, gutters and sidewalks shall apply to all trenches for services and to all other excavations as well as to watermain trenches.

### **1.10 Protection and Restoration - Easements**

Where required in this Contract and where shown on the plans, the Corporation shall acquire the necessary easements for constructing the watermain across or under private property.

The Contractor shall not enter upon or occupy, with workers, tools machinery, or materials of any kind, the lands outside of the easements provided, except after written consent has been received by the Engineer from the proper parties. All rentals and damages for the use of private lands shall be paid by the Contractor.

Prior to the commencement of any construction within the boundaries of the easements, snow fences may be supplied by the Corporation in which case the fences will be erected and maintained by the Contractor, along the boundaries of the easements.

It is the intent of these specifications to ensure that all precautions are exercised by the Contractor during the progress of this work for the protection and preservation of all trees, shrubs, flowers, retaining walls, dams, bridges, and all other things which may be encountered during construction and that the easement is left in the same or better condition which existed prior to the commencement of construction.

Prior to the installation of watermains, the topsoil shall be stripped to its full depth and stockpiled by the Contractor, and on completion of the watermain installation the topsoil shall be replaced and regraded by the Contractor to its original depth and contour under the supervision of and subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Where regrading of topsoil is not deemed to be satisfactory due to frost or freezing weather, or any other condition, the contractor will be required to regrade, re-rake or otherwise make good any unevenness or settlement when ground and weather conditions permit.

All fences, gates, or walls which are removed by the Contractor in order to provide access to or for construction of the works or any other purpose must be re-erected by the Contractor in their original positions, unless ordered otherwise, including provision of new footings for posts and stays similar to those existing.

### **1.11 Notification of Watertakers**

The Contractor, on approval of the Contract Administrator and City of Guelph Water Services Division, must make necessary arrangements to supply any sensitive water takers within the affected area with an alternate water supply as necessary for the duration of any water shutdown.

The Contract Administrator and City of Guelph Water Services Division shall approve the duration of any planned shutdown. For planned shutdowns longer than 8 hours, a temporary water distribution system approved by the Contract Administrator and City of Guelph Waterworks Division shall be provided by the Contractor.

### **1.12 Compliance with Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change Regulations**

All work that takes place on the City of Guelph's Water System will be conducted in accordance to the Safe Drinking Water Act, 2002 and all of its related Acts, Regulations and the Municipal Drinking Water License. Failure to complete all work in compliance with the above requirement may lead to termination of the contract

between the City of Guelph and the third party and a refusal by the City of Guelph to pay the third party any outstanding costs.

The City of Guelph Water Services Division reserves the right, without loss, to stop work done by a third party on the drinking water system in the event that the drinking water system water quality is adversely affected, as defined in schedule 16 of the Drinking Water Systems Regulation 170/03.

## **2 Section 2 Materials**

### **2.1 Material Specifications**

All pipe appurtenances and materials contacting the water supply shall conform to the latest revised applicable specifications of the American Waterworks Association (A.W.W.A.) and ANSI Standard NSF/60 or NSF/61. Evidence of conformance of materials and chemicals shall be made available to the owner.

All curb stops, main stops and unions 25mm to 50mm shall be No Lead.

### **2.2 Valves and Valve Boxes**

Butterfly valves shall not be permitted, unless otherwise directed by the City Engineer.

One-piece plastic valve boxes (Mueller MVB Composite Valve Box or approved equal) shall also be permitted when used in conjunction with 100mm road leveller (Bibby VB717 or approved equal).

Valves shall open left (counter clockwise).

Gate valves should be Mueller, Clow or East Jordan Iron Works.

### **2.3 Hydrants**

Hydrants shall conform to AWWA C502 and shall be McAvity Brigadier Style M-67 by Crane (Canada) Limited, East Jordan Iron Works 5CD250 HYD MJ-2AD WTRMSTR STZ, or Mueller Canada Valve Century.

Hydrants shall have two 63.5 mm (2-1/2") (C.S.A.B.-89-2-1954 or latest amendment) male hose connections and one 114.3 mm (4-1/2") pumper nozzle with a 100mm ULC approved Stortz connection. The front Stortz connection port shall face the street or access Road.

Hydrants shall open right (clockwise) and close left (counter clockwise).

Hydrants shall be painted Chrome Yellow and the port caps and bonnet shall be painted dark green (Multiguard 2500 self-priming enamel - Green 40004 as manufactured by Multiplex Chemicals Ltd. or approved equal). Stortz nozzles shall be painted black. The size of the adjacent watermain in inches shall be painted in black letters 200 mm high on the face of the hydrant barrel facing the street.

Hydrants shall have metal caps.

## ~~2.4 Blow Offs~~

~~Blow offs shall not be permitted.~~

## 2.5 Plugs

Plugs for ductile iron pipe shall be cast iron bell and spigot (Tyton) style, conforming to AWWA C110 (ANSI A21.10).

Plugs for PVC pipe, 100mm to 300mm (4" to 12"), shall be injection moulded PVC meeting the requirements of 2.3.2 and equipped with a joint restraint device conforming to Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association Standard UNI-B-13.

Plugs for PVC pipe, 350mm and larger, shall be cast iron mechanical joint conforming to AWWA C110 (ANSI A21.10), and equipped with a joint restraint device conforming to Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association Standard UNI-B-13.

## 2.6 Service Connections

### 2.6.1 Corporation Stops

Service connections to PVC mains shall be affected by using PVC moulded or fabricated tapped tees **or services saddles**. ~~Service saddles shall be used only with the express permission of the Engineer.~~

Corporation stops (main stops) for 25mm copper services shall have compression connections (pack joints) and shall be fluorocarbon (Teflon) coated ball valves - Mueller B-25008, Ford FB1000 or approved equal.

Corporation stops for 38mm and 50mm copper services shall have inside iron pipe threaded outlet connection (female) and shall be fluorocarbon coated ball valves - Ford FB1600 or approved equal, plus appropriate service saddle and compression to outside IP thread adapter.

~~Tapped tees to be eliminated within 17 metres on in-line valves, instead service saddles will be allowed to avoid unnecessary restraining methods.~~

### 2.6.2 Curb Stops

Curb stops for 25mm, 38mm and 50mm copper services shall have compression connections, and shall be fluorocarbon coated ball valves without drains - Ford B44-333 (-444, -666 and -777), Cambridge Brass "Century" E17402 (E17403, E17030 and E17040) or approved equal.

Curb boxes and stems for 25mm services shall have a 25mm upper section with extension from 1.7 metres and shall be Mueller A-726 with type 304 stainless steel rods and stainless steel cotter pins or approved equal. Curb boxes and stems for 38mm and 50mm services shall meet the above requirements except that the model shall be Mueller A-728 or approved equal.

### 2.6.3 Service Pipe

**All service pipe is to be installed in the material specified in the contract drawings.**

Copper service pipe for ~~Unless otherwise specified, all service pipes~~ for 25mm, 38mm and 50mm services shall be of soft-copper Type K and conform to ASTM B88.

Polyethylene service pipe for services 25mm and 50mm shall be certified to CSA B137.1 minimum Series 160, stiffeners shall be used.

Kinked, crushed or distorted tubing shall not be used. Solder type fittings shall not be used.

Unions for 25mm, 38mm and 50mm copper services shall have compression connections and shall be Emco "Successor" Series 17080, Mueller 110 Compression Connections, Ford Pack Joint Couplings or approved equal.

~~Only one union per service will be permitted and no pipe unions shall be installed under the road surface.~~

Copper service pipe shall be corrosion protected with zinc or magnesium anodes connected to the corporation stop equipped with a grounding tail nut.

## 2.7 Corrosion Protection

### 2.7.1 Cathodic Protection

Anodes and Petrolatum Tape Systems shall be installed on all valves, hydrants, fittings and specials and service pipe as set forth below:

Item To Be Protected	Zinc	Magnesium
Copper service pipe (25mm)	5.5kg	14.5kg
Copper service pipe (38mm & 50mm)	11	29
Hydrants	11	29
Valves (100mm to 250mm)	5.5	4.5
Valves (300mm and over)	11	29
Cast iron & plain ductile iron fittings and specials (100mm to 250mm)	5.5	14.5
Cast iron & plain ductile iron fittings and specials (300mm and over)	11	29
Ductile iron "Hyprotec" coated fittings and specials when used on PVC watermain	5.5	14.5

Anodes shall be connected to valves, hydrants, fittings, joint restraints and specials using the "cadweld" method in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Anodes shall be connected to grounding tail nuts on corporation stops to provide corrosion protection for service pipes.

### 2.7.2 Anodes

Packaged Zinc Anodes shall be 5.5 Kg castings, manufactured using a high purity zinc - 99.99% pure conforming to ASTM B-418-73 Type II. The zinc casting shall have a 3.2mm (0.125") diameter galvanized steel core wire throughout its length and shall be packaged in a cardboard or cloth container approximately 100mm in diameter.

The depolarizing material surrounding the zinc casting shall be composed of a gypsum/bentonite base material having an electrical resistivity less than 50 ohm cm. wet.

An insulated copper (AWG #10/7 strand) wire, 2 metres minimum in length, shall be brazed to the end of the core wire.

Duratron Model DZP-550-12 zinc anodes meet the above requirements.

Packaged Magnesium Anodes shall be 14.5 Kg castings with a 3.2mm (0.125") diameter stainless steel core wire and shall be packaged in a cardboard or cloth container approximately 200mm in diameter.

The depolarizing material surrounding the magnesium casting shall be composed of a gypsum/sodium sulphate/bentonite mixture having an electrical resistivity less than 50 ohm cm. wet. An insulated copper (AWG #10/7 strand) wire, 2 metres minimum in length shall be brazed to the end of the core wire.

Duratron Systems Limited and Corrosion Service Company Limited presently manufacture anodes to the above requirements.

The packaged anode shall be placed in the trench a minimum of 1.0 metre from the material to be protected.

### **2.7.3 Petrolatum Tape Systems**

Anti corrosion wrap shall be as supplied by Denso North America Inc. or Petro Coating Systems Ltd. Only material from one supplier exclusively shall be used on an installation. At no time shall materials from either system be utilized with the other.

Denso coating material shall consist of Denso paste or Denso priming Solution (for cold temperature application), Denso Profiling Mastic or Denso Mastic Blanket, and Denso LT Tape.

PP Series Primer Paste, PM Series Mastic, LT/ST/Ht Petroleum Tape, PVC 250 Overwrap Tape from Petro Coating Systems Ltd.

## **2.8 Tracer Wire**

Tracer wire shall be 8 gauge TWU multistrand copper and shall be installed along all Non-Metallic pipe as close as possible to the pipe. The tracer wire shall be brought to the surface at all fire hydrants, looped twice around the hydrant barrel 100mm below finished grade and fastened by means of a washer to a breakaway flange bolt directly below the steamer port - as shown on the Detail Drawings. When Non-Metallic pipe is connected to an existing ductile iron watermain system, the tracer wire shall be connected to the ductile iron pipe, valve or fitting by the "cadweld" method.



## **2.9 Service Saddles**

Service saddles shall be of stainless steel construction and shall have AWWA taper (CC) outlet thread. Service saddles shall be used on all taps larger than 25mm installed off ductile iron pipe and on all taps installed off PVC pipe where tapped tees cannot be used.

The following service saddles are approved for use with ductile iron pipe:

Cambridge Brass - Series 403 teck clamp

Cambridge Brass - Series 302 teck clamp

The following service saddles are approved for use with PVC pipe:

Cambridge Brass - Series 403 teck clamp

Cambridge Brass - Series 302 teck clamp

Robar Industries Ltd. - Series 2606

Ford - FS-303

## **2.10 Restraint of Watermain Fittings**

The work shall include the supply and installation of mechanical restrainers on both sides of all direct buried water valves and end caps/plugs for a minimum of 3 joints or 17m from the valve or end cap/plug.

The length of restraint shall be sufficient to allow for the excavation and removal of a portion of watermain on either side of the valve or end cap/plug and simultaneously maintain the watermain under maximum design pressure. Concrete thrust blocks at the capped end of a pipe run will not be acceptable for restraint.

In addition to thrust blocking, as detailed, restrained joints shall be provided on all pressurized mains in the following cases:

- a) Horizontal and vertical bends
- b) Reducers
- c) Plugs and caps
- d) Water valves
- e) The line side of hydrant valves
- f) The hydrant side of the hydrant tee
- g) Services 100mm in diameter and larger from the main to the property line
- h) Where explicitly shown on the drawings

For all watermains 350 mm diameter or larger, the restraint required beyond the valve or end cap/plug shall be calculated by the pipe manufacturer, certified by the pipe manufacturer's authorized representative and shall take into account the native soils, bedding, ground water conditions and all other factors required to restrain the valve against the maximum total design pressure of the watermain pipe acting on one side of the valve or end cap/plug. On completion of installation of watermains 350mm diameter or larger, the Contractor shall supply a Construction Report, prepared by the pipe manufacturer, that includes the following information.

- Letter of Compliance

- Pipe design calculations
- Summary of fittings, method and length of restraint for each.

Joint restraints shall meet the requirements of ASTM 1674 performance specifications for Joint Restraint Devices. Provide corrosion protection at all joint restraints in accordance with Section 2.10 above.

Joint restraints for PVC pipe systems and fittings shall be serrated ring type as manufactured by UniFlange (Series 1300, 1350 & 1360), EBAA (Series 1600, 2500 & 2800) or Clow (Series 300 & 350) or wedge action type as manufactured by EBAA (Series 2000PV) or UniFlange (Series 1500).

Joint restraints for ductile iron pipe systems and fittings shall be wedge action as manufactured by EBAA (Megalug Series 1100), UniFlange (Series 1400 & 1450), Sigma (OneLok), Romac (RomaGrip) or approved equivalent.

Restrain all pipes and fittings within 6metres either side of bends.

### **~~2.11 Concrete~~**

~~City of Guelph Specification SS-27, CSA Standard A-23-1 and OPSS 900 shall apply to all concrete work under this contract.~~

### **2.12 Exterior Bolts On Valves, Hydrants, Fittings And Couplings**

All exterior bolts on valves, hydrants, fittings and couplings shall be FluoroKote #1 coated fasteners.

## **3 Section 3 - Construction**

### **3.1 Excavation**

#### **3.1.1 General**

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, specified, or authorized, all watermains and service pipes shall be constructed in open trench.

Where, in the opinion of the Engineer, conditions are not suitable for the use of trenching, excavating or other special machinery, the Contractor shall, upon the written order of the Engineer, carry out the work without the use of such machinery and no allowance will be made to the Contractor as a result of such restrictions.

Where the Engineer deems it necessary for the protection of utilities the Contractor shall excavate the trench with vertical walls using such trench boxes or sheathing and shoring as are necessary, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional remuneration.

The breaking of frost shall be in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. The breaking of frost by dropping a backhoe bucket from any height is not acceptable. Should the method of frost breaking adopted by the Contractor result in excessive noise, ground vibration or damage or possibility of damage to adjacent buildings or other structures, including mains or services, then the Contractor shall adopt a

method which will eliminate these conditions and he shall not be entitled to any additional remuneration therefore.

### **3.1.2 Material to Be Excavated**

Excavation shall include solid or disintegrated rock, shale, hardpan, clay, boulders, earth, rocks, or any other material of any nature, which interferes with the construction work.

Where test borings are made of the ground adjacent to the line or work, the character of the soil and the approximate location of the test holes may be indicated on the plans. These borings are made to enable the works to be designed, and no responsibility is assumed by the Corporation for their exactness or completeness. Tenderers are expected to make such examination of the soil as they may feel necessary in order to satisfy themselves as to the conditions to be encountered.

The Contractor will be required to assume all risks arising from or out of the nature of the materials to be excavated in order to accommodate the structures shown on the plans.

### **3.1.3 Removal and Replacement of Pavement and Other Surface Improvements**

Existing concrete pavements, curbs, sidewalks or driveways removed in connection with construction shall be replaced to neatly sawed edges. Saw cuts shall be a minimum depth of 40 mm in concrete pavement or driveways and to a minimum depth of 25 mm in concrete sidewalk. If a saw cut in pavement falls within 1 metre of a construction joint, cold joint, expansion joint, or edge, the concrete shall be removed and replaced to the joint or edge.

Bituminous pavement removed in connection with construction shall be removed to clean vertical faces along straight lines..

## **3.2 Chlorination Guidelines for Damaged or Otherwise Compromised Watermains**

3.2.1 For damaged or comprised watermains, Contract shall follow the latest edition of Watermain Disinfection Procedure, Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change, Safe Drinking Water Branch.

3.2.2 Damaged Watermain after Passing Partial or All Testing That Allows for Watermain to be put into Service

When a watermain is damaged after installation and has passed all or part of the appropriate testing, such as pressure test, swabbing, high chlorine and bacteria tests, the City of Guelph Waterworks Division reserves the right to have all the required testing initiated again and to the satisfaction of the City of Guelph's Waterworks Division after the repair or replacement of the damaged section of the watermain or service.

That all City of Guelph's water used in this process of the testing will be calculated along with the Waterworks Division costs and then billed directly

to the party who will be responsible for the said costs that caused the damage to the watermain or service or any other part of the City of Guelph's water system.

When a new copper water service has been installed and is damaged during any form of work process the requirement shall be to install a new service complete from the watermain to the appropriate property line.

### 3.2.3 Miscellaneous

- Hydrant leads will be manually swabbed with chlorine swab. Hydrant leads longer than one pipe length will be subject to the full commissioning procedure.
- Sampling points shall be copper only. Copper sampling point will be provided with a shut-off valve and will be above ground to control the flow of water for testing. A minimum of 300 mm of copper pipe will be extended beyond the shut-off valve.
- Use only copper pipe or iron pipe or poly pipe for backflow connections.
- All tapping of watermains shall be performed by a designated Watermain Tapping Contractor approved by the City Engineer. All tapplings shall be ~~inspected~~ witnessed by City of Guelph Water Services Division.



**SS-300**

**CITY OF GUELPH**

**STANDARD**

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**FOR TRAFFIC RELATED ITEMS**

**2024**

## Table of Contents

1	Section 1 Pavement Marking .....	1
1.1	General.....	1
1.2	Quality .....	1
1.3	Applications.....	2
1.4	Quality Assurance.....	4
1.5	Protection of Work .....	4
1.6	Temporary Markings .....	5
1.7	Pre Marking .....	5
1.8	Clean-Up.....	5
1.9	Records .....	5
1.10	Inspector and Inspector's Powers .....	6
1.11	Changes, Errors or Omissions .....	6
1.12	Payment.....	6
1.13	Pavement Marking Removal.....	7
2	Section 2 Traffic Control Signs .....	7
2.1	General.....	7
2.2	Removal or Salvage of Traffic Control Signs .....	7
2.3	Sign Position.....	8
2.4	Sign Specifications.....	8
2.5	Mounting Posts .....	9
2.6	Payment .....	10
3	Section 3 - Traffic Control Signals.....	10
3.1	List of Tables .....	10
3.2	Field Layout.....	11
3.3	Requirement of Police Officer for Traffic Control.....	11
3.4	Materials Provided By the Corporation.....	11
3.5	Emergency Maintenance .....	12
3.6	Inspections.....	12
4	Section 4 - Temporary Traffic Control Signals .....	12
4.1	General.....	12
4.2	Materials.....	12
4.3	Construction .....	13
4.4	Payment .....	13
5	Section 5 – Installation of Handwells.....	13

5.1	General.....	13
5.2	Materials .....	13
5.3	Construction .....	14
5.4	Payment .....	14
6	Section 6 – Installation Of Ducts .....	14
6.1	General.....	14
6.2	Materials.....	14
6.3	Construction .....	14
6.4	Payment .....	15
7	Section 7 – Installation of Traffic Signal Cable .....	16
7.1	General.....	16
7.2	Materials.....	16
7.3	Construction .....	16
7.4	Payment .....	16
8	Section 8 – Installation of Grounding .....	16
8.1	General.....	16
8.2	Materials .....	16
8.3	Construction .....	17
8.4	Payment .....	17
9	Section 9 – Removal of Electrical Equipment .....	17
9.1	General.....	17
9.2	Materials.....	17
9.3	Construction .....	17
9.4	Payment .....	18
10	Section 10 – Installation of Power Supply Equipment .....	18
10.1	General.....	18
10.2	Materials .....	18
10.3	Construction .....	18
10.4	Payment.....	19
11	Section 11 – Installation of Traffic Signal Poles .....	19
11.1	General.....	19
11.2	Materials .....	19
11.3	Construction .....	19
11.4	Payment.....	20
12	Section 12 – Footings & Pads for Electrical Equipment.....	20

12.1	General .....	20
12.2	Materials .....	20
12.3	Construction .....	20
12.4	Payment.....	21
13	Section 13 – Installation of Roadway Lighting .....	21
13.1	General .....	21
13.2	Materials .....	21
13.3	Construction .....	21
13.4	Payment.....	21
14	Section 14 – Installation of Traffic Signal Equipment.....	21
14.1	General .....	21
14.2	Materials .....	22
14.3	Construction .....	23
14.4	Payment.....	26
15	Section 15 – Installation of Traffic Signal Interconnection Equipment.....	26
15.1	General .....	26
15.2	Material.....	26
15.3	Construction .....	26
15.4	Payment.....	27
16	Section 16- Tables 28	
	Table A- Traffic Signal Installation: Approved Materials List	28
	Table C- Traffic Signal Activation Policy	35
	Table D- Contractor Traffic Signal Service Standard and Response Time	36



## **1 Section 1 Pavement Marking**

### **1.1 General**

This specification covers the requirements for the supply and application of pavement marking. All markings shall conform with the Ontario Traffic Manual Book 11 - Pavement, Hazard, and Delineation Markings and OPSS 710 Construction Specifications for Pavement Markings unless otherwise directed.

### **1.2 Quality**

#### **1.2.1 Quality of Pavement Marking**

All organic solvent based traffic paint supplied by the Contractor shall meet the specifications outlined in Ontario Provincial Standard Specification 1712, as amended.

All field reacted polymeric pavement marking materials supplied by the Contractor shall meet the specifications outlined in Ontario Provincial Standard Specification 1714, as amended.

All water-borne traffic paint supplied by the Contractor shall meet the specifications outlined in Ontario Provincial Standard Specification 1716, as amended.

All thermoplastic pavement marking materials supplied by the Contractor shall meet the specifications outlined in Ontario Provincial Standard Specification 1713, as amended.

The Contractor shall be required to provide the Corporation with the following concerning the paint, field reacted polymeric pavement marking and thermoplastic pavement marking materials proposed for use prior to the commencement of work:

- a) Name of Manufacturer
- b) Manufacturers product code number
- c) A material sample and batch number shall be acquired at the Corporation's discretion at any time during the application.

Only traffic paint, field reacted polymeric pavement marking and thermoplastic pavement marking materials from manufacturers who have been approved by the Ministry of Transportation of Ontario and are listed on the Designated Sources of Material List shall be acceptable.

In the event that any of the paint, field reacted polymeric pavement marking or thermoplastic pavement marking materials used fails to meet the specifications, the Contractor shall be liable for the total cost to remark those sections of roads where the substandard marking was applied.

#### **1.2.2 Quality of Glass Beads**

All reflectorized glass beads supplied by the Contractor under this Contract shall meet the specifications outlined in Ontario Provincial Standard Specification 1750, as amended.

The Contractor shall be required to provide the Corporation with the following concerning the glass beads proposed for use prior to the commencement of work:

- a) Name of Manufacturer
- b) Manufacturers product code number
- c) A material sample and batch number shall be acquired at the Corporation's discretion at any time during the application.

Only glass beads from manufacturers who have been approved by the Ministry of Transportation of Ontario and are listed on the Designated Sources of Material List shall be acceptable.

In the event that any of the glass beads used fails to meet the specifications, the Contractor shall be liable for the total cost to repaint those sections of roads where the substandard glass beads were applied.

### **1.3 Applications**

#### **1.3.1 Application of Pavement Marking**

The Contractor is advised that all line painting requires two applications of paint. The Contractor should prepare their bid price accordingly.

Wet paint film thickness shall range from 0.35 mm to 0.40 mm. Dry paint film thickness shall range from 0.25 mm to 0.30 mm.

The width of all markings shall be as outlined in Ontario Traffic Manual Book 11, Pavement, Hazard and Delineation Markings. All stopbars are to be marked with a width of 45 cm. Where a double line is applied the space between the two lines shall be approximately 10 cm.

No thinners shall be mixed with the paint without specific approval of the Engineer.

Marking that require multiple passes to achieve the required width such as stop bars shall be capped/finished evenly at the centerline. Other markings such as railway crossing X's shall be capped/finished evenly at all ends of the markings.

Actual marking and spacing shall be in accordance with the Contract Drawings.

#### **1.3.2 Application of Glass Beads**

The rate of bead application for organic solvent based paint is to be 0.7 kg per litre of paint applied.

The rate of bead application for water borne paint is to be 0.8 kg per litre of paint applied.

Glass beads shall be applied in such a manner as to provide full coverage and good embedment over the entire width and length of the marking.

Glass beads shall be applied to uniformly cover the surface of the marking so that it shows the same colour and shape at night as it does during the day. Any markings improperly reflectorized shall be repainted at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall supply and apply "drop on" glass beads for all markings, except parking stall markings, for work performed.

### **1.3.3 Application of Longitudinal Pavement Markings**

The paint and glass beads shall be applied with a self-propelled lane line marking machine. The unit shall be capable of producing top quality marking with true edges free from waviness or variations. The unit shall have positive skip line mechanisms capable of variability of both line and skip distances. It shall spray at the full force required as soon as it is turned on and shall remain at a constant pressure to produce a uniform shade, free of variation.

Glass beads shall be applied by air propulsion and applied immediately on top of the painted line after application. The painted line must be totally and evenly covered with beads.

The lane line unit shall be equipped with at least three (3) paint guns (two on left side rigger and one at right side rigger for edge lines), two outboard riggers (for left and right side painting), bead bins and a pressurized glass bead system with dispensers to apply the reflective glass beads.

The lane line unit and cone truck shall be equipped with a full complement of lights for safety and night-time operation as per Ontario Traffic Manual Book 7 – Temporary Conditions.

The minimum number of vehicles required for all longitudinal paint application functions shall be a self-propelled pavement marking unit, and one "follow" truck to act as a safety warning vehicle. There shall at all times be a "follow" truck behind the line striping machine during pavement marking operations.

### **1.3.4 Application of Directional Arrows**

Size and shape shall be in accordance with that used by the City of Guelph. No arrow shall be painted until specific instructions are received from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the stencil used to paint the arrows.

The Contractor shall ensure that the paint or field reacted polymeric marking material on each arrow is applied at the correct thickness in a uniform manner.

### **1.3.5 Application of Bicycle Markings**

Bicycle markings include bicycle symbols, diamond symbols for reserved lanes and sharrows symbols. Size and shape of the symbols shall be in accordance with that used by the City of Guelph. No bicycle marking shall be painted until specific instructions are received from the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for the stencil used to bicycle markings.

The Contractor shall ensure that the paint or field reacted polymeric marking material on each bicycle marking is applied at the correct thickness in a uniform manner.

### **1.3.6 Transverse Marking Application Equipment**

The unit used to apply transverse marking shall meet or exceed the following specifications:

- Be relatively light, portable, fully self-contained and stand on a minimum of three (3) tires.
- Be capable of producing top quality marking with true edges free from waviness or variations from 76 mm to 150 mm wide.
- Be capable of simultaneous application of "drop on" reflective glass beads (hand gun excluded).
- Have a minimum paint capacity of twenty-three (23) litres and a minimum bead capacity of 22.5 kg.
- Paint delivery to surface by means of a pneumatic system through a spray gun nozzle.
- Have hand gun attachment with a minimum of three (3) metres of the appropriate hose(s).

### **1.3.7 Surface Preparation**

The surface on which the pavement markings are to be placed shall be clean and dry. Pavement markings shall not be applied in damp conditions or if there is any evidence of surface moisture on the pavement, unless directed by the Engineer.

### **1.3.8 Weather Limitations**

No markings shall be done when the temperature is below 10 degrees Celsius in the shade, nor during rainfall or fog, or until the pavement is perfectly dry. No markings shall be done if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the conditions are not conducive to top quality result.

## **1.4 Quality Assurance**

The Engineer may perform random sampling at any time during paint application to assess line quality and to ensure adherence to specifications.

Line width, paint thickness, quality of edges, and uniformity in appearance will be assessed by the Engineer.

Glass bead distribution will be inspected for evenness in distribution, degree of embedment and retro reflectance.

Any marking improperly reflectorized shall be repainted at the Contractor's expense.

Retro reflectance values for newly applied pavement markings shall be taken in accordance to specifications as outlined in ASTM D6359-99.

## **1.5 Protection of Work**

The Contractor shall at all times ensure that the work zone and all freshly painted lines are suitably protected by conforming to the requirements outline in the Ontario Traffic Manual – Book 7 Temporary Conditions. This protection shall be left in place

until the paint is dry and will not track and must be picked up by the Contractor within one half hour after the paint is dry.

All painting shall be performed in the same direction as the flow of traffic. No painting whatsoever shall be performed against the flow of traffic. Tracking of newly applied paint shall be removed by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

## **1.6 Temporary Markings**

All temporary marking required in order to implement the Contractor's construction sequence shall be included in the Traffic Control item.

Temporary pavement markings must be maintained to be visible and reflective until the surface asphalt or permanent markings are placed. The Contractor is responsible to maintain temporary pavement markings at the Contractor's expense.

## **1.7 Pre Marking**

All labour, materials and equipment necessary for the layout and pre marking of City roads shall be supplied by the Contractor. Pre marking shall be required for all markings prior to painting. **The Contractor shall allow 3 working days for the City to complete a pre marking inspection.**

The Contractor shall obtain approval, from the Engineer, of the detour line markings and signing layout one week prior to commencing the work. All layout and painting shall conform to the latest issue of the Ontario Traffic Manual Book 11, Pavement, Hazard and Delineation Markings or as directed by the Engineer.

## **1.8 Clean-Up**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the immediate cleaning up of the road allowance of all dirt, debris, excess paint and beads, empty bead bags and any other rubbish generated from the operation. In the event that the Contractor is required to clean or repair equipment which may involve the expulsion of paint not used for line painting the Contractor shall collect this paint in a plastic containing device and dispose of the paint in a proper manner. At no time is this paint to be disposed of in a catch basin, sewer or buried.

## **1.9 Records**

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to keep accurate records of the quantities of paint and beads applied as well as the number of hours that were required for pre marking. Records of day to day work shall be forwarded to the Corporation on a daily basis and must include the following information:

### **a) Application of Paint and Beads**

- i. Specific location of where work was performed.
- ii. Number of litres of paint applied (white and yellow listed separately).
- iii. Quantity of glass beads supplied and applied.
- iv. Number of directional arrow painted (left and right arrows listed separately).

b) Premarking

i. Number of hours of pre marking

The daily records must be prepared in triplicate. Two (2) copies shall be supplied to the Corporation and one (1) copy retained by the Contractor. These records will be the only means used to determine the remuneration of which the Contractor is entitled.

### **1.10 Inspector and Inspector's Powers**

All work shall be done to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Inspectors are required to be present at all times that the Contractor is working, to see that the provisions of the specifications are adhered to, especially with regard to quality of workmanship and materials and establishing quantities or paint used or the number of hours required to layout and pre mark to their satisfaction.

### **1.11 Changes, Errors or Omissions**

Changes, errors or poor workmanship in pavement marking made by the Contractor, their agents, workmen or employees, either through carelessness or otherwise must be removed and corrected by the Contractor at their expense, within two (2) days of the error being made, or of the Contractor being advised of the error by the Engineer.

### **1.12 Payment**

#### **1.12.1 Painted Pavement Markings**

The unit price bid identified in the schedule of unit prices shall be full compensation for the supply of all labour, equipment and material for the installation of two coats of painted pavement markings on the asphalt as shown on the contract drawings. Payment for painted pavement markings shall only be made for pavement markings installed in the final locations excluding gaps as shown on the contract drawings.

#### **1.12.2 Field Reacted Polymeric Pavement Marking Materials**

The unit price bid identified in the schedule of unit prices shall be full compensation for the supply of all labour, equipment and material for the installation of field reacted polymeric pavement marking materials as shown on the contract drawings. Payment for field reacted polymeric pavement markings shall only be made for pavement markings installed in the final locations excluding gaps as shown on the contract drawings.

#### **1.12.3 Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Materials**

The unit price bid identified in the schedule of unit prices shall be full compensation for the supply of all labour, equipment and material for the installation of thermoplastic pavement marking materials as shown on the contract drawings. Payment for thermoplastic pavement markings shall only be made for pavement markings installed in the final locations excluding gaps as shown on the contract drawings.

### **1.13 Pavement Marking Removal**

This item shall consist of removing existing pavement markings from paved areas designated on the contract drawings or as required by the Engineer.

At no time shall black paint be used as an acceptable form of pavement marking removal.

The depth of removal shall be the minimum required to totally remove the existing pavement markings, to a normal depth, typically 3 mm. It is understood that the pavement marking removal process will leave some scarring. It is incumbent upon the Contractor to mitigate the degree of damage and scarring to the pavement.

If excessive damage results from the pavement marking removal operation, the Contractor shall repair, at their expense, said damage to the pavement, surface texture, sealant or appurtenances caused by the removal work by methods acceptable to the Engineer. The Contractor shall control the operation so that asphalt pavement is not damaged in any way to ensure that no pavement marking remains visible upon completion.

The unit price bid identified in the schedule of unit prices shall be full compensation for the supply of all labour, equipment and material for the removal of pavement markings as shown on the contract drawings.

## **2 Section 2 Traffic Control Signs**

### **2.1 General**

The contractor shall reference this document and the Ontario Provisional Standard Specifications listed below to supply and install traffic control signs:

OPSS.2001 - Material Specifications for Metal Sign Blanks (June 1995)

The Contractor shall supply and install all traffic control signs shown on the contract drawings in accordance to the Ontario Traffic Manual, unless directed otherwise by City of Guelph staff. The Contractor shall return all surplus signs to the City of Guelph as directed by the Engineer.

### **2.2 Removal or Salvage of Traffic Control Signs**

#### **2.2.1 Removal of Traffic Control or Other Signs**

The Contractor shall be responsible to remove traffic control or other signs as specified in the contract. The signs and associated posts, bases, and hardware will be removed and disposed of by the Contractor.

#### **2.2.2 Salvage of Traffic Control or Other Signs**

The Contractor shall be responsible to salvage signs as specified in the contract. The signs, posts, bases, and hardware shall be removed, disassembled and returned to the Operations Yard – 45 Municipal Street; in the same condition they were prior to the commencement of the project.

All signs must be removed from the posts prior to the removal of the posts and base. Care should be taken to prevent damage to any of the reflective sheeting. Any signs, posts, or bases damaged during removal or transportation will be replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

### **2.2.3 Salvage and Re-installation of Traffic Control or Other Signs**

The Contractor shall be responsible to salvage and store traffic control signs or other signs to be re-installed by the contractor as specified in the contract. The Contractor shall remove the sign prior to removal of the post and base. The post and bases shall be returned to City of Guelph Operations Yard – 45 Municipal Street unless otherwise specified. Care should be taken to prevent damage to any of the reflective sheeting during storage.

Any signs, posts, or bases damaged during removal, storage, or transportation will be replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

## **2.3 Sign Position**

The mounting height, offset and location shall be in accordance with the Ontario Traffic Manual Book 1, Appendix B "Sign Design Principles". Figure 5 is amended by amending the Stop Sign (Ra-1) installation height from 1.5-2.5m to 2.0m, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Ontario Traffic Manual Book 5, "Regulatory Signs" Figure 9 indicates sign positioning for Island Marker (Rb-25) and object marker (Wa-33) signs.

The Contractor shall leave 75mm of Telespar® post left exposed above the Ra-1, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

## **2.4 Sign Specifications**

### **2.4.1 Retro-Reflective Sheeting**

All traffic control signs must be retro-reflective to show the same colour, shape and message at night as they appear in daytime. All traffic control signs shall be fabricated using enclosed lens, encapsulated lens, or prismatic lens signs material in accordance to the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D4956 Standard Specification for Retro-reflective Sheeting for Traffic Control.

### **2.4.2 Sign Colour**

All colours on traffic control signs must conform to the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D4956 Standard Specification for Retro-reflective Sheeting for Traffic Control.

### **2.4.3 Aluminum Substrate**

All traffic control signs shall be fabricated using sheet aluminum. Sheet aluminum shall be nominal thickness of 2mm (0.082") flat sheet tension leveled, sign grade aluminum alloy 5052-H38, conforming to the requirements of ASTM B209M, Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum – Alloy Sheet and Plate.



The dimensions of the sign blank shall be within 1.5+/- mm of those specified and the finished sign shall be flat within the maximum allowable deflection of 0.005(D) where (D) is the maximum dimension of the sign blank in any direction. The manufacturer shall provide traffic control signs conforming in quality and accuracy of detail to the dimensional and tolerance requirements of the specifications. Where no tolerances are specified, the standard of workmanship shall be in accordance with normally accepted good practice.

Bolt and rivet holes shall conform in size, location and spacing to the dimension shown on SD-301.

#### **2.4.4 Screening Ink**

Ink used for silk screening must be designed for use on highways signs and recommended by the sheeting manufacturer. Inks shall be warranted effective for a period of time commensurate with warranted life of retro-reflective sheeting.

#### **2.4.5 Manufacturer's Identification**

All traffic control signs shall be clearly and permanently labeled (using durable, weather resistant material) or engraved with an identification coding. The coding shall appear in characters 6-10mm high on the lower right back of the sign and shall be carried out in such a manner that the front face of the sign is not damaged. The manufacturer shall include the following information on the label:

Manufacturer's name

Month and year of manufacture

Brand of sheeting material

#### **2.4.6 Sign Finish Quality**

Traffic control sign sheeting material shall be correctly applied in accordance to the sheeting manufacturer's recommendations and industry accepted quality practices. The sheeting material must be applied so that it does not contain air pockets and the sheeting shall not have holes, tears, scrapes, compressed cells or patches. Any joints must be sealed in accordance to the sheeting manufacturer's recommendations. The sign fabricator must ensure the signs are adequately protected from damage during shipping.

Edges of all substrate material shall be de-burred to provide a smooth finished edge.

### **2.5 Mounting Posts**

All traffic control signs shall be mounted on Telespar® galvanized tubing or approved alternate, except where co-usage of existing utility or traffic poles is possible.

The Telespar® anchor assembly shall be installed as per SD-305 Detail 'A'.

Traffic control signs mounted on Telespar® galvanized tubing or approved alternate shall be installed as per SD-305 Detail 'C'

Traffic control signs attached to utility poles shall be installed as per SD-306.

## **2.6 Payment**

Payment as per the units in the Form of Tender for the installation of traffic control signs shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials required to complete the work as specified.

## **3 Section 3 - Traffic Control Signals**

The contractor shall reference this document, tables and the Ontario Provisional Standard Specifications as listed below to construct a traffic signal system. The Contract shall include the latest (most recent) edition of the Specification unless otherwise noted:

OPSS.MUNI 106 – General Specification for Electrical Work

OPSS 602 – Construction Specification for Installation of Electrical Chambers

OPSS 603 – Construction Specification for Installation of Ducts

OPSS 604 – Construction Specification for Installation of Cable

OPSS 609 – Construction Specification for Installation of Grounding

OPSS 610 – Construction Specification for Removal of Electrical Equipment and Materials

OPSS 614 – Construction Specification for Installation of Power Supply Equipment

OPSS 615 – Construction Specification for Erection of Poles

OPSS 616 – Construction Specification for Footings and Pads for Electrical Equipment

OPSS 617 – Construction Specification for Installation of Roadway Luminaires

OPSS 620 – Construction Specification for Traffic Signal Equipment and Electrical Traffic Control Devices

OPSS 624 – Construction Specification for Traffic Signal Interconnection Equipment

### **3.1 List of Tables**

A – Traffic Signal Installation – Approved Material List

B – Traffic Signal Installation Checklist

C – Traffic Signal Activation Policy

D – Contractor Traffic Signal Service Standard & Response Time

E – Contractor's Traffic Signal Equipment Return Checklist

### **3.2 Field Layout**

The Contractor shall complete the installation of the traffic control signal as indicated on the Contract Drawing(s). The exact location of the traffic control signal plant including but not limited to:

- Pole base(s)
- Handwell(s)
- Traffic signal controller cabinet(s)
- Convenience ramp(s)
- Vehicle loop detector(s)
- Overhead vehicle/cyclist detector(s)
- Pedestrian and vehicle signal head(s)
- Pedestrian push button(s)
- Handhole direction(s)

Must be approved by City of Guelph – Traffic Signals staff prior to installation. Pole base layout will occur only when final grade, curb and sidewalk locations have been confirmed.

Any deviation from the Contract Drawing(s) must receive written approval from City of Guelph - Traffic Signals staff prior to any work commencing in the field.

Any traffic signal equipment installed which does not conform to SS-300 Sections 1-15 or SD 201-225 and SD 301-312 shall be replaced at full cost to the contractor.

The Contractor shall keep one set of traffic signal plan drawings on site solely for record keeping purposes. The Contractor shall record any deviations on the drawings as the work is performed. Deviations shall include changes, additions and deletions to the traffic signal plant. No additional payments will be made to the Contractor to provide these drawings.

### **3.3 Requirement of Police Officer for Traffic Control**

The Contractor shall be required to provide continual, safe and legal operation of the traffic signals. In the event a traffic signal is required to be temporarily de-activated or placed into "flash" mode, the Contractor shall hire a City of Guelph police officer to direct traffic movements until the traffic signal is operating as desired. Traffic Signal staff must be notified in writing 24 hours prior to any signal be de-activated or placed into flash.

At no time shall anyone other than a police officer control the movements of traffic and pedestrians at a traffic signal.

### **3.4 Materials Provided By the Corporation**

The City of Guelph will be the provider of the following materials:

- Traffic Signal Controller Cabinet(s)
- Radar/Video Detection Equipment
- Wireless Communication Equipment
- Accessible Pedestrian Push Buttons

Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract, the Contractor will be the supplier of all other materials required for the construction of a traffic control signal. Approved materials are noted in Table A "Traffic Signal Installation - Approved Material List".

### **3.5 Emergency Maintenance**

Notwithstanding the Ownership of this equipment while in service, the Contractor shall respond as outlined Table D "Contractor Traffic Signal Service Standard and Response Time" to address any traffic signal deficiency.

The Corporation reserves the right to perform, or have performed, any emergency maintenance deemed required by any appropriate authority at the expense of the Contractor in the event of deficiency or malfunction.

### **3.6 Inspections**

Throughout the project milestone inspections will be completed by City of Guelph Traffic Signals staff at key intervals listed below. It is the Contractor's responsibility to inform Traffic Signals staff a minimum of two (2) working days' notice in advance of work being completed that requires inspection.

1. Installation of conduit, prior to backfilling.
2. Installation of ground plates, prior to backfilling.
3. Pole foundations, prior to pouring concrete.
4. Cabinet or other pedestal pads with enclosed conduit, prior to pouring concrete.
5. Poles and mast arms, prior to installing wire.
6. Turn on (as per Traffic Signal Activation Policy), prior to turn on.

The contractor must submit a copy of Table "B" Traffic Signal Installation Checklist (pages 5 to 8) completed by the contractor at the time of requesting a final inspection.

## **4 Section 4 - Temporary Traffic Control Signals**

### **4.1 General**

In addition to the requirements of the OPSS outlined in Section 3, the following shall apply for the Corporation when installing a temporary traffic control signal.

### **4.2 Materials**

The Contractor shall supply all material not identified in Section 3 to complete the installation. This will include but not be limited to poles, guys, anchors, aerial spans, junction boxes, conduit risers, span hangers, mast arms, signal heads, pedestrian heads, associated hardware and other aerial equipment. At no time will the Corporation provide any of the previously listed materials and equipment.

All material supplied, in accordance with this specification, will remain the property of the Contractor. City of Guelph – Traffic Signals staff reserves the right to reject used equipment deemed not suitable.

All signal heads used on a temporary traffic control signal shall have reflective backboards and approved LED displays.

### **4.3 Construction**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the continual operation of the existing traffic signals within the Contract limits until such time temporary traffic signals are approved for activation.

Activation of the temporary traffic signal will not be approved until Table B "Traffic Signal Installation Checklist" is completed and all outstanding items have been addressed and noting Table C "Traffic Signal Activation Policy".

Wood poles shall be installed as shown on the Contract Drawing(s) and as confirmed by City of Guelph – Traffic Signals staff.

The Contractor shall use a messenger span of suitable gauge to support attached electrical conductors. The supply, installation and attachment of electrical conductors to the guy span, including suitable traffic signal cable, ground cable, power service cable and any other cables deemed necessary by the Engineer shall be as per OPSS 604.07.12.

The Contractor shall place as directed, portable temporary traffic signals to replace existing equipment deemed by the Engineer.

For the purpose of bidding, it shall be assumed that each temporary signal head installed on guy wires and any traffic or pedestrian signal head on a temporary stand shall be relocated twice, during the course of construction. A minimum of 4 metres of conductor cable is to be coiled at the signal head for relocation purposes.

The Contractor shall be required to remove the temporary signal installation upon completion of construction.

### **4.4 Payment**

The lump sum bid price for this item shall be full compensation for all labour, material, equipment required to install, maintain and remove temporary traffic control signals.

## **5 Section 5 – Installation of Handwells**

### **5.1 General**

In addition to the requirements of OPSS 602 "Construction Specification for Installation of Electrical Chambers", the following shall apply for the Corporation:

### **5.2 Materials**

The Contractor shall supply all handwells as indicated in Table A "Traffic Signal Installation - Approved Material List".

### **5.3 Construction**

The Contractor shall install each handwell as indicated on the Contract Drawing(s) or as directed by the Engineer so it is flush with the surrounding finished grade. Handwells shall be installed a minimum 0.5 metres from the nearest edge of sidewalk, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall install all handwells as indicated in SD-209.

Any handwell damaged during the construction of the traffic signal system shall be replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Corporation.

#### **5.3.1 Verification of Existing Handwells**

The Contractor may be required by the Engineer to investigate the location and verify the condition of existing handwells.

Any handwells that have been found below grade shall be temporarily protected from damage until remedial action is directed by the Engineer.

### **5.4 Payment**

The unit price noted in the Form of Tender shall be paid as full compensation for all labour, equipment and material for the installation of handwells.

## **6 Section 6 – Installation Of Ducts**

### **6.1 General**

In addition to the requirements of OPSS 603 "Construction Specifications for the Installation of Ducts", the following shall apply for the Corporation:

### **6.2 Materials**

The Contractor shall supply all ducts as indicated in Table A "Traffic Signal Installation – Approved Material List".

All ducts shall be rigid polyvinyl chloride conforming to CSA standard C22.2 No. 211.2, except where otherwise indicated. All couplings and bends shall also conform to the same standard as straight rigid ducts.

### **6.3 Construction**

Ducts shall be installed as indicated on the Contract Drawing(s) unless otherwise indicated by the Engineer.

Duct installations are to be direct buried, unless otherwise indicated.

All underground ducts shall be installed with a desirable cover of 1000mm and an absolute minimum cover of 900mm. Roxol shall be inserted into the conduits prior to the application of expanding foam. Marker tape shall be placed above each duct trench as indicated by OPSS 603.05.09.

The Contractor shall install sufficient ducts of a suitable diameter on all wooden or concrete utility poles as to ensure the adequate protection of conductors.

All duct joints shall be made with the use of manufacturer approved couplings which permit a smooth joint between ducts. All joints shall be made waterproof by means of couplers and sealants. Ducts shall be brought into handwells at right angles to the walls of the handwell.

All ducts shall be verified to ensure they are free of debris, water, breakage or distortion under the supervision of the Engineer. Any ducts failing this test shall be repaired by the Contractor at no expense to the Corporation.

The terminations of all empty ducts shall be plugged with plastic plugs only.

All ducts shall be installed with a mule tape as indicated in Table A "Traffic Signal Installation – Approved Material List".

All backfilling shall be as outlined in SS-26 of this document.

### **6.3.1 Verification of Existing Duct**

The Contractor may be required by the Engineer to investigate the location and verify the condition of any underground traffic signal plant, including duct, power supply points and facilities.

A sketch indicating the location, type, condition and content of any such plant shall be supplied by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

### **6.3.2 Repair of Underground Duct**

The Contractor may be required to repair existing underground conduit found damaged.

The Contractor shall be required to identify the locations of these breaks and repair. The Contractor shall remove approximately one cubic metre of earth, remove all wire within the conduit, cut the pipe beyond the damaged portion, install couplings, replace wire and backfill/reinstate. Conduit joints shall be made with the use of manufacturer approved couplings which will permit a smooth joint between conduits. All joints shall be made waterproof by means of couplers and sealants.

All ducts used to replace damaged sections of ducts must be the same size as the existing ducts.

Where repairs are deemed necessary under the travelled portion of the road, they shall be carried out as per this section, with consideration being given to additional traffic control and road restoration.

## **6.4 Payment**

The unit price noted in the Form of Tender shall be paid as full compensation for all labour, equipment and material for the installation of ducts.

Payment for items 6.3.1 and 6.3.2 shall be on a time and material basis.

## **7 Section 7 – Installation of Traffic Signal Cable**

### **7.1 General**

In addition to the requirements of OPSS 604 "Construction Specification for Installation of Cable", the following shall apply for the Corporation:

### **7.2 Materials**

The Contractor shall supply all wiring as indicated in Table A "Traffic Signal Installation – Approved Material List" and in the Contract Drawing(s) or as directed by the Engineer.

### **7.3 Construction**

All wiring connections shall be completed as indicated in City of Guelph Standard Drawing SD-210 "Standard Typical Traffic Signal Wiring Details".

All wiring connections shall be twisted tight prior to applying an approved twist-on pressure connection.

All signal field terminations shall be clearly tagged by the Contractor with plastic marker plates and labelled with a permanent black marking pen. These tags will be securely tie wrapped to the cables and clearly labelled.

Traffic signal cables shall be identified with blue and red phasing tape as indicated in the Contract Drawing(s).

### **7.4 Payment**

The lump sum price noted in the Form of Tender shall be paid as full compensation for all labour, equipment and material for the installation of traffic signal cable.

Cable required to connect the underground cable system to the pole mounted equipment (riser cable) shall be included in the price bid for the equipment.

Power service cables shall be paid as outlined in Section 10.4.

## **8 Section 8 – Installation of Grounding**

### **8.1 General**

In addition to the requirements of OPSS 609 "Construction Specification for Installation of Grounding", the following shall apply for the Corporation:

### **8.2 Materials**

The Contractor shall supply all grounding as indicated in Table A "Traffic Signal Installation – Approved Material List" and in the Contract Drawing(s) or as directed by the Engineer.



### **8.3 Construction**

The Contractor shall install a ground rod or ground plate on each corner of the intersection, adjacent to the handwell, each of which will be connected to the field grounding system.

An RWU-90 green ground wire shall be connected to these ground rods or plates with a KA26 connection.

### **8.4 Payment**

The unit price noted in the Form of Tender shall be paid as full compensation for all labour, equipment and material for the installation of grounding. The unit price bid will be paid for each ground rod or ground plate connected.

## **9 Section 9 – Removal of Electrical Equipment**

### **9.1 General**

In addition to the requirements of OPSS 610 "Construction Specification for the Removal of Electrical Equipment and Materials", the following shall apply for the Corporation:

### **9.2 Materials**

Materials shall be removed in a safe manner, ensuring not to endanger any member of the crew or public.

### **9.3 Construction**

A representative of the Contractor and City of Guelph - Traffic Signal staff will complete Table E – "Contractor's Traffic Signal Equipment Return Checklist" prior to the removal of any electrical equipment. All equipment deemed salvageable shall be disassembled and delivered to the Operations Yard – 45 Municipal Street, where it shall be placed as directed by the Engineer.

All salvageable equipment shall be tagged or otherwise marked, indicating the date and location of removal and shall be complete with any mounting hardware included.

Removal of electrical equipment shall be completed in the following manner:

Traffic Signal Pole – Remove all traffic signal and pedestrian heads, mast arms, mast arm brackets, signs, pedestrian push buttons and any other attachments prior to the removal of the pole from the foundation.

Handwells – Remove handwells as indicated on the Contract Drawing(s). This may include the complete removal of the handwell or the removal of the ring and cover prior to backfilling the structure.

Pole Footings (Complete Removal) – Completely remove and dispose of concrete pole footings as directed by the Engineer.

Pole Footings (Partial Removal) – Partially remove the pole footing to a minimum of 0.3 metres from finished grade as directed by the Engineer.

Traffic Signal Controller – Remove the traffic signal controller at the direction of the Engineer.

Concrete Mounting Pads – Completely remove and dispose of the concrete mounting pad for traffic signal controllers as directed by the Engineer.

Power Supply Equipment – Remove and dispose of all power supply equipment, including riser ducts and junction boxes as directed by the Engineer.

## **9.4 Payment**

The Contractor shall be responsible to supply all labour, equipment and material required to completely remove all traffic signal equipment. Payment for this item will be at the lump sum price as specified in the Form of Tender and shall include disposal of all unsalvageable material or equipment, delivery of reusable equipment to the Operations Yard and site restoration.

## **10 Section 10 – Installation of Power Supply Equipment**

### **10.1 General**

In addition to the requirements of OPSS 614 "Construction Specification for the Removal of Power Supply Equipment", the following shall apply for the Corporation:

### **10.2 Materials**

The Contractor shall be required to supply all equipment and material required to ready the installation for connection to Alectra Utilities facilities as per SD-221 and SD-221a.

The cable from the point of supply to the controller cabinet shall be:

1 x #8 1 x #8 RWU90 Black

1 x #8 RWU90 White

1 x #6 RWU90 Green

An additional #6 RWU90 Green cable shall be installed from the point of supply to the nearest handwell, bypassing the controller cabinet. The cable shall conform to all applicable ESA standards.

### **10.3 Construction**

The Contractor shall install a pole mounted combination panel or combination panel within an enclosed pedestal as indicated on the Contract Drawing(s).

At locations with decorative street lighting, a photoelectric controller shall be installed as per OPSS 614.07.06 and as indicated in the Contract Drawing(s).

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to make arrangements with the Engineer and Alectra Utilities representative at least one (1) week prior to installing any services to existing Alectra Utilities plant.

#### **10.3.1 ESA Inspection**

The Contractor shall be required to make arrangements for inspection by the Electrical Safety Authority (ESA) prior to the signals being energized. Any cost associated with this inspection shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall ensure the ESA Final Acceptance Certificate is forwarded to Alectra Utilities and the City of Guelph – Traffic Signals staff.

#### **10.4 Payment**

The unit price noted in the form of Tender shall be paid as full compensation for all labour, equipment and material, including power service cable for the installation of power supply equipment. The bid price shall include all labour equipment and material required to install, connect, splice and otherwise complete the electrical requirements of the Contract.

Quantities for all other multi-conductor cable shall be calculated from conduit quantities installed and measured in the field.

### **11 Section 11 – Installation of Traffic Signal Poles**

#### **11.1 General**

In addition to the requirements of OPSS 615 "Construction Specification for Pole Erection", the following shall apply for the Corporation:

#### **11.2 Materials**

The Contractor shall supply sectional steel traffic signal poles and accessories as indicated in Table A "Traffic Signal Installation – Approved Material List".

#### **11.3 Construction**

All poles shall be installed as specified on City of Guelph Standard Drawing SD-213, SD-213a, SD-213b, SD-214, SD-214a or SD-215 "Typical Traffic Signal Pole". Where poles are perforated or cut for any reason they shall be treated with a zinc rich compound and fitted with rubber grommets.

All sectional steel poles will be pinned at each overlap with at minimum of 3 self-drilling screws. The approved screws for usage are 1" long, #14 gauge hex head, either stainless steel, or silver ruspert coated.

Taping of joints as instructed. Sample of taping method available for review upon request prior to pre-turn on inspection.

If a 5.3 meter signal pole has been designated for a location, wherever possible, an extra pole section will be added on top to reinforce the structure at the point of mast arm mounting plate attachment.

The base section overlap of all sectional poles shall have anti-seize spray applied prior to assembly, to facilitate base replacements due to collisions.

All pole base studs will have anti-seize compound applied to threads prior to pole installation.

#### **11.4 Payment**

The Contractor shall be responsible to supply all labour, equipment and material required to install the traffic signal poles. Payment for this item will be at the unit price as specified in the Form of Tender.

### **12 Section 12 – Footings & Pads for Electrical Equipment**

#### **12.1 General**

In addition to the requirements of OPSS 616 "Construction Specification for Footings and Pads for Electrical Equipment", the following shall apply for the Corporation:

#### **12.2 Materials**

The Contractor shall supply a cylindrical Sonotube concrete footing complete with anchor bolts and nuts required for base mounting of pole, type and size as indicated on the Contract Drawing(s), or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall supply and install rigid PVC conduit in all pole bases as per City of Guelph Standard Drawing SD-201, SD-201a, SD-201b, SD-201c and/or SD-204.

#### **12.3 Construction**

##### **12.3.1 Installation of Pole Footings**

The Contractor shall install all material and labour necessary to undertake the excavation, forming and placing of concrete, backfilling to the top of the proposed sub-grade elevation, and compacting to 95% Standard Proctor, acceptable on-site material.

The top of the concrete footing shall be established at grade level and shall be determined and checked by the Engineer prior to pouring. The footing shall be level to ensure the pole remains level. The Contractor shall remove all excess material from the concrete form after the pole footing has cured.

Bidders are advised that efforts will be made to locate footings as far away from existing utilities as possible; however, the Contractor may be required to locate these footings immediately adjacent to utilities. No additional compensation shall be paid for exposing these utilities or for employing less efficient methods or excavation including hand digging.

All anchors shall be placed at right angles to the curb lines of the intersecting streets.

### **12.3.2 Installation of Traffic Signal Controller Pad**

The Contractor shall install a concrete traffic signal controller pad of 25MPa Ready Mix concrete complete with ground rods or ground plates. The Contractor shall remove all excess material from the concrete controller pad after the pad has cured.

The Contractor shall be responsible to supply and install the cabinet anchor bolts in the base so they are compatible with the proposed traffic signal controller.

The location of the traffic signal controller shall be marked out in the field by City of Guelph – Traffic Signal staff.

### **12.4 Payment**

The Contractor shall be responsible to supply all labour, equipment and materials required to install the traffic signal pole and traffic signal controller pad. Payment for this item will be at the unit price as specified in the Form of Tender.

## **13 Section 13 – Installation of Roadway Lighting**

### **13.1 General**

In addition to the requirements of OPSS 617 "Construction Specification for Installation of Roadway Luminaires", the following shall apply for the Corporation:

### **13.2 Materials**

The Contractor shall be supplied roadway lighting by Alectra Utilities as indicated on the Contract Drawing(s) or as directed by the Engineer.

### **13.3 Construction**

The Contractor shall install roadway lighting as indicated on the Contract Drawing(s), Alectra Utilities standard or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall ensure all roadway lighting is functioning as required by Alectra Utilities.

### **13.4 Payment**

The Contractor shall be responsible to supply all labour, equipment and materials required to install roadway lighting. Payment for this item will be at the unit price as specified in the Form of Tender.

## **14 Section 14 – Installation of Traffic Signal Equipment**

### **14.1 General**

In addition to the requirement of OPSS 620 "Construction Specification for Traffic Signal Equipment and Electrical Traffic Control Devices", the following shall apply for the Corporation:

## **14.2 Materials**

### **14.2.1 Traffic Signal Mast Arms & Signal Heads**

The Contractor shall supply single member mast arms, including double bracket attachments and all necessary plate and U-Bolt clamps as outlined in SD 212, SD 217 and SD 219, as indicated in Table A "Traffic Signal Installation – Approved Material List".

The Contractor shall supply minimum 38mm x 460mm aluminum pipe brackets where signal heads are face or side mounted on a signal pole.

All mast arm mounting plates and back brackets shall be appropriate for the pole at the mounting point, such that proper fit and alignment are achieved.

All mast arms shall be manufactured such that the signal head attachment fitting is level when the arm is installed on a pole which is truly vertical and plumb.

Mast arm attachment bolts shall be a minimum 19mm in diameter medium carbon steel quenched and tempered in accordance with specification "SAE J429 – Grade 5", and be marked accordingly.

Under no circumstances shall threaded rod be considered acceptable as a fastening device for the installation of signal mast arms.

All steel equipment shall be hot dipped galvanized.

All hand hole bolts, pole plate bolts and pushbutton bolts shall be Anti - Seize.

Cushion hangers or plumbizer attachments are to be used only when directed by the Engineer.

### **14.2.2 Pedestrian Signal Attachments & Pedestrian Signal Heads**

The Contractor shall supply all materials required for pedestrian arms as outlined within the Form of Tender in those locations as noted on the Contract Drawing.

These arms shall be a minimum 38mm x 460mm aluminium pipe brackets, complete with pole shoes and all other accessories required to complete the installation.

Where mast arms are drilled or cut for any reason, they shall be treated with a zinc rich compound and fitted with rubber grommets.

Upper and lower nuts in signal heads and pedestrian heads shall be Anti - Seize.

The location of the pedestrian mast arms will be determined in the field by City of Guelph – Traffic Signal staff to suit field conditions prior to installation.

### **14.2.3 Traffic Controller**

The Contractor shall be provided the traffic controller by the Corporation. The Contractor shall supply all material required to attach the traffic controller to the mounting pad as indicated in SD-204.

#### **14.2.4 Traffic Actuation Equipment**

##### **Pedestrian Push Buttons & Signs**

The Contractor shall supply pedestrian push buttons as indicated in Table A – “Traffic Signal Installation – Approved Material List”.

Where Accessible Pedestrian Signals are installed, the City shall supply the accessible pedestrian push buttons, already programmed and clearly identified for installation location. The Contractor shall be responsible for the installation and wiring connections of the accessible pedestrian push buttons only.

The Contractor shall supply “Pedestrian Pushbutton symbol signs” (Ra-12) as outlined in Ontario Traffic Manual (OTM) Book 5 and “Pedestrian Information Sign” as outlined in SD-302, only where Accessible Pedestrian Signals are not installed.

##### **Vehicle Loop & Run Wires**

The Contractor shall supply vehicle loops and run wires as indicated in Table A – “Traffic Signal Installation – Approved Material List”.

All loops sealed at a temperature of less than 5°C shall be sealed with Chemque Q-Seal 290W only.

##### **Radar/Video Detection**

The Contractor shall be supplied the mounting hardware, wire and radar/video detection by the Corporation. The Contractor shall install the radar/video detectors as indicated on the Contract Drawing(s). The Contractor shall also be responsible for aiming/adjusting the detectors as required in conjunction with City of Guelph who will configure the detectors.

##### **Fire Pre-Emption System**

The Contractor shall supply the pre-emption head(s) as indicated in Table A – “Traffic Signal Installation – Approved Material List”.

#### **14.3 Construction**

##### **14.3.1 Traffic Signal Mast Arms & Signal Heads**

The Contractor shall install traffic signal mast arms and signal heads as indicated on the Contract Drawing(s).

Prior to activation, all signal heads shall be completely covered with an opaque material.

All signal heads shall provide a minimum clearance of 5.0 metres from the top of the final road surface to the bottom of the traffic signal backboard.

Final aiming of signals heads to be approved by City staff the day of activation.

All mast arms are to be thoroughly tightened to reduce the likelihood of shifting due to wind conditions.

### **14.3.2 Pedestrian Signal Attachments & Pedestrian Signal Heads**

The Contractor shall install pedestrian signal attachments and signal heads as indicated on the Contract Drawing(s).

Final aiming of pedestrian heads to be approved by City staff the day of activation.

Prior to activation, all pedestrian heads shall be completely covered such that they do not face any existing roadway crossing.

### **14.3.3 Traffic Controller Cabinet**

The Contractor shall be required to complete all documentation as per the City of Guelph "Traffic Signal Installation Checklist".

The Contractor will be responsible to pick up the traffic signal controller cabinet from the Public Works Department yard and deliver it to the site for installation. Testing and verifying the operation of this unit to the satisfaction of City of Guelph – Traffic Signal staff shall be the responsibility of the Contractor prior to field installation. The traffic signal timer, Malfunction Management Unit (MMU) and power supply will not be provided to the Contractor until the necessary power is available in the field for the operation of the controller cabinet.

The Contractor is responsible for comprehensive testing of the final connections and field wiring as well as the MMU. These tests shall be performed by the Contractor in the presence of the City of Guelph – Traffic Signal staff.

A City of Guelph Police Officer shall be present to control movements of traffic and pedestrians during the traffic signal activation. All costs and scheduling for this service is the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall install rubber gasket between concrete pad and extension base.

The contractor shall insert Rock Wool into conduits entering the Traffic Controller Cabinet prior to applying spray foam. If Rock Wool is not available, any alternative product must be approved by Traffic Signals Staff.

Activation of the traffic signal will not be approved until Table B "Traffic Signal Installation Checklist" is completed and all outstanding items have been addressed and noting Table C "Traffic Signal Activation Policy".

### **14.3.4 Traffic Actuation Equipment**

#### **Pedestrian Push Buttons & Signs**

Each pedestrian push button shall be placed on the poles as indicated on the Contract Drawing and SD 212 or as directed by City of Guelph – Traffic Signal staff.

#### **Vehicle Loop & Run Wires**

Loops and run wires shall be installed by the Contractor in compliance with City of Guelph Standard Drawing SD-206 and OPSD 2520.01 "Loop Detector Installation



Details" in the dimensions indicated on the Traffic Signal plan. In all cases, the Contractor shall arrange an on-site meeting with the City of Guelph – Traffic Signal staff to determine exact locations.

Saw cutting for loop wire slots in the pavement shall be done in straight lines with saw cut widths and depths for slots set to the dimensions shown on City of Guelph Standard Drawing SD-206 "Typical Quadruple Loop". The saw shall be equipped with a depth gauge and horizontal guide to assure proper depth and alignment of the slot. The blade used for the saw cut shall provide a clean well-defined saw cut without damage to the adjacent area. Corner cutting for slots shall be extended only far enough past each corner point to obtain the full depth of the slot.

Any saw cut across a crack or uneven pavement must be treated as per Detail "C" within SD-206 "Typical Quadruple Loop". The loop wire is to be placed in a 13mm conduit across the crack or uneven pavement. City of Guelph – Traffic Signal Staff shall determine the location(s) where 13mm conduit is required.

The Contractor shall install loop wires and detector cables and place the required sealant on the same day that saw cuts are cut in the road surface. No traffic is to be allowed over the area until the installation is complete and the sealant has hardened in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

The Contractor under the supervision of City of Guelph – Traffic Signal staff measure and record the DC wire resistance and leakage resistance with a "Megger". If the loop resistance measures between 1 and 5 ohms and leakage resistance measures 10 megaohms, complete the filling of slot with approved detector loop sealant so that run-off will not collect in the slot. A dry cement powder shall be applied over the sealant to minimize tracking. If high DC resistance (5 ohms or more) or less than 10 megaohms of leakage resistance occurs, the complete loop wire must be replaced.

The run wires shall be directed to the nearest handwell then to the nearest signal pole to the loops via the signal conduit. Belden 8720 lead in cable shall run from the signal pole to the traffic controller. The path of the run wire shall be as indicated on the drawing or as specified by the Engineer. Under no circumstance are any joints or splices to be made in a handwell. All joints or splices are to be made within the traffic signal pole.

All run wires shall run individually to be connected in the controller and provide proper inductance for amplifier requirements.

The run wires between the loops and controller shall be protected by buried conduit, or where they cross the travelled portions of the roadway shall be inserted in a saw cut and sealed as described above.

Loop detector amplifiers shall be set in accordance with the direction of City of Guelph – Traffic Signal staff.

Both the loop and run wire terminations shall be clearly tagged by the Contractor with plastic marker plates and labelled with a permanent marking pen as manufactured by Panduit Corporation or an approved equivalent. These tags will be securely tie wrapped to the cables and clearly labelled.

### **Radar/Video Detection**

Mounting height for all video/radar detection equipment shall be specified by Traffic Signals Staff.

The Contractor shall aim each detector(s) for the approach required, however final aiming of the detector(s) will be performed by of Guelph – Traffic Signal staff.

### **Fire Pre-Emption System**

The Contractor shall supply and install all equipment as indicated in the Contract Drawing(s).

Each fire pre-emption head shall be tested for correct operation in the presence of City of Guelph – Traffic signal staff prior to activation of the traffic signal.

## **14.4 Payment**

The Contractor shall be responsible to supply all labour, equipment and materials required to install traffic signal equipment. Payment for this item will be at the unit price as specified in the Form of Tender.

## **15 Section 15 – Installation of Traffic Signal Interconnection Equipment**

### **15.1 General**

In addition to the requirements of OPSS 624 "Construction Specification for Traffic Signal Interconnection Equipment", the following shall apply for the Corporation.

### **15.2 Material**

The Contractor shall supply interconnection cable or supply and install detectable mule tape as specified in Table A "Traffic Signal Installation - Approved Material List".

### **15.3 Construction**

The Contractor shall leave a minimum of 2 metre of interconnect cable coiled within each handwell.

All final connections at the traffic signal cabinet will be made by either the contractor or Traffic Signals Staff. The contractor shall leave sufficient cable for the controller connections to be made neatly, and all connections made to cabinet field terminals for signal heads and pedestrian heads shall be wrapped around terminal screws. Straight conductor connections shall be permitted in cases where more two conductors must be terminated under the same screw. City staff must approve workmanship before turn-on is authorized.

#### **15.4 Payment**

The Contractor shall be responsible to supply all labour, equipment and materials required to install interconnection equipment. Payment for this item will be at the unit price as specified in the Form of Tender.

## Section 16- Tables

### Table section A- Traffic Signal Installation: Approved Materials List

#### Item 1: Traffic Signal Poles

1.5m aluminum straight round pole

Make	Model No.
Sentinel Pole & Traffic Equipment Ltd.	P85-550-AB190

4.0m poles complete with base – steel sectional

Make	Model No.
Pole Fab Inc.; AMG Metals Inc	TB16R712B-C/W#6 base
AMG Metals Inc	SSP 54-3.6B

5.3m poles complete with base – steel sectional

Make	Model No.
Pole Fab Inc.	-TB16R712B-C/W #6 base
AMG Metals Inc.	SSP 53-5.5B

7.0m poles complete with base – steel sectional

Make	Model No.
Pole Fab Inc.	TB16R712B-C/W #6 base
AMG Metals Inc	SSP 52-7.0B

8.7m poles complete with base – steel sectional

Make	Model No.
Pole Fab Inc.	TB16R712B-C/W #6 base
AMG Metals Inc	SSP 51-8.7B

10.5m poles complete with base – steel sectional

Make	Model No.
Pole Fab Inc.	TB16R712B-C/W #6 base
AMG Metals Inc.	SSP 61 – 10.5B

#### Item 2: Pole Base Anchors

Pole base anchor for 1.5m aluminum straight round pole

Make	Model No.
Sentinel Pole & Traffic Equipment Ltd.	¾-2B-190

Pole base anchor – 1-1/4 inch DRG-2FS, 279mm x 279mm x 457mm (11" x 11" x 18") – no loctite

Make	Model No.
NCA/Acrow-Richmond	354-07-1015
AMG Metals Inc	AMG 395 BCDx457-32-S

Pole base anchor – 1-1/4 inch DRG-2FS, 318mm x 318mm x 457mm (12.5" x 12.5" x 18") – no loctite

Make	Model No.
NCA/Acrow-Richmond	354-07-1091
AMG Metals Inc	AMG 450 BCDx457-32-S

#### Item 3: Signal Head Brackets

Double bracket assemb28

Note: Any deviation from the items indicated in Table "A": "Traffic Signal Installation – Approved Material List" requires submission and approval of Shop Drawings prior to installation in the field

<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Fortran Traffic Systems Limited	AB-0137-3 & AB-0137-4
Sentinel Pole & Traffic Equipment Ltd.	VSF - 358 & VSB - 458

#### **Item 4: LED units for Traffic Signal Heads and Pedestrian Signal Heads**

**Description:** 300mm and 200mm traffic signal modules and pedestrian signal modules (international symbol type) that meet latest ITE specification as published in the Equipment and Materials Standards of the Institute of Transportation Engineers

#### **Item 5: Traffic Signal Heads**

**Description:** Yellow polycarbonate signal head, with yellow back, complete with stainless steel reinforcing plates in the top and bottom sections with cowl visors. Yellow polycarbonate backboard with a 3" (76mm) reflective strip around perimeter using 40-91 Diamond Grade Yellow reflective tape. Include approved LED units. 30cm RED, 20cm AMBER, 20cm GREEN

<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Econolite	Head: CPS36TY2NNCONNNNV
Fortran Traffic Systems Limited	P1LH409 – head/ BSP1344R - backboard

30cm RED, 20cm AMBER, 20cm GREEN, 30cm BI-MODAL ARROW

<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Econolite	Head: CPS47TY2NNCONNNNV
Fortran Traffic Systems Limited	Head: P5LE409/ Backboard: BSP5444R

30cm RED, 30cm AMBER, 30cm GREEN

<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Econolite	Head: TPS31TY2NNCONNNNV
Fortran Traffic Systems Limited	Head:P3LH409/ Backboard: BSP3344R

30cm RED, 30cm AMBER, 30cm GREEN, 30cm BI-MODAL ARROW

<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Econolite	TPS41TY2NNCONNNNV
Fortran Traffic Systems Limited	Head:P3LE409/ Backboard: BSP3444R

#### **Item 6: Bicycle Signal Head**

Single section yellow polycarbonate pedestrian head. Complete with yellow polycarbonate visor and 30cm round or square bimodal walk/don't walk LED unit.

<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Fortran	Part#P2B1000 and P2B1000/BRK973
Fortran Traffic Systems Limited	P3L6640

#### **Item 7: Pedestrian Head Pole Plates**

Pole plates – unpainted

<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Fortran Traffic Systems Limited	PLA380
Tacel Limited	MHAL100

### Item 8: Countdown Pedestrian Signal Heads

Double section yellow polycarbonate pedestrian head. Complete with yellow polycarbonate visor and 30cm round or square bimodal walk/don't walk LED unit and square LED countdown unit

Make	Model No.
Econolite	PPQMYYSNVNS
Fortran Traffic Systems Limited	P4LO640
Innovative Traffic Solutions Inc.	AMPPB82B799
Tacel Limited	SPPECYC

### Item 9: Pedestrian Head Street Elbows

Street Elbows – unpainted

Make	Model No.
Fortran Traffic Systems Limited	ELB004

### Item 10: Traffic Signal Mast Arms

Description	Make	Model No.
1.2 metre	Power-Lite	TR-4SMA
1.8 metre	Power-Lite	TR-6SMA
2.44 metre	Power-Lite	TR-8SMA
3.05 metre	Power-Lite	TR-10SMA
3.66 metre	Power-Lite	TR-12SMA
4.57 metre	Power-Lite	TR-15SMA
5.48 metre	Power-Lite	TR-18SMA
6.1 metre	Power-Lite	TR-20SMA

### Item 11: Traffic Signal Mast Arm Pole Plates

Refer to SD 217 and 217a

**Item 12: Pedestrian Push Button Assembly**

Description	Make	Model No.
Rectangular 2 bolt push button	Campbell Company	4 EVR 120 Rectangular

<b>Description</b>	<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Audible Pedestrian Push Button	Polara	Polara iNS2 2/3 Wire Opt "E" w/iDirext (Yellow) with Polara iNS3 Ped Head Board Unit (iPHCU3S) and with Cable (Polara iN3)

**Item 13: Power Supplies**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Intersection with no street lighting, 70A main breaker	Square D	QO2L70RB
Intersection with street lighting, combination panel with 100A main breaker	Square D	CQO18M100RB100

**Item 14: Power Supply Enclosure**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Unpainted stainless steel enclosure	Sentinel Pole & Traffic Equipment Ltd.	TCL 100-4



### Item 15: Power Supply Breakers

Description	Make	Model No.
30A One Pole branch breaker for traffic and street lighting	Square D	QO130

### Item 16: Traffic Signal Cable

Description	Make	Model No.
12 conductor; 7 conductor; 4 conductor	IMSA polyethylene insulated, polyvinyl chloride jacketed	Specification No.19-1C 2001
Ground cable		#6 RWU-90
Pedestrian push button	Beldon or Approved single pair shielded #14AWG	8720
Loop detector wire		#14 RWU90
Pre-emption cable	GTT or Equivalent	#138 cable
Power service cable		#10 14 AWG Black & White

### Item 17: Ground Rods

Description	Make	Model No.
19mm x 3048mm (¾" x 10')	Hydel Enterprises Inc.	3410G

### Item 18: Ground Plates

Description	Make	Model No.
Galvanized	Hydel Enterprises Inc.	1016.GPGC

### Item 19: Ground Lug

Description	Make	Model No.
Connection to Ground Rod/Plate	Burndy	GRC-3426

### Item 20: Underground conduit

Description	Standard/ Spec.	Material
Conduit diameters: 100mm (4"); 76mm (3"); 50mm (2"); 25mm (1")	Rigid PVC conduit, elbows and fittings shall meet CSA No. 22.2, No 211.2 – M1984 (R2003)	"Scepter" Rigid PVC conduit or equal
Underground Directional Bore	SDR13.5, 1000 series	High density polyethylene

### Item 21: Connection boxes

Sizes	Make
152mm x 152mm (6" x 6"); 203mm x 203mm (8" x 8"); 305mm x 305mm (12" x 12")	Scepter box

### Item 22: Backer rod

**Description:** Extruded close cell 13mm diameter polyethylene foam

**Item 23: Loop Detector Sealant**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Summer sealant	Chemque	Q-Seal 290S
Winter sealant	Chemque	Q-Seal 290W
Summer sealant	3M	DLS 5000

**Item 24: Field Wiring Tags**

<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Panduit	MP 175-C

**Item 25: Fish Cord**

**Description:** 5/8" Mule Tape

**Item 26: Fire Pre-emption Equipment**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Opticom Detector	Global Traffic Technologies	721
Fire Pre-Emption Discriminator Card	Global Traffic Technologies	452

**Item 27: Rectangle Rapid Flashing Beacon**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Make</b>	<b>Model No.</b>
Bi-directional configuration, solar APS SC315 system with audible push-button	Carmanah	
AB-9407- Dual RRFB Solar with audible push-button	JSF	
Tapco Dual RRFB 55W 48aH Solar w/ XAV	Tapco	TAPCORRFB SOLXAV

## **Section 16- Tables**

### **Table C- Traffic Signal Activation Policy**

#### **Policy Statement**

The traffic signal controller will not be given approval for turn-on until all hardware is installed and wiring within the traffic signal controller cabinet is completed and operational.

#### **Procedure**

Two (2) working days' notice is given to Traffic Signal staff to complete a pre-turn on inspection.

The inspection shall be conducted by a representative of the City of Guelph Operations Department – Traffic Signal staff with the builder of the traffic signal. The inspection will ensure all (a detailed checklist is provided in Table "B"):

- Vehicle and pedestrian signal indications are operational
- Vehicle detector loops are operational
- Pedestrian push buttons are operational
- Signage associated with the traffic signal is installed

Only after a sign-off is completed from City of Guelph traffic signal staff shall the contractor arrange for a pay-duty police officer to complete the signal turn-on. Deficiencies shall be repaired prior to the turn-on of the signal.

Pavement markings (crosswalks and stop bars) are to be installed just prior to the signal turn-on. If road surface conditions do not permit for pavement markings, "Stop Here On Red Signal" (Rb-78) signs shall be installed on each approach. These signs are the responsibility of the Contractor.

A representative of the City of Guelph traffic signal staff shall be present to oversee the traffic signal activation. A police officer will control all traffic movements within the intersection during the activation period.

The log book (titled "Traffic Signal Inspection & Maintenance Record) shall be signed by both City staff and the contractor upon turn-on.

Traffic signal turn-ons are not permitted on Fridays (or if Friday is a holiday, the Thursday preceding a holiday Friday.)

## Section 16- Tables

**Table D- Contractor Traffic Signal Service Standard and Response Time**

### Traffic/Pedestrian and Audible Signals

Condition	Response
One or more traffic signals blank	2 hours
Traffic signal head showing more than 1 colour	2 hours
Red signal inoperative	2 hours
Amber signal inoperative	2 hours
Green signal inoperative	2 hours
Arrow signal inoperative	2 hours
Walk signal inoperative	2 hours
Don't Walk signal inoperative	2 hours
Traffic signal head alignment is incorrect creating safety hazard	2 hours
Pedestrian pushbutton inoperative	2 hours
Primary signal head misaligned – not a safety hazard	24 hours
Secondary signal head misaligned – not a safety hazard	24 hours
Pedestrian signal head misaligned – not a safety hazard	24 hours
Primary signal head obstructed	24 hours
Secondary signal head obstructed	24 hours
Pedestrian signal head obstructed	24 hours
Fire Pre-emption inoperative	24 hours
Traffic signal head or backboard is damaged – not a safety hazard	1 week

### Handwells

Condition	Response
Handwell damaged - potential safety hazard	2 hours
Handwell missing or loose lid. High or low pedestrian volume	2 hours
Handwell damaged – not a safety hazard	1 week

### Service Panel

Condition	Response
Service panel – potential safety hazard	2 hours
Service panel door not secure	24 hours
Service panel damaged – not a safety hazard	1 week

### Overhead Conductors and Support Cables

Condition	Response
Overhead conductors or support cables – potential safety hazard	2 hours
Overhead conductors or support cable damaged – not a safety hazard	24 hours

### City Staff Response:

- Signals in flash - red/red or amber/red
- Signals not changing “stuck”
- Traffic signal cycling without vehicle or pedestrian actuation
- Audible signal not operating
- Audible signal at incorrect alignment



# STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

April 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2024

## City of Guelph

# 2024 Standard Drawings for Construction Projects Index

---

### Section 1: Sidewalks/ Curb & Gutter/ Concrete Pavers

Drawing	Description
1-1	Bus Stop Pad Layout – Revised Feb/21
1-2	Concrete Sidewalk – Revised Mar.2024
1-2a	Concrete Sidewalk at Driveway Entrances – Revised Mar.2024
1-4	Truncated Dome Detectable Warning Plates Revised Feb/21
1-4a	Preferred Sidewalk Ramp- Separate Landing Areas-Revised Mar.2024
1-4b	Alternative Sidewalk Ramp- Separated Ramps with Common Landing Area Revised Mar 2024
1-4c	Alternative Sidewalk Ramp- Common Ramp-Revised Mar.2024
1-4d	Alternative Sidewalk Ramp- Separate Ramps with Common Landing Area (Full curb)- Revised Mar 2024
1-4e	Alternative Sidewalk Ramp- Single Ramp with Common Landing Area -Revised Mar. 2024
1-4F	Typical Multi-Use Path Plan and cross-section- Mar. 2024
1-37 Modified	Raised Median (Asphalt Surfaced) – Rev. Feb/2005
1-37	Raised Median (With Concrete Pavers) – Rev. Jan/2011
1-71a	Channel Liner (for Watercourses) – Rev. Feb/2005
1-71b	Precast Channel Liner (for Watercourses) – Rev. Feb/2005
1-83	Concrete Paving Stone Installation – Rev. Feb/2005

### Section 2: Maintenance holes/ Catchbasins/ Vaults

Drawing	Description
2-7	Precast Maintenance Holes Tee for Concrete Pipe – Rev. Mar/2007
2-9	Manhole Safety Platform (1200mm Diameter Circ. Stack) – Rev. Feb/2005
2-15	Rear Yard Catchbasin Frame & Grate – Rev. Feb/2005
2-16	Riveted Grating for Ditch Inlet Catchbasin – Rev. Feb/2005
<del>2-41</del>	<del>Standard Drop Structure for Maintenance Holes—Rev. Jan/2010</del> <b>Deleted as per 2022 Revision, refer to OPSD 1003.020</b>
<del>2-42</del>	<del>Special Drop Structure for Maintenance Holes—Rev. Jan/2010</del> <b>Deleted as per 2022 Revision, refer to OPSD 1003.020</b>
2-58	900mm (Heavy Duty) Maintenance Hole Cover and Frame – Rev. Feb/2005
2-59 Modified	Frame, Grill and Cover Plate for 1700mm x 1125mm x 1125mm Plate Utility Vault – Rev. Feb/2005
2-59	Frame, Grill and Cover Plate for 1700mm x 1125mm Plate Utility Vault (Modified) – Rev. Feb/2005
2-61	Semi-Precast Maintenance Hole (825mm to 2700mm) – Rev. Jan/2010
2-67	2400mm Diameter Precast Maintenance Hole – Revised Jan/10

## City of Guelph

Drawing	Description
2-70	Internal Grate for Concrete Pipes 1050mm & Over – Rev. Feb/2005
2-70 Modified	Internal Grate for 675mm Diameter Storm Outlet – Rev. Feb/2005
2-70 Modified	Internal Grate for Concrete Pipe 855mm x 1345mm – Rev. Feb/2005

### Section 3: Pipes: Storm/ Sanitary/ Drains

Drawing	Description
3-21	Service Connections for New Developments and Unserved Lot – – Revised Feb/21
3-29	Standard Bedding for Sewers and Watermains – Revised Feb/17
3-55	Sewer and Watermain Laterals – Revised Feb/21
3-56	Sewer and Watermain Laterals for Semi-Detached Lots Rev: Feb/14
3-75	Sump Pump Detail – Pumping to Storm – Revised Feb/05
3-76	Sump Pump Detail – Pumping to Storm (Alternate) – Revised Feb/05
3-77	Sump Pump Detail – Pumping to Grade – Revised Feb/05
3-78	Connection of Foundation – Drain to Storm Drainage Piping – Rev. Feb/2005
3-79	Driveway Area Drain, Gravity Drainage – Rev. Feb/2005
3-81	Drainage of Window Wells – Revised Feb/05

### Section 4: Waterworks

Drawing	Description
4-22a & 4-22b	Backflow Preventer Detail Variations 1 & 2 – Revised Feb/13
4-23	Ice Rink Chamber and Connection Detail – Jan/10
4-24	Valve Box Installation (100 to 300 Dia. Watermain) – Revised Feb/05
4-25	Hydrant Installation – Revised Jan/15
4-25a	Private Hydrant Installation – Revised Jan/15
4-26	Sampling Station – January 2018
4-27	Thrust Blocking for Watermains – Revised Feb/05
4-28	Standard Blow-Offs – Revised Jan/15
4-54a	Tracer Wire Details for PVC Watermains – Revised Jan/15
4-54b	Service connection Details for PVC Watermains – Revised Jan/15
<del>4-88</del>	<del>Watermain Swab Exit – 300m I.D. (Detail) – Revised Feb/05</del>
4-88a	Watermain at Cul-De-Sac – Revised Mar/2024
<del>4-91</del>	<del>Valve Installation on or Connection to Existing Watermain – Jan/07</del>

### Section 5: Road section

Drawing	Description
5-45	Construction Entrance Mud Mat Detail for City Road Access - February 2017
5-45a	Construction Entrance Mud Mat Detail for Rural Road Access - February 2017
5-46	Pavement Widening Detail – Revised Feb/05

## City of Guelph

<b>Drawing</b>	<b>Description</b>
5-48	Typical Cross Sections for 10m & 8.8m Roads (20m R.O.W.) Revised Feb/21
5-48a	Typical Cross Section for 8.4m Road (18m R.O.W.) Revised Feb/21
5-48b	Typical Cross Section for 8.4m Road (17m R.O.W.) Revised Feb/21
5-49	Typical Cross Section for 15M Road (30m R.O.W.) Revised Feb/21
5-49a	Typical Cross Section for 16m Road (30m R.O.W.) - (Bicycle Routes) Revised Feb/21
5-49b	Typical Cross Section for 12m Collector - (26m R.O.W.)- Revised Feb/21
5-49bb	Typical Cross Section for 12m Collector (26m R.O.W.) Revised Feb/21
5-49c	Typical Cross Section for 9m Collector (26m R.O.W.) at Greenway - Revised Feb/21
5-50	Typical Cross Section for Industrial Subdivision Roads (0.95m Ditch) - Revised Dec/11
5-50a	Typical Cross Section for Industrial Subdivision Roads (8.6m wide - asphalt (36.5m R.O.W.) - Revised Dec/11
5-50b	Industrial Subdivision Road - 8.6m wide - asphalt (36.5m R.O.W - Revised Jan/10
5-62	Typical Grading Section - 10m & 8.8m Roads - (20m R.O.W) - Rev. Jan/10
5-62a	Half section grading section - 8.4m road - 18m R.O.W - Rev. Jan/10
5-63	Typical grading section - 15m roads - (30m R.O.W) - Rev. Jan/10
5-63a	Typical grading section - modified for bicycle routes - Rev. Jan/10
5-63b	Grading sections - 11m roads - (26m R.O.W.) - revised Jan/10
5-68	Typical cross section & grading section (16.5m r.o.w.) - Rev. Jan/10
5-72	Typical grading section for 30m industrial roads - revised Jan/10

### Section 6: Landscape/ Erosion Control

<b>Drawing</b>	<b>Description</b>
6-30	Sodding of Slopes - Revised Feb/05
6-74b	Heavy Duty Silt Fence - Revised Feb/05
6-84	Erosion and Sediment Control - Revised Feb/05
6-87a	City Standard Trail Barrier Gate - Rev. 02/2020
6-87b	Security Barrel Pin Details - Revised Feb/12

### Section 7: Culverts

<b>Drawing</b>	<b>Description</b>
7-31	Bedding & Backfilling for C.S.P. Culverts - Revised Jan/08
7-40	Corrugated Steel Pipe End Section Details - Revised Feb/05

### Section 8: Guardrail/ bollards/ fence/ signs

<b>Drawing</b>	<b>Description</b>
8-32	Dead End Sign & Barricade Detail - Revised Jan/11
8-32a	Dead End Sign & Barricade Detail (4 Lane Arterial Road)- Rev. Jan/11



## City of Guelph

Drawing	Description
8-33	Chain Link Security Fence – Revised Mar. 2024
8-34	Pedestrian Walkway – Revised Jan/15
8-35	Standard Highway & Farm Fence Details – Revised Feb/05
8-86a & 8-86b	Pedestrian Guard – Revised Feb/05
8-89	Removable Bollard Detail – Revised Feb/05

### Section 9: Traffic

Drawing	Description
9-201	Concrete Foundation for Traffic Control Signal Poles – R-3 09/03/09
9-201a	Concrete Foundation for Power Pedestals – 13/02/22
9-201b	Concrete Foundation for Pedestrian Push Button Pole – 13/12/09
9-201c	Concrete Foundation for Solar Flashing 40 km/h School Zone Signs- 13/12/11
9-201d	Concrete Mounting Pad for Traffic Controller Cabinet and Power Pedestals (January 2019)
9-204	Concrete Mounting Pad for Traffic Controller Cabinet– Rev. 02/2020
9-204b	New Drawing: Concrete mounting pad for traffic controller cabinet with uninterrupted power supply cabinet (February 2021)
9-205	Anchorage Assembly & Installation – R-3 13/01/22
9-206	Typical Quadruple Loop – R-1 07/11/21
9-206a	Loop Identification Detail – R-1 08/11/25
9-206b	Typical Quadruple Loop – For Bicycles - 12/01/19
9-207	Loop Lead In Installation Detail – R-2 08/11/25
9-209	Traffic Handwell – R-3 08/11/25
9-210	Standard Typical Traffic Signal Wiring Details – Revised 02/2020
9-211	Standard Typical Traffic Control Signal Schematic Wiring Diagram – R-2 13/01/25
9-212	Standard typical traffic signal equipment mounting detail – Revised 02/20
9-213	Typical traffic signal pole (4.0m) ss25r712b steel sectional used for mounting pedestrian heads – Revised 02/2020
9-213a	Aluminum Pole for Pedestrian Push Buttons - 13/12/09
9-213b	Typical Traffic Signal Pole (5.3m) Steel Sectional - R-1-17/04/10
9-214	Typical Traffic Signal Pole (7.01m) SS25R712B Steel Sectional – R-2 17/04/10
9-214a	Typical Traffic Signal Pole (8.75m) Steel Sectional – R-1-17/04/10
9-215	Typical Traffic Signal Pole (10.5m) TB16R712B Steel Sectional – R-2 12/01/19
9-216	Typical Base Mounted Pole Placed in Slopes – R-2 07/11/21
9-217	Aluminum Single Member Traffic Signal Mast Arm Attachment Details – 06/02/01
9-217a	Aluminum Single Member Traffic Signal Mast Arm Mounting Details - 07/01/05
9-218	Traffic Signal Head Vertical Bracket Mounting Detail – R-2 07/11/22

## City of Guelph

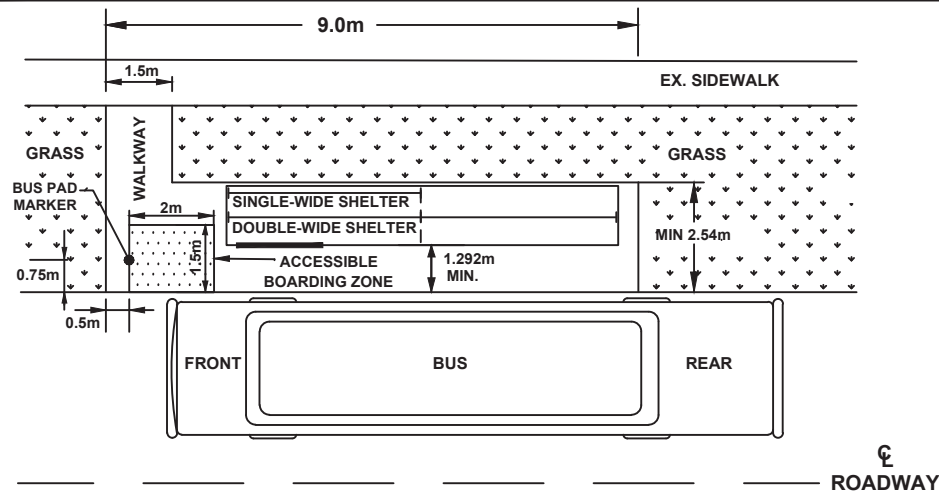
<b>Drawing</b>	<b>Description</b>
9-219	Typical Traffic Signal Head Mounting Detail – R-2 07/12/05
9-220a	Typical Traffic Signal Head Mounting Detail (Double Arm Bracket) – R1 17/10/18
9-221	General Arrangement Standard: Intersection Traffic Signal Lights and Street Lighting Supply – R-4 17/10/17
9-221a	Detail Standard: Intersection Traffic Signal Lights and Street Lighting Supply – R-3 14/11/24
9-222	Rigid PVC Conduit Bank and Profile for Traffic Signs - 07/01/05
9-223	Typical Traffic Conduit Layout For Signalized Intersections – Revised 02/2020
9-224	Reflective Marking Tape Signal Head Detail – R-1 09/11/25
9-225	Standard Typical Solar Flashing 40 km/h School Zone Signage Detail - 13/12/11
9-226	Pole Mounted Traffic Signal Controller Cabinet Installation– Rev. 02/2020
9-301	Sign Blanks (4 pages) – 11/01/13
9-302	Pedestrian Crossing Instruction Sign – 11/01/13
9-303	Name Sign – 11/01/13
9-304	Oversize Street Poppy Design Street Name Sign – R-1 13/01/25
9-305	Telespar Installation Detail- Revised Jan/21
9-306	Sign Mounting Brackets – 11/01/13
9-308	Kiss N’ Ride Zone – 14/12/02
9-309	Commercial Vehicle Parking –14/12/02
9-310	Yield Here To Pedestrians –14/12/02
9-311	City of Guelph Speed Limit –14/12/02
9-312	For Enforcement Call –14/12/02
9-313	Street Name Sign – January 2018
9-401	Pavement Marking Detail - Bicycle w/Diamond and Bicycle w/ Sharrow - February 2015
9-402	Pavement Marking Detail – Ladder Crosswalk – January 2018
9-403	Pavement Marking Detail – Yield to Pedestrian Line- Revised Dec/20
9-404	Pavement Marking Detail – Separated Crossride (2.3m width)- Revised Mar. 2024
9-405	Speed Cushion Design – Revised Mar.2024
9-406	Pavement Marking Detail- Drive Slowly (Height 180cm) (December 2020)
9-407	Traffic-Calmed Neighborhood Sign Dec/20
9-408	Pavement Marking Detail- Combined Crossride - Revised Mar. 2024
9-409	Pavement Marking Detail- Mixed Crossride- Revised Mar.2024
9-410	Pavement Marking Detail- Separated Crossride (two-way) - Revised Mar.2024
9-411	Emergency Access Route Signs (February 21)
9-412	Pavement Marking Detail- Converging Chevrons (June 2021)
9-413	Pavement Marking Detail- Full Lane Transverse Bars (June 2021)
9-414	Temporary Road Closure, Information Sign (January 2021)

## City of Guelph

Drawing	Description
9-415 New	New Construction Information Sign – March 2024
9-416 New	Pavement Marking Detail – Multi-Use Path – March 2024

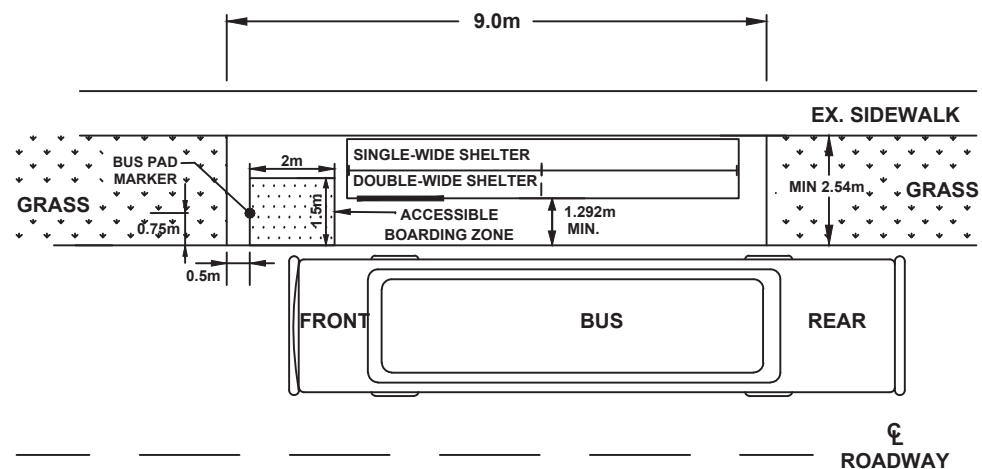


SECTION 1:  
SIDEWALKS  
CURBS **AND**  
GUTTERS  
CONCRETE PAVERS



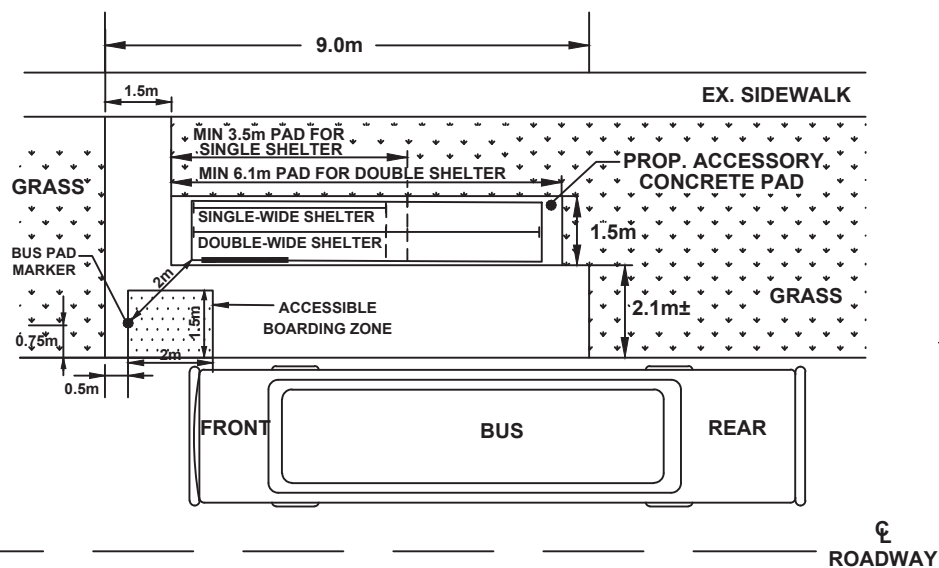
**STANDARD BUS STOP WITH TRANSIT SHELTER AND WALKWAY**

**FIGURE 1**



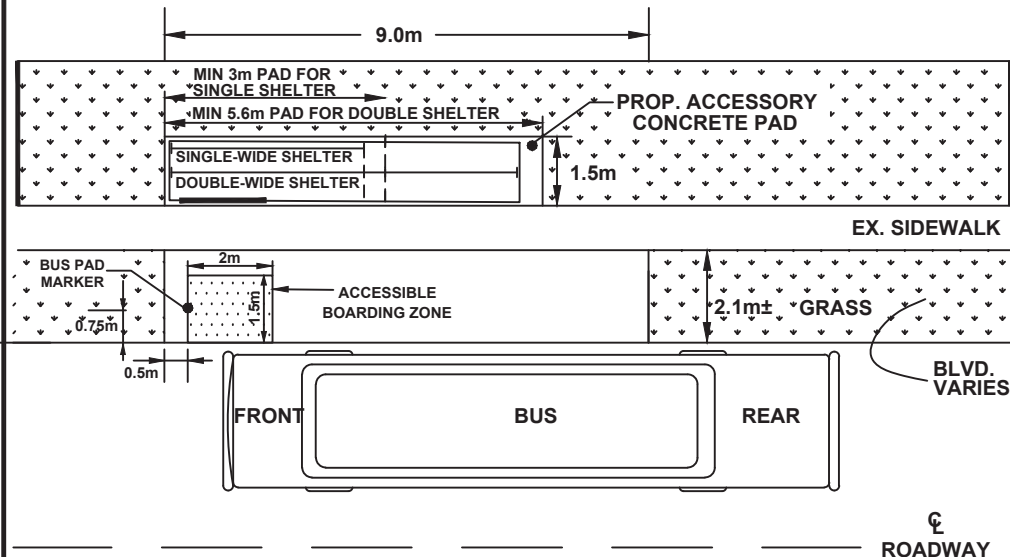
**ACCESSORY CONCRETE PAD WITH TRANSIT SHELTER OPPOSITE SIDE OF EXISTING SIDEWALK**

**FIGURE 2**



**ACCESSORY CONCRETE PAD WITH TRANSIT SHELTER ABUTTING EXISTING CONCRETE PAD**

**FIGURE 3**



**STANDARD BUS STOP WITH TRANSIT SHELTER**

**FIGURE 4**

- NOTES:**
1. SHELTERS REQUIRE HYDRO CONNECTION.
  2. CONCRETE AS PER SS-27.
  3. SAW-CUT CONSTRUCTION JOINTS.
  4. 2m MIN CLEARANCE BETWEEN MARKER AND SHELTER

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

# BUS STOP PAD WITH TRANSIT SHELTER LAYOUT

DATE DRAWN : JAN/10  
REV. No. : R-3

DESCRIPTION :  
REVIEWED FEB/2021

REV. DATE : FEB/2021  
REV. BY. : J.B.

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER



ENGINEERING




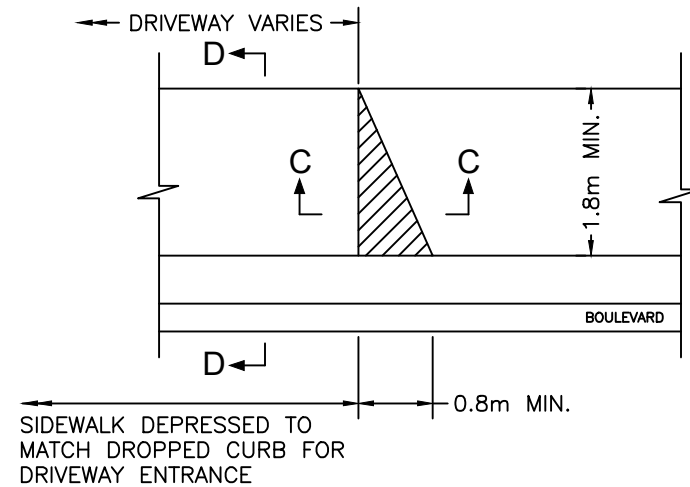
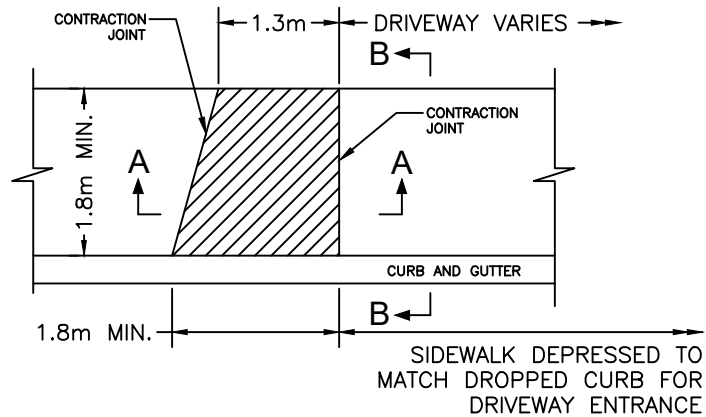
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE A METAL STAMP, ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER, BEARING HIS NAME AND YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION TO MARK THE TOP OF THE SIDEWALK AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF THE WORK AS DIRECTED IN FIELD.
2. DRIVEWAY RAMP BETWEEN CURB AND SIDEWALK SHALL HAVE 2%min. AND 10%max. GRADE. WHEN STEEPER GRADE IS INDICATED, SIDEWALK CROSS FALL SHALL BE INCREASED OR SIDEWALK LOWERED AT DRIVEWAYS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SIDEWALK THICKNESS
  - RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY 150mm
  - COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL 150mm
4. CONTRACTION JOINTS TO BE SAW-CUT AND NOT TROWELLED.



- ALL CONTRACTION JOINTS SAW-CUT (TYPICAL)

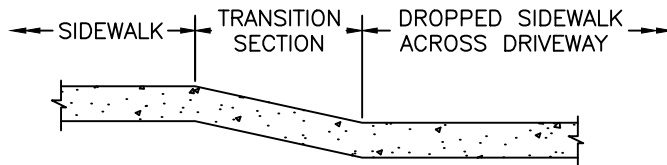


<div>CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING</div> <div>CONCRETE SIDEWALK</div>	DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-9	
	DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED MAR/2024		
	REV. DATE : MAR/24	REV. BY. : B.O./S.D.P	ENGINEERING
	APPROVED BY:		<div>1 - 2</div>
	CITY ENGINEER		



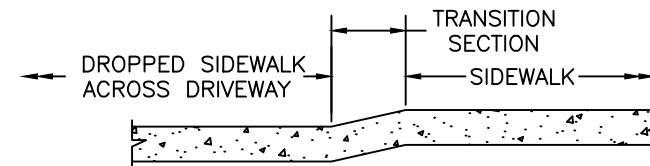
## PLAN

### FULLY DEPRESSED

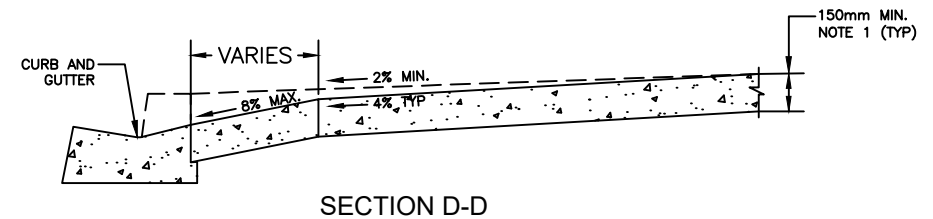
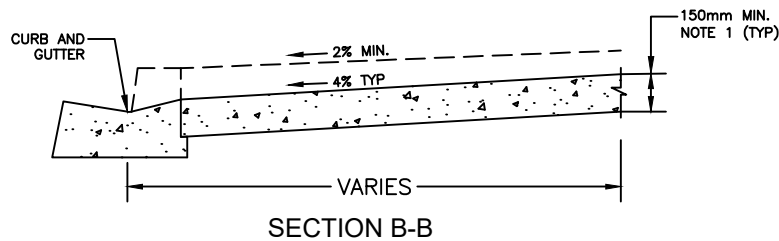


SIDEWALK WITHOUT BOULEVARD  
SECTION A-A

### PARTIALLY DEPRESSED



SIDEWALK WITH BOULEVARD  
SECTION C-C



### NOTES:

1. AT COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DRIVEWAYS, THE THICKNESS SHALL BE 150mm
2. FOR CONTRACTION JOINT DETAIL, SEE OPSD 310.010.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

## CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# CONCRETE SIDEWALK TRANSITIONS AT DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES

DATE DRAWN :  
-

REV. No. :  
R2

DESCRIPTION :  
REVIEWED MAR/2024

REV. DATE :  
MAR 2024

REV. BY. :  
B.O./S.D.P

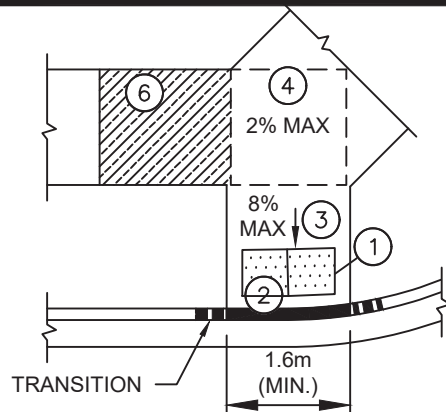
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

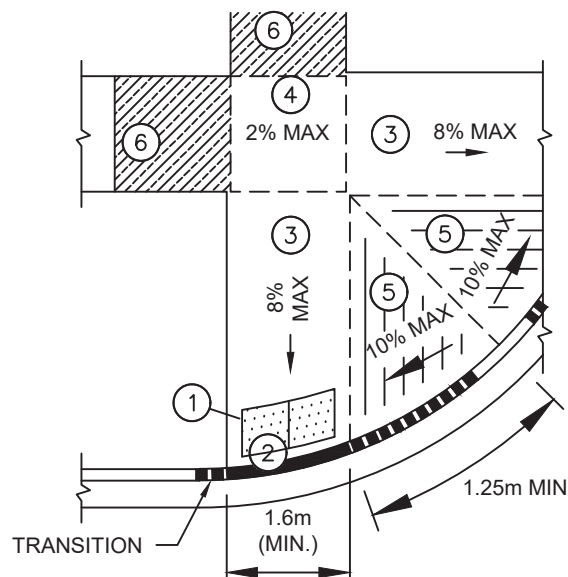
CITY OF  
**Guelph**  
Making a Difference

ENGINEERING

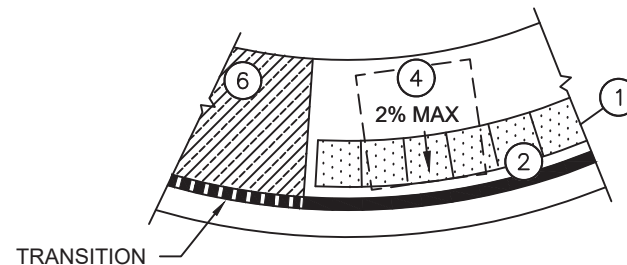
1 - 2a



**PREFERRED TREATMENT WITH  
SEPARATE LANDING AREAS**  
(SEE SD - 4A)



**ALTERNATE SIDEWALK RAMP - SEPARATE  
RAMPS WITH COMMON LANDING AREAS**  
(SEE SD - 4B)




**ALTERNATE SIDEWALK RAMP  
TREATMENT - COMMON RAMP**  
(SEE SD - 4C)

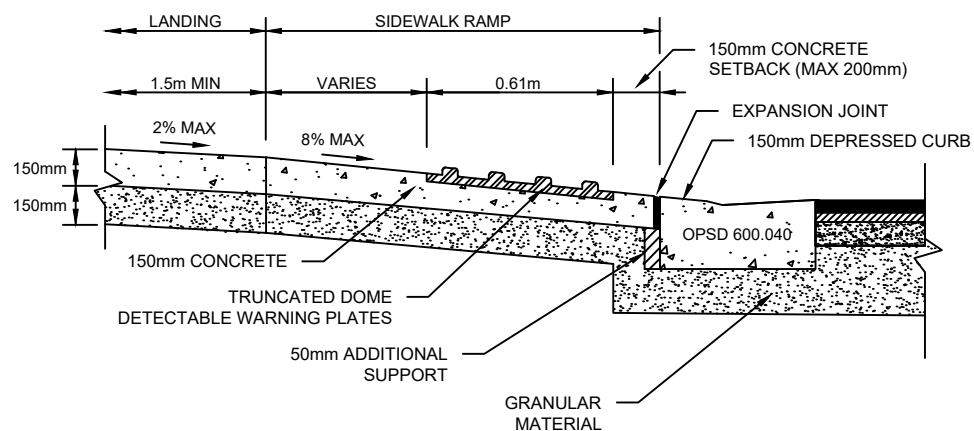
- CONCRETE CURB IS DEPRESSED
- CONCRETE CURB IS IN TRANSITION

#### NOTES:

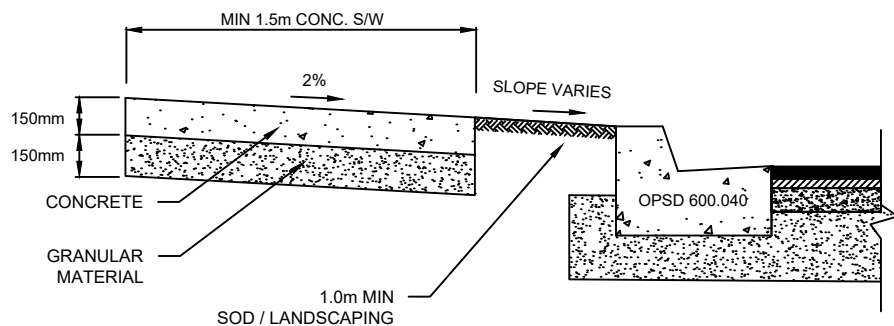
1. ALL TRUNCATED DOME DETECTABLE WARNING PLATE DESIGNS ARE TO BE FINALIZED BY THE PLATE MANUFACTURER. (610mm x 610mm SQUARE OR RADIAL PLATES TO MATCH CURB RADIUS). NUMBER OF WARNING PLATES TO MATCH WIDTH OF PROJECTED SIDEWALK OR TRAIL (For example, 1.8m sidewalk to have 3 plates)
2. TRUNCATED DOME PLATES ARE TO BE PLACED 150mm OFFSET FROM BACK OF CURB (200mm MAXIMUM). MINIMUM 150mm CONCRETE REQUIRED FROM OUTER EDGE OF PLATE ASSEMBLY TO THE EDGE OF SIDEWALK.
3. RAMPS ARE TO BE SLOPED BETWEEN 2% AND 6% DESIRABLE (8.33% MAXIMUM).
4. LANDING AREAS ARE 1.5m X 1.5m MINIMUM AND ARE SLOPED TO A MAXIMUM OF 2%.
5. CONCRETE FLARES ARE SLOPED TO A MAXIMUM OF 10%.
6. SLOPE TRANSITION AREA: MINIMUM LENGTH OF 1.5m AND 4% MAXIMUM SLOPE.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : Feb/15	REV. No. : 2	
TRUNCATED DOME DETECTABLE WARNING PLATES		DESCRIPTION :		
		REV. DATE : FEB/21	REV. BY. : J.B./I.U.	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:		1 - 4
CITY ENGINEER				

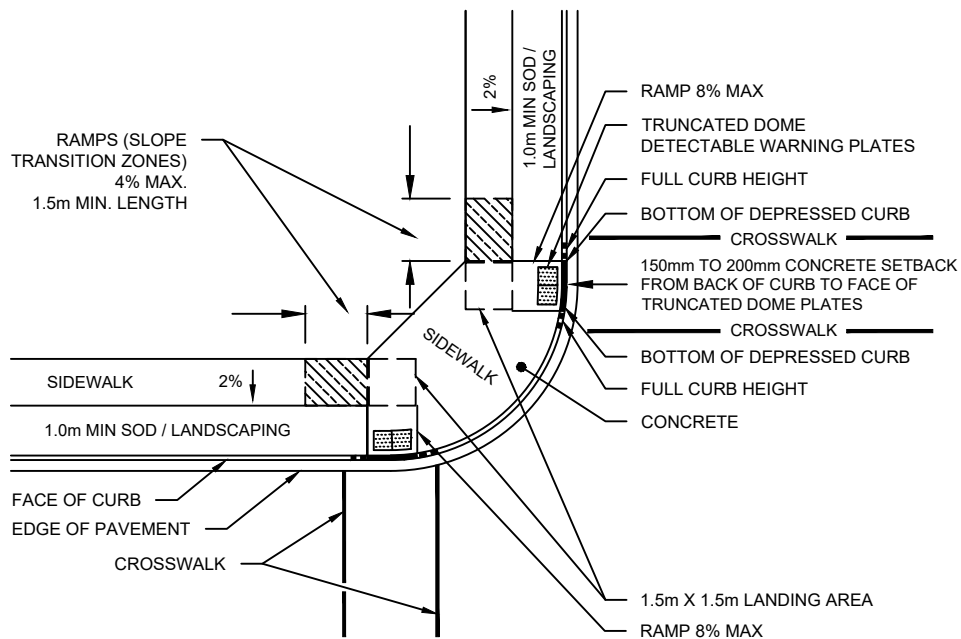




**CROSS SECTION OF COMBINED SIDEWALK AND CURB AND GUTTER AT SIDEWALK RAMP**



**CROSS SECTION OF SIDEWALK, BOULEVARD, CURB AND GUTTER**



**PLAN VIEW**

**NOTE:**

1. FOR TRUNCATED DOME DETECTABLE WARNING PLATE PLACEMENT IN CONCRETE SIDEWALK RAMPS, REFER TO SD-4.

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**PREFERRED SIDEWALK RAMP  
- SEPARATE LANDING AREAS**

DATE DRAWN :  
Feb/15

REV. No. :  
3

DESCRIPTION :

REV. DATE :  
MAR/2024

REV. BY. :  
B.O/S.D.P

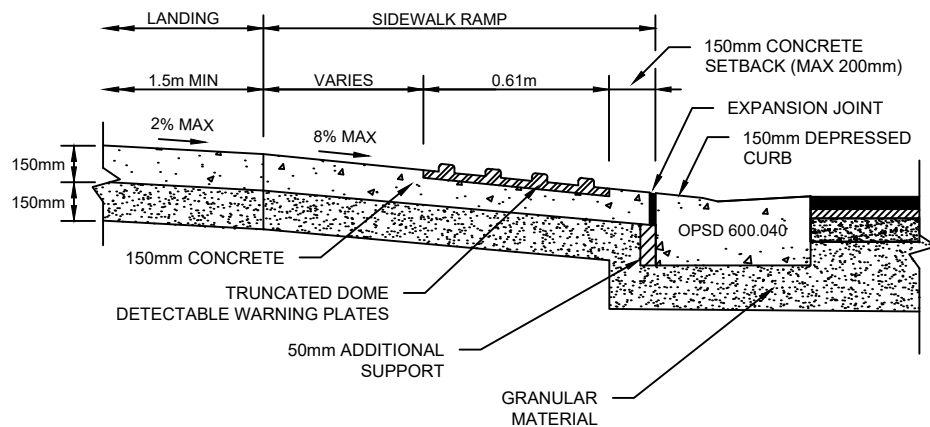
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

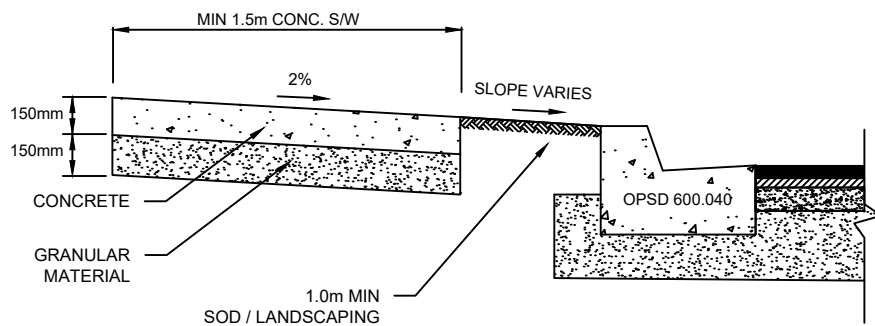


**ENGINEERING**

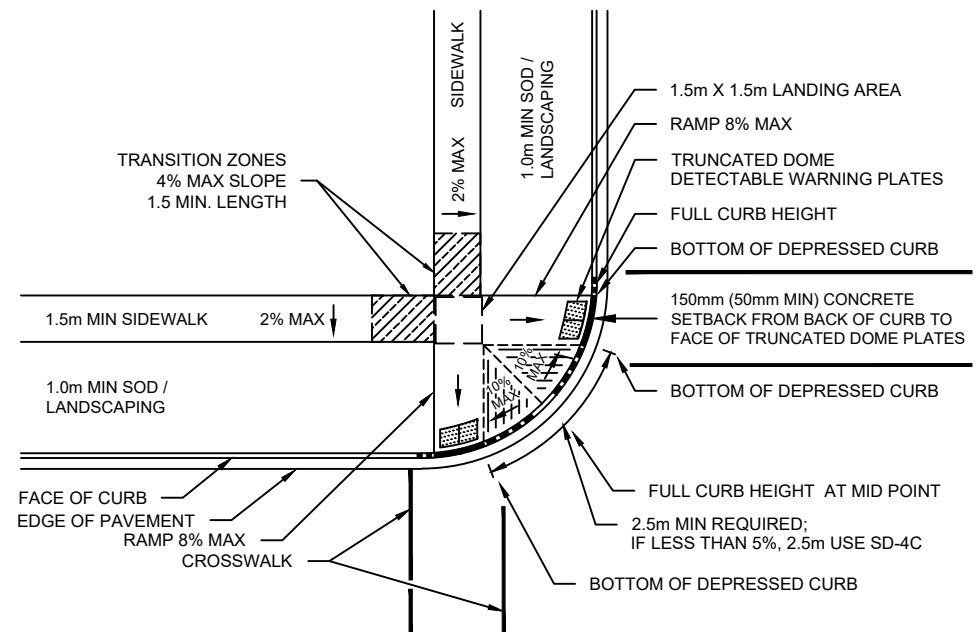
**1 - 4A**



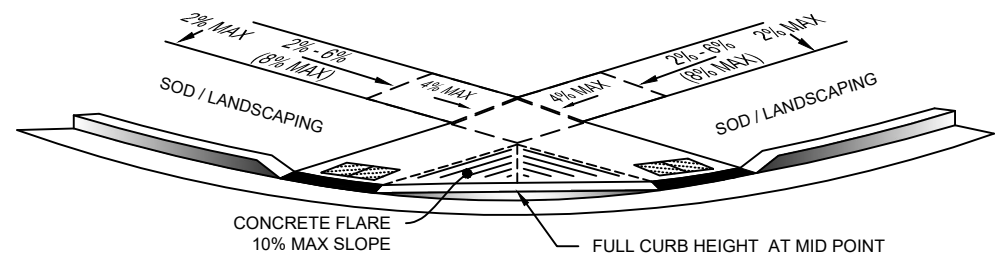
CROSS SECTION OF COMBINED SIDEWALK AND CURB AND GUTTER AT SIDEWALK RAMP



CROSS SECTION OF SIDEWALK, BOULEVARD, CURB AND GUTTER




PLAN VIEW

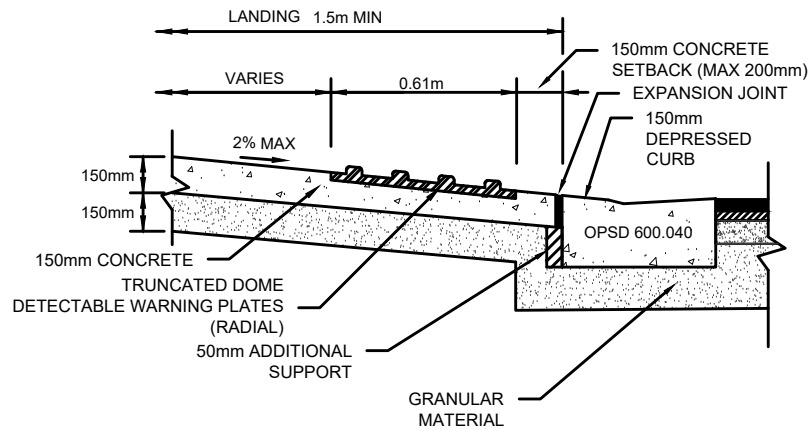


FRONT VIEW

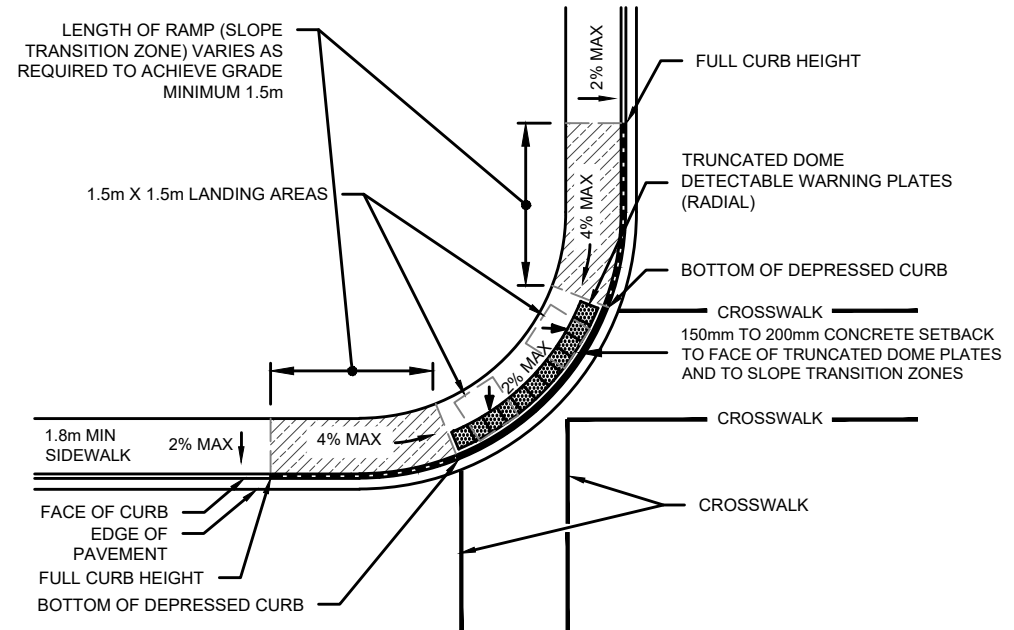
NOTE;

1. FOR TRUNCATED DOME DETECTABLE WARNING PLATE PLACEMENT IN CONCRETE SIDEWALK RAMPS, REFER TO 1-04.

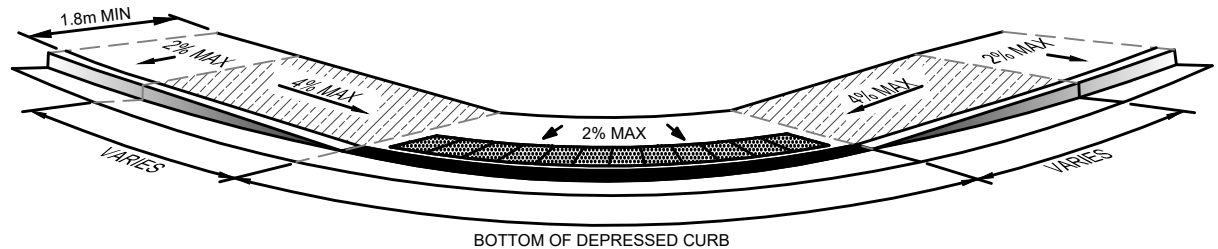
CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R3	
ALTERNATIVE SIDEWALK RAMP - SEPARATE RAMPS WITH COMMON LANDING AREA		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED MAR/2024		
		REV. DATE : MAR 2024	REV. BY. : B.O./S.D.P	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:		1 - 4B
		CITY ENGINEER		



CROSS SECTION



PLAN VIEW

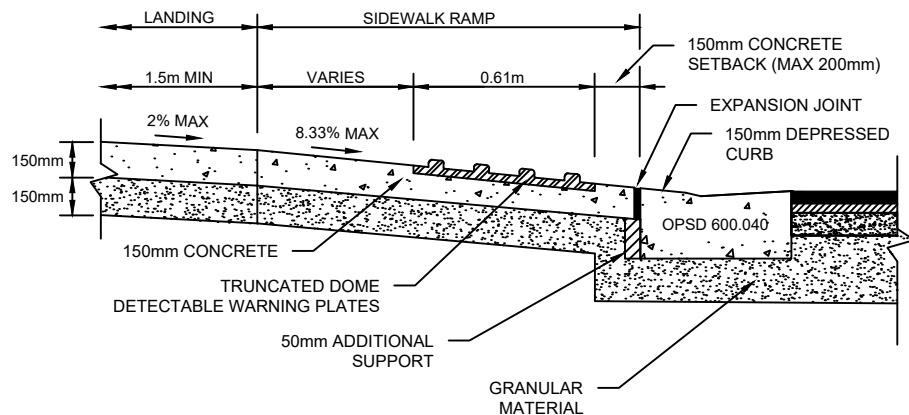


FRONT VIEW

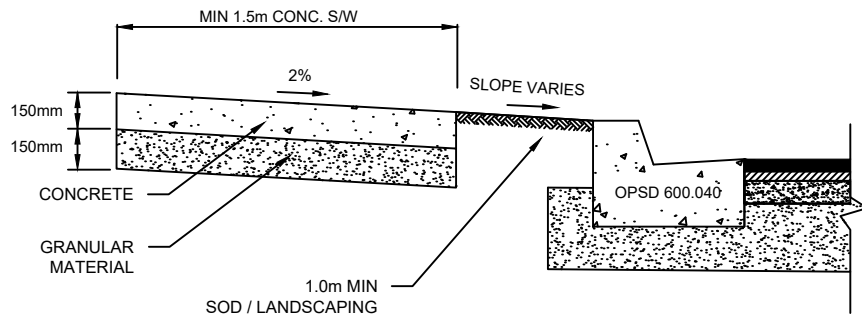
NOTES:

1. FOR TRUNCATED DOME DETECTABLE WARNING PLATE PLACEMENT IN CONCRETE SIDEWALK RAMPS, REFER TO 1-04.
2. BOTTOM OF DEPRESSED CURB SHOULD LINE UP WITH BACK EDGE OF SIDEWALK ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R2		
ALTERNATIVE SIDEWALK RAMP - COMMON RAMP		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED MAR/2024			
		REV. DATE : MAR 2024	REV. BY. : B.O./S.D.P		ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:			1 - 4C
CITY ENGINEER					



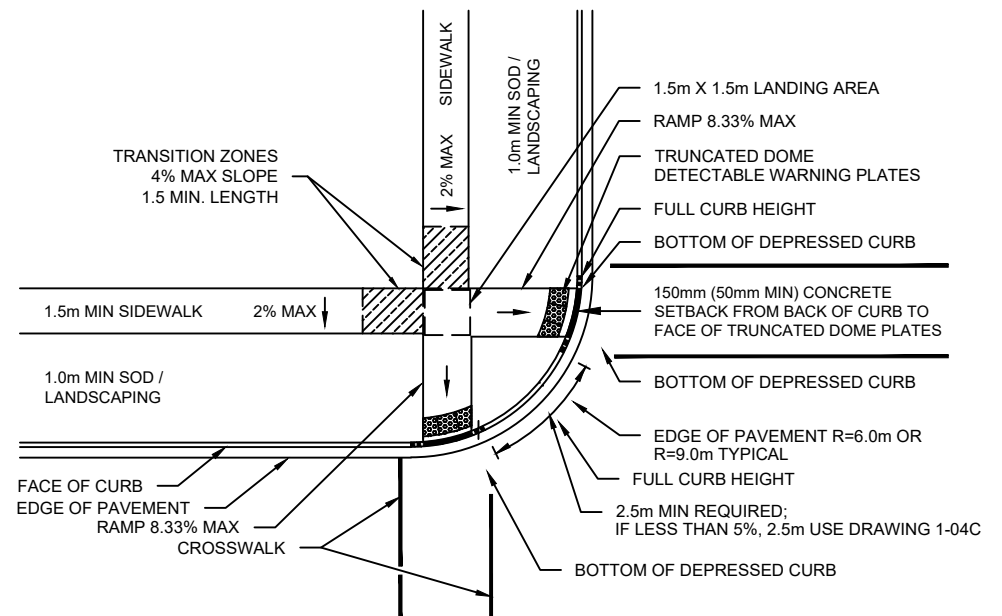
**CROSS SECTION OF COMBINED SIDEWALK AND CURB AND GUTTER AT SIDEWALK RAMP**



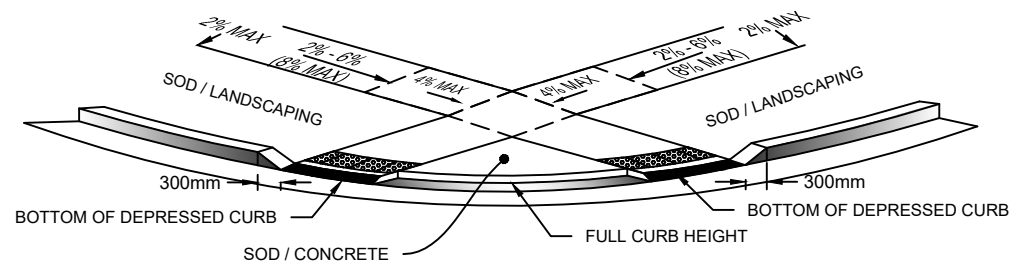
**CROSS SECTION OF SIDEWALK, BOULEVARD, CURB AND GUTTER**

NOTE;


1. FOR TRUNCATED DOME DETECTABLE WARNING PLATE PLACEMENT IN CONCRETE SIDEWALK RAMPS, REFER TO DRAWING 1-04.

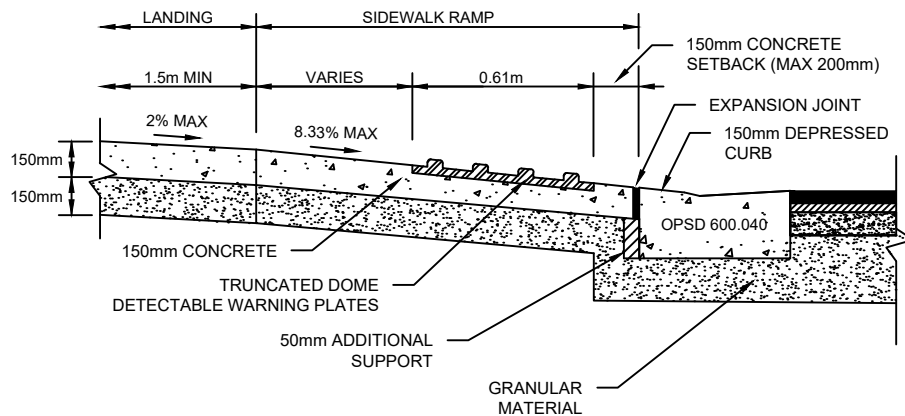


**PLAN VIEW**

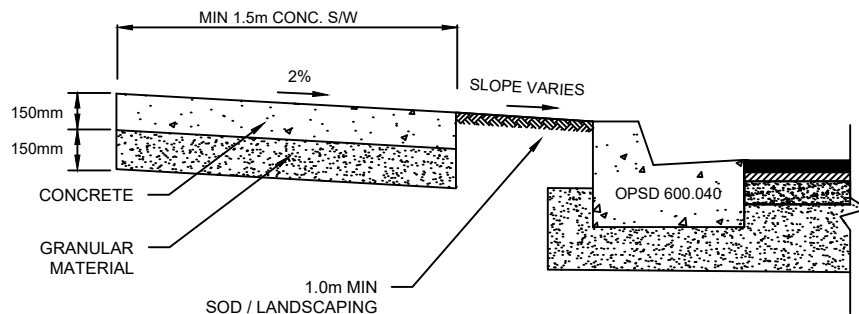


**FRONT VIEW**

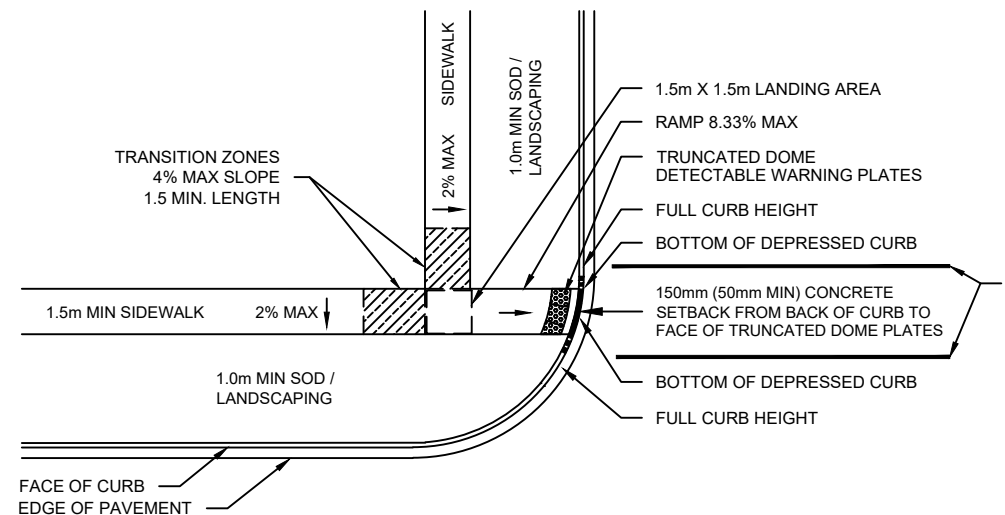
CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R2	
ALTERNATIVE SIDEWALK RAMP - SEPARATE RAMPS WITH COMMON LANDING AREA (FULL CURB)		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED MAR/2024		
		REV. DATE : MAR 2024	REV. BY. : B.O./S.D.P	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:		1 - 4D
CITY ENGINEER				



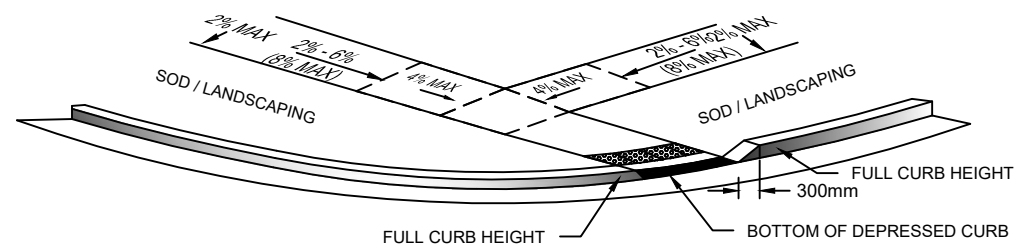
CROSS SECTION OF COMBINED SIDEWALK AND CURB AND GUTTER AT SIDEWALK RAMP



CROSS SECTION OF SIDEWALK, BOULEVARD, CURB AND GUTTER




PLAN VIEW



FRONT VIEW

NOTE;

1. FOR TRUNCATED DOME DETECTABLE WARNING PLATE PLACEMENT IN CONCRETE SIDEWALK RAMPS, REFER TO DRAWING 1-04B.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING			DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R2	
ALTERNATIVE SIDEWALK RAMP - SINGLE RAMP WITH COMMON LANDING AREA			DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED MAR/2024		
			REV. DATE : MAR 2024	REV. BY. : B.O./S.D.P	ENGINEERING
			APPROVED BY:		1 - 4E
			CITY ENGINEER		

The diagram illustrates the cross-section of a multi-use path ramp and curb assembly. The components and dimensions are as follows:

- CONCRETE SIDEWALK/MUP**: The top layer of the assembly.
- TIE-IN TO EXISTING SIDEWALK/MUP**: Indicated by a bracket on the left side of the concrete layer.
- 1.0m x 1.0m CONC. FILLETS (TYP)**: Small concrete blocks used for tie-ins.
- VARIABLES**: A vertical dimension line indicating a variable height.
- TYPICAL MULTI-USE RAMP AND CURB**: The main assembly structure.
- DROP CURB**: The lower curb section.
- UNPAVED DETECTABLE PAVING PLATES**: The bottom layer of the assembly.
- 5.0m**: The width of the paved area.
- 7.0m**: The total width of the assembly.
- EX. CURB TO CUT AND REPLACED AS PER TYPICAL MULTI-USE PATH RAMP AND CURB DETAILS**: A note indicating that the curb should be replaced as per typical details.

MULTI-USE PATH (MUP)

SEE TYPICAL MULTI-USE PATH RAMP AND CURB DETAILS

1.5m

1.0m x 1.0m CONC. FILLETS (TYP)

DROP CURB

PR. TRUNCATED DOME DETECTABLE WARNING PLATES

5.0m

7.0m

EX. CURB TO CUT AND REPLACED AS PER TYPICAL MULTI-USE PATH RAMP AND CURB DETAILS

TIE-IN TO PROPOSED ASPHALT MULTI-USE PATH

RAMP VARIES

2.00%-4.00%

8.00% MAX

0.20

0.30m ASPHALT CUT

EXISTING ROAD

125mm CONCRETE (TYP.) SEE NOTE 1

150mm GRANULAR A BEDDING (TYP.)

TRUNCATED DOME DETECTABLE WARNING PLATES

50mm ADDITIONAL SUPPORT WHEN SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB (TYP.)

CURB AND GUTTER AS PER OPSD 600.040 (TYP.)

45mm HL3 SURFACE COURSE

90mm HL8 BASE COURSE (2 LIFTS)

EDGE OF ASPHALT TO BE HAND TAMPED TO 45° ANGLE (TYP.)

TIE-IN TO EXISTING GROUND (TYP.)

EXISTING GROUND

0.15m

3.0m MULTI-USE PATH

2.00%—4.00%

BOULEVARD VARIES

SLOPE VARIES

EXISTING CONC. CURB

40mm HL3 SURFACE COURSE

50mm HL8 BASE ASPHALT

400mm GRANULAR 'A' BEDDING PLACED IN TWO 150mm LIFTS

NOTES

NOTES

1. DRIVEWAY RAMP BETWEEN CURB AND MULTI-USE PATH SHALL HAVE BETWEEN 2% AND 8% CROSSFALL

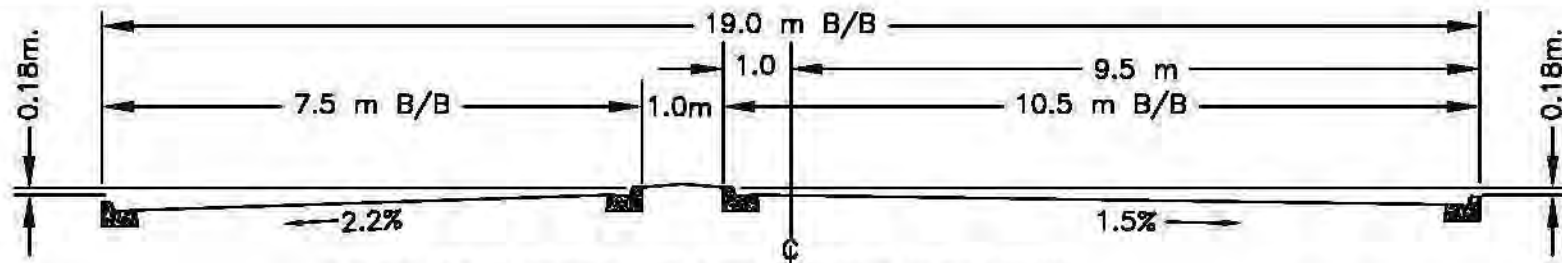
## TYPICAL MULTI-USE PATH PLAN AND CROSS SECTION

CITY ENGINEER

REV. BY.:  
B.O./S.D.P.

ENGINEERING

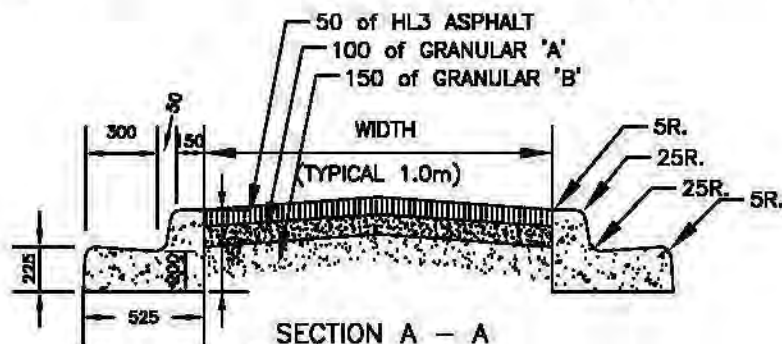
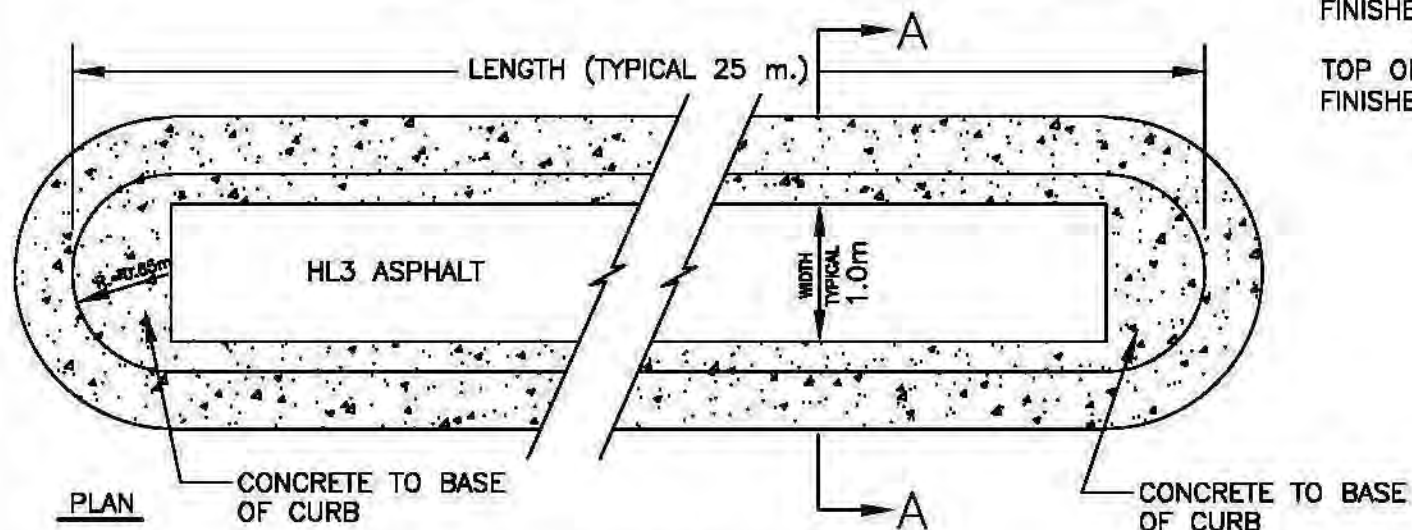
**1 - 4F**



TYPICAL ROAD SECTION AT INTERSECTIONS WITH MEDIAN

TOP OF MEDIAN CURB IS 0.17 m ABOVE  
FINISHED  $\phi$  ROAD GRADE

TOP OF ROADSIDE CURB IS 0.01 m BELOW  
FINISHED  $\phi$  ROAD GRADE



SECTION A - A

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# RAISED MEDIAN (ASPHALT SURFACED)

DATE DRAWN:

REV. No.:  
R-4

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE:  
FEB/05

REV. BY.:  
G.F./M.E.C.

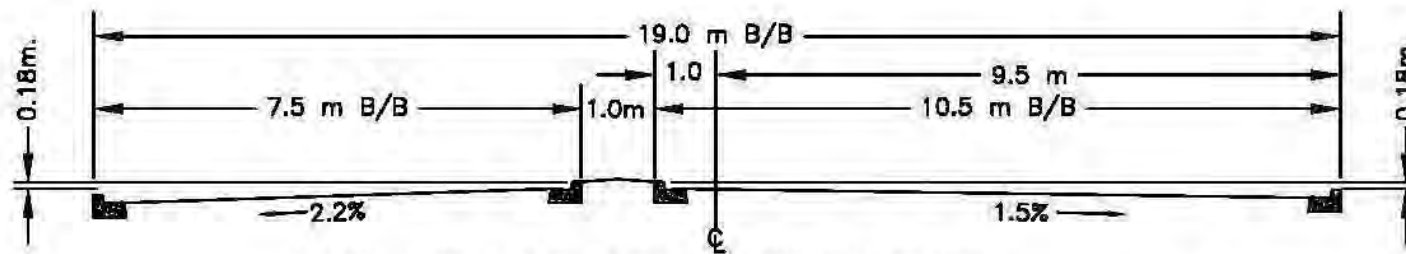
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**  
Making a Difference

ENGINEERING

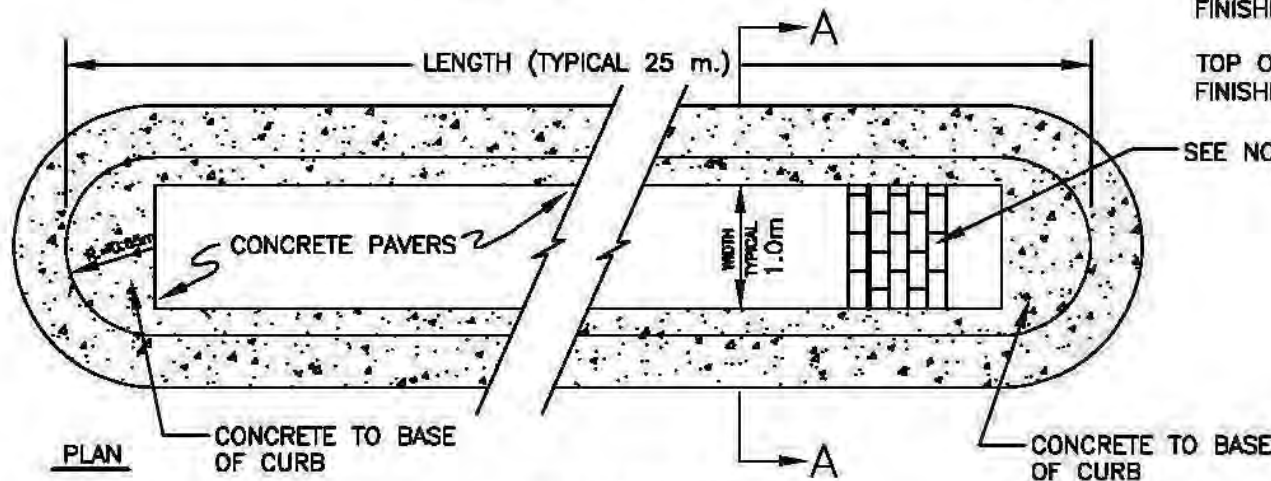
1 - 37



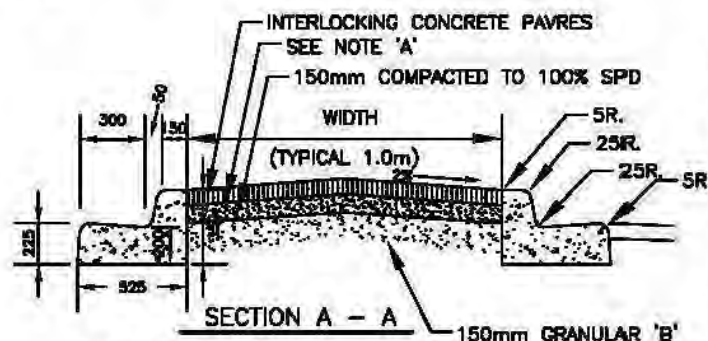
TYPICAL ROAD SECTION AT INTERSECTIONS WITH MEDIAN

TOP OF MEDIAN CURB IS 0.17 m ABOVE FINISHED  $\varnothing$  ROAD GRADE

TOP OF ROADSIDE CURB IS 0.01 m BELOW FINISHED  $\varnothing$  ROAD GRADE



PLAN



TYPICAL SECTION OF MEDIAN NTS

NOTE 'A':  
40mm MAXIMUM LIMESTONE SCREEING  
OR SHARP MORTAR SAND FOR  
LEVELLING BED.

NOTE 'B':  
INTERLOCKING CONCRETE PAVERS  
INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO THE  
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

COLOUR - NATURAL GREY MIX OR RED  
AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**RAISED MEDIAN  
(WITH CONCRETE PAVERS)**

DATE DRAWN: MAR/82  
REV. No.: R-9

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED JAN/2011

REV. DATE: JAN/11  
REV. BY.: G.F./C.M.C.

APPROVED BY:

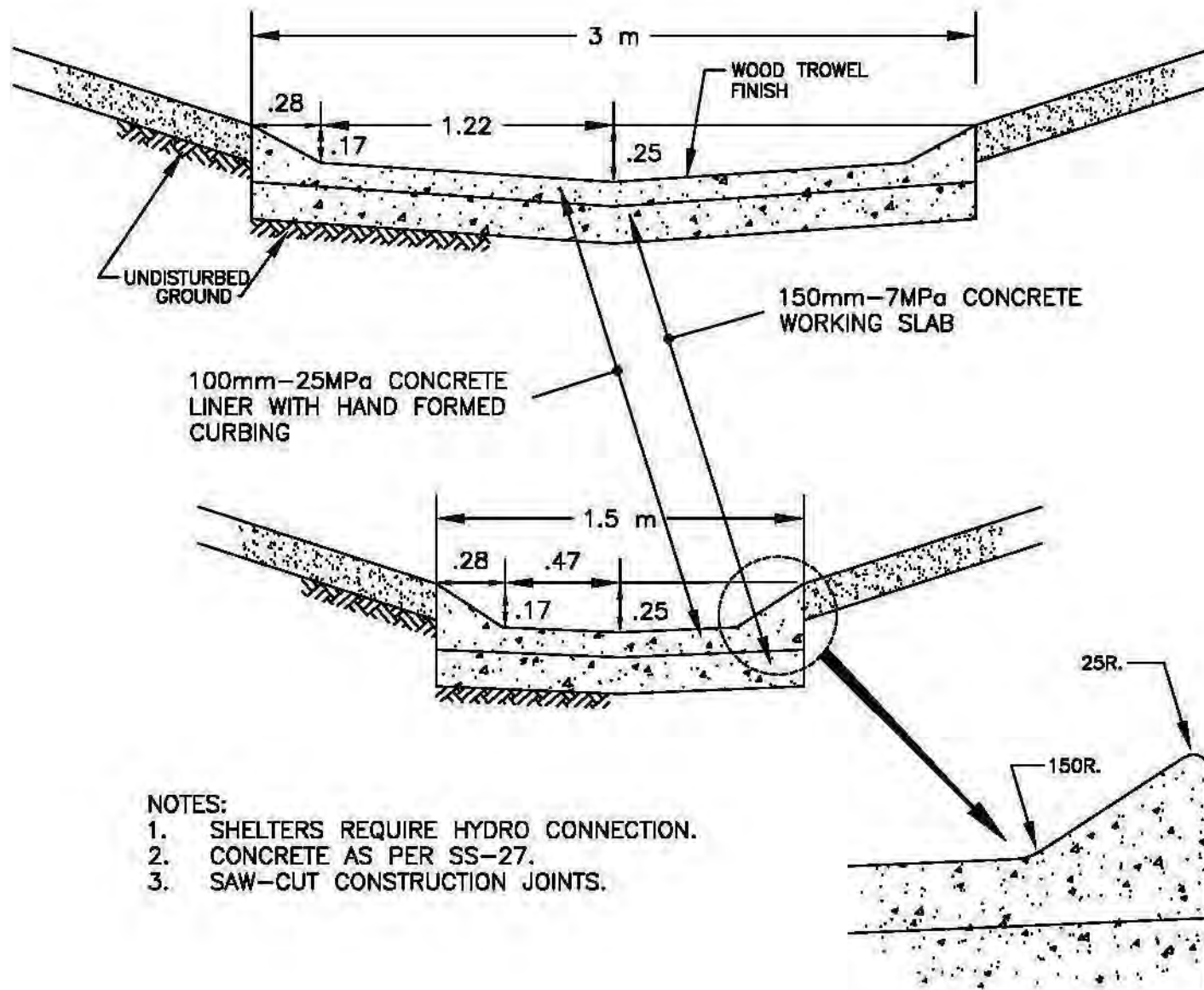
CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**  
Making a Difference

ENGINEERING

**1 - 37**  
MODIFIED





CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# CHANNEL LINER DETAILS FOR CITY OF GUELPH WATERCOURSES

DATE DRAWN:  
MAR/88

REV. No.:  
R-3

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE:  
FEB/05

REV. BY.:  
G.F./M.E.C.

APPROVED BY:

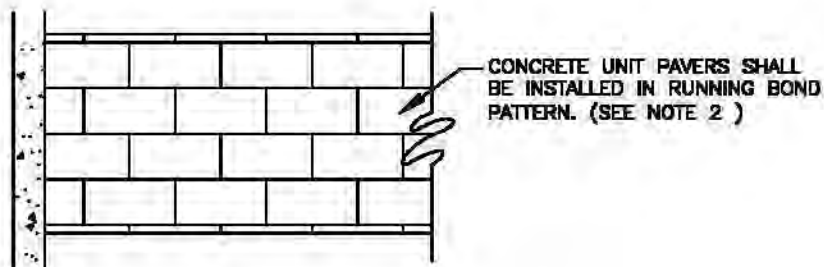
CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**

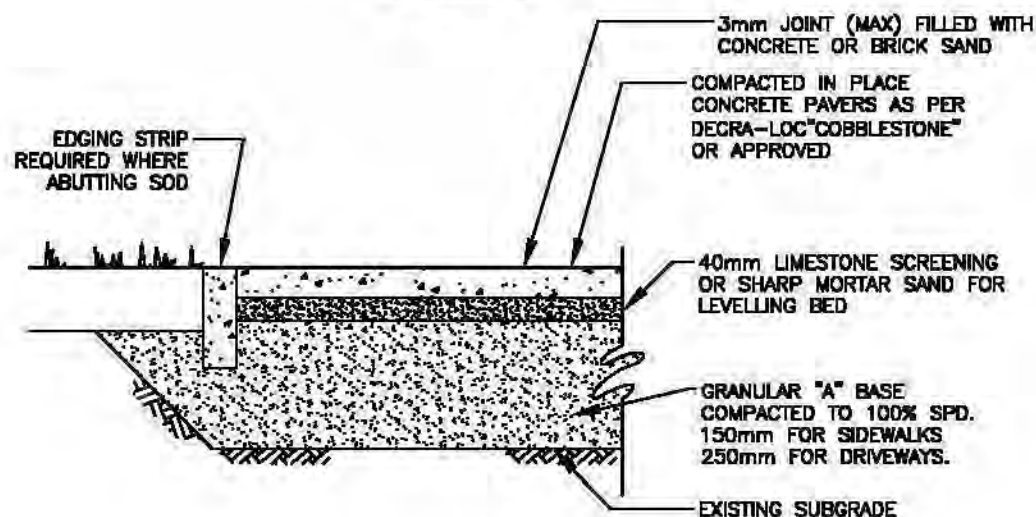
ENGINEERING

1 - 71a





PLAN



SECTION

**NOTES:**

1. MATERIALS FOR CONCRETE UNIT PAVERS SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST CSA STANDARDS FOR PORTLAND CEMENT AND AGGREGATES.
2. PAVERS SHALL BE INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW IN BOULEVARDS AND RAISED ISLAND MEDIANS.
3. COLOURS FOR PAVERS: NATURAL, GREY MIX OR RED WHERE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER
4. PAVING STONE THICKNESS:  
60mm FOR SIDEWALKS AND MEDIANS  
80mm FOR DRIVEWAYS

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**CONCRETE PAVING STONE  
INSTALLATION**

DATE DRAWN:

REV. No.:  
R-3

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE:  
FEB/05

REV. BY.:  
G.F./M.E.C.

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

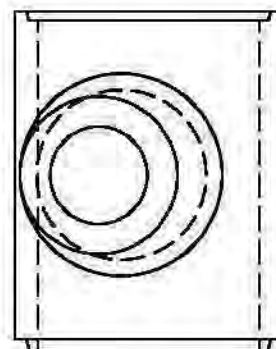
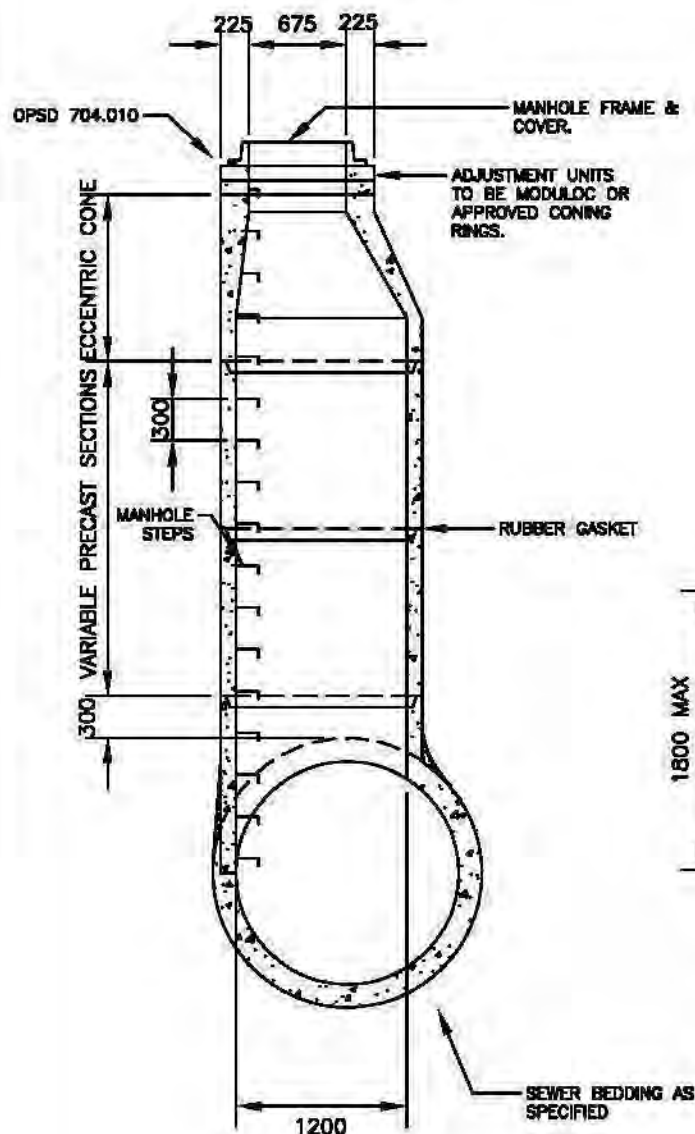
**CITY OF Guelph**  
Engineering Division

**ENGINEERING**

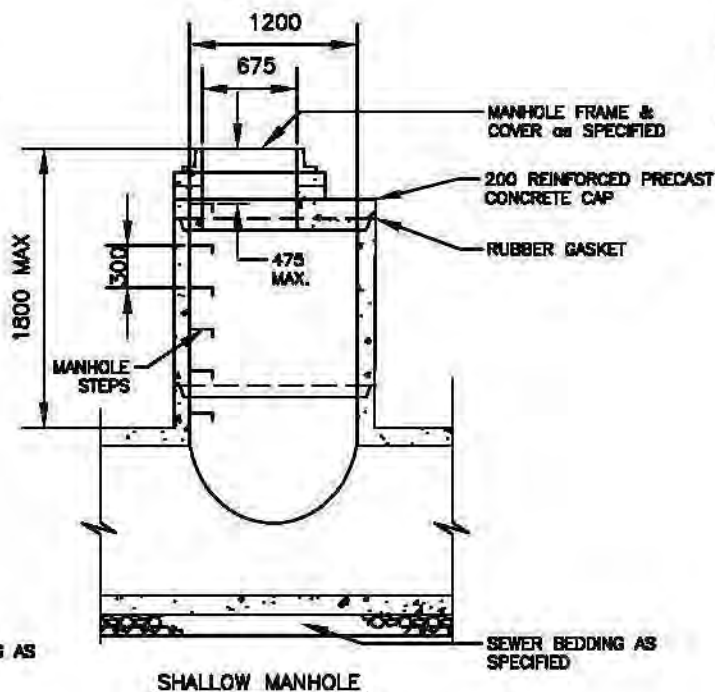
**1 - 83**



SECTION 2:  
**MAINTENANCE** HOLES,  
CATCHBASINS,  
VAULTS



PLAN



NOTES:

1. PRECAST MANHOLE SECTIONS SHALL BE EQUAL TO A.S.T.M. SPECIFICATIONS C-478.
2. FIRST STEP TO BE 475 MAX. BELOW TOP OF FRAME. LAST STEP TO BE 300 ABOVE BENCHING OR 600 MAX. ABOVE INVERT.  
-STEPS TO BE INSTALLED ON THE ROADSIDE WALL OF THE STRUCTURE.
3. ALL JOINTS AND LIFTING HOLES IN MANHOLE TO BE COMPLETELY FILLED IN WITH A 3:1 MORTAR MIX AND POINTED BEFORE BACKFILLING.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**PRECAST MANHOLE TEE FOR  
CONCRETE PIPE FROM 1050mm  
AND LARGER MAIN**

DATE DRAWN :

REV. No. :  
R-5

DESCRIPTION :

REVIEWED FEB/2007

REV. DATE :  
MAR/07

REV. BY. :  
G.F.

APPROVED BY:

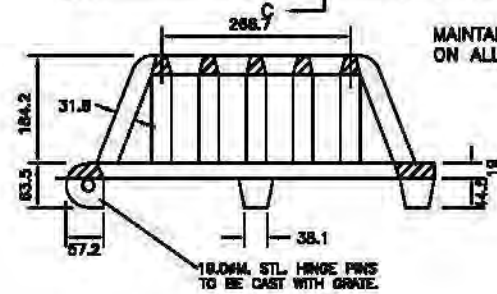
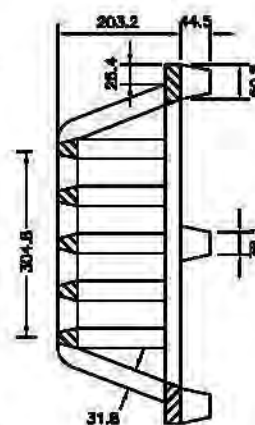
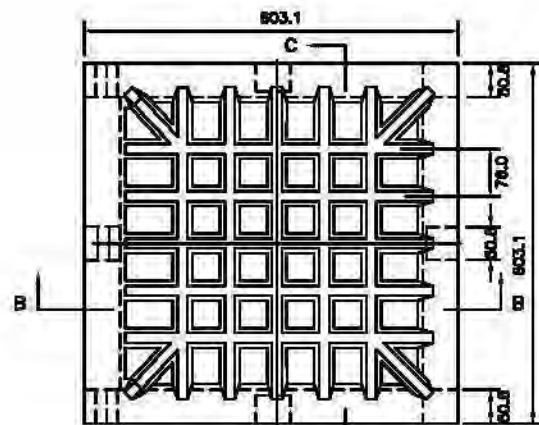
CITY ENGINEER



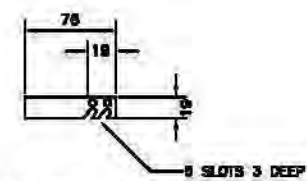
ENGINEERING

**2 - 7**





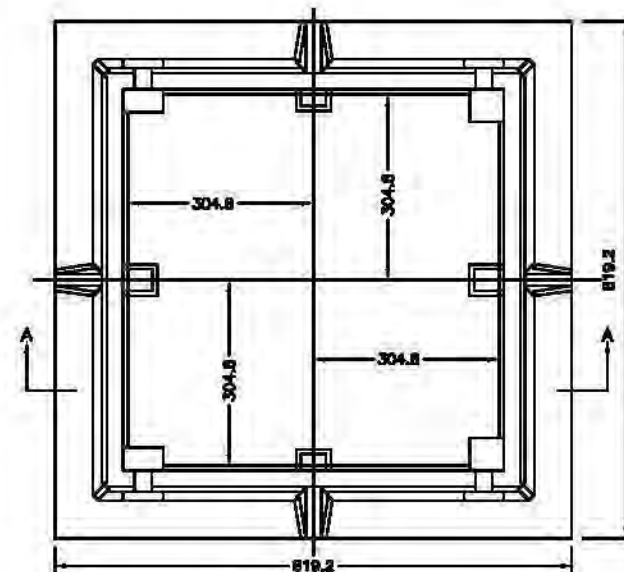
SECTION B-B  
GRATE



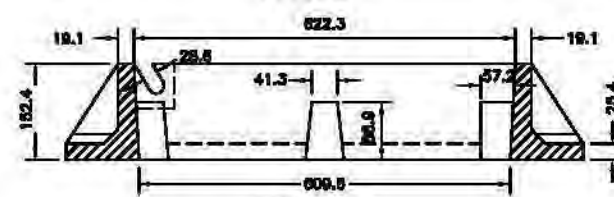
HINGE PIN

MAINTAIN THIS ANGLE  
ON ALL SIDES

SECTION C-C



FRAME



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. ALLOWABLE TOLERANCES:  
DIMENSIONS 300mm OR LESS  $\pm 2\%$   
DIMENSIONS OVER 300mm UP TO AND INCLUDING 900mm  $\pm 2\%$
2. THE INITIALS OR MARK OF THE MANUFACTURER ARE TO BE DISTINCTLY CAST IN RAISED LETTERS ON BOTH FRAME AND GRATE.
3. STEEL FOR HINGE PINS TO BE AS PER A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION A-7 OR EQUIVALENT.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

REAR YARD CATCH BASIN  
FRAME AND GRATE

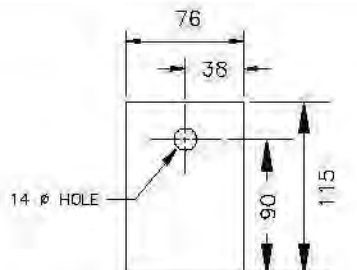
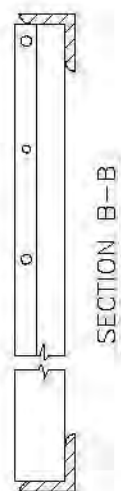
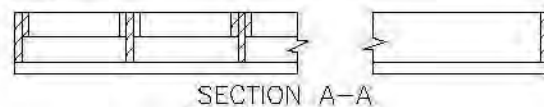
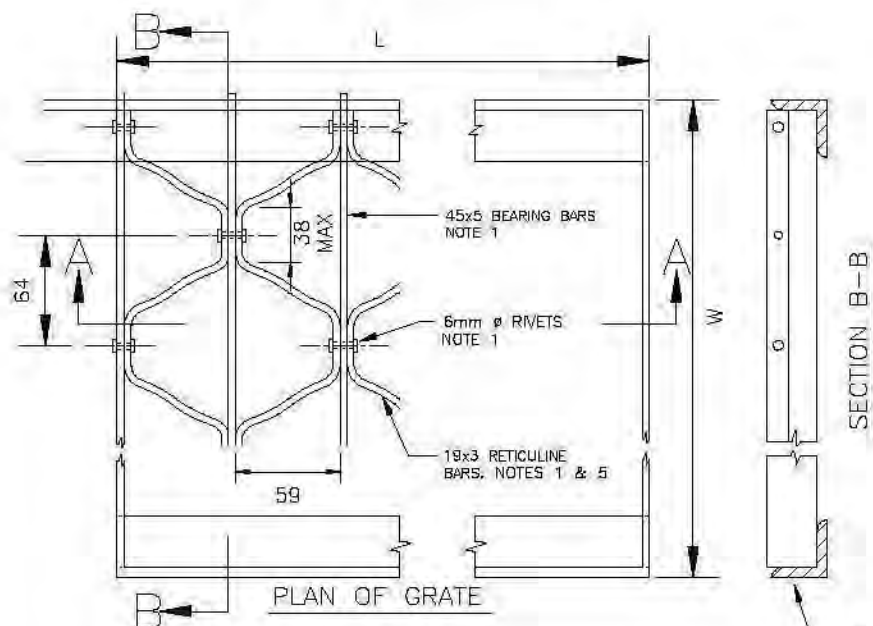
DATE DRAWN :	REV. No. : R-3
DESCRIPTION :	REVIEWED FEB/2005
REV. DATE :	REV. BY. : FEB/05 G.F./M.E.C.
APPROVED BY:	
CITY ENGINEER	

**Guelph**

ENGINEERING

**2 - 15**



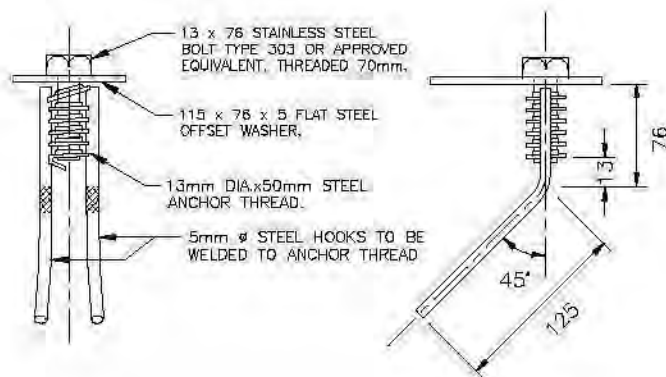
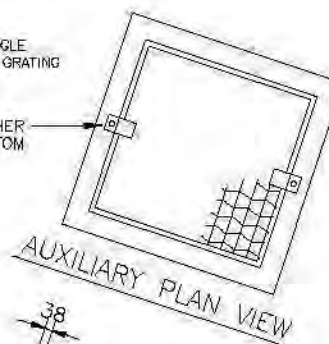


OFFSET WASHER DETAIL

GRATING TYPE	GRATING SIZE	
	LENGTH	WIDTH
A	765	770
B	1340	770

50x50x5 ANGLE WELDED TO GRATING

OFFSET WASHER TOP & BOTTOM



DITCH INLET CROSS-SECTION

NOTES:

1. MATERIALS:
  - a) BEARING BARS - WELDING QUALITY STEEL HAVING THE MINIMUM TENSILE STRENGTH OF SAE-1015
  - b) RETICULINE BARS - WELDING QUALITY STEEL HAVING THE MINIMUM TENSILE STRENGTH OF SAE-1010
  - c) RIVETS - FLAT HEAD TO SAE-1015
2. FINISH:
 

ALL SURFACES SHALL BE PAINTED WITH ONE SHOP COAT OF ASPHALT OR TAR BASE PAINT, HAVING A MINIMUM SOFTENING POINT OF 71°C.
3. TOLERANCES:
 

TOLERANCES SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR METAL GRATING AND METAL GRATING THREAD OF THE METAL GRATING INSTITUTE. ALLOWABLE TOLERANCES FOR DIMENSIONS  $\pm 2.0\%$ .
4. STANDARD METAL GRATING INSTITUTE MARKING: RF-37-5.
5. RETICULINE BARS MAY BE CRIMPED OR STRAIGHT. MAXIMUM LENGTH OF THE RETICULINE BAR PARALLEL TO THE BEARING BAR IS 38mm AT EACH RIVET.
6. WELDING:
 

END BEARING BARS TO BE WELDED TO ANGLE BAR ALONG BOTH LEGS WITH 5mm FILLET WELD.
7. FASTENER:
 

AFTER MANUFACTURE, ASSEMBLY (EXCEPT BOLT) SHALL BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED TO A.S.T.M.-A153-61. SCREW ONLY TO RECEIVE A LIBERAL COATING OF WHITE NON-STAINING GREASE.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**RIVETED GRATING FOR  
DITCH INLET CATCH BASIN**

DATE DRAWN: - REV. No.: R-3

DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05 REV. BY.: G.F./M.E.C.

APPROVED BY:

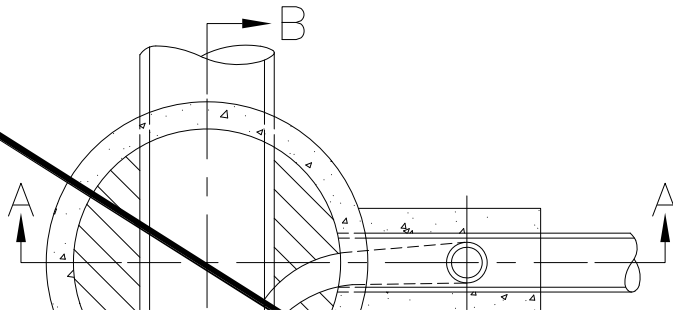
CITY ENGINEER



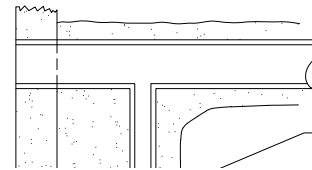
ENGINEERING

**2 - 16**





WHEN SIZE OF DROP PIPE EXCEEDS 900, A FORMED OR PRECAST 90° BEND WILL BE USED INSTEAD OF 2-1/8 BENDS AS DETAILED ON DRAWINGS. WHEN MINIMUM OF 0.762m.m IS USED. USE A 90° ELBOW INSTEAD OF 2-1/8 BENDS.



SIZE OF DROP PIPE	'D' MIN.	'L' MIN.
200-250	750	600
300-450	900	600
525	975	650
600	1075	700
675	1175	750
750	1275	800
825	1375	850
900	1475	900

MAN  
WIRI  
CON

2 I  
FOI  
WH  
18C

# DELETED AS PER 2022 REVISION REFER TO OPSD 1003.010 & 1003.020

TO BE ONE PIPE SIZE SMALLER PIPE.

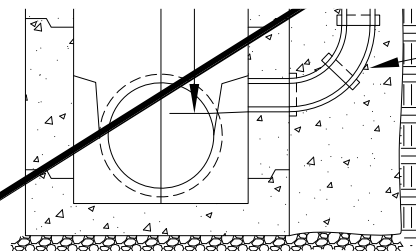
OBVERT TO BE LEVEL WITH OBVERT.

TO BLEND WITH FLOW.

TE IN DROP STRUCTURE TO BE VJUNCTION WITH SS-27 (3).

ENSIONS BASED ON USE OF FITTINGS AS PER LATEST BY SUPPLIERS.

ONS ARE SUBJECT TO ERS PERMISSIBLE VARIATIONS.

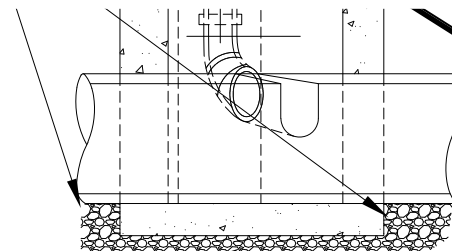


SECTION A-A

2-1/8 BENDS

DELETED AS PER 2022  
REVISION  
REFER TO OPSD 1003.010

19mm CRUSHED STONE LEVELING COURSE IF REQUIRED



SECTION B-B

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## STANDARD DROP STRUCTURES FOR MANHOLES

DATE DRAWN :  
- REV. No. :  
R-2

DESCRIPTION :  
REVIEWED JAN/2010

REV. DATE :  
JAN/10 REV. BY. :  
G.F./C.M.C.

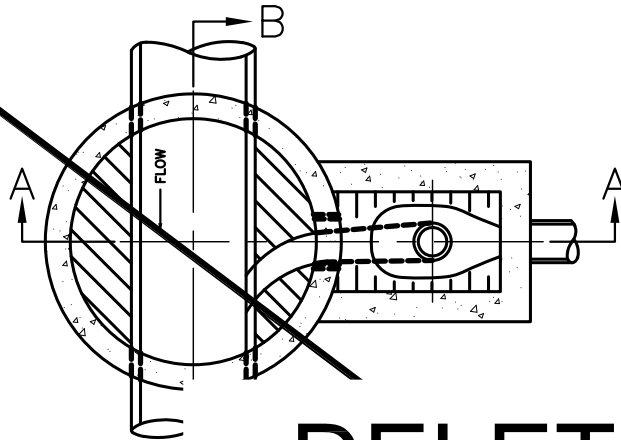
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

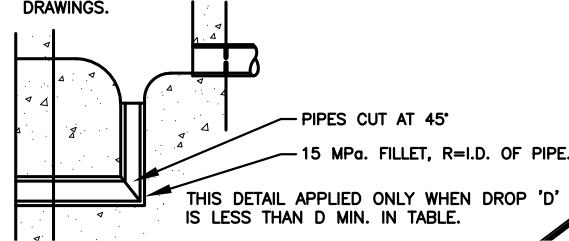


ENGINEERING

2 - 41



WHEN SIZE OF DROP PIPE EXCEEDS 900, A FORMED OR PRECAST 90° BEND WILL BE USED INSTEAD OF 2-1/8 BENDS AS DETAILED ON DRAWINGS.



SIZE OF DROP PIPE	'D' MIN.	'L' MIN.
200-450	1125	600
525	1200	650
600	1300	700
675	1400	750
750	1500	800
825	1600	850
900	1700	900

DELETED AS PER 2022

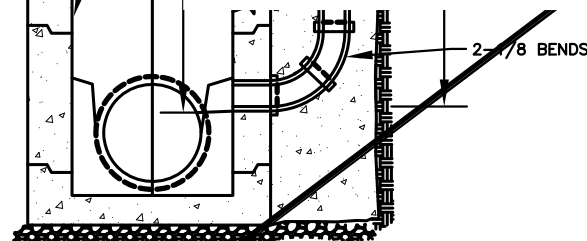
REVISION

REFER TO OPSD 1003.010  
& OPSD 1003.020

MANHOLE REINFORCING WIRE TO BE BENT INTO DROP STRUCTURE CONCRETE.

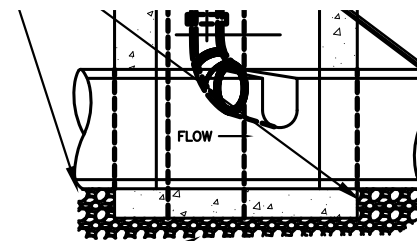
2 MANHOLE STEPS FOR PLATFORM WHERE 'V' EXCEEDS 1800

STANDARD PRECAST MANHOLE SECTION



SECTION A-A

19mm CRUSHED STONE LEVELING COURSE IF REQUIRED



SECTION B-B

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**SPECIAL DROP STRUCTURES  
FOR MANHOLES**

DATE DRAWN :  
REV. NO. : R-2

DESCRIPTION :  
REVIEWED JAN/2010

REV. DATE : JAN/10  
REV. BY. : G.F./C.M.C.

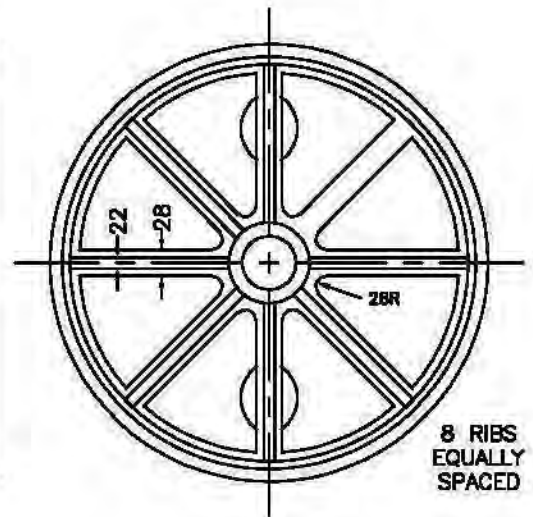
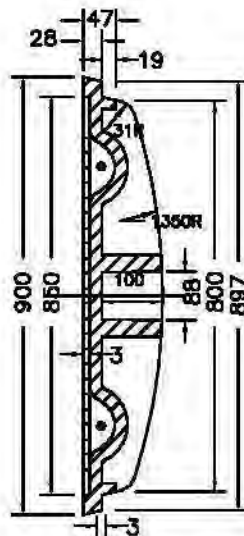
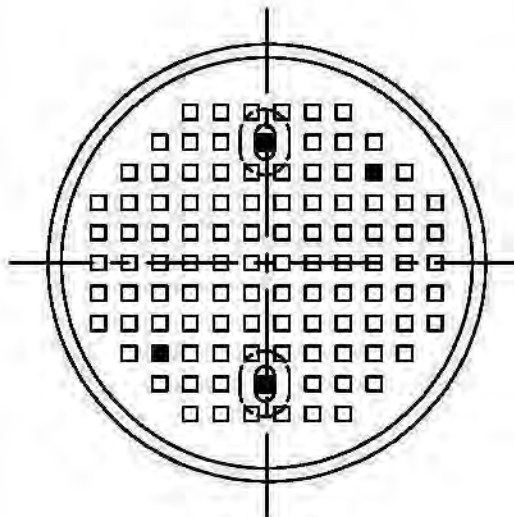
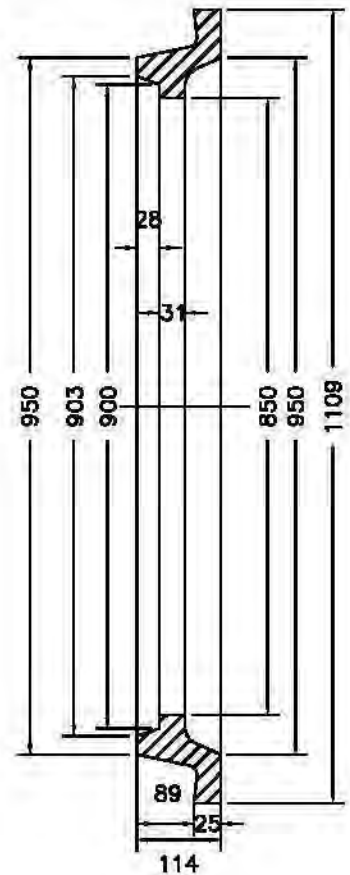
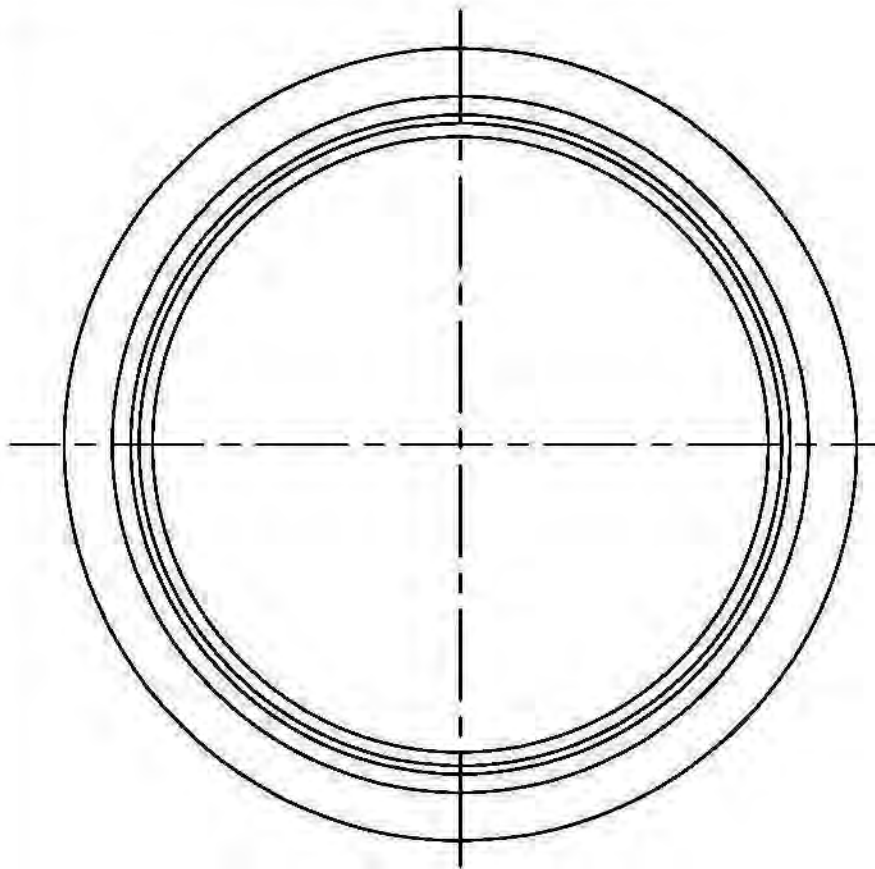
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

CITY OF  
**Guelph**  
Making a Difference

ENGINEERING

**2 - 42**



**NOTES:**

1. ORDER BY H.M.36 WITH 2 LIFTING PINS.
2. TOTAL WEIGHT APPROXIMATELY 318 kg.

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**900mm (HEAVY DUTY)  
MANHOLE COVER & FRAME**

DATE DRAWN:

REV. No.:

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE:  
FEB/05

REV. BY.:  
G.F./M.E.C.

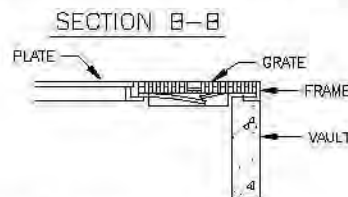
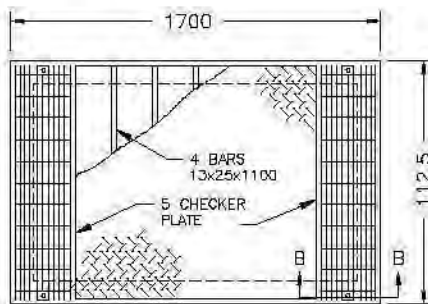
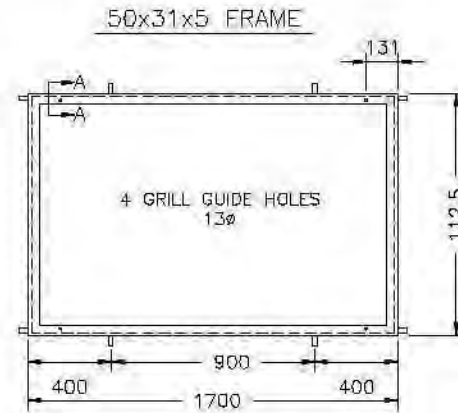
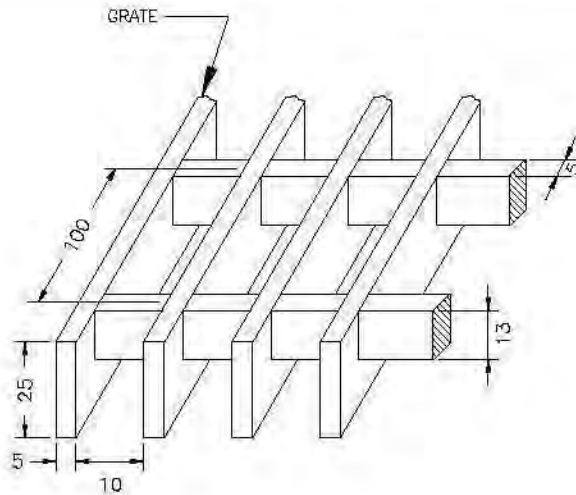
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

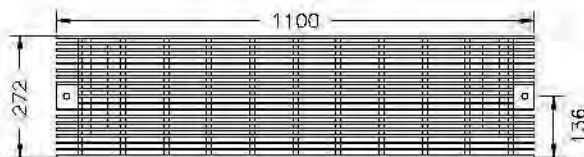


**ENGINEERING**

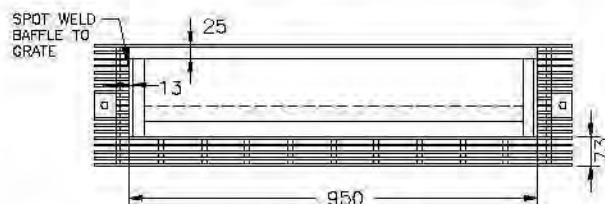
**2 - 58**



CLOSE MESH X-BAR GRATING  
(2 REQ'D)

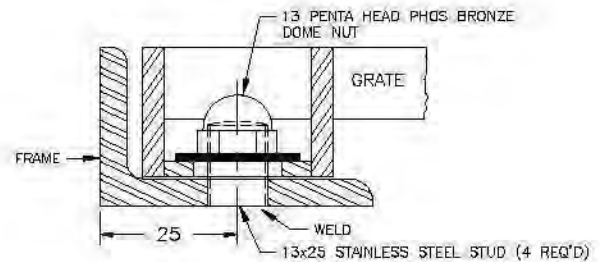


TOP VIEW



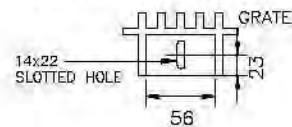
BOTTOM VIEW

GRATING FASTENER DETAIL



SECTION A-A

(SHOWING GRATING LOCK DOWN ARRANGEMENT)



NOTES:

1. PLATE TO BE HOT ROLLED STEEL WITH A 4-WAY RAISED DIAMOND PATTERN ON SURFACE.
2. PLATE AND GRATING TO BE FINISHED HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AS PER A.S.T.M. A-123.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**FRAME GRILL & COVER PLATE  
FOR 1700mm x 1125mm PLATE  
UTILITY VAULT**

DATE DRAWN:

REV. No.:

R-2

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE:

FEB/05

REV. BY.:

G.F./M.E.C.

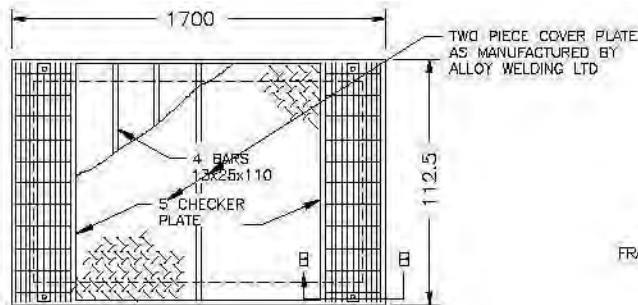
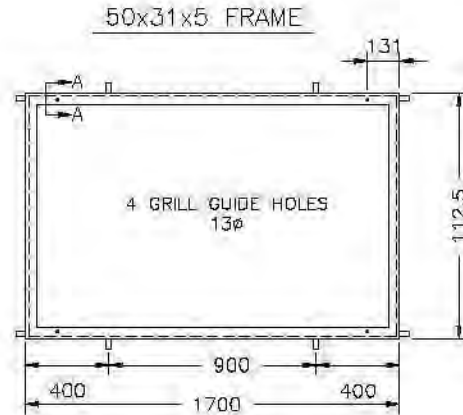
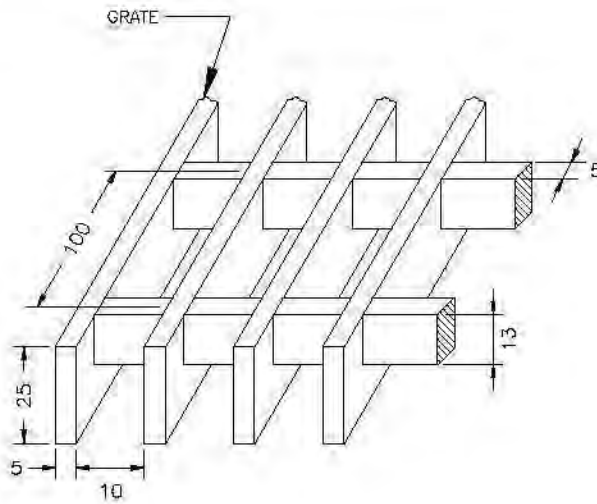
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

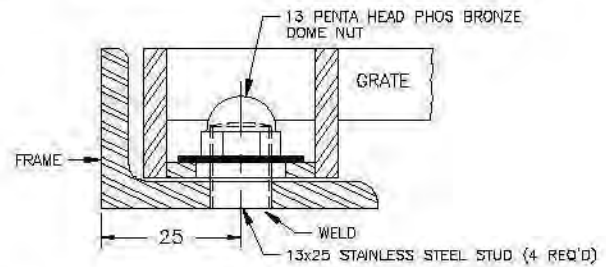


ENGINEERING

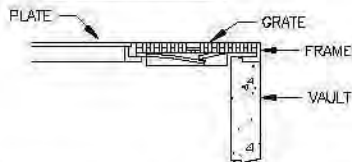
**2 - 59**



#### GRATING FASTENER DETAIL

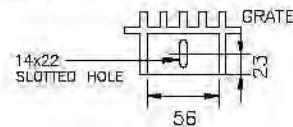


#### SECTION B-B

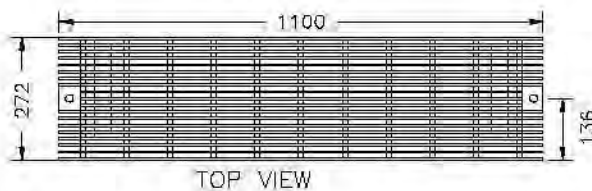


#### SECTION A-A

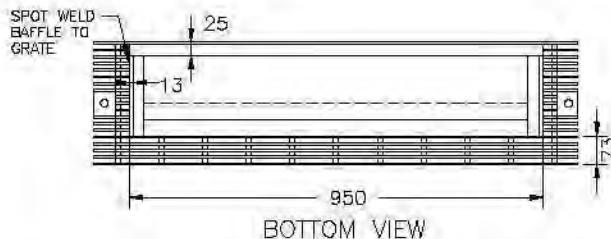
(SHOWING GRATING LOCK DOWN ARRANGEMENT)



#### CLOSE MESH X-BAR GRATING (2 REQ'D)



#### TOP VIEW



#### BOTTOM VIEW

#### NOTES:

1. PLATE TO BE HOT ROLLED STEEL WITH A 4-WAY RAISED DIAMOND PATTERN ON SURFACE.
2. PLATE AND GRATING TO BE FINISHED HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AS PER A.S.T.M. A-123.

#### CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

### FRAME GRILL & COVER PLATE FOR 1700mm x 1125mm PLATE UTILITY VAULT

DATE DRAWN: - REV. No.: R-2

DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05 REV. BY.: G.F./M.E.C.

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER



ENGINEERING

**2 - 59**  
MODIFIED

75 COVER ON REINFORCING BARS

20M BARS 150 C.C.

REINFORCING BARS TO EXTEND TO WITHIN 75 OF OUTSIDE WALLS

2-20M BARS

2-20M BARS

MANHOLE STEPS

SECTION C-C

OPSD 704.010

MANHOLE FRAME & COVER AS SPECIFIED

12 PAVING

ECCENTRIC CONE

PRESS SEAL OR EQUAL RUBBER GASKET, INSIDE & OUTSIDE TO BE GROUTED FOR FULL CIRCUMFERENCE

VARIABLE PRECAST SECTIONS

2-20M BARS 50 MIN. COVER

15M BARS AT 225 C.C. HORIZ.  
15M BARS AT 450 C.C. VERT.  
50 MIN. COVER

25 MPa. CONCRETE BENCHING

25 MPa. CONCRETE BASE TO BE CAST IN PLACE

1200 MIN.

SEE NOTE 9

SEE NOTE 9

SECTION B-B

PRECAST FLAT TOP

SECTION A-A

25 NON-SHRINKING GROUT

225

675 DIA.

225

1200 MIN. SEE NOTE 6

375

8

C

D

1200

SEE NOTE 9

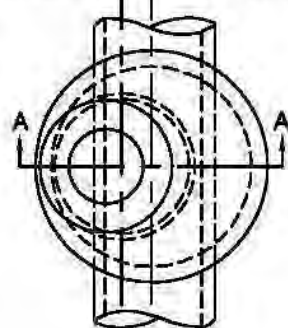
SEE NOTE 9

- NOTES:**
1. FOR CAST-IN-PLACE BASE, CONCRETE TO BE 32 MPa AT 28 DAYS.
  2. PRECAST MANHOLE SECTIONS SHALL BE EQUAL TO A.S.T.M. SPECIFICATIONS C-478.
  3. **STEPS:** FIRST STEP TO BE 475 mm MAX. BELOW FRAME. LAST STEP TO BE 300 mm ABOVE BENCHING OR 600 mm ABOVE INVERT. STEPS TO BE INSTALLED ON THE ROAD SIDE WALL OF THE STRUCTURE.
  4. PARING MIX ON ALL BRICKWORK TO BE 1:3 MORTAR MIX AND APPLIED 12 mm THICK.
  5. OPENING IN BASE FOR PRECAST MANHOLE SECTION TO BE NOT LARGER THAN O.D. OF SECTION PLUS 25 mm. TWELVE MILLIMETRE (12 mm.) SPACE TO BE FILLED WITH HOT BITUMINOUS SEALER.
  6. ALL JOINTS AND LIFTING HOLES IN MANHOLE SECTIONS TO BE COMPLETELY FILLED WITH A 1:3 MORTAR MIX AND PAINTED BEFORE BACKFILLING.
  7. PIPES ENTERING PRECAST SECTIONS ON MANHOLE MUST NOT ENTER AT JOINTS.
  8. PRECAST FLAT TOP TO BE USED WHEN TOTAL HEIGHT OF PRECAST SECTION IS LESS THAN 1200 mm.
  9. WALLS: 225 mm FOR MANHOLES 4500 mm OR LESS. 300 mm FOR MANHOLES OVER 4500 mm.

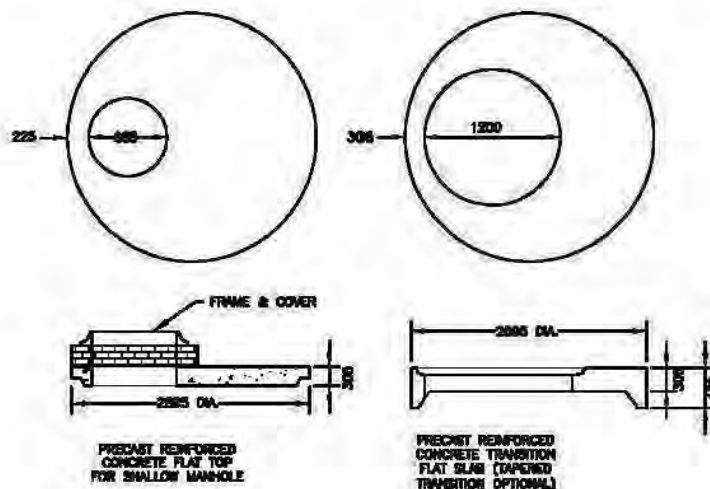
<p><b>CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING</b></p> <p><b>SEMI - PRECAST MANHOLE</b></p> <p><b>825mm TO 2700mm</b></p>	DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-4	
	DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED JAN/2010		
	REV. DATE : JAN/10	REV. BY. : G.F./C.M.C	ENGINEERING
	APPROVED BY:  CITY ENGINEER		2 - 61



CHIMNEY MANHOLE

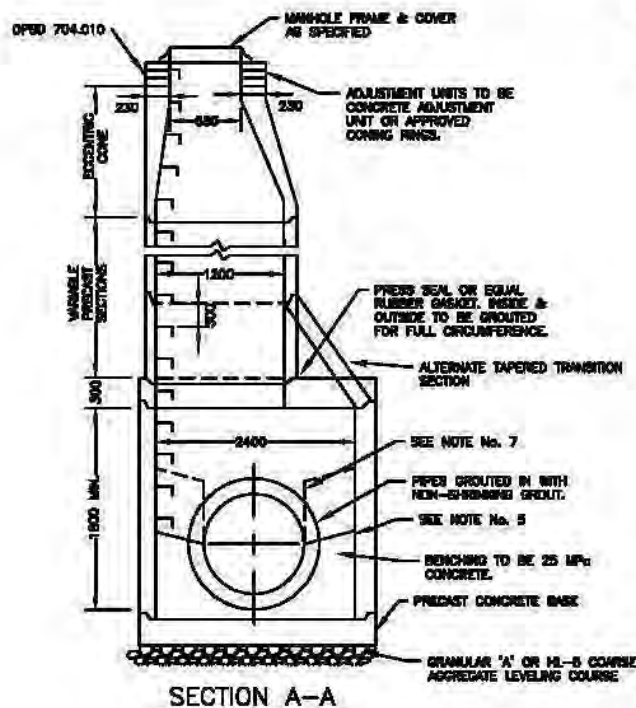


PLAN

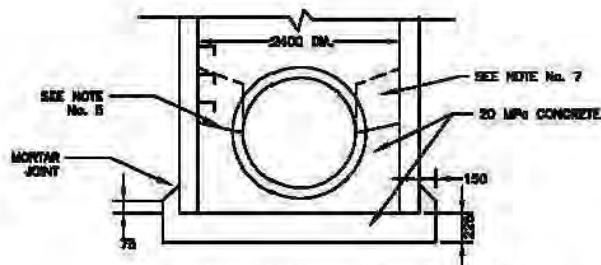


NOTES:

- FOR CAST-IN-PLACE BASE, CONCRETE TO BE:  
A) 32 MPa AT 28 DAYS.  
B) AIR ENTRAINMENT 6.5%±1.5%  
C) SPECIFIED SLUMP 50mm MIN. AND 100mm MAX.
- PRECAST MAINTENANCE HOLE SECTIONS SHALL BE EQUAL TO A.S.T.M. SPECIFICATIONS C-478.
- STEPS: FIRST STEP TO BE 475 mm MAX. BELOW TOP OF FRAME. LAST STEP TO BE 300 mm ABOVE BENCHING OR 800 mm MAX. ABOVE INVERT.  
- STEPS TO BE INSTALLED ON THE ROADSIDE WALL OF THE STRUCTURE.
- PARGING MIX ON ALL BRICKWORK TO BE 1:3 MORTAR MIX AND APPLIED 12 mm THICK THEN COATED WITH 2 COATS OF BITUMEN.
- TOP OF BENCHING TO BE SLOPED NO GREATER THAN 4:1 (HORIZONTAL TO VERTICAL) NOR LESS THAN 8:1 (HORIZONTAL TO VERTICAL).
- ALL LIFTING HOLES IN MAINTENANCE HOLE SECTIONS TO BE COMPLETELY FILLED IN WITH A 1:3 MORTAR MIX AND PAINTED BEFORE BACKFILLING.
- WHERE USED OR APPLICABLE TO STORM SEWER BENCHING SHALL BE TO CROWN.
- SEE SD-29 FOR PIPE BENDING MATERIAL FOR CAST-IN-PLACE MAINTENANCE HOLE BASE CONSTRUCTION WITH RIGID PIPES. THE FIRST LENGTHS OF PIPE IN AND OUT OF THE MAINTENANCE HOLE ARE TO HAVE CLASS 'A' BEDDING (SEE OPSD 802.03 AND OPSD 1005.01)



SECTION A-A



OPTIONAL CAST IN PLACE BASE

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

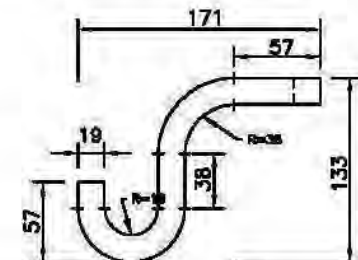
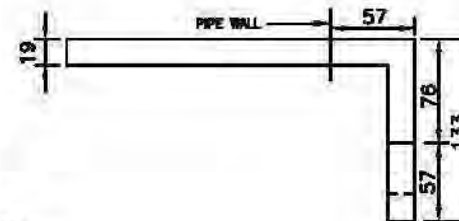
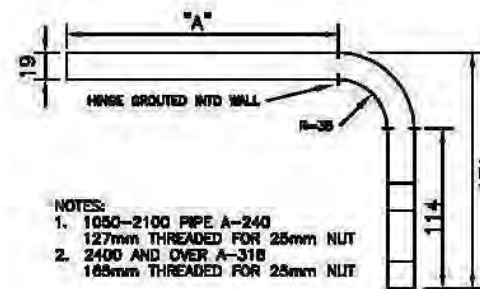
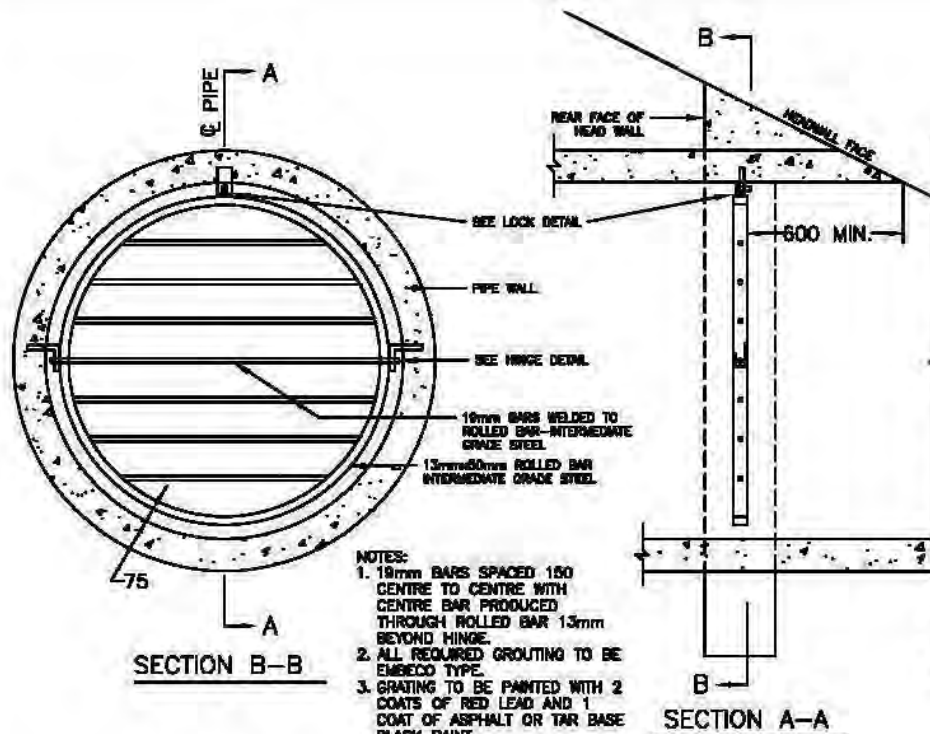
PRECAST MANHOLE  
2400mm DIA.

DATE DRAWN: -	REV. No.: R-4
DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED JAN/2010	
REV. DATE: JAN/10	REV. BY.: G.F./C.M.C.
APPROVED BY:	
CITY ENGINEER	

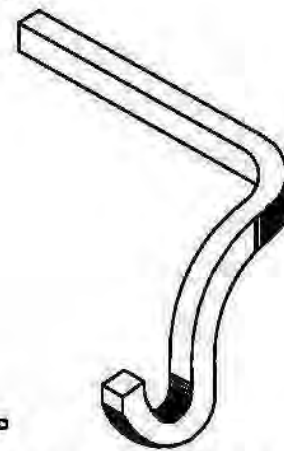


ENGINEERING

2 - 67



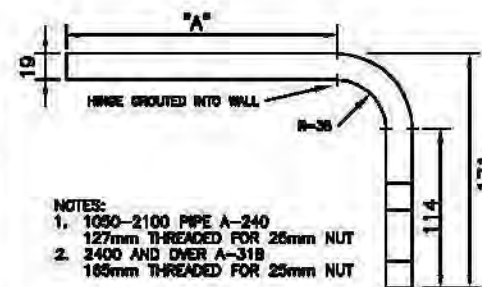
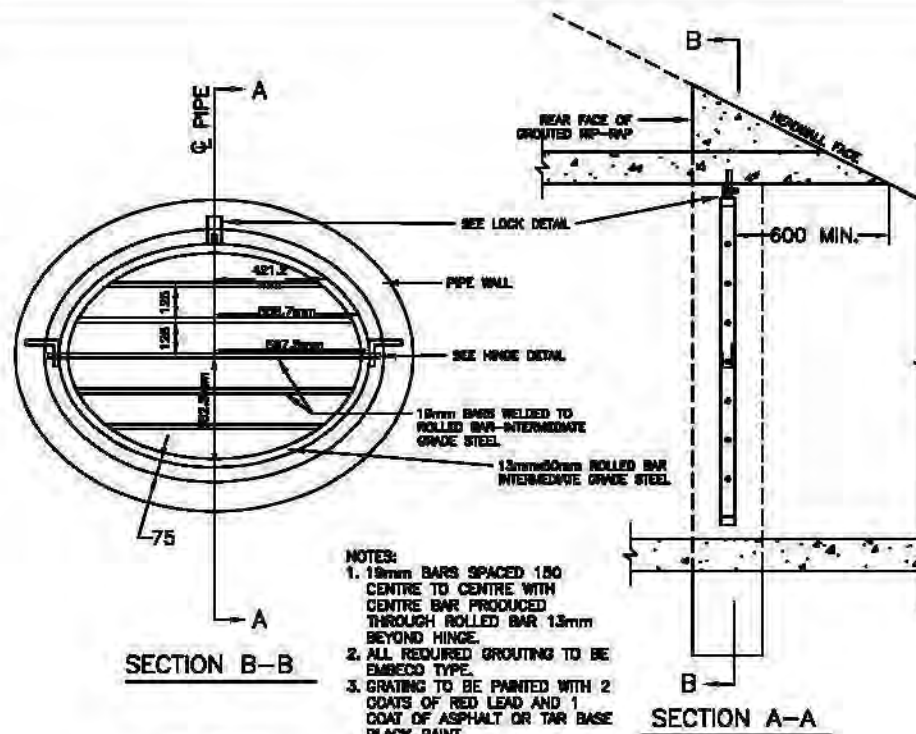
- NOTES:**
1. IF GRATE HINGE IS INSTALLED PRIOR TO BACK FILLING, HINGE SHALL BE BOLTED TO OUTSIDE OF WALL AND GROUTED.
  2. ONE RIGHT AND ONE LEFT ANGLE SO BOTH HOOKS FACE OPEN END OF PIPE.
  3. HINGE TO BE 19mm SQUARE INTERMEDIATE GRATE STEEL.



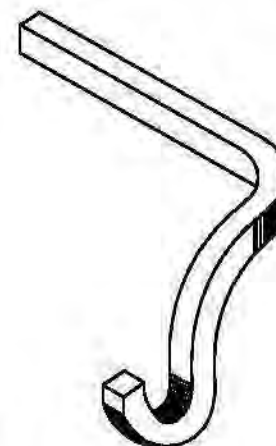
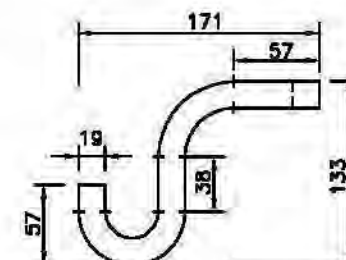
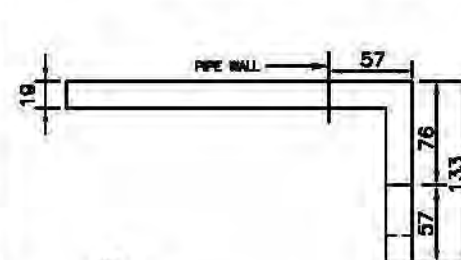
**ISOMETRIC VIEW OF HINGE**

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-2	 <b>ENGINEERING</b>
<b>INTERNAL GRATE FOR CONCRETE PIPE 1050mm DIA. AND LARGER</b>		DESCRIPTION : <b>REVIEWED FEB/2005</b>		
		REV. DATE : FEB/05	REV. BY. : G.F./M.E.C.	
		APPROVED BY:  CITY ENGINEER		
				<b>2 - 70</b>





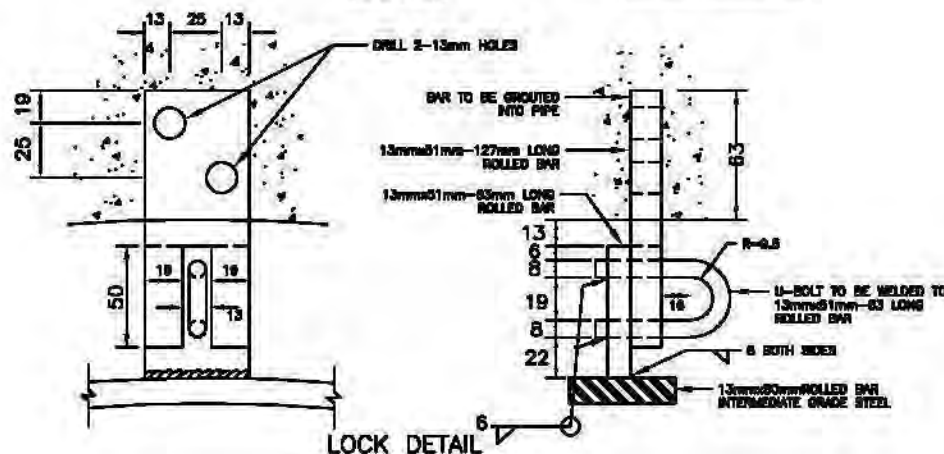
NOTE:  
FOR PIPES 2400 AND OVER, GRATE BARS INCREASED TO 25mm DIA. THREE VERTICAL 25mm BARS TO SPAN THE THREE CENTRAL HORIZONTAL BARS AT 0.8m INTERVALS.



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF HINGE


NOTES:

1. IF GRATE HINGE IS INSTALLED PRIOR TO BACK FILLING, HINGE SHALL BE BOLTED TO OUTSIDE OF WALL AND GROUTED.
2. ONE RIGHT AND ONE LEFT ANGLE 90 BOTH HOOKS FACE OPEN END OF PIPE.
3. HINGE TO BE 19mm SQUARE INTERMEDIATE GRADE STEEL.



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**INTERNAL GRATE FOR CONCRETE  
PIPE 855mm x 1345mm HE**

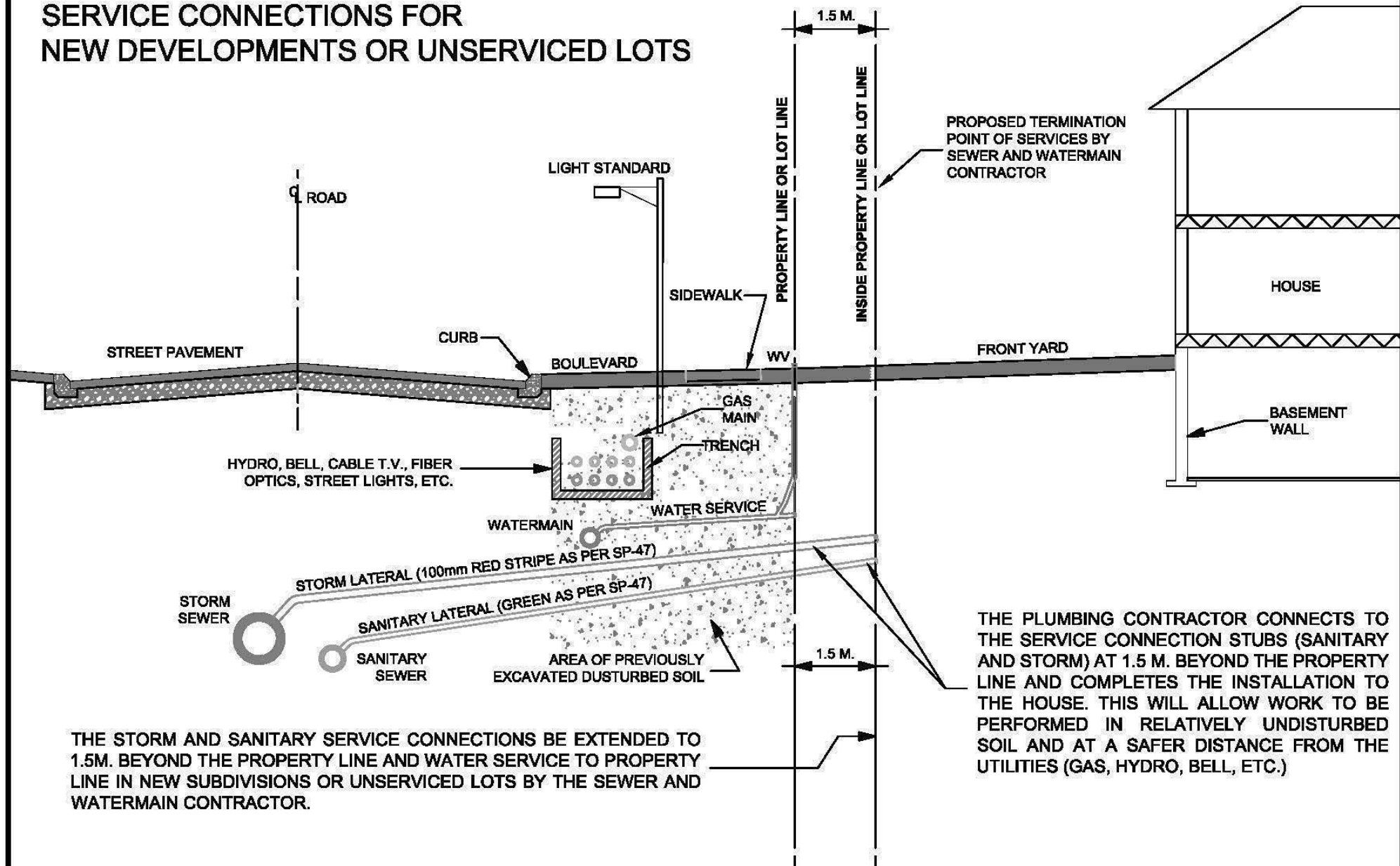
DATE DRAWN: -	REV. No.: R-2	 <p><b>ENGINEERING</b></p> <p><b>2 - 70 MODIFIED</b></p>
DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED FEB/2005		
REV. DATE: FEB/05	REV. BY.: G.F./M.E.C.	
APPROVED BY:		
CITY ENGINEER		





SECTION 3:  
PIPES  
STORM  
SANITARY  
DRAINS

# SERVICE CONNECTIONS FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS OR UNSERVICED LOTS



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## SERVICE CONNECTIONS FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS AND UNSERVICED LOTS

DATE DRAWN :  
Feb. 2017

REV. No. :  
R-3

DESCRIPTION :  
N.T.S.

REV. DATE :  
Feb. 2021

REV. BY. :  
I.U./J.B.

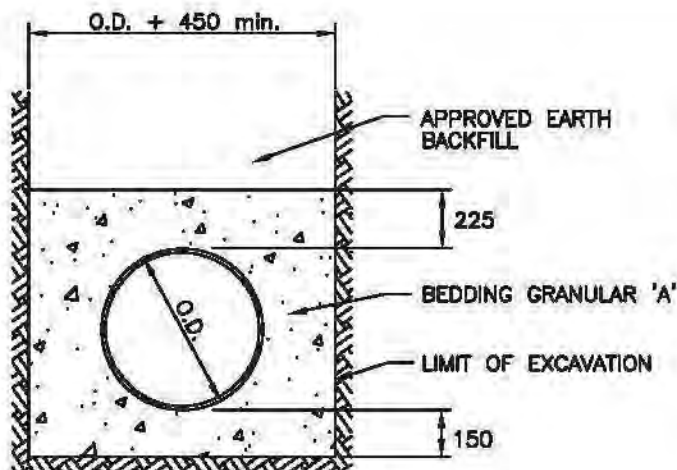
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**  
Making a Difference

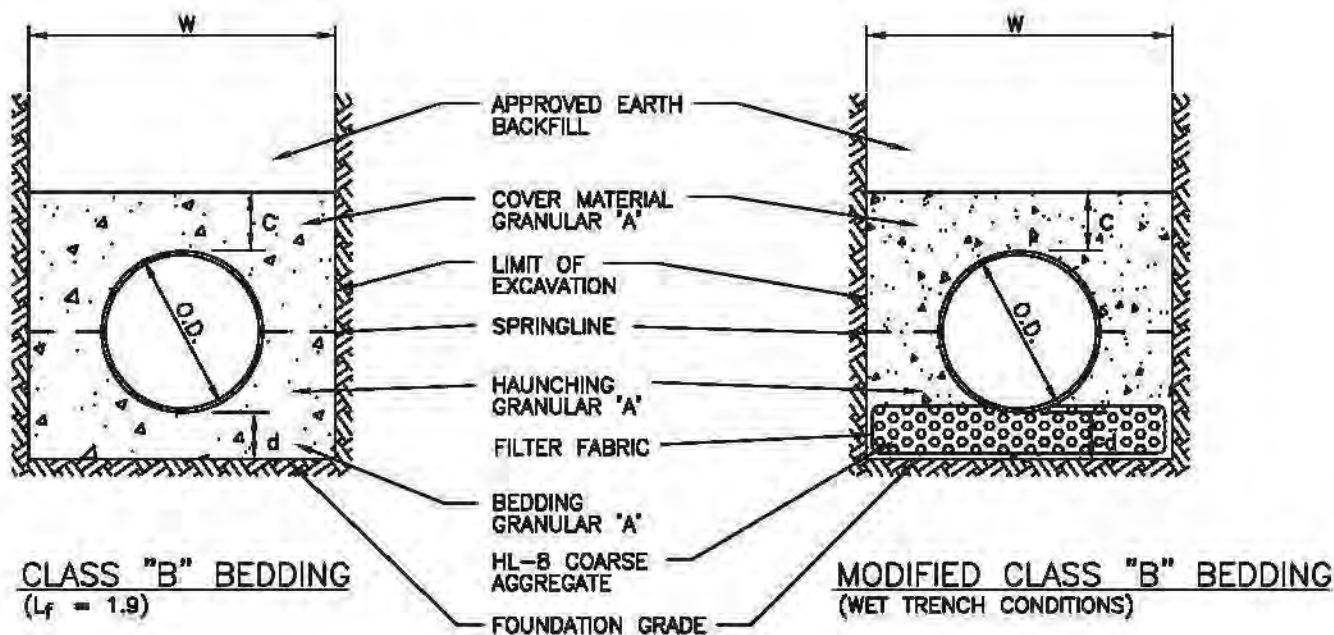
ENGINEERING

**3 - 21**



**WATERMAIN BEDDING**

NOMINAL PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER D (mm)	MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH W (mm)	MINIMUM BEDDING BELOW d (mm)	MINIMUM COVER OVER PIPE C (mm)
<b>RIGID PIPE</b>			
675 or less	1125	150	225
750 to 1500	O.D. + 800	225	225
1650 & over	O.D. + 800	300	225
<b>FLEXIBLE PIPE</b>			
675 or less	1125	150	300
675 to 1200	O.D. + 800	150	300
1200 to 1650	O.D. + 800	225	400
1650 & over	O.D. + 1000	225	500



**BEDDING FOR RIGID AND FLEXIBLE  
PIPE SEWERS**

**NOTES:**

1. O.D. = OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF BELL END OF PIPE.
2. STONE SIZE WITHIN 300mm OF PIPE SURFACE SHALL NOT EXCEED 75mm.
3. IN ROCK TRENCHES, BEDDING DEPTH (d) BELOW WATERMAINS AND SEWER PIPES SHALL BE INCREASED TO 300mm.
4. FOR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS BEDDING INCLUDES HAUNCHING & COVER MATERIAL.
5. IN WET TRENCH CONDITIONS HL-8 COARSE AGGREGATE MAY BE USED TO INVER OF PIPE. THE BEDDING BELOW INVERT SHALL BE WRAPPED IN FILTER FABRIC (TERRAFIX 270 R OR APPROVED EQUAL) WHERE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**STANDARD BEDDING FOR  
SEWERS AND WATERMAINS**

DATE DRAWN: - REV. No.: R-6

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2017

REV. DATE: FEB/17 REV. BY.: J.D.K./C.M.C.

APPROVED BY:


CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**

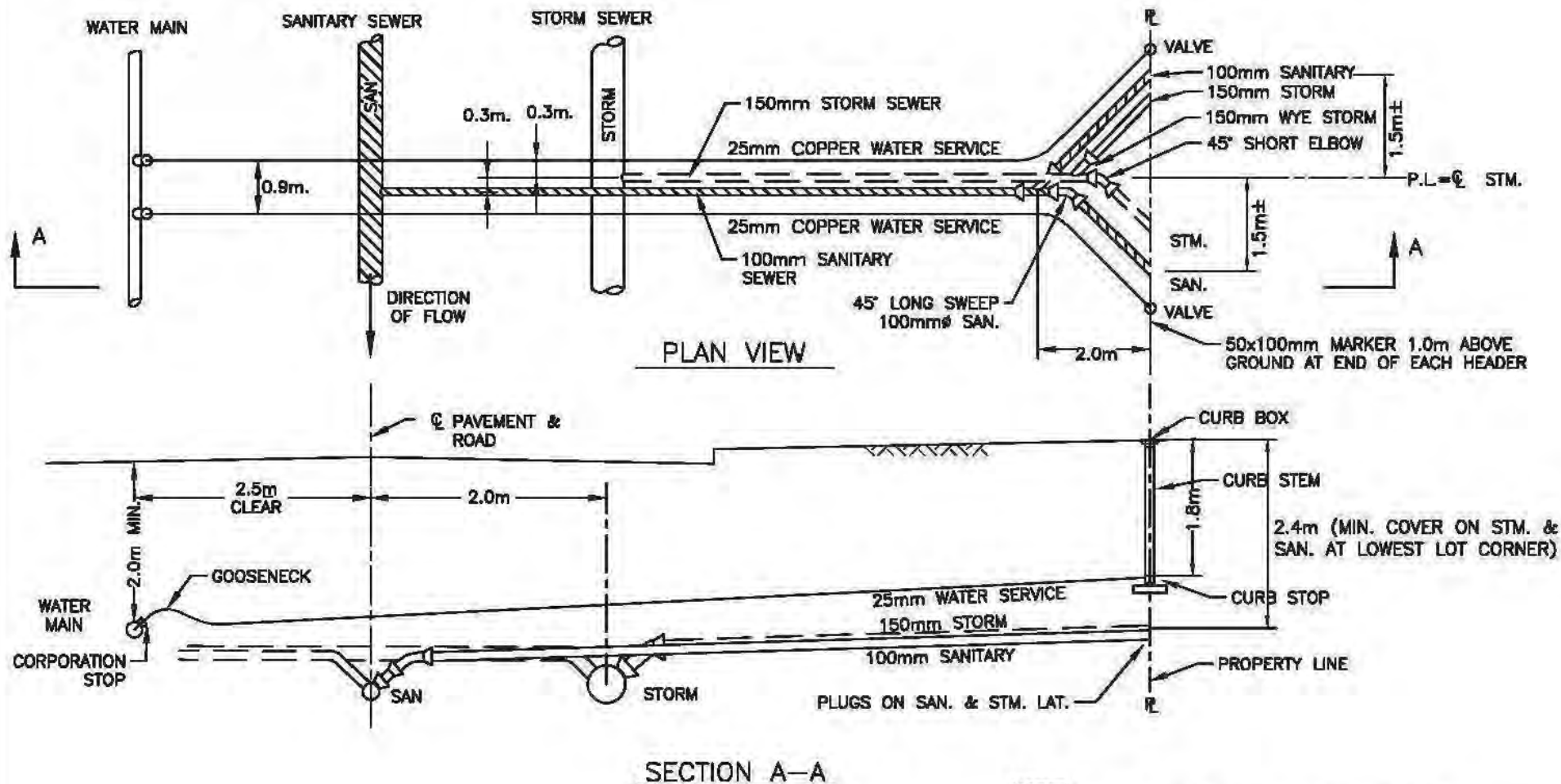
**ENGINEERING**

**3 - 29**



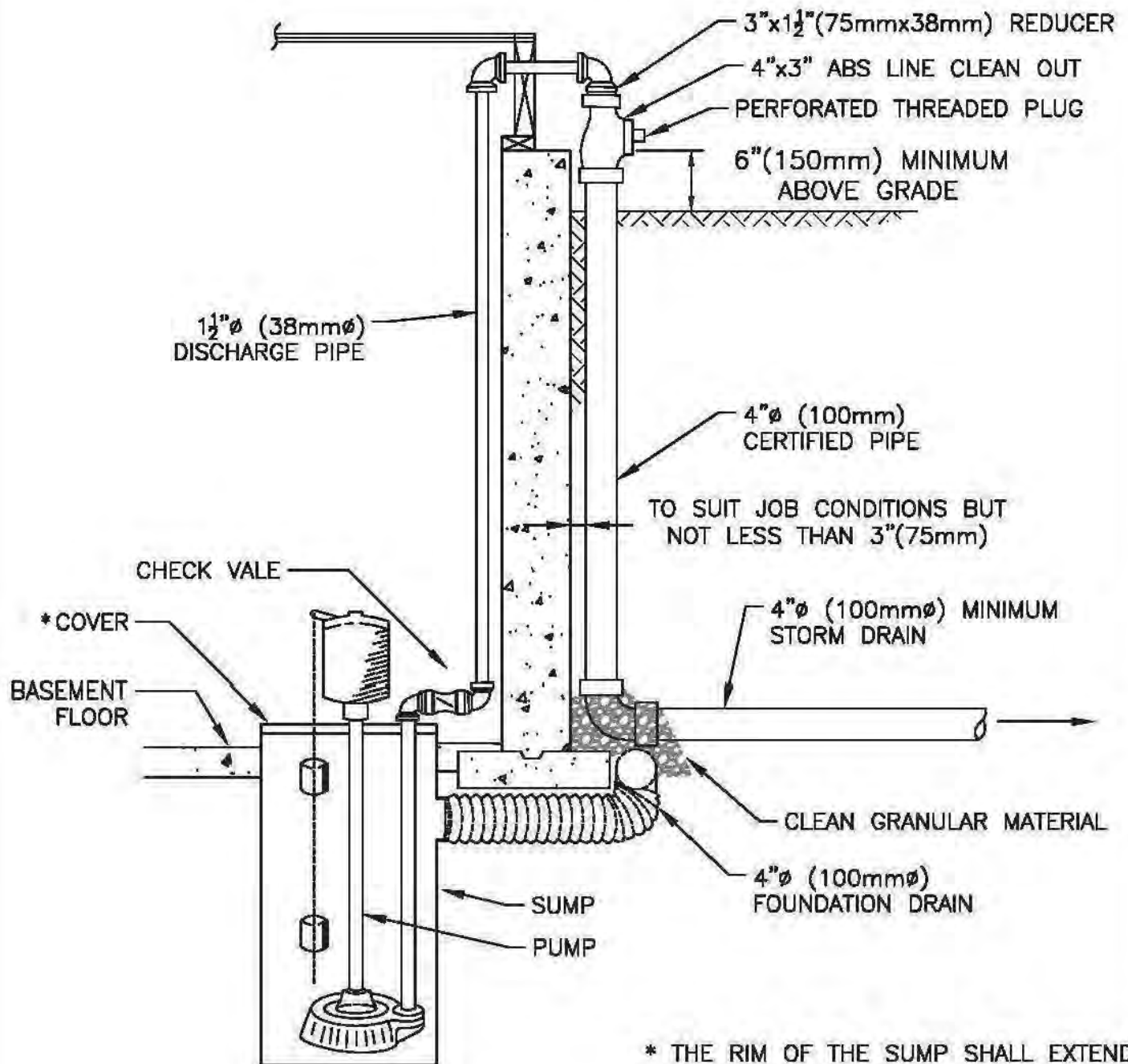
<p align="center"><b>CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING</b></p> <p align="center"><b>SEWER &amp; WATERMAIN LATERALS</b></p>	DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-8	
	DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED FEB/2021		
	REV. DATE : FEB/21	REV. BY. : J.B./I.U.	ENGINEERING
	APPROVED BY:		<p align="center"><b>3 - 55</b></p>
	CITY ENGINEER		





- NOTES:
1. STONE SIZE WITHIN 300m OF PIPE SURFACE SHALL NOT EXCEED 75mm.
  2. REFER TO SD-29 FOR BEDDING DETAIL.
  3. THE LAST SEWER SERVICE PIPE EXTENDING UP TO OR JUST PAST THE PROPERTY LINE SHALL BE AT LEAST 1.0 METER IN LENGTH.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-7	 <small>Building With Pride</small>
SEWER & WATERMAIN LATERALS FOR SEMI-DETACHED LOTS		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED JAN/2014		
		REV. DATE : FEB/14	REV. BY. : G.F./C.M.C.	
		APPROVED BY:		
		CITY ENGINEER		ENGINEERING
				3 - 56



\* THE RIM OF THE SUMP SHALL EXTEND A MIN. OF 1½"(38mm) ABOVE FLOOR.

SECTION

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# **SUMP PUMP DETAIL PUMPING TO STORM**

DATE DRAWN: MAR/94  
REV. No.: R-2

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05  
REV. BY.: G.F./M.E.C.

APPROVED BY:

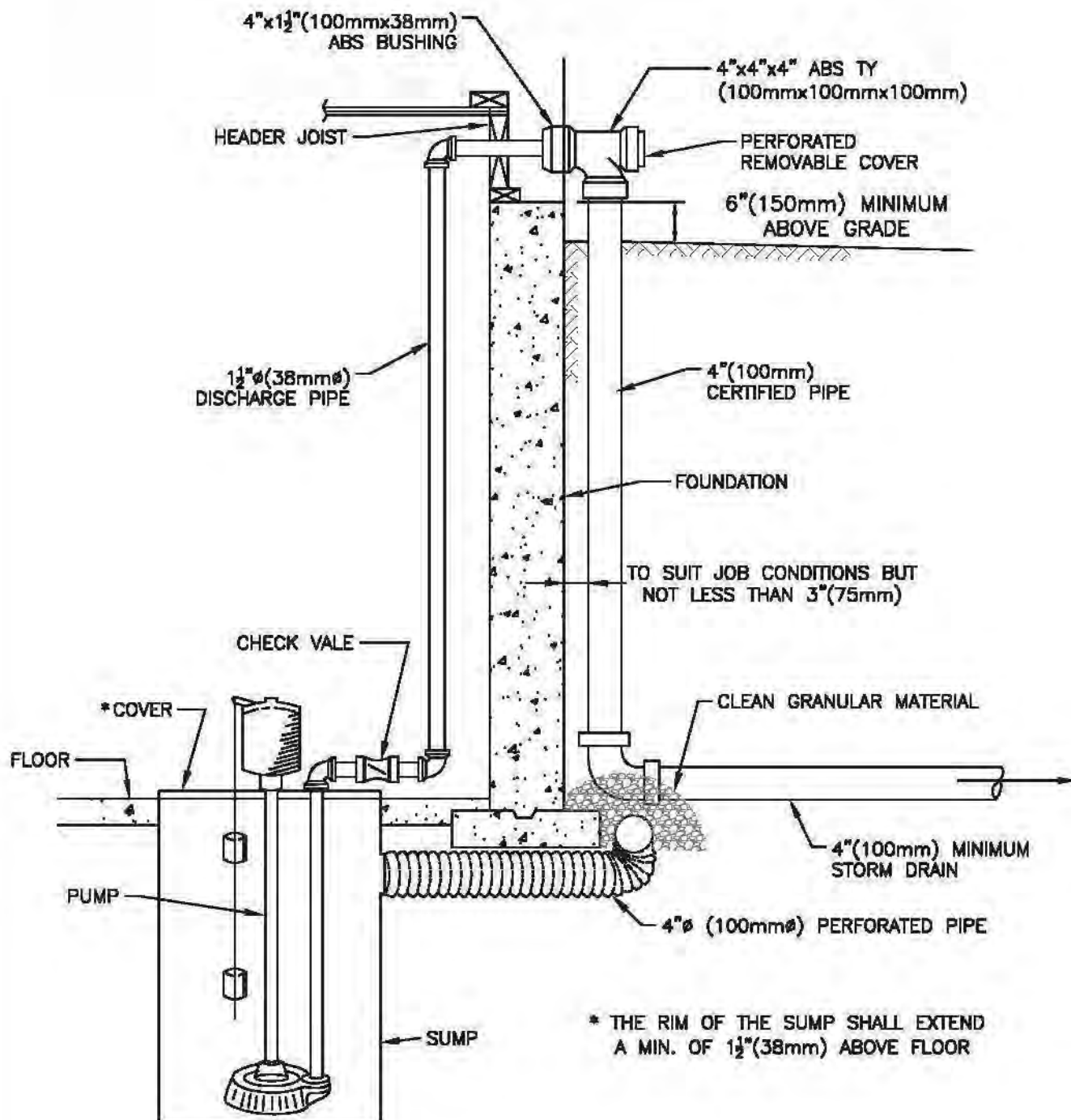
CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**  
GUELPH DISTRICT

ENGINEERING

**3 - 75**





CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# **SUMP PUMP DETAIL PUMPING TO STORM (ALTERNATIVE TO SD-75)**

DATE DRAWN: MAR/84 REV. No.: R-2

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05 REV. BY.: G.F./M.E.C.

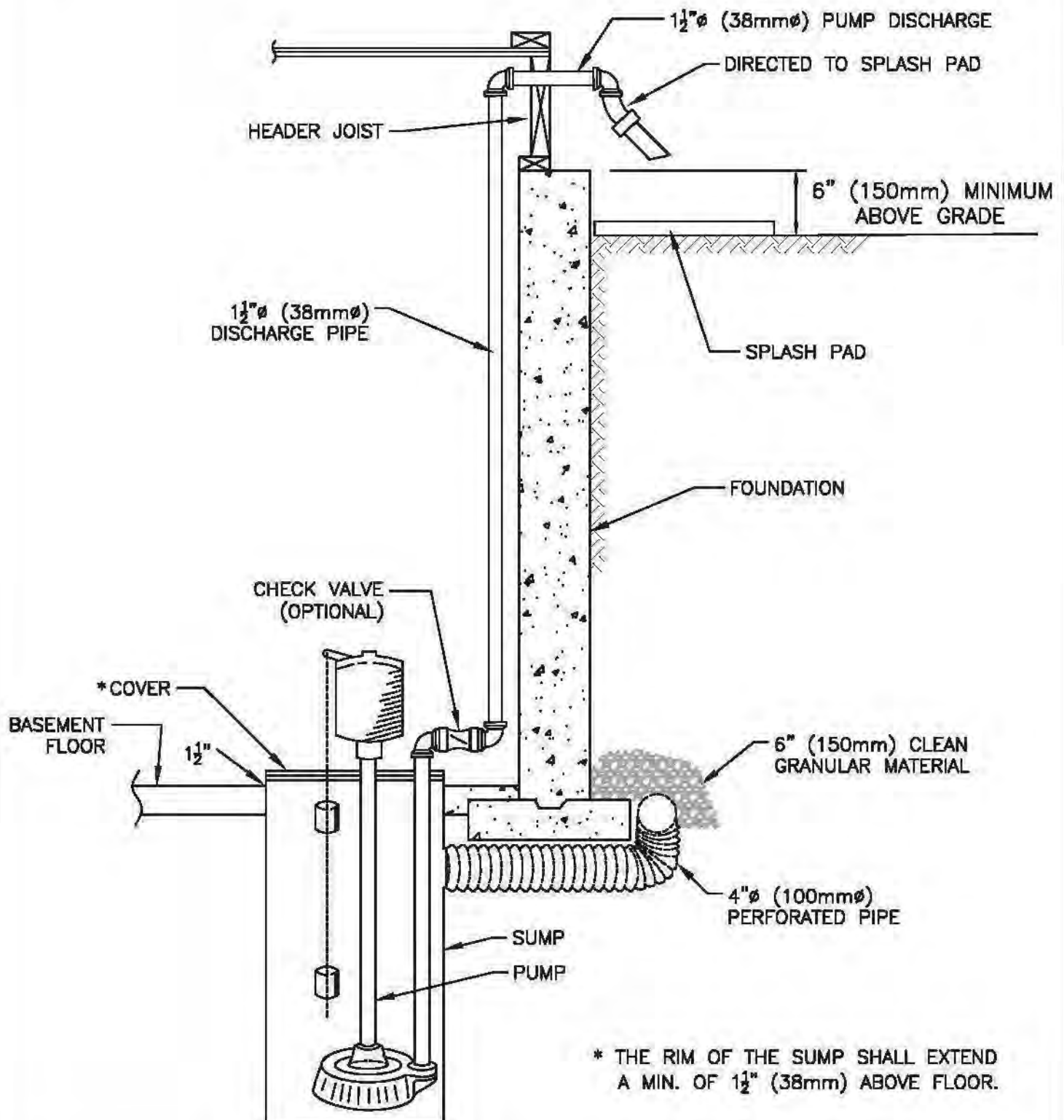
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**

ENGINEERING

**3 - 76**



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## SUMP PUMP DETAIL PUMPING TO GRADE

DATE DRAWN: MAR/94  
REV. No.: R-2

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05  
REV. BY.: G.F./M.E.C.

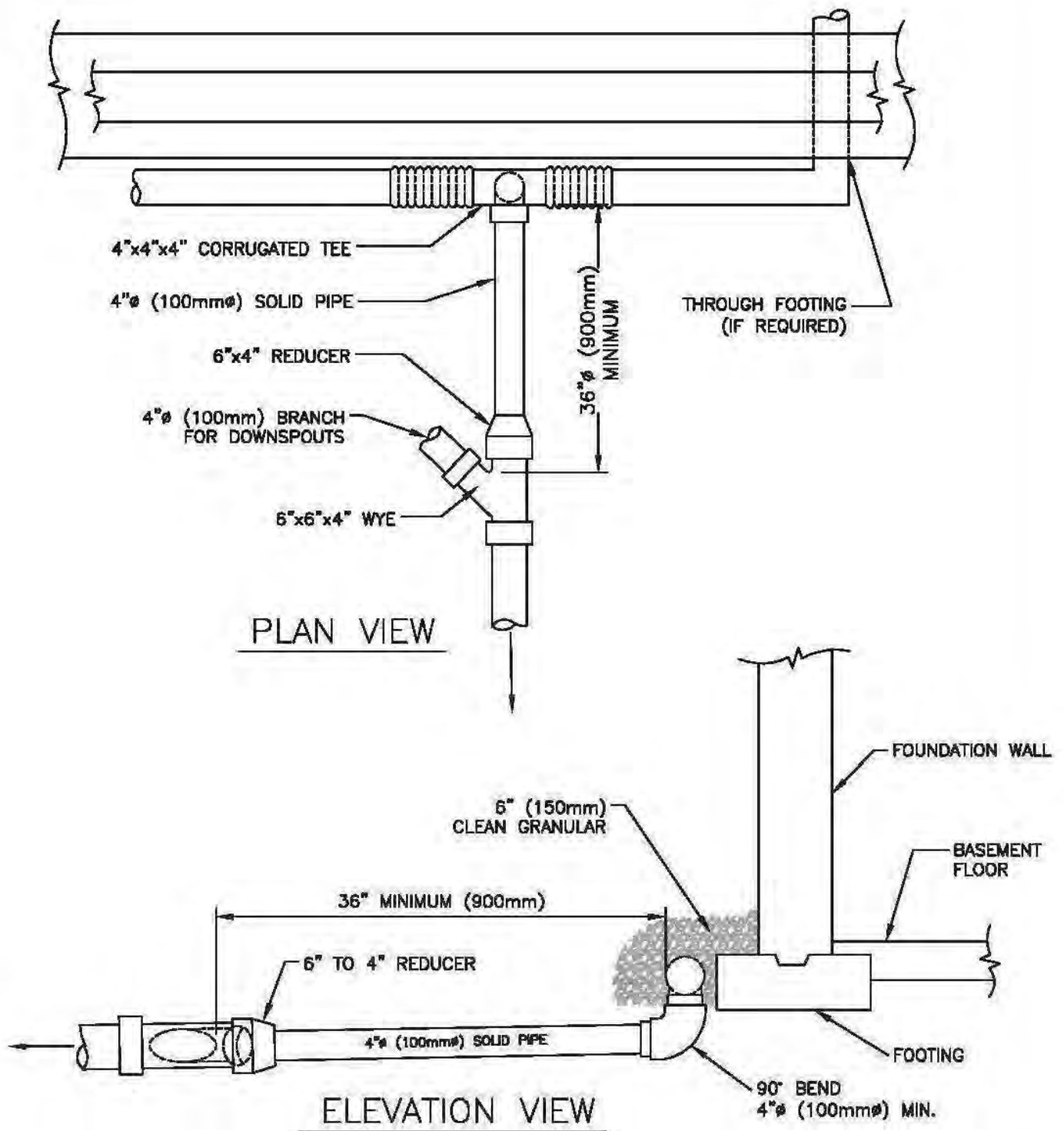
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER



ENGINEERING

3 - 77



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

DATE DRAWN: MAR/94 REV. No.: R-2

DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05 REV. BY: G.F./M.E.C.

APPROVED BY:

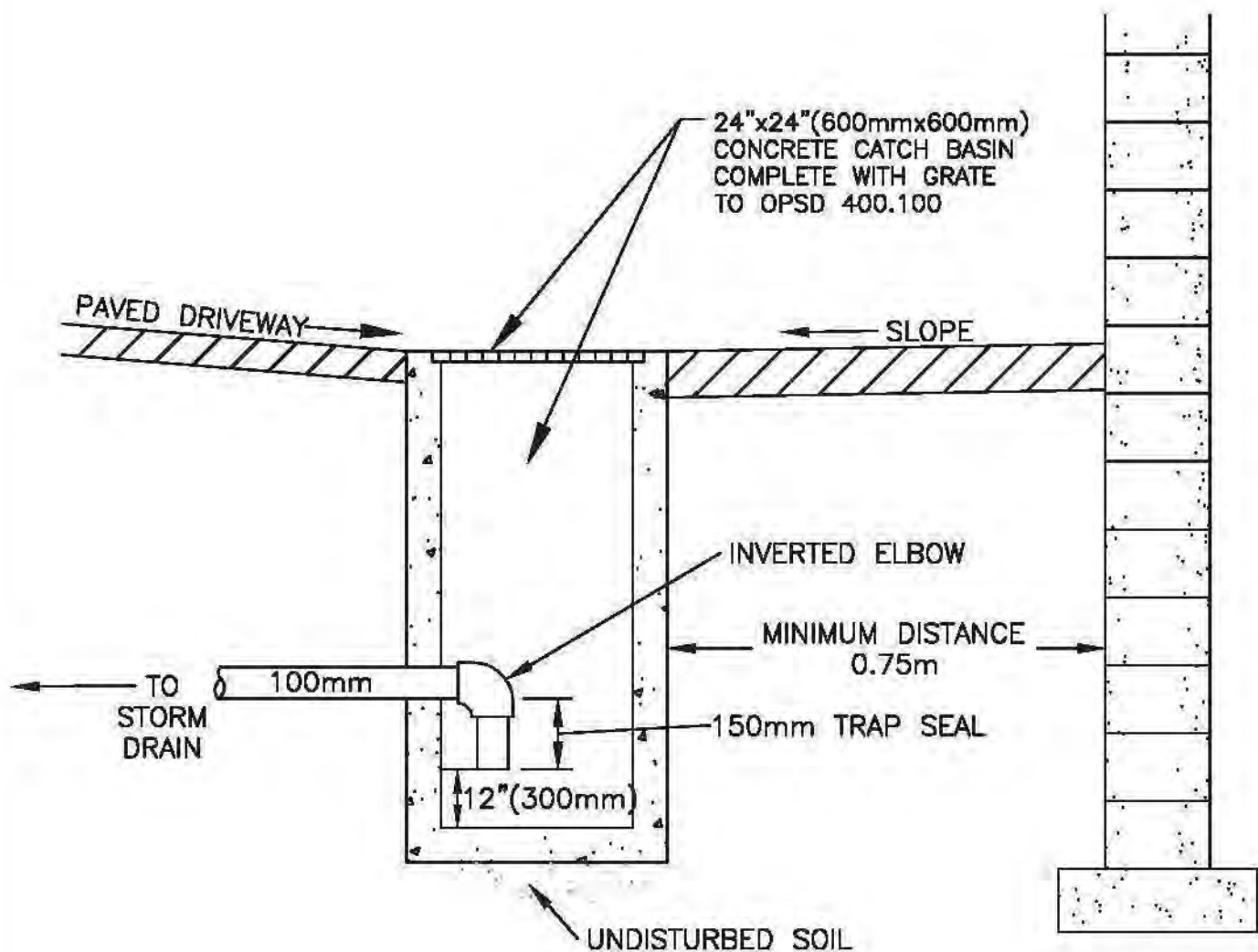
CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**  
Engineering

ENGINEERING

**3 - 78**

# **CONNECTION OF FOUNDATION DRAIN TO STORM DRAINAGE PIPING**



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## DRIVEWAY AREA DRAIN GRAVITY DRAINAGE

DATE DRAWN: MAR/94  
REV. No.: R-2

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05  
REV. BY.: G.F./M.E.C.

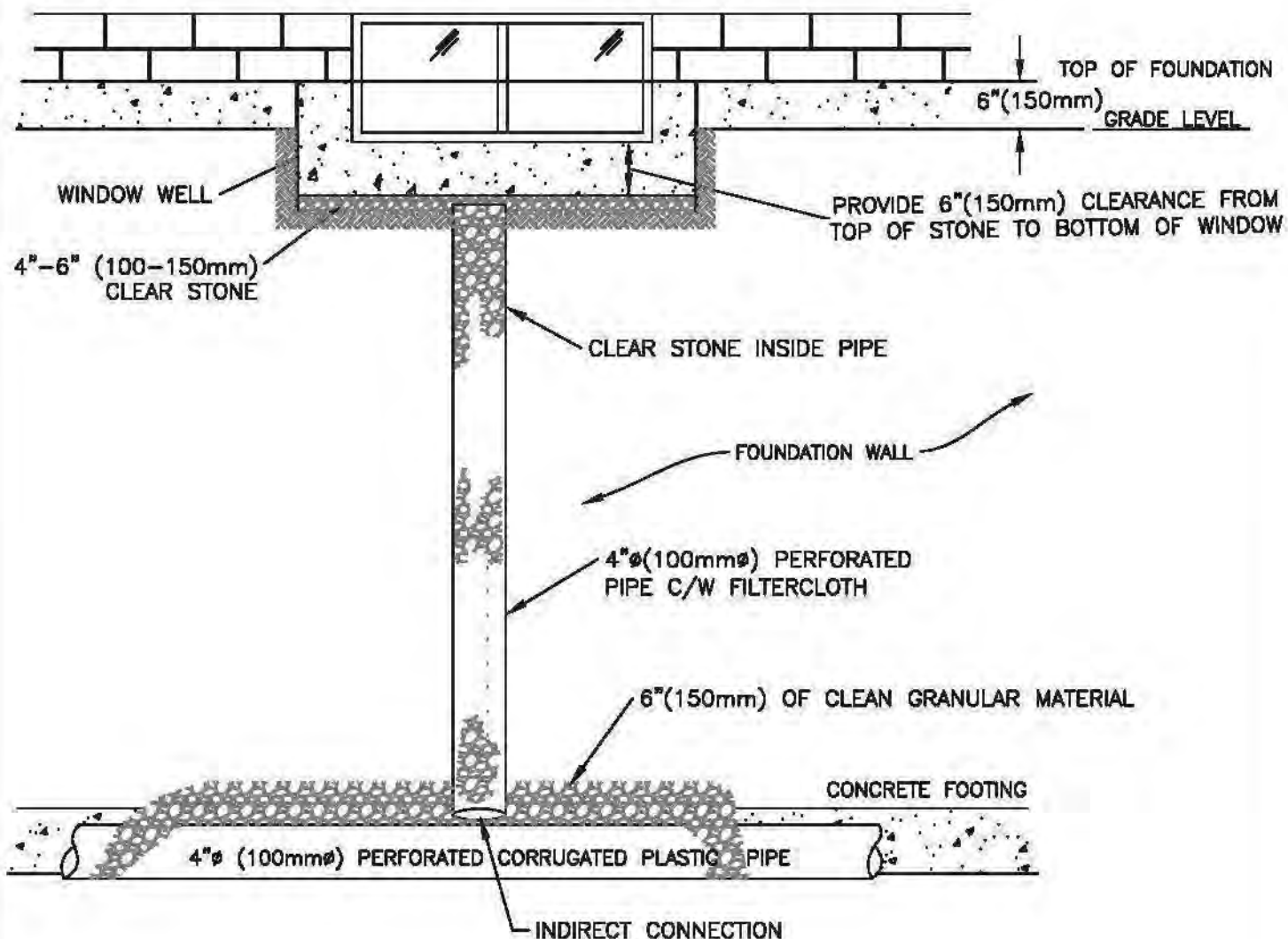
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER



ENGINEERING

3 - 79



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## DRAINAGE OF WINDOW WELLS

DATE DRAWN :  
MAR/94

REV. No.:  
R-2

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE:  
FEB/05

REV. BY.:  
G.F./M.E.C.

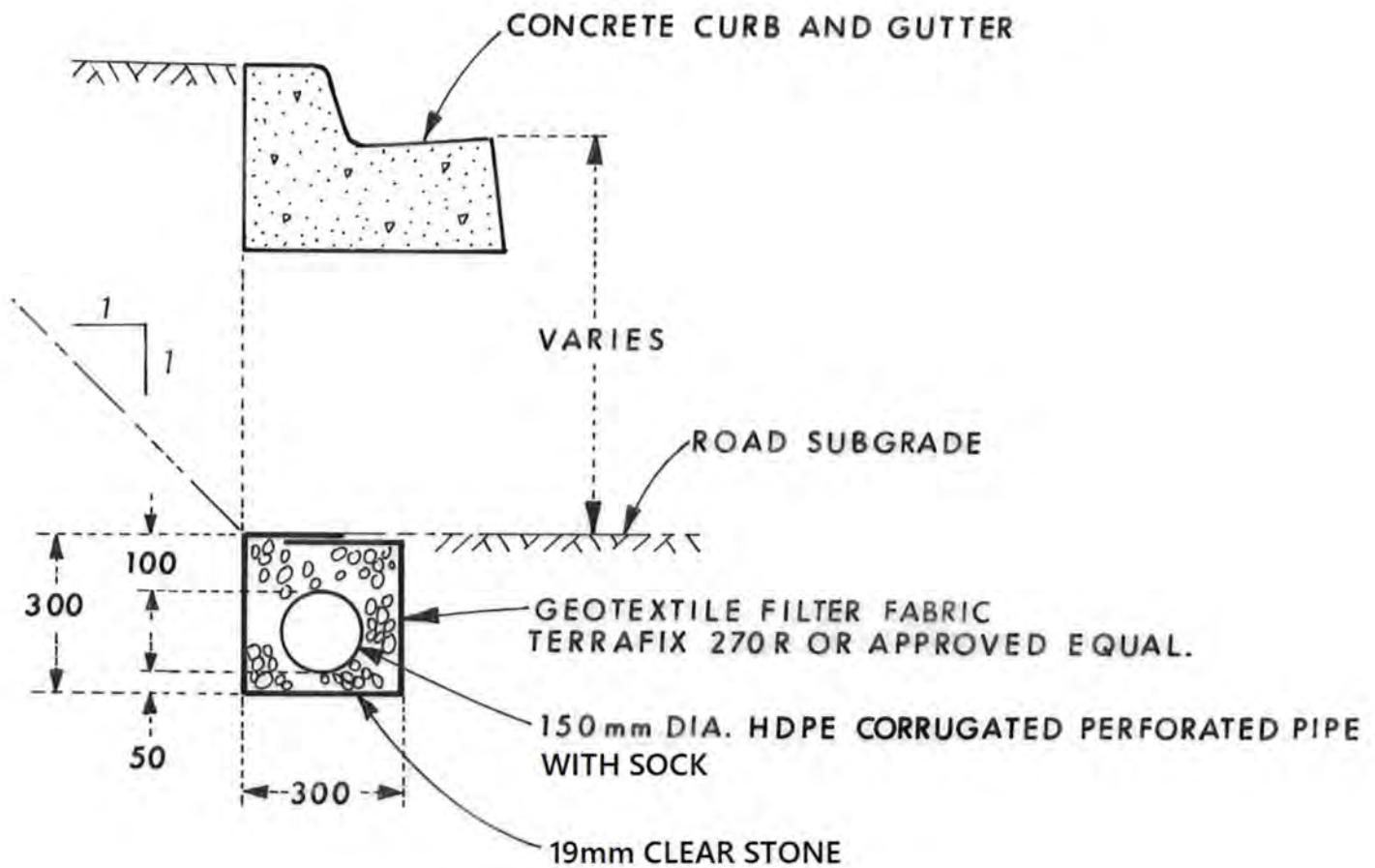
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER



ENGINEERING

3 - 81



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## SUBDRAIN DETAIL

DATE DRAWN :  
APR/98

REV. No. :  
R-5

DESCRIPTION :  
REVIEWED JAN/2022

REV. DATE :  
JAN/22

REV. BY. :  
I.U.

APPROVED BY:

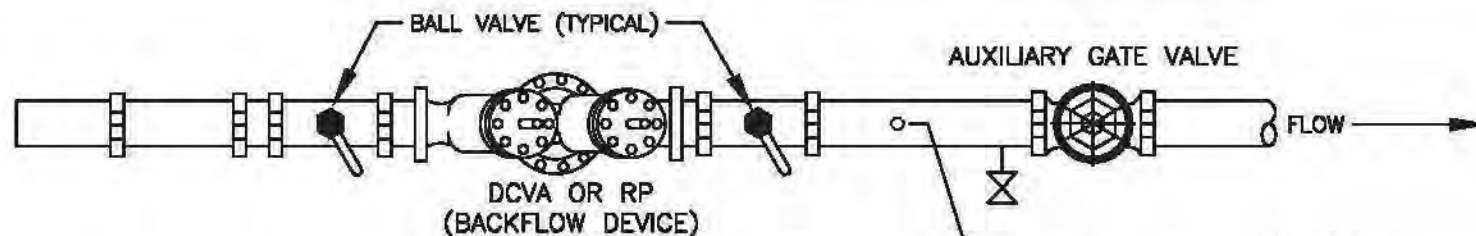
CITY ENGINEER



**03 - 85**



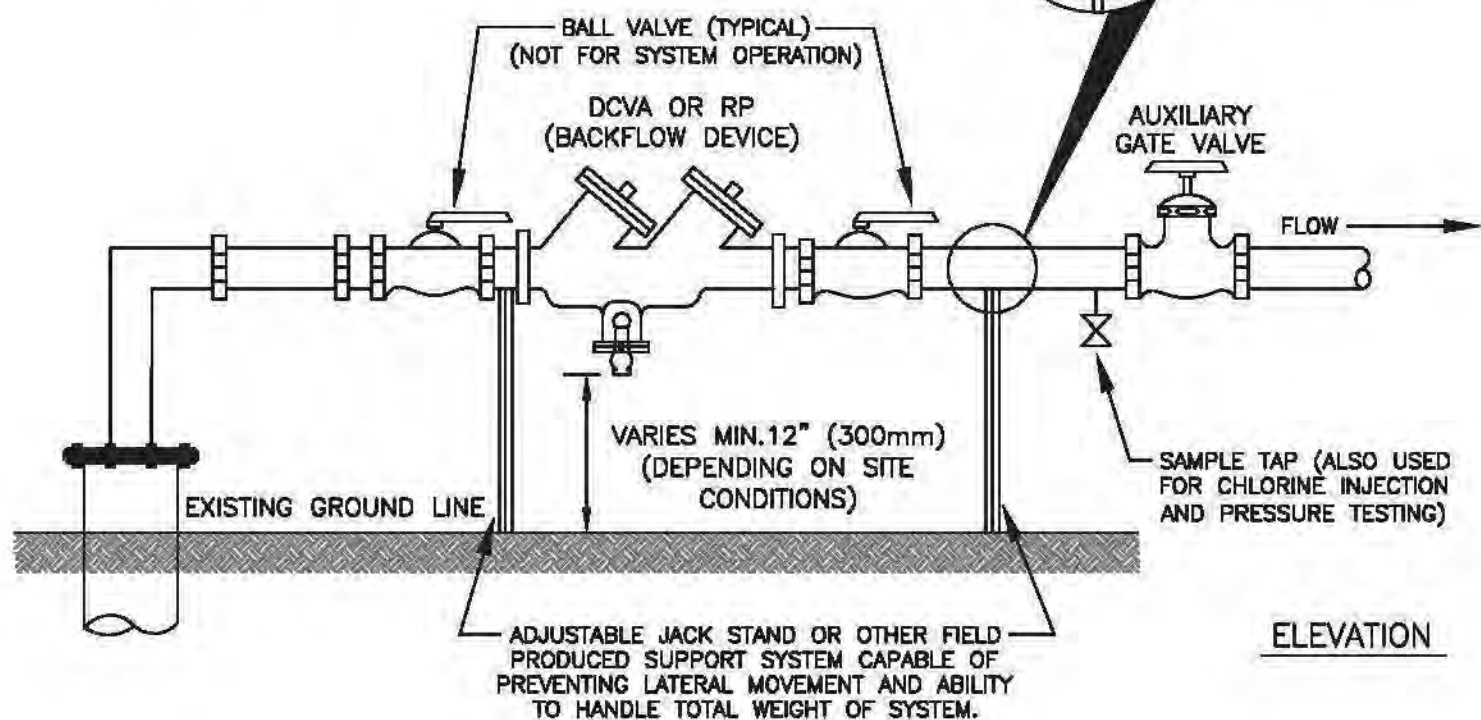
## SECTION 4: WATERWORKS



PLAN

**RECOMMENDED ASSEMBLY:**

1. FLUSH LINE BEFORE CONNECTING ASSEMBLY.
2. ATTACH BACKFLOW CONFIGURATION WITH ACCEPTABLE SUPPORT SYSTEM.



ELEVATION

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**BACKFLOW PREVENTER DETAIL  
VARIATION 1**

DATE DRAWN :  
Feb. 2013

REV. No. :  
R-

DESCRIPTION :  
REVIEWED:

REV. DATE :  
FEB/13

REV. BY. :  
G.F./C.M.C.

APPROVED BY:

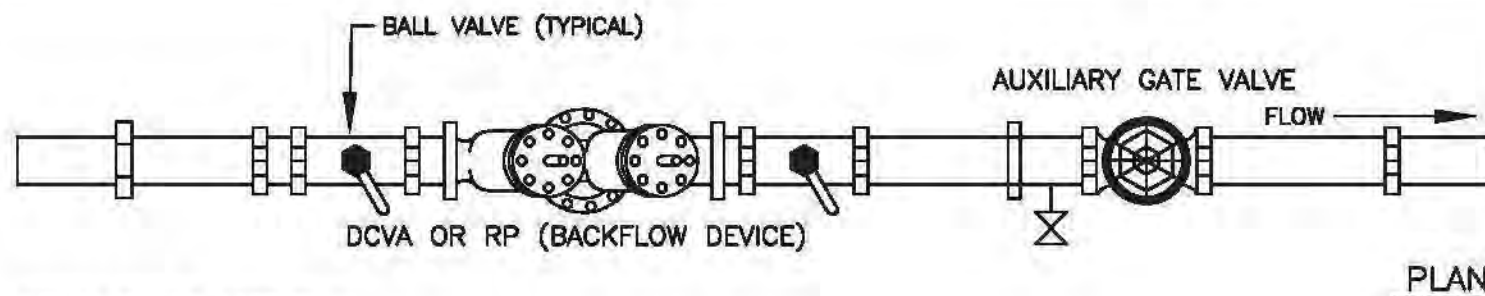
CITY ENGINEER



**ENGINEERING**

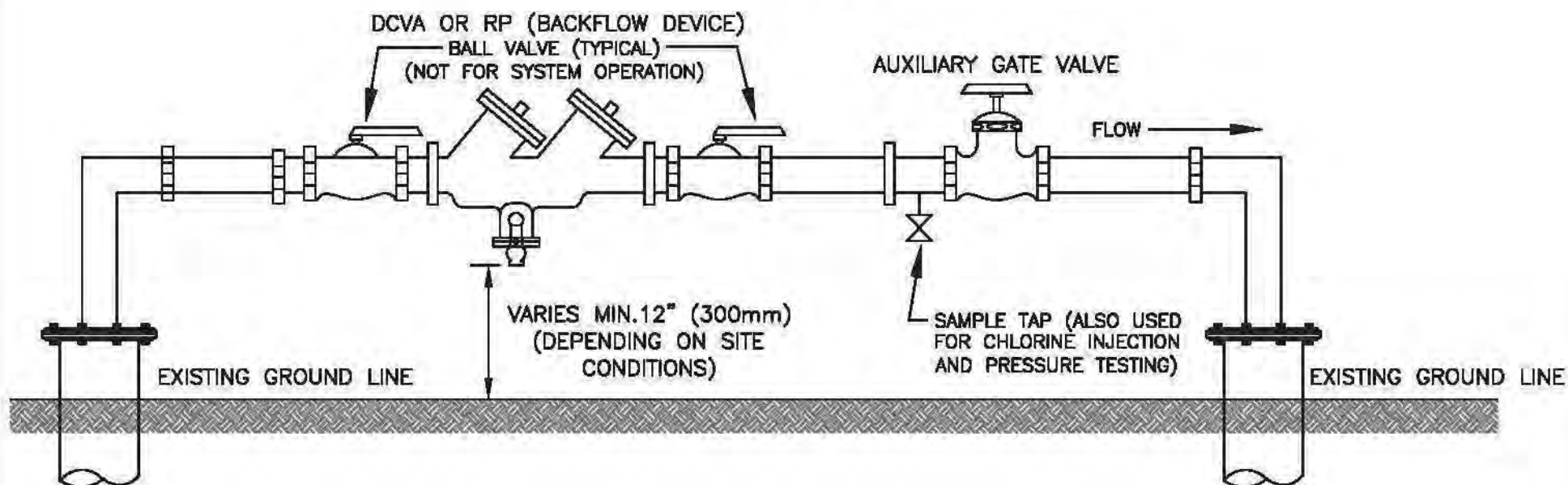
**4 - 22A**





**RECOMMENDED ASSEMBLY:**

1. FLUSH LINE BEFORE CONNECTING ASSEMBLY.
2. ATTACH BACKFLOW CONFIGURATION WITH ACCEPTABLE SUPPORT SYSTEM.
3. NO ADDITIONAL SUPPORT REQUIRED WHEN PIPING RE-ENTERS THE GROUND.



**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**BACKFLOW PREVENTER DETAIL  
VARIATION 2**

DATE DRAWN:

Feb. 2013

REV. No.:

R-

DESCRIPTION:

REVIEWED:

REV. DATE:

FEB/13

REV. BY.:

G.F./C.M.C.

APPROVED BY:

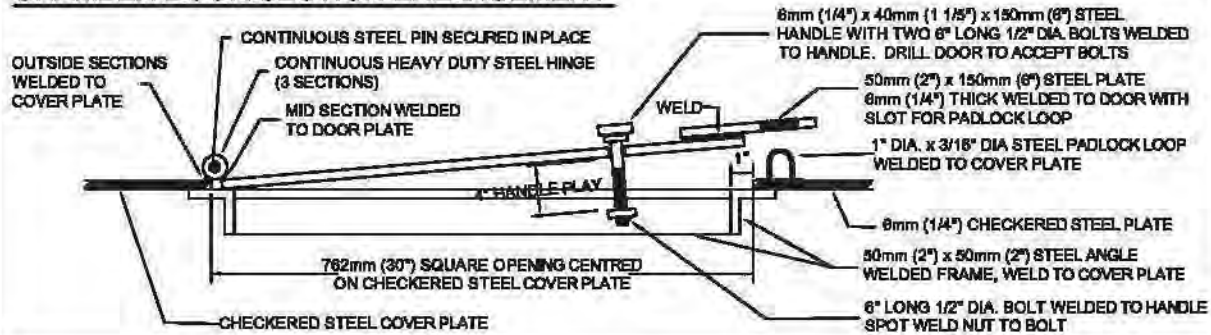
CITY ENGINEER



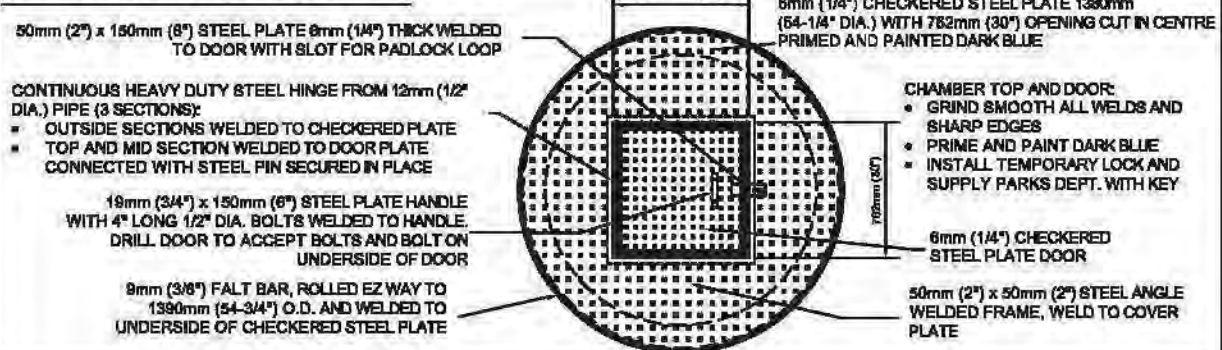
**ENGINEERING**

**4 - 22B**

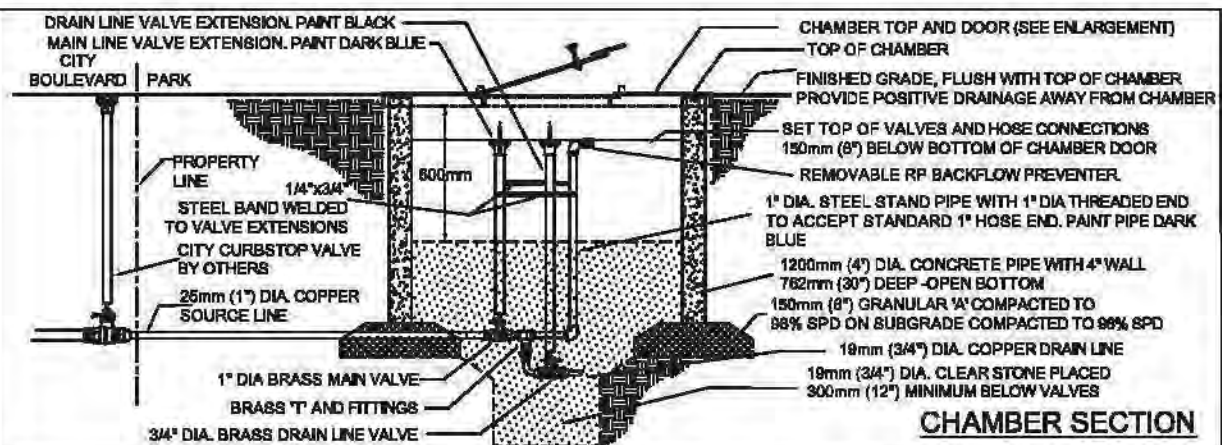
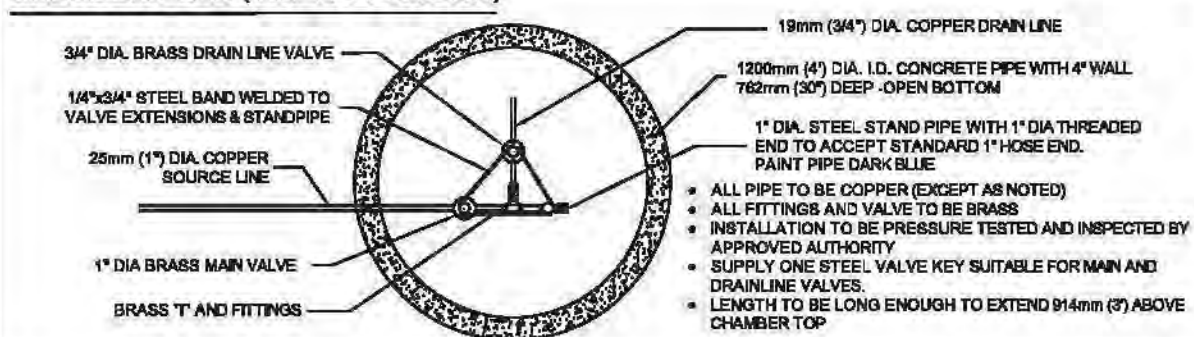
## CHAMBER DOOR SECTION ENLARGEMENT



## CHAMBER TOP & DOOR PLAN



## CHAMBER PLAN (TOP NOT SHOWN)

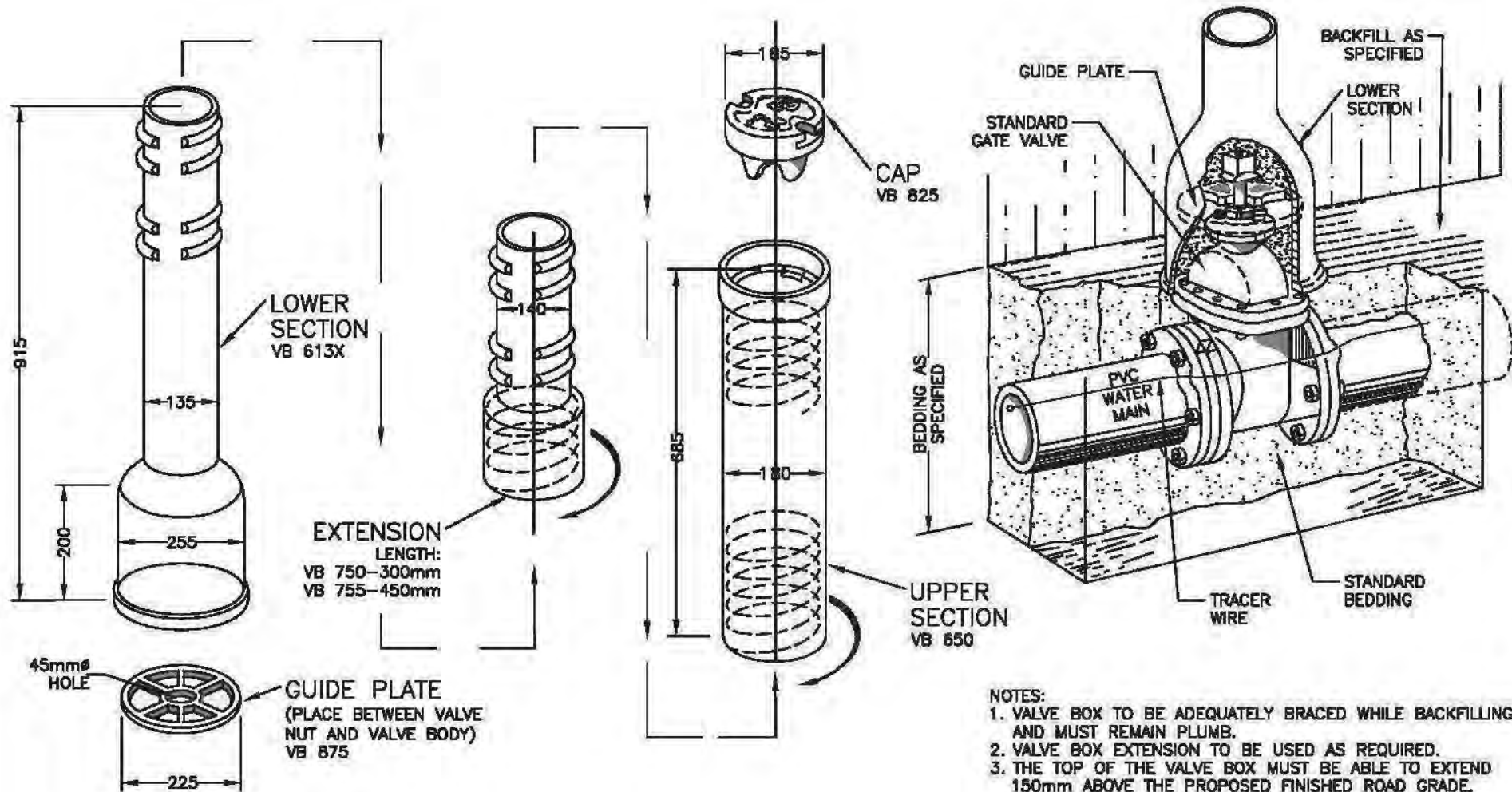


CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## ICE RINK CHAMBER AND CONNECTION DETAIL

DATE DRAWN: JAN/10	REV. No.: -
DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED JAN/2010	REV. BY: G.F./C.M.C.
REV. DATE: -	APPROVED BY:
CITY ENGINEER	

<b>Guelph</b> Engineering & Planning
ENGINEERING
<b>4 - 23</b>



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**VALVE BOX INSTALLATION  
100 TO 300 DIA. WATERMAINS**

DATE DRAWN: MAR/98  
REV. No.: R-2

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05  
REV. BY.: G.F./M.E.C.

APPROVED BY:

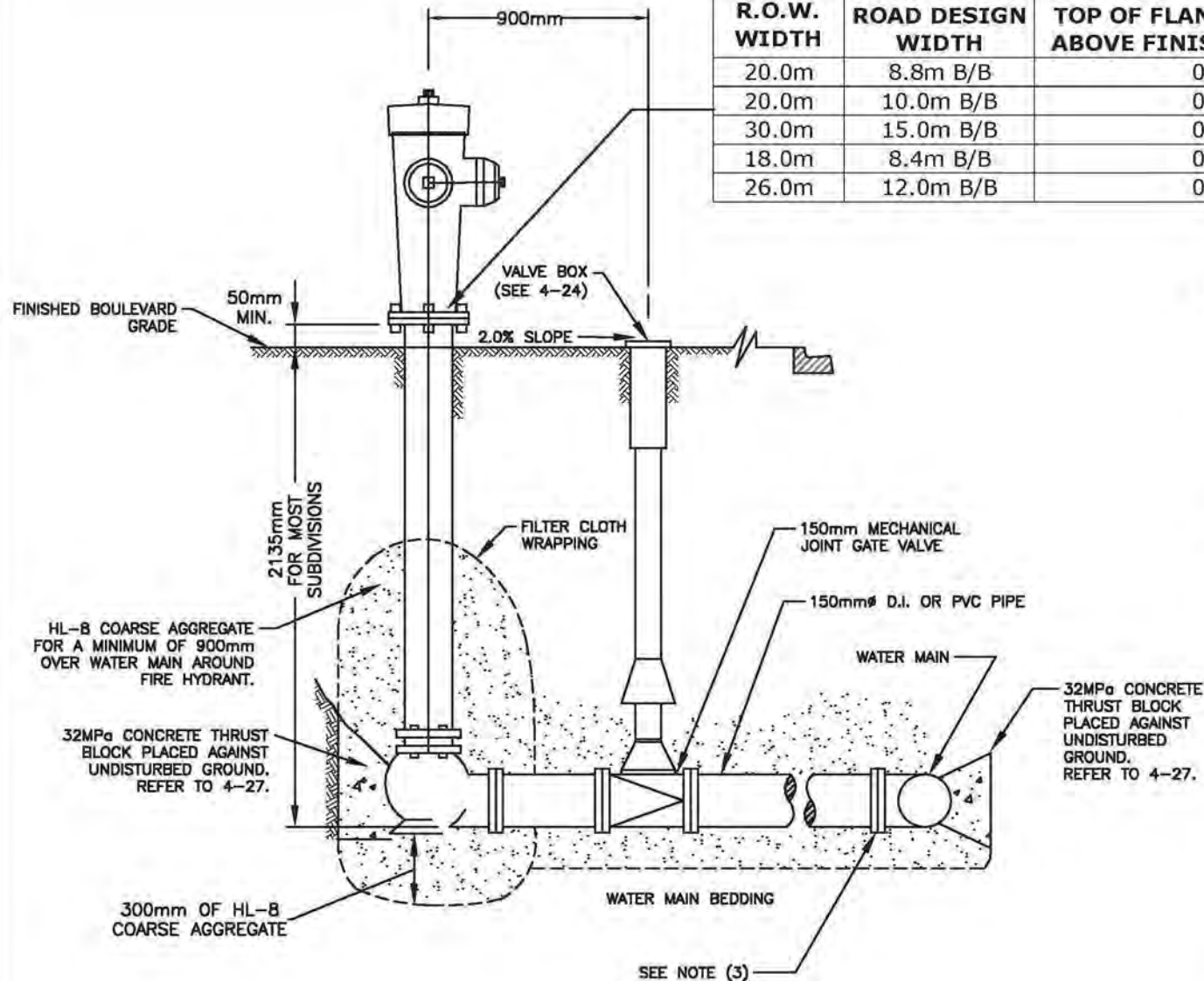
CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**

ENGINEERING

**4 - 24**

RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISIONS ONLY			
R.O.W. WIDTH	ROAD DESIGN WIDTH	TOP OF FLANGE ELEVATION ABOVE FINISHED ROAD C/L	HYDRANT TO STREET LINE
20.0m	8.8m B/B	0.180	4.0m
20.0m	10.0m B/B	0.160	3.6m
30.0m	15.0m B/B	0.125	5.0m
18.0m	8.4m B/B	0.180	3.3m
26.0m	12.0m B/B	0.165	4.5m



#### NOTES:

1. HYDRANT SHALL HAVE ONE 114.3mm (4½") FRONT PUMPER PORT IN ADDITION TO TWO 63.5mm (2½") SIDE PORTS.
2. HYDRANTS SHALL OPEN RIGHT (CLOCKWISE) AND CLOSE LEFT (COUNTER CLOCKWISE).
3. PVC MOULDED OR D.I. MECH. JOINT TEES 150mm & 200mm PVC MAINS; D.I. MECH. JOINT TEES ON 250mm & LARGER MAINS
4. DEPTH OF TRENCH SHALL BE 1900mm, BARREL LENGTH SHALL SUPPLIED ACCORDINGLY.
5. POLYETHYLENE BOND BREAKER TO BE USED BETWEEN CONCRETE AND FITTING.
6. FRONT PUMPER PORT TO FACE STREET OR ACCESS ROAD.
7. SEE 4-54A & 4-54B FOR TRACER WIRE DETAILS.
8. WHEN PVC PIPES ARE USED, RESTRAINED JOINTS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE LINE SIDE OF THE HYDRANT VALVE AS WELL AS THE HYDRANT SIDE OF THE HYDRANT TEE.
9. REFER TO REGION OF WATERLOO DGSSMS FOR REQUIRED PETROLATUM TAPE SYSTEM.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## HYDRANT INSTALLATION

DATE DRAWN: -  
REV. No.: R-5  
DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED JAN/2015  
REV. DATE: JAN/15  
REV. BY.: G.F./C.M.C.  
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

CITY OF Guelph  
Making a Difference

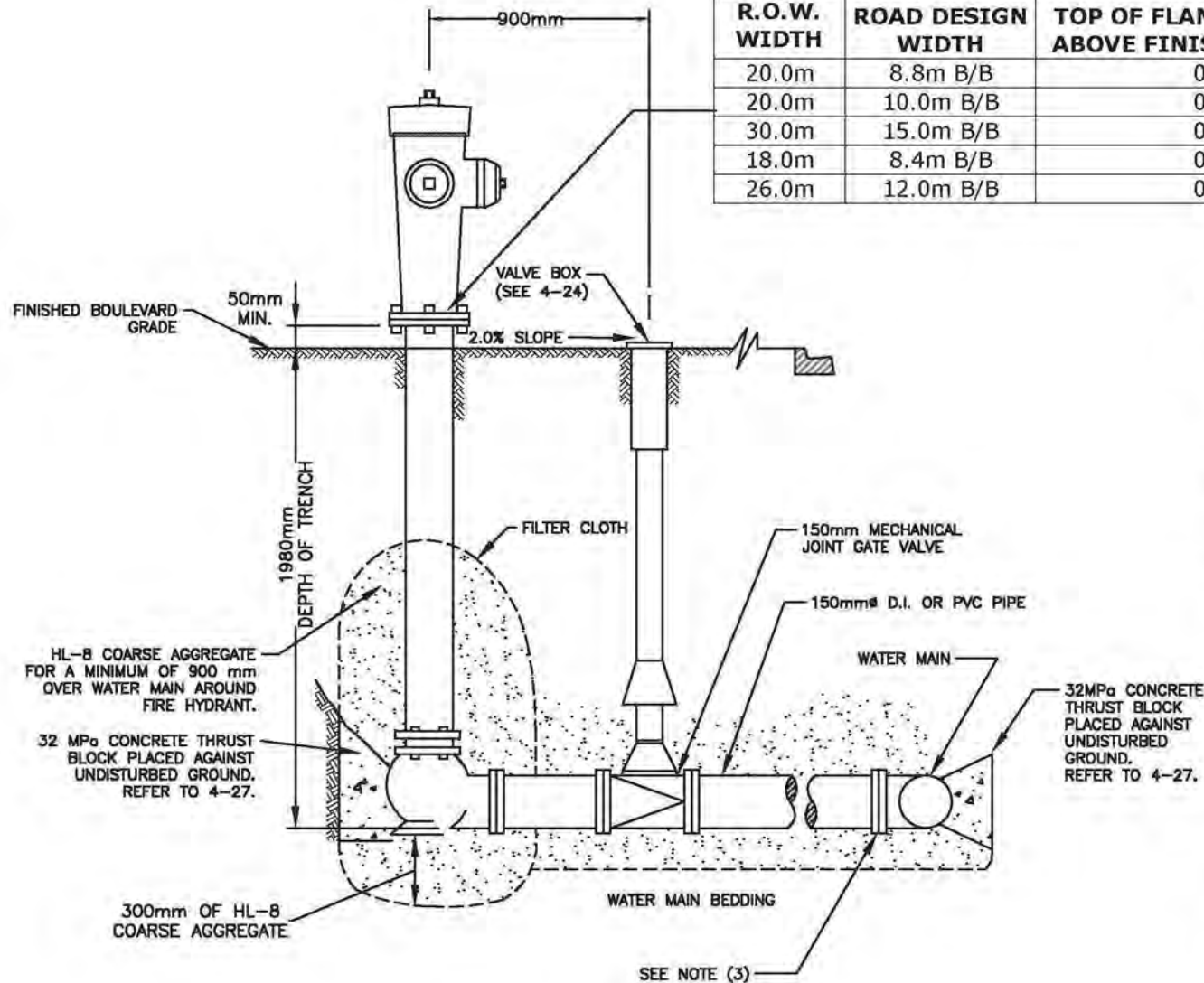
ENGINEERING

4 - 25



# RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISIONS ONLY

R.O.W. WIDTH	ROAD DESIGN WIDTH	TOP OF FLANGE ELEVATION ABOVE FINISHED ROAD C/L	HYDRANT TO STREET LINE
20.0m	8.8m B/B	0.180	4.0m
20.0m	10.0m B/B	0.160	3.6m
30.0m	15.0m B/B	0.125	5.0m
18.0m	8.4m B/B	0.180	3.3m
26.0m	12.0m B/B	0.165	4.5m



## NOTES:

- HYDRANT SHALL HAVE ONE 114.3mm (4½") FRONT PUMPER PORT IN ADDITION TO TWO 63.5mm (2½") SIDE POINTS.
- HYDRANTS SHALL OPEN RIGHT (CLOCKWISE) AND CLOSE LEFT (COUNTER CLOCKWISE).
- PVC MOULDED OR D.I. MECH. JOINT TEES 150mm & 200mm PVC MAINS; D.I. MECH. JOINT TEES ON 250mm & LARGER MAINS
- DEPTH OF TRENCH SHALL BE 1900mm, BARREL LENGTH SHALL SUPPLIED ACCORDINGLY.
- POLYETHYLENE BOND BREAKER TO BE USED BETWEEN CONCRETE AND FITTING.
- FRONT PUMPER PORT TO FACE STREET OR ACCESS ROAD.
- SEE 4-54A & 4-54B FOR TRACER WIRE DETAILS.
- WHEN PVC PIPES ARE USED, RESTRAINED JOINTS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE LINE SIDE OF THE HYDRANT VALVE AS WELL AS THE HYDRANT SIDE OF THE HYDRANT TEE.
- REFER TO REGION OF WATERLOO DGSSMS FOR REQUIRED PETROLATUM TAPE SYSTEM.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

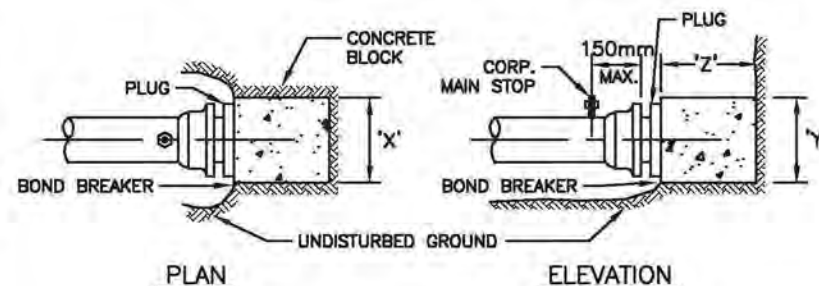
## HYDRANT INSTALLATION

DATE DRAWN:	REV. No.:
-	R-5
DESCRIPTION:	
REVIEWED JAN/2015	
REV. DATE:	REV. BY.:
JAN/15	G.F./C.M.C.
APPROVED BY:	
CITY ENGINEER	

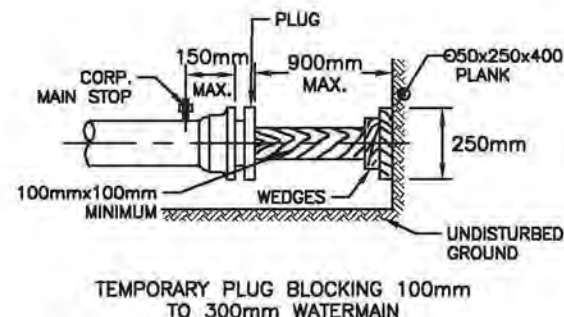
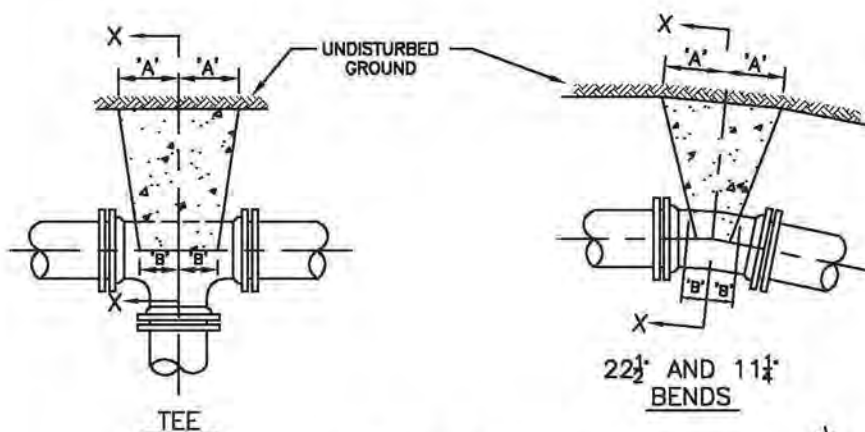
<b>CITY OF</b> <b>Guelph</b> <small>Making a Difference</small>
ENGINEERING
<b>4 - 25a</b>



MINIMUM DIMENSIONS															
SIZE OF PIPE	TEE				90° BEND			45° BEND				22½° & 11¼° BENDS			
	'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'	'C'	'D'	'E'	'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'	'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'
100	150	63	375	75	375	75	225	150	75	375	75	150	75	375	75
150	150	75	450	75	450	75	300	225	75	450	75	150	75	450	75
200	200	125	550	75	550	100	350	225	100	550	100	225	100	550	100
250	250	175	600	75	600	125	400	300	125	600	125	300	125	600	125
300	300	225	750	75	750	150	450	375	150	750	150	375	150	750	150
400	450	300	825	75	975	150	600	500	225	825	150	500	225	825	150

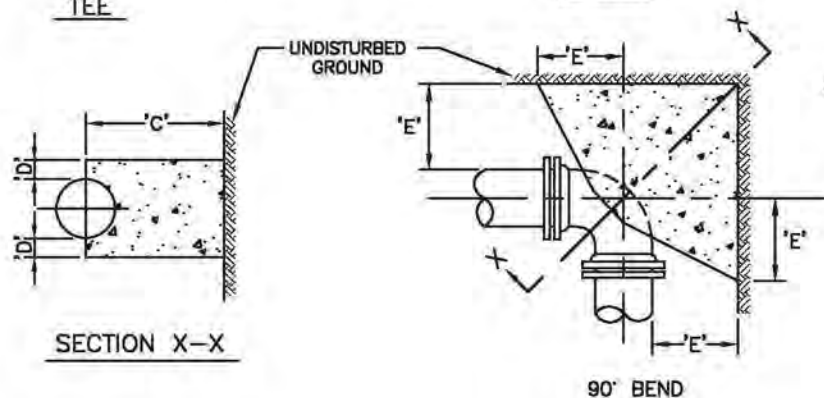


PERMANENT BLOCKING



MINIMUM DIMENSIONS

SIZE OF PIPE	'X'	'Y'	'Z'
100	300	300	450
150	450	400	450
200	600	400	600
250	750	500	750
300	900	600	900
400	1200	900	1200



NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE TO BE 32MPa AT 28 DAYS.
2. ALL CONCRETE TO BE PLACED AGAINST UNDISTURBED GROUND.
3. DO NOT USE FOR BLOCKING WHERE WATER MAIN TEST PRESSURE EXCEEDS 1MPa OR IN UNSTABLE SOIL CONDITIONS.
4. POLYETHYLENE BOND BREAKER TO BE USED BETWEEN CONCRETE AND FITTINGS.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# THRUST BLOCKING FOR WATERMAINS

DATE DRAWN :  
REV. No. :  
R-2

DESCRIPTION :  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE :  
FEB/05  
REV. BY. :  
G.F./M.E.C.

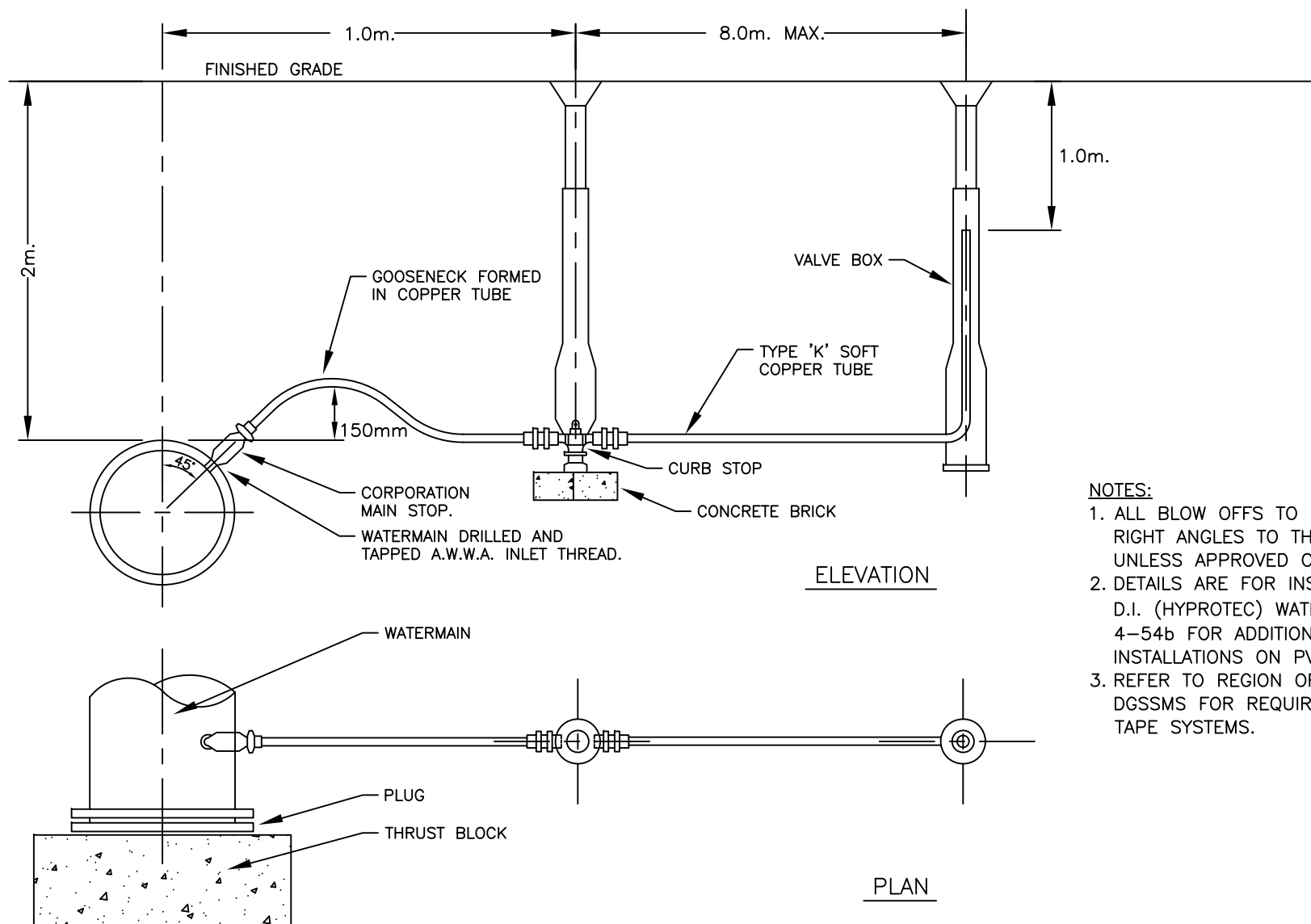
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

CITY OF  
**Guelph**  
Working in Partnership


ENGINEERING

4 - 27

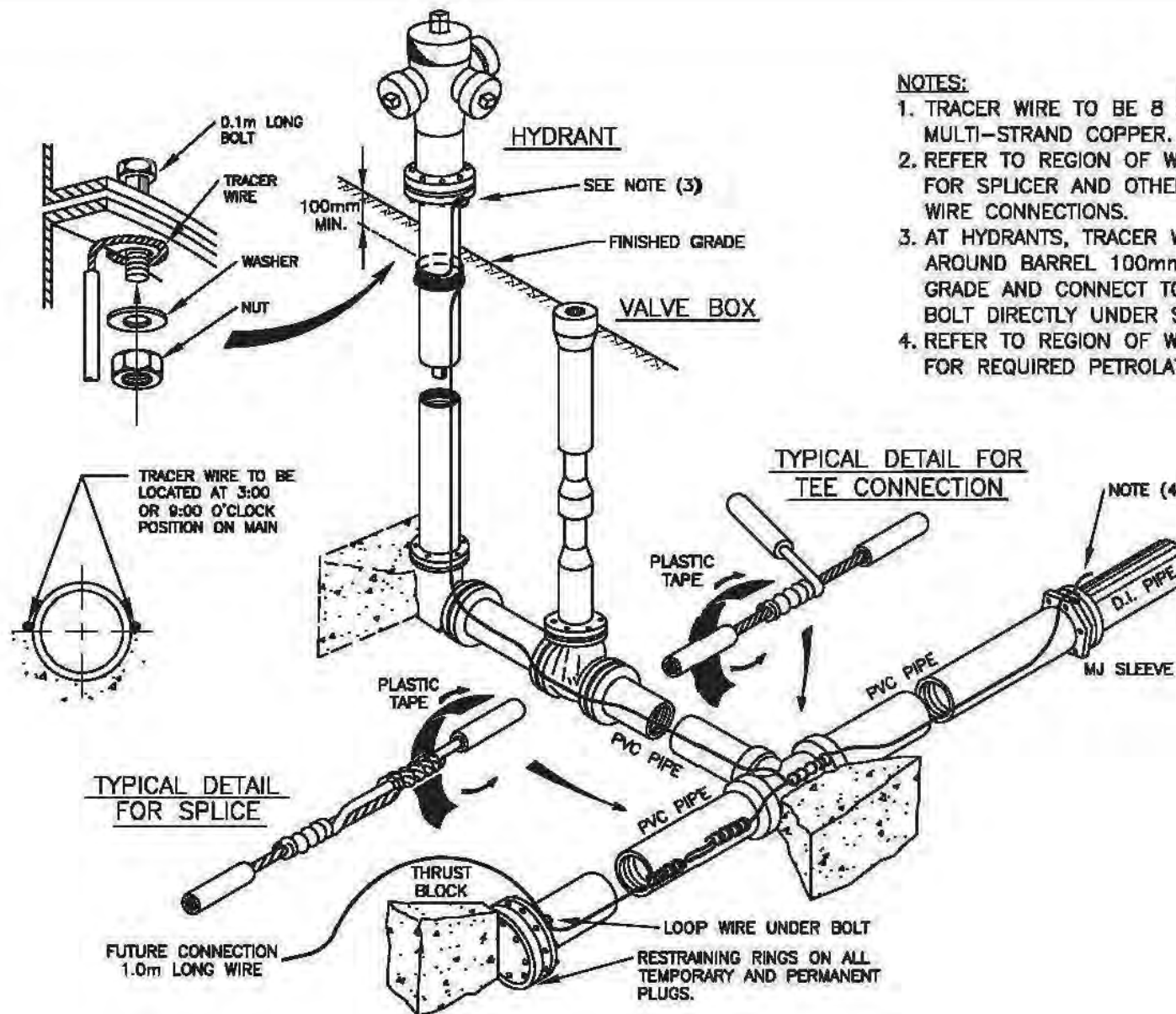


**NOTES:**

1. ALL BLOW OFFS TO BE INSTALLED AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE WATERMAIN UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE.
2. DETAILS ARE FOR INSTALLATIONS ON D.I. (HYPROTEC) WATERMAIN. SEE 4-54b FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS FOR INSTALLATIONS ON PVC WATERMAIN.
3. REFER TO REGION OF WATERLOO DGSSMS FOR REQUIRED PETROLATUM TAPE SYSTEMS.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-5	
STANDARD BLOW-OFF		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED MAR/2024		
		REV. DATE : MAR 24	REV. BY. : G.F./C.M.C.	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:		4 - 28
		CITY ENGINEER		





**NOTES:**

1. TRACER WIRE TO BE 8 GAUGE TWU MULTI-STRAND COPPER.
2. REFER TO REGION OF WATERLOO DGSSMS FOR SPLICER AND OTHER TRACER WIRE TO WIRE CONNECTIONS.
3. AT HYDRANTS, TRACER WIRE TO LOOP TWICE AROUND BARREL 100mm BELOW FINISHED GRADE AND CONNECT TO BREAKAWAY FLANGE BOLT DIRECTLY UNDER STEAMER PORT.
4. REFER TO REGION OF WATERLOO DGSSMS FOR REQUIRED PETROLATUM TAPE SYSTEMS.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**TRACER WIRE DETAILS FOR  
PVC WATERMAIN**

DATE DRAWN: - REV. No.: R-3

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED JAN/2015

REV. DATE: JAN/15 REV. BY.: G.F./C.M.C.

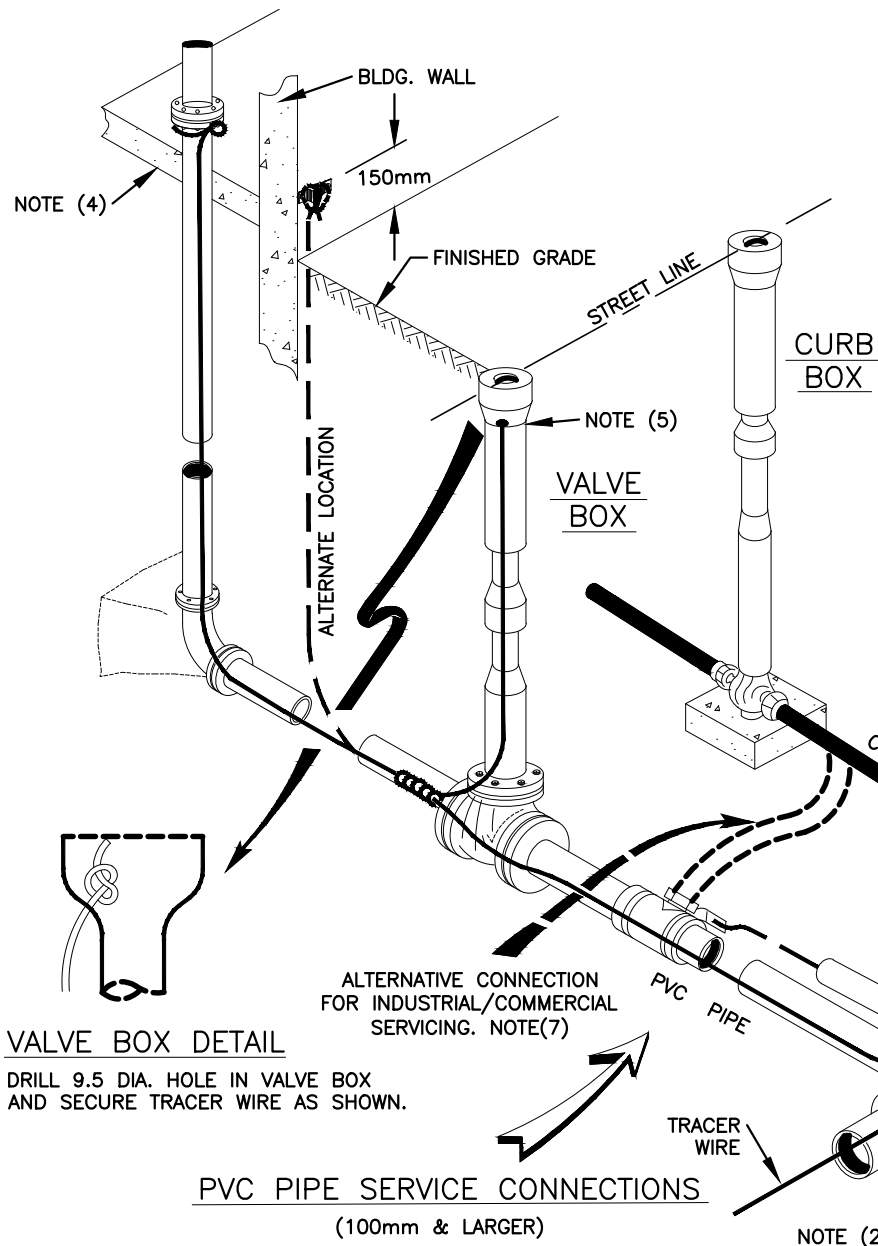
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER



ENGINEERING

**4 - 54a**




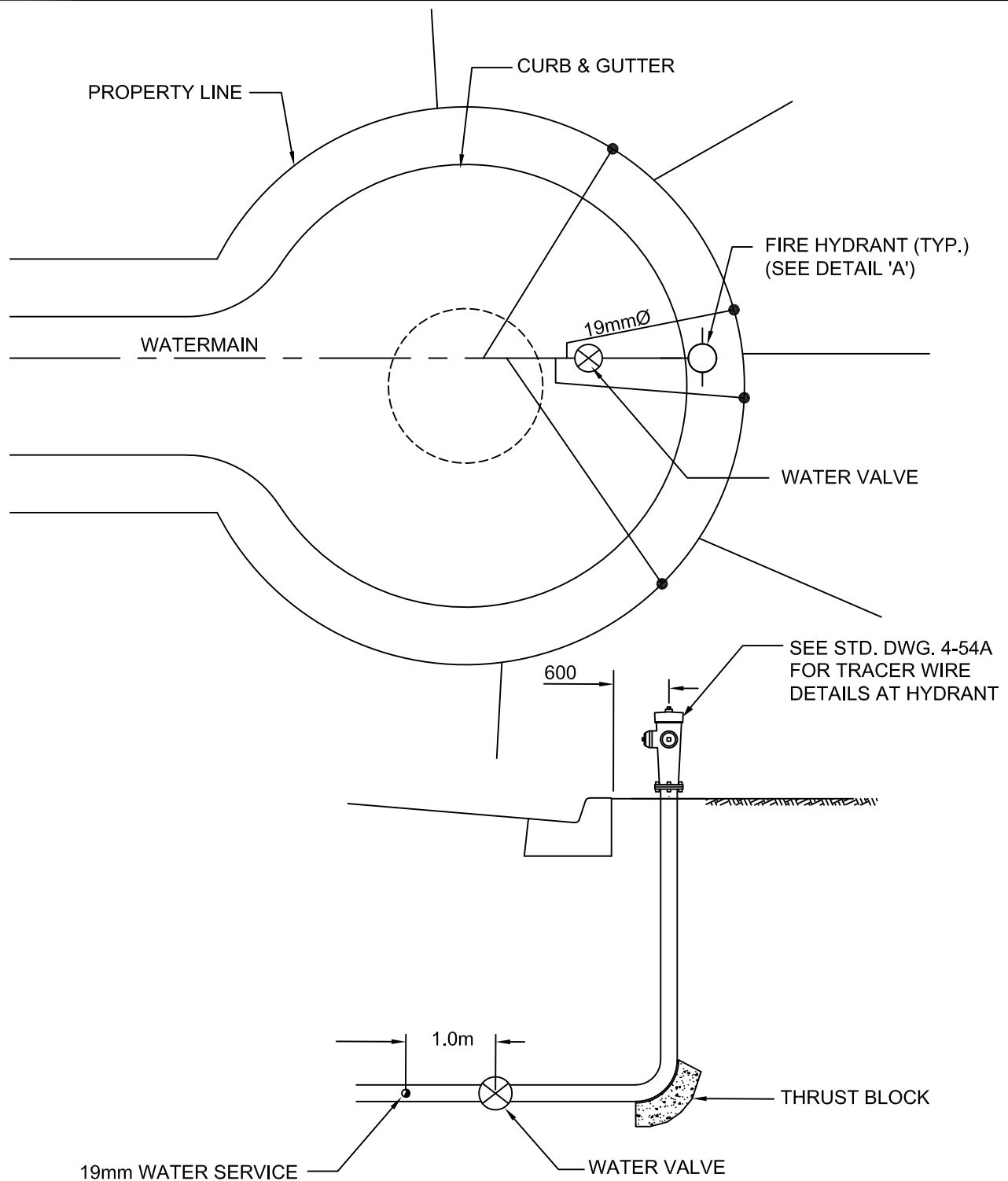
#### NOTES:

1. PRE-TAPPED PVC MOULDED OR FABRICATED TEES TO BE USED WITH 25mm, 38mm & 50mm COPPER SERVICES.
2. PVC MOULDED TEES – ON 100mm, 150mm & 200mm MAINS. D.I. (HYPROTEC) TEES WITH MECHANICAL JOINTS – ON 250mm & LARGER MAINS.
3. CORROSION PROTECTION FOR COPPER SERVICES TO BE CONNECTED TO CORPORATION STOP.
4. CONNECT TRACER WIRE TO FLANGE BOLT WITH WASHER OR ALTERNATIVELY, STRAP TO OUTSIDE BUILDING WALL.
5. WHEN TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE INSTALLED ON MAIN, NO TRACER WIRE ACCESS REQUIRED AT STREET LINE.
6. THIS DETAIL IS TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH SD-26 AND SD-54A.

#### COPPER PIPE SERVICE CONNECTIONS

(25mm to 50mm)

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : MAR/95	REV. No. : R-6	
SERVICE CONNECTION DETAILS FOR PVC WATERMAIN		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED MAR/2024		
		REV. DATE : MAR/24	REV. BY. : B.O./S.D.P	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:		4 - 54b
CITY ENGINEER				



**DETAIL 'A'**

**NOTES:**

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
2. PROVIDE RESTRAINT AT ALL JOINTS.

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**WATERMAIN AT CUL-DE-SAC**

DATE DRAWN :

-

REV. No. :

R-6

DESCRIPTION :

REVIEWED MAR/2024

REV. DATE :

MAR/2024

REV. BY. :

B.O./S.D.P.

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

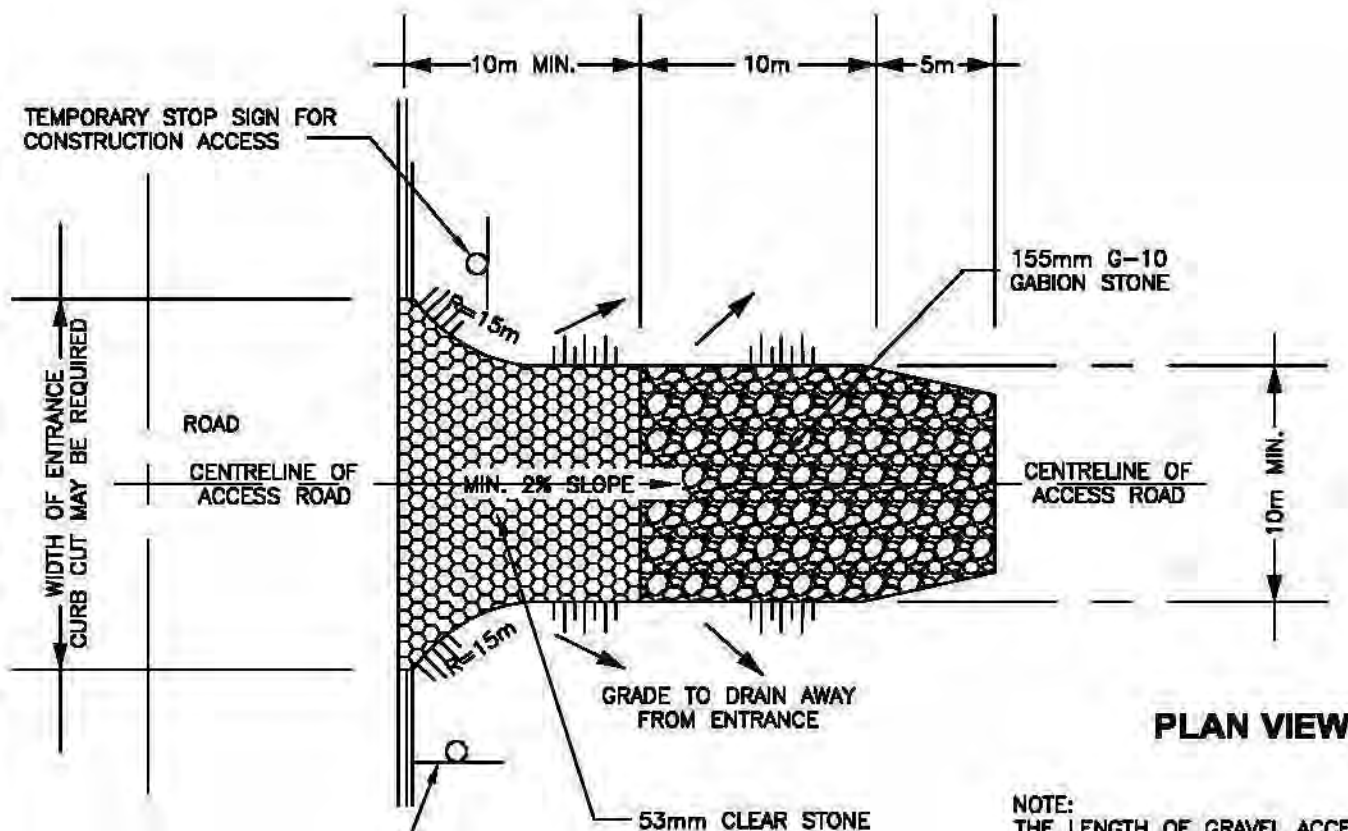


**ENGINEERING**

**4 - 88a**



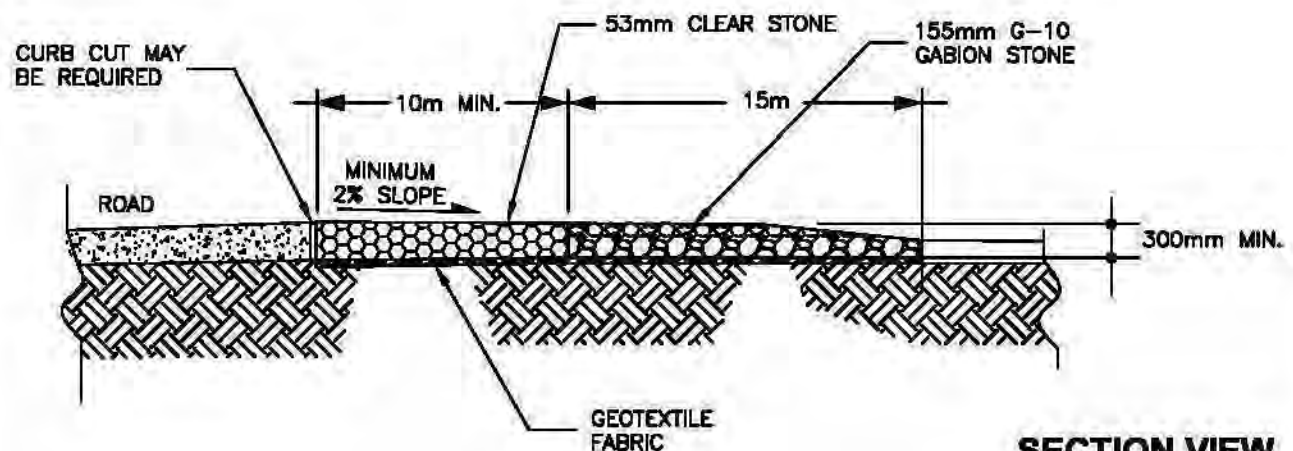
## SECTION 5: ROAD SECTION



**PLAN VIEW**

PROVIDE TRAFFIC WARNING SIGN ON EXISTING ROADS (ALL APPROACHES) AS PER ONTARIO TRAFFIC MANUAL BOOK 7

NOTE:  
THE LENGTH OF GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD MAY BE INCREASED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.



**SECTION VIEW**

NOTE:  
MUD MAT TO BE AS WIDE AS THE ENTRY ROAD WAY

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

# **CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE MUD MAT DETAIL FOR CITY ROAD ACCESS**

DATE DRAWN: FEB/17 REV. No.:

DESCRIPTION: N.T.S.

REV. DATE: REV. BY.: M.T./C.M.C.

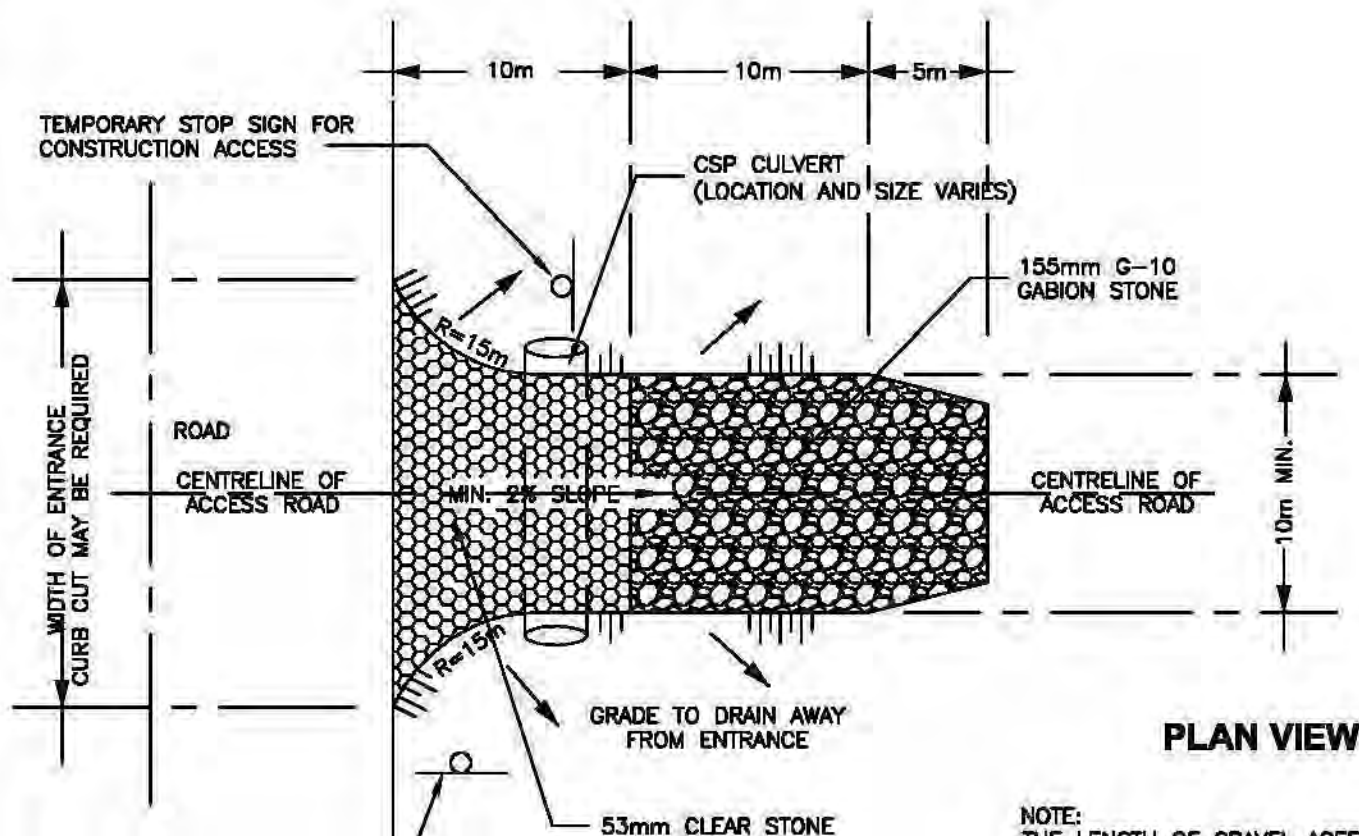
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**

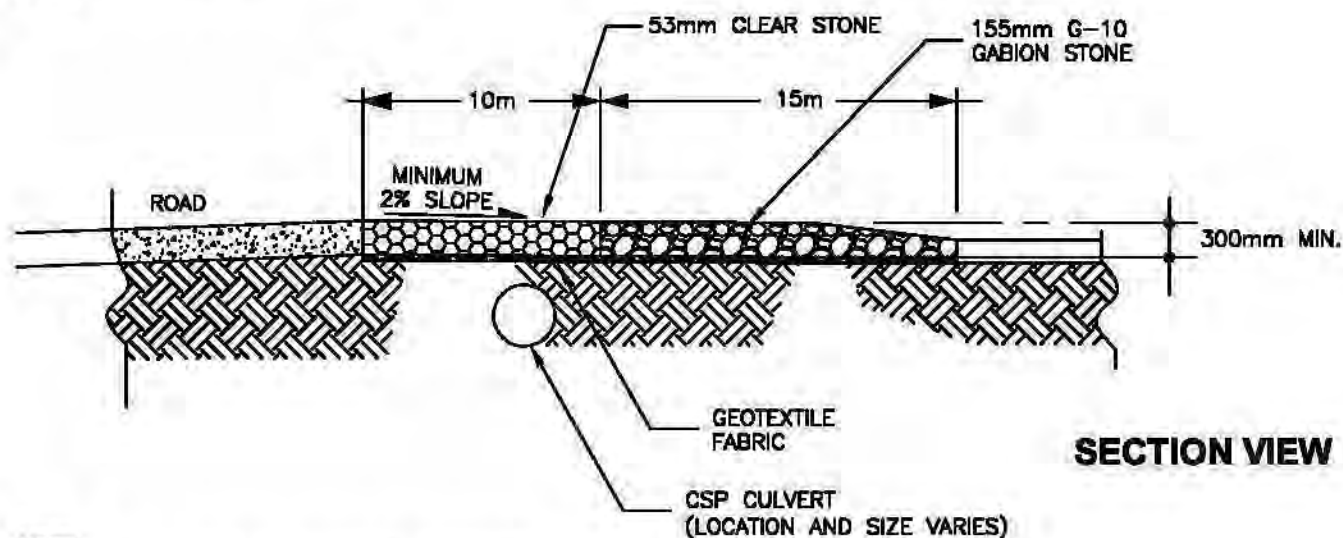
ENGINEERING

**5 - 45**



NOTE:  
THE LENGTH OF GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD MAY BE INCREASED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

PROVIDE TRAFFIC WARNING SIGN ON EXISTING ROADS (ALL APPROACHES) AS PER ONTARIO TRAFFIC MANUAL BOOK 7



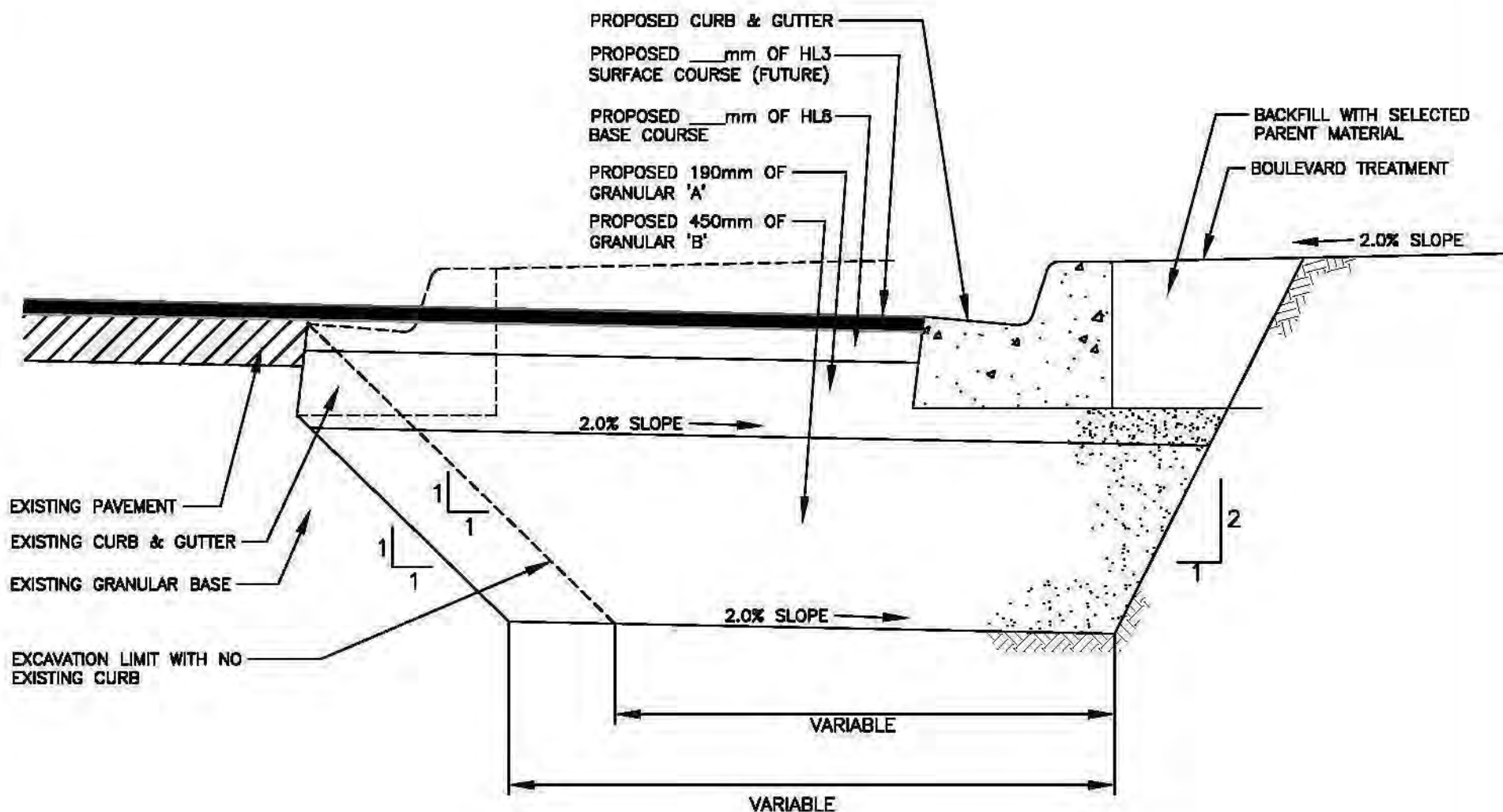
NOTE:  
MUD MAT TO BE AS WIDE AS THE ENTRY ROAD WAY

# CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE MUD MAT DETAIL FOR RURAL ROAD ACCESS

DATE DRAWN: FEB/17	REV. No.:
DESCRIPTION: N.T.S.	
REV. DATE:	REV. BY.: M.T./C.M.C.
APPROVED BY:	
CITY ENGINEER	

<b>Guelph</b>
ENGINEERING
<b>5 - 45a</b>



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# PAVEMENT WIDENING DETAIL

DATE DRAWN :  
- REV. No. :  
R-2

DESCRIPTION :  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE :  
FEB/05 REV. BY. :  
G.F.M.E.C.

APPROVED BY:

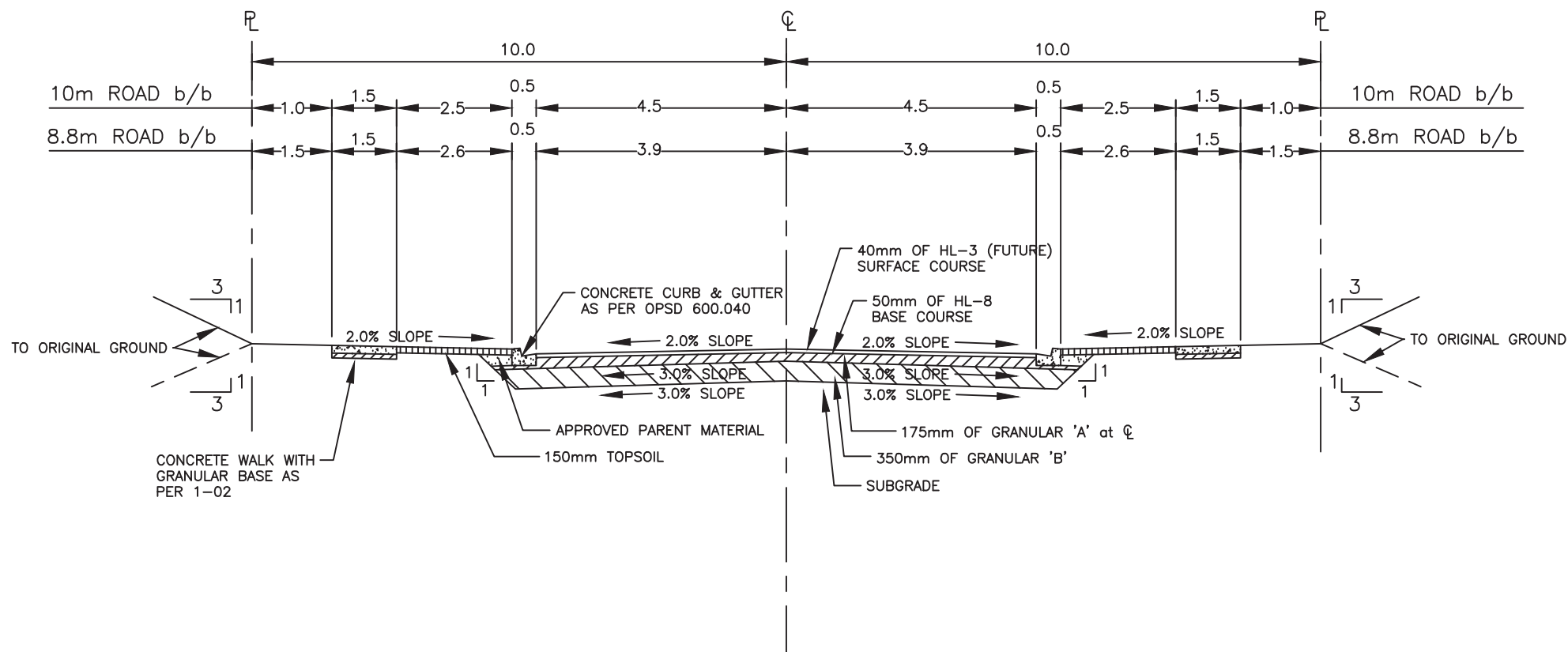
CITY ENGINEER




ENGINEERING

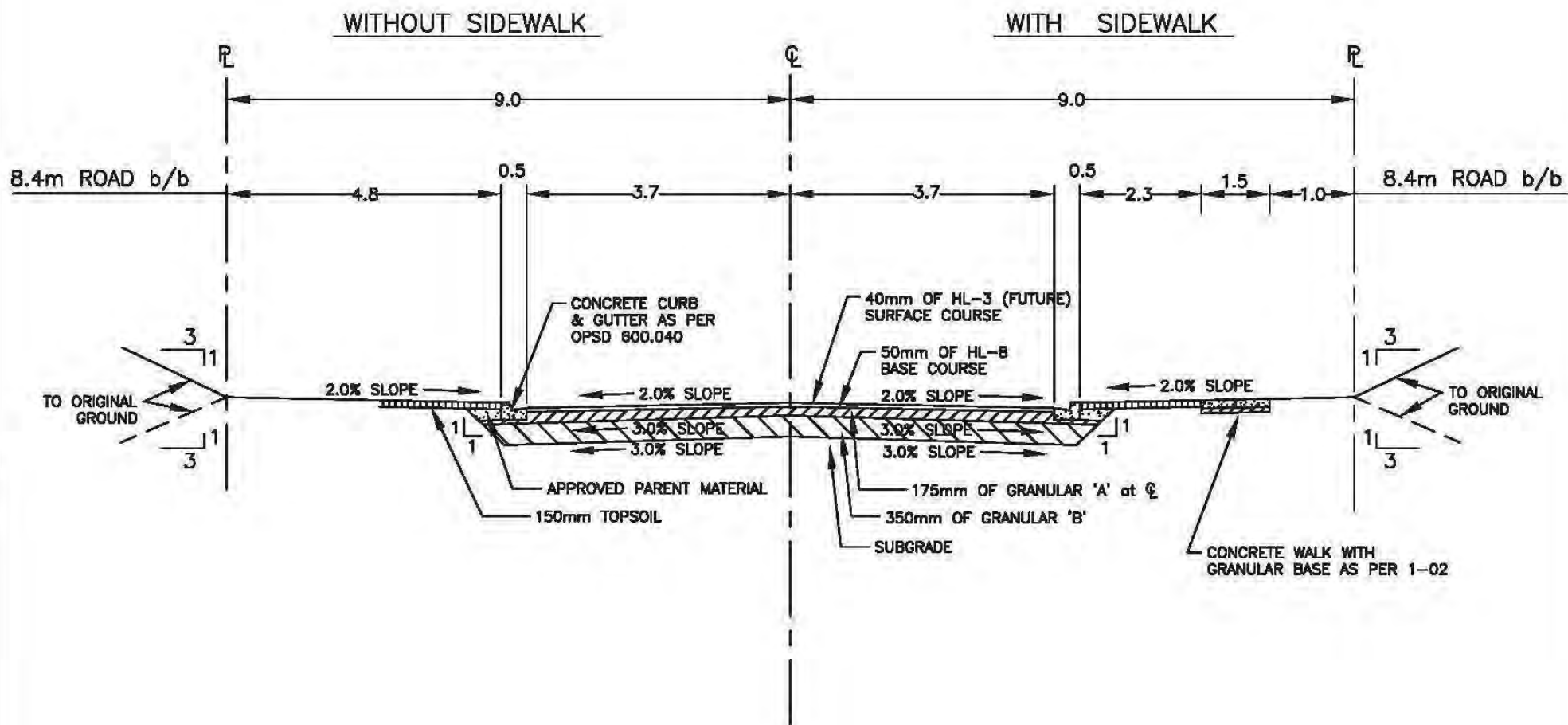
5 - 46






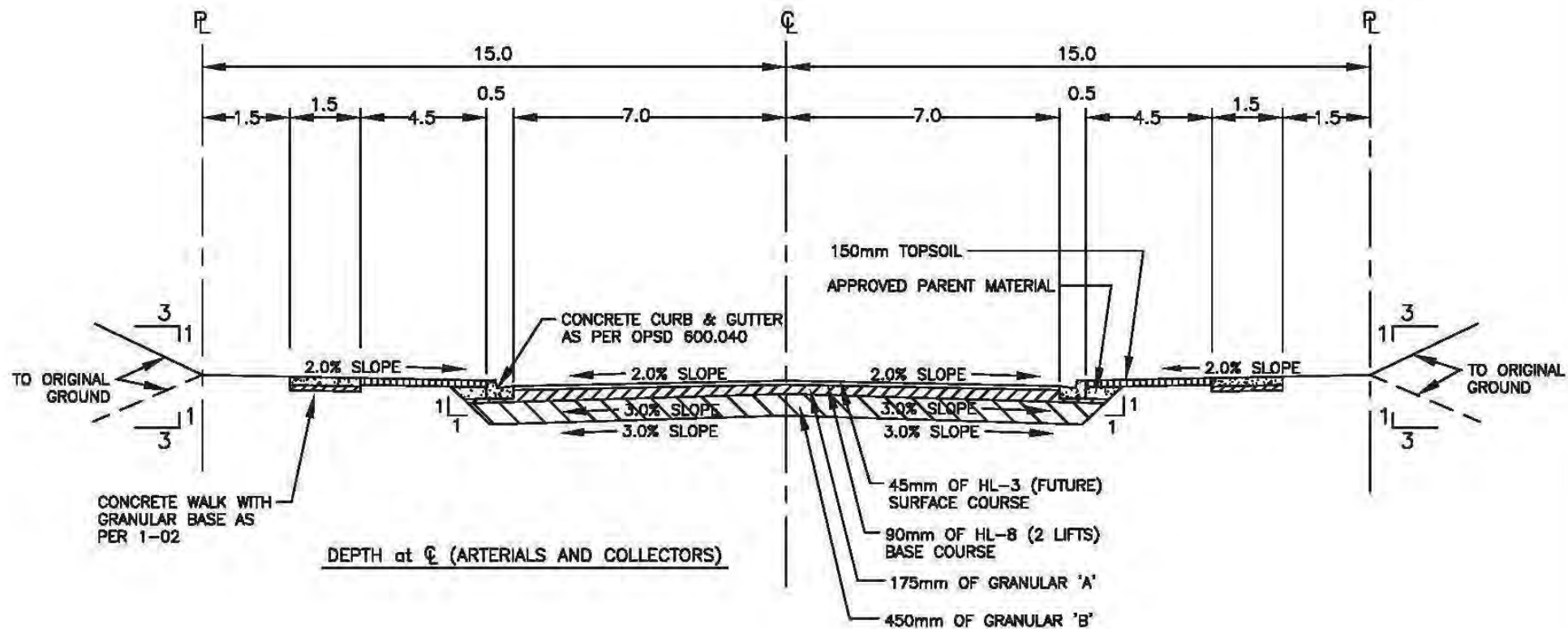
CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : AUG/88	REV. No. : R-12	
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION FOR 10m & 8.8m ROADS - 20m R.O.W.		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED FEB/2021		
		REV. DATE : FEB/21	REV. BY. : J.B./I.U.	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:  CITY ENGINEER		5 - 48




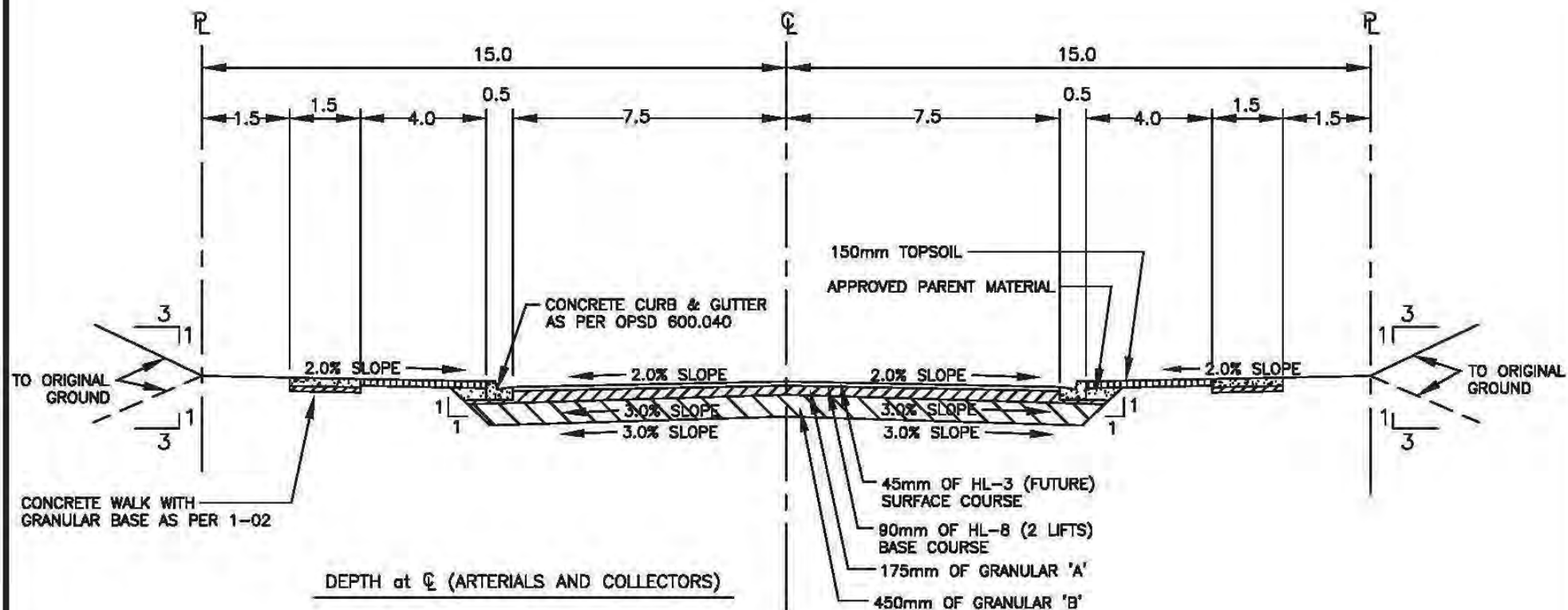



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : FEB/82	REV. No. : R-15	 <small>City of Guelph</small> <small>Making a Difference</small>
<b>TYPICAL CROSS SECTION FOR 8.4m ROADS - 18m R.O.W.</b>		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED FEB/2021		
		REV. DATE : FEB/21	REV. BY. : J.B./I.U.	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:		<b>5 - 48a</b>
		CITY ENGINEER		

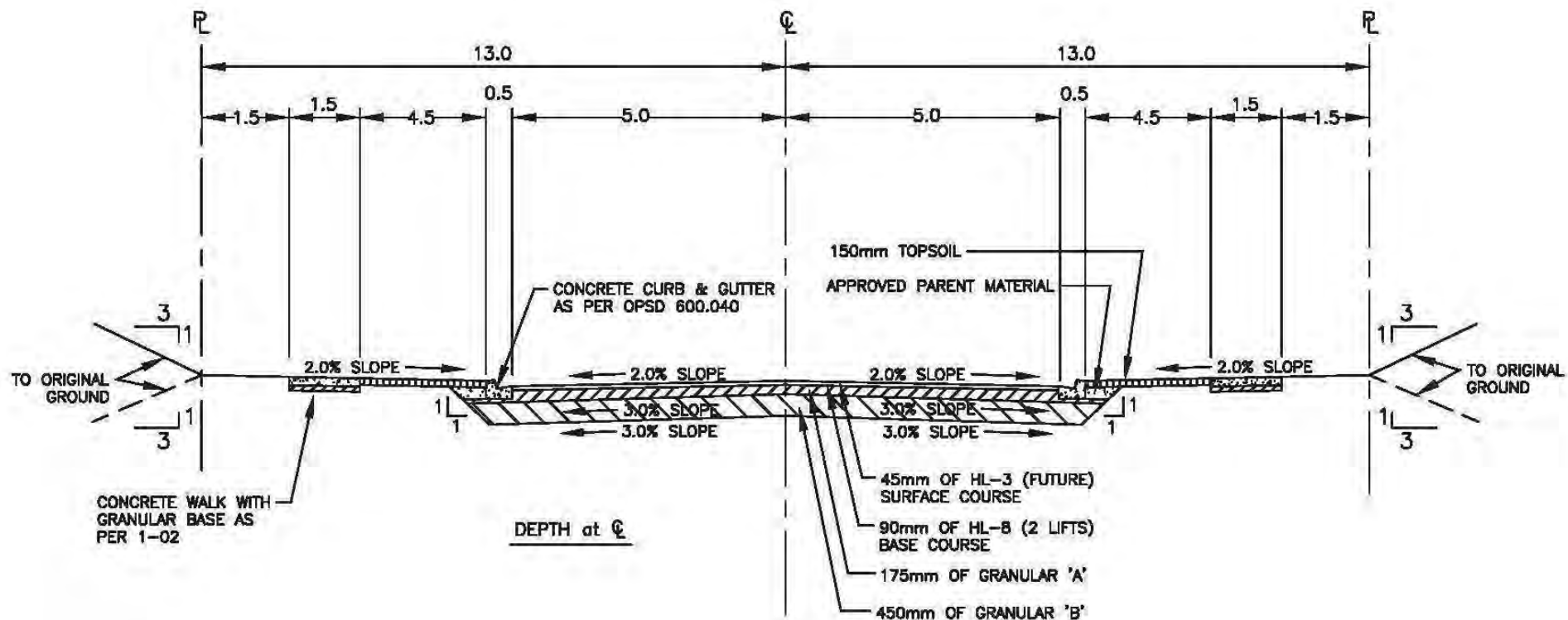





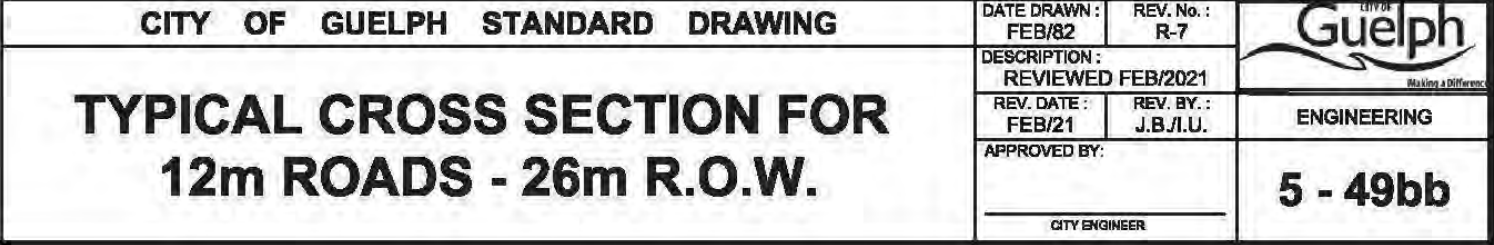
CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING	DATE DRAWN : FEB/82	REV. No. : R-13	
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION FOR 15m ROADS - 30m R.O.W.	DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED FEB/2021		
	REV. DATE : FEB/21	REV. BY : J.B./I.U.	ENGINEERING
	APPROVED BY:		5 - 49
	CITY ENGINEER		

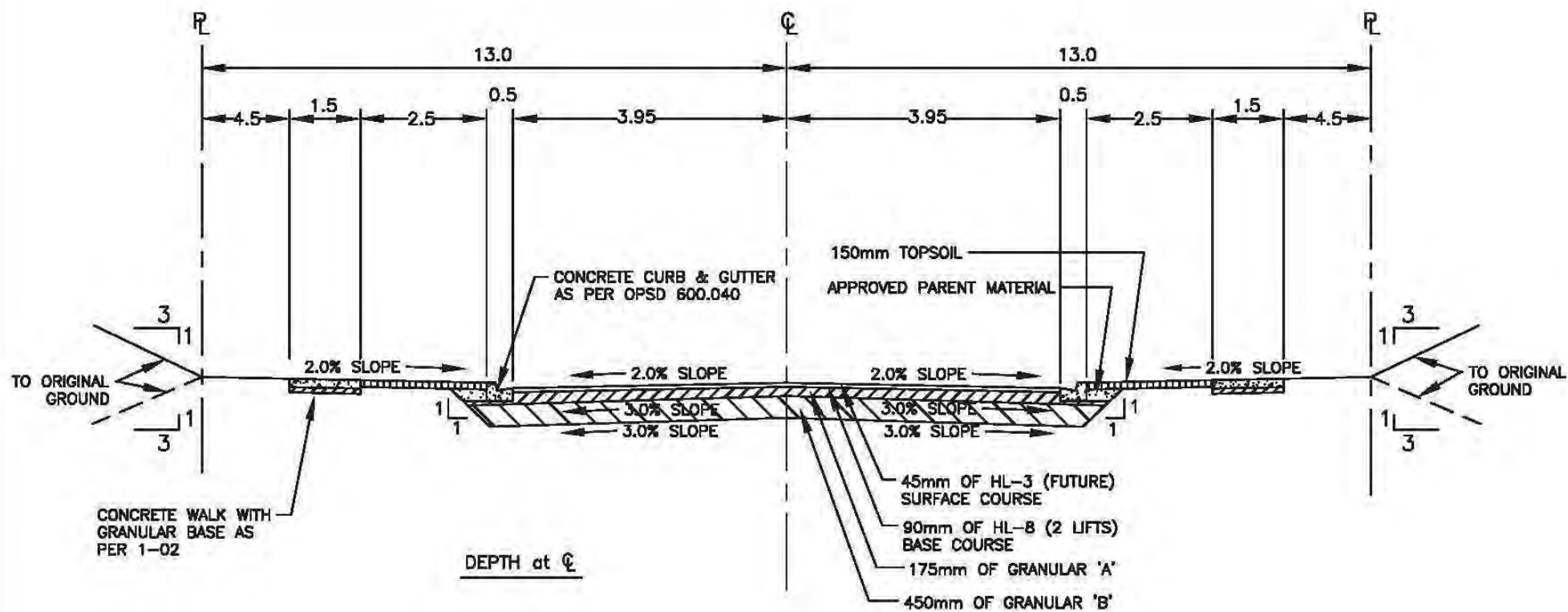


CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : FEB/82	REV. No. : R-14	 <small>Making a Difference</small>
<b>TYPICAL CROSS SECTION FOR 16m ROADS - 30m R.O.W.</b>		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED FEB/2021		
		REV. DATE : FEB/21	REV. BY. : J.B./I.U.	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:		<b>5 - 49a</b>
		CITY ENGINEER		



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING	DATE DRAWN : JUN/97	REV. No. : R-8	 ENGINEERING
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION FOR 11m ROADS - 26m R.O.W.	DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED FEB/2021		
	REV. DATE : FEB/2021	REV. BY. : J.B./I.U.	
	APPROVED BY:  CITY ENGINEER		5 - 49b





CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**TYPICAL CROSS SECTION FOR  
9m COLLECTOR - 26m R.O.W.  
AT GREENWAYS**

DATE DRAWN :  
FEB/82

REV. No. :  
R-9

DESCRIPTION :  
REVIEWED FEB/2021

REV. DATE :  
FEB/21

REV. BY. :  
J.B./I.U.

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

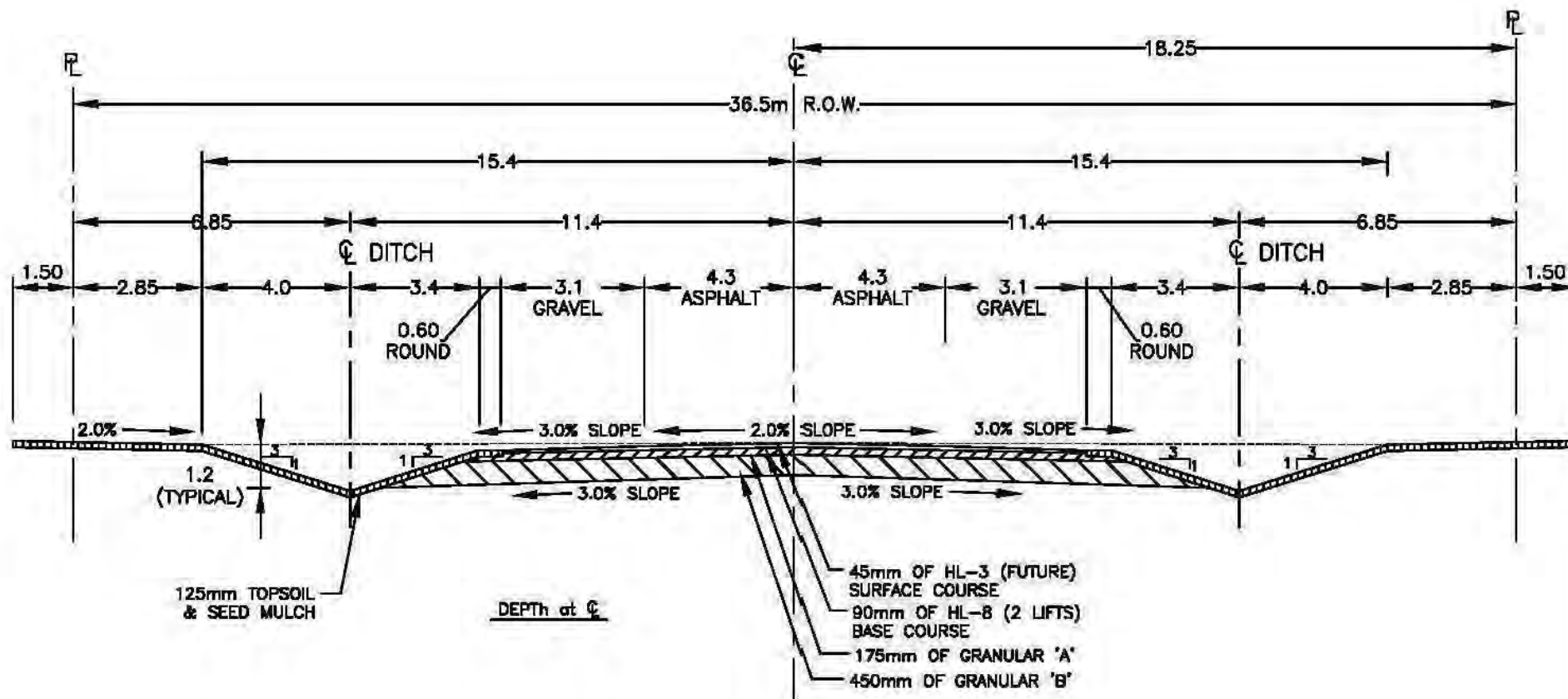
**CITY OF**  
**Guelph**  
Making a Difference


ENGINEERING

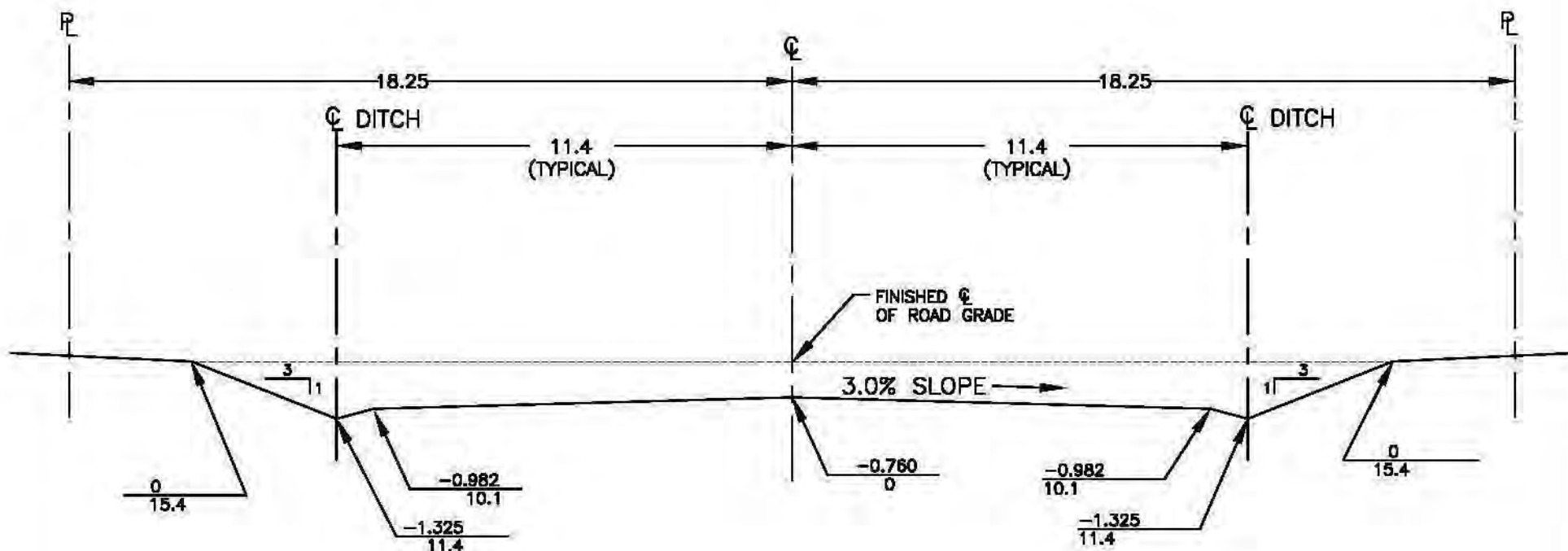
**5 - 49c**




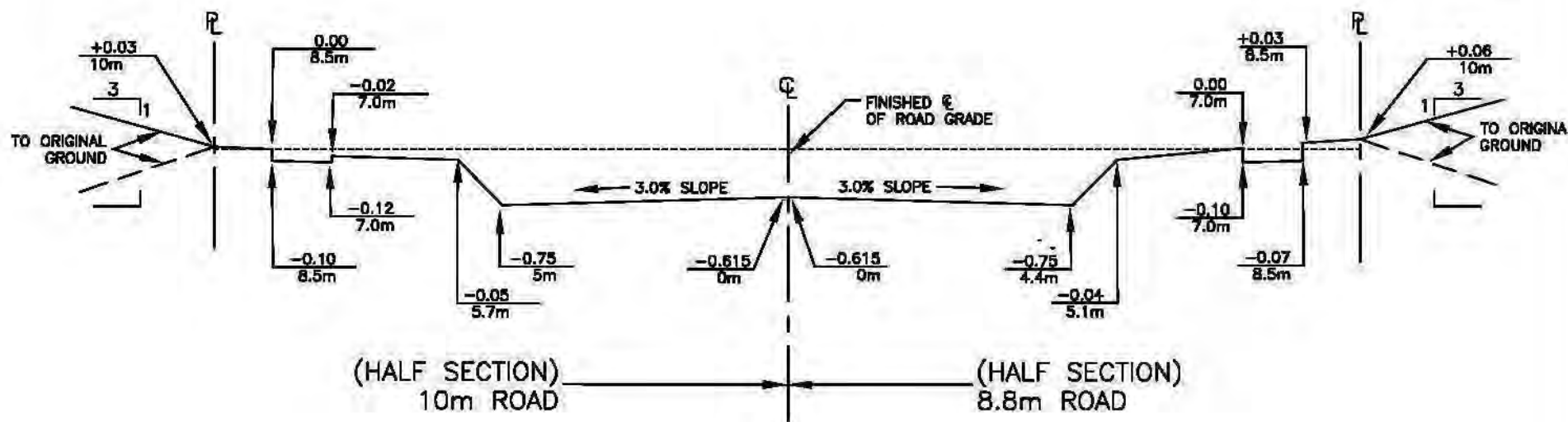





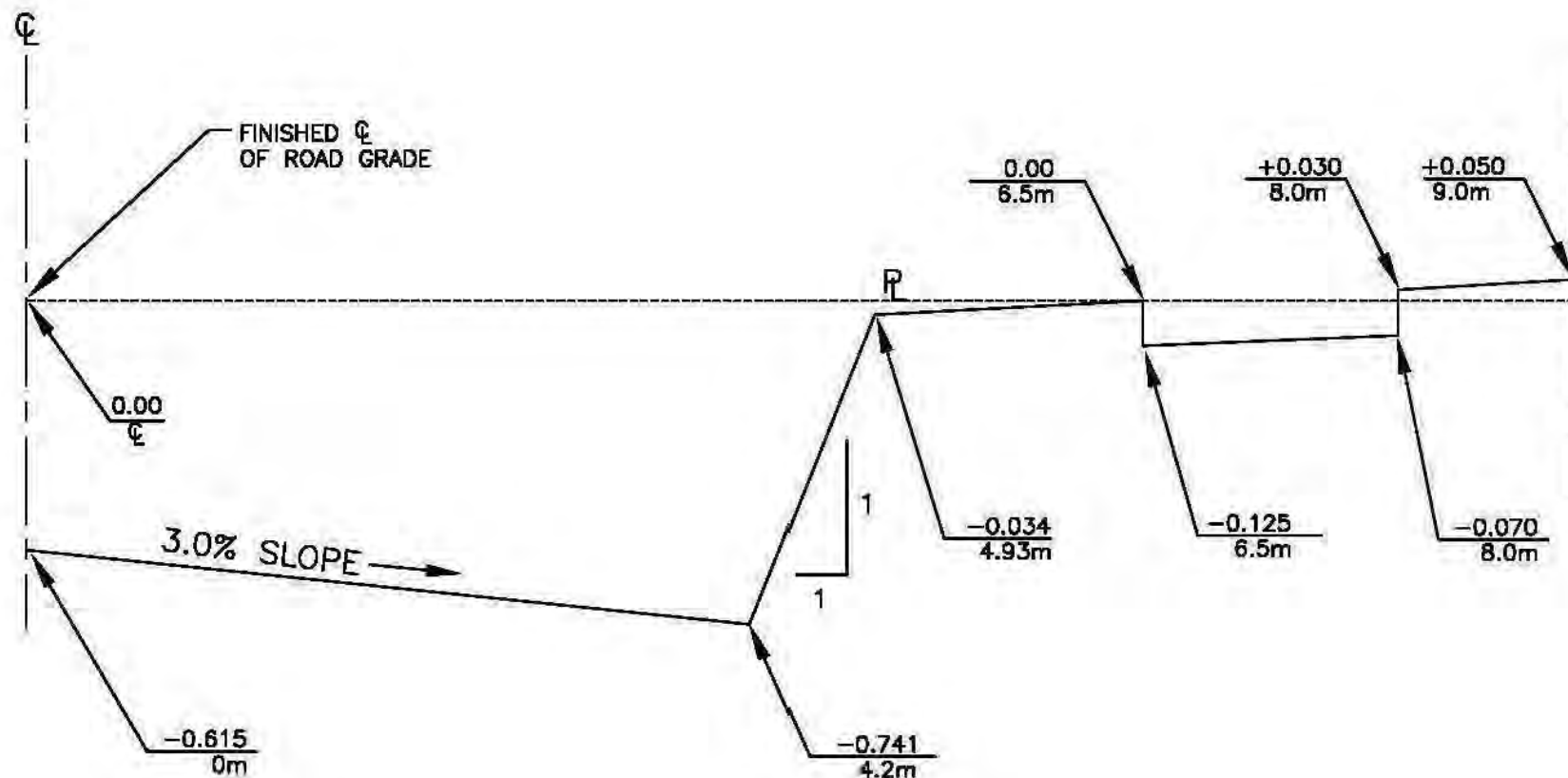
CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : SEP/97	REV. No.: R-5	
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION FOR INDUSTRIAL SUBDIVISION ROAD 8.6m WIDE ASPHALT - 36.5m R.O.W.		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED DEC/2011		
		REV. DATE : DEC/11	REV. BY.: G.F./C.M.C.	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:		5 - 50a
CITY ENGINEER				




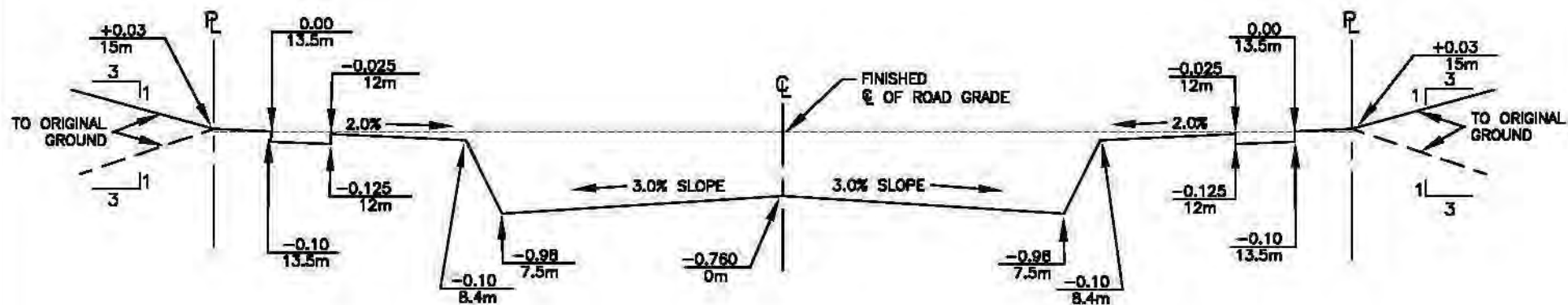
CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-3	 ENGINEERING
<b>GRADING SECTION</b> <b>INDUSTRIAL SUBDIVISION ROAD</b> <b>8.6m WIDE ASPHALT - 36.5m R.O.W.</b>		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED JAN/2010		
		REV. DATE : JAN/10	REV. BY. : G.F./C.M.C.	
		APPROVED BY:		<b>5 - 50b</b>
CITY ENGINEER				



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-3	
<b>GRADING SECTION</b> <b>10m AND 8.8m ASPHALT ROADS - 20m R.O.W.</b>		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED JAN/2010		
		REV. DATE : JAN/10	REV. BY. : G.F./C.M.C.	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY :   CITY ENGINEER		<b>5 - 62</b>



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-3	 <small>Making a Difference</small>
<b>GRADING SECTION</b> <b>10m AND 8.8m ROADS - 20m R.O.W.</b>		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED JAN/2010		
		REV. DATE : JAN/10	REV. BY. : G.F./C.M.C.	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:  <div>CITY ENGINEER</div>		<b>5 - 62a</b>



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# **GRADING SECTION** **15m ROADS - 30m R.O.W.**

DATE DRAWN: - REV. No.: R-3

DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED JAN/2010

REV. DATE: JAN/10 REV. BY.: G.F./C.M.C.

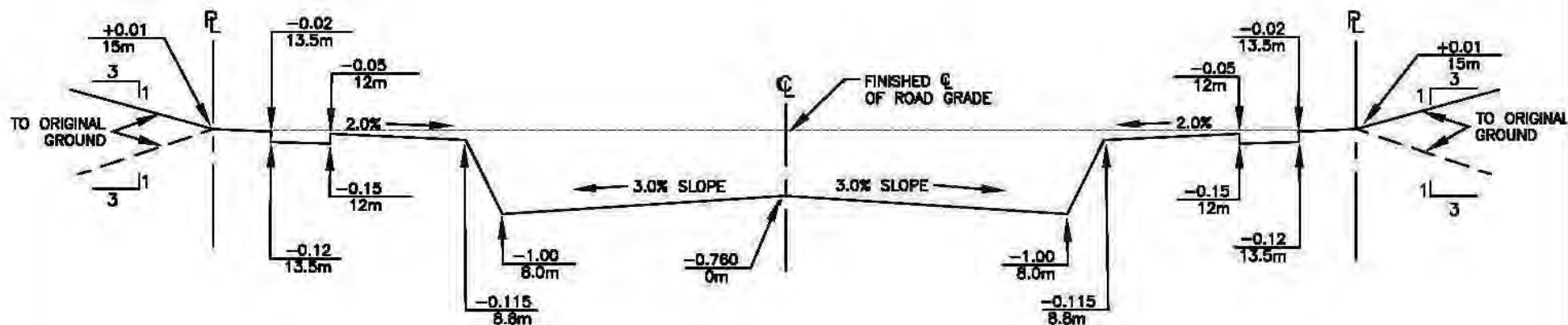
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**  
City of Guelph

ENGINEERING

**5 - 63**



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# **GRADING SECTION** **16m ROADS - 30m R.O.W.** **(ON ROAD BICYCLE ROUTES)**

DATE DRAWN: - REV. No.: R-3

DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED JAN/2010

REV. DATE: JAN/10 REV. BY.: G.F./C.M.C.

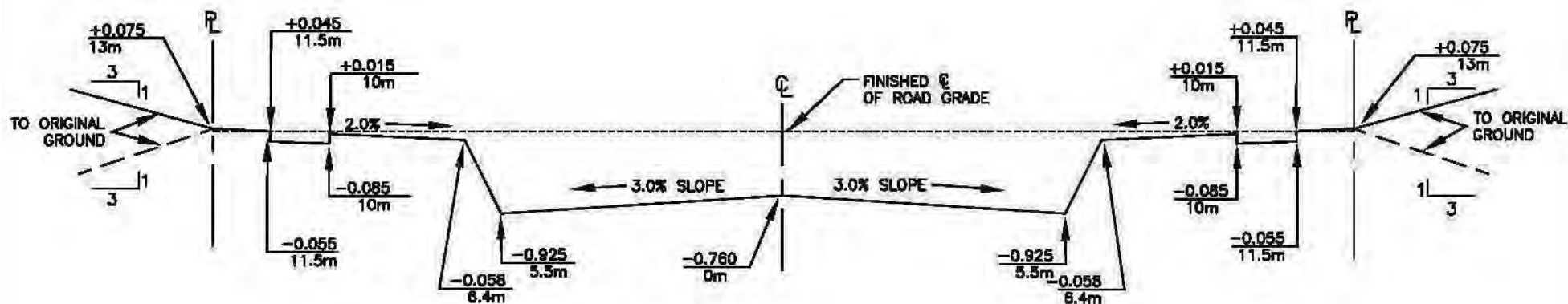
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER



ENGINEERING

**5 - 63a**



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## GRADING SECTION

11m ROADS - 26m R.O.W.

DATE DRAWN :  
-

REV. No. :  
R-3

DESCRIPTION :  
REVIEWED JAN/2010

REV. DATE :  
JAN/10

REV. BY. :  
G.F./C.M.C.

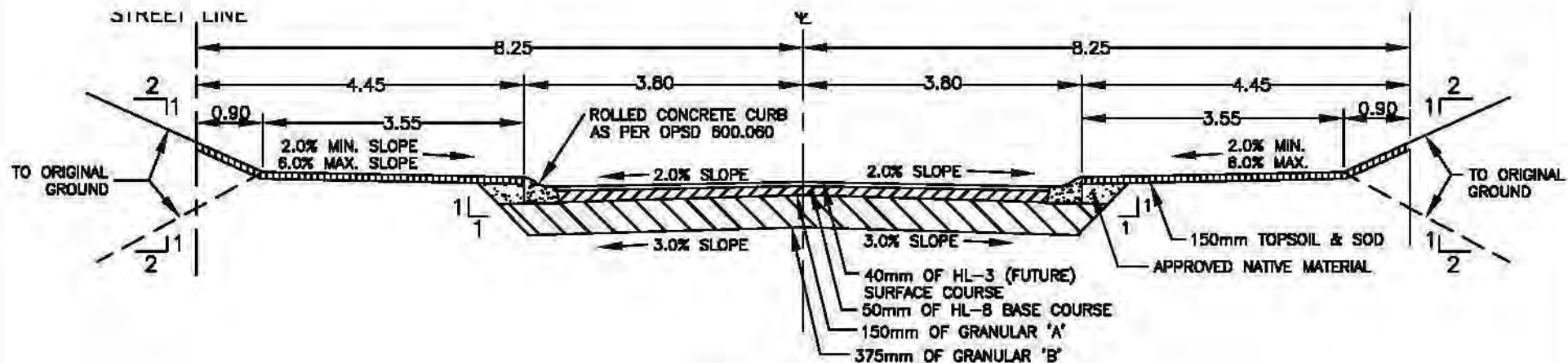
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

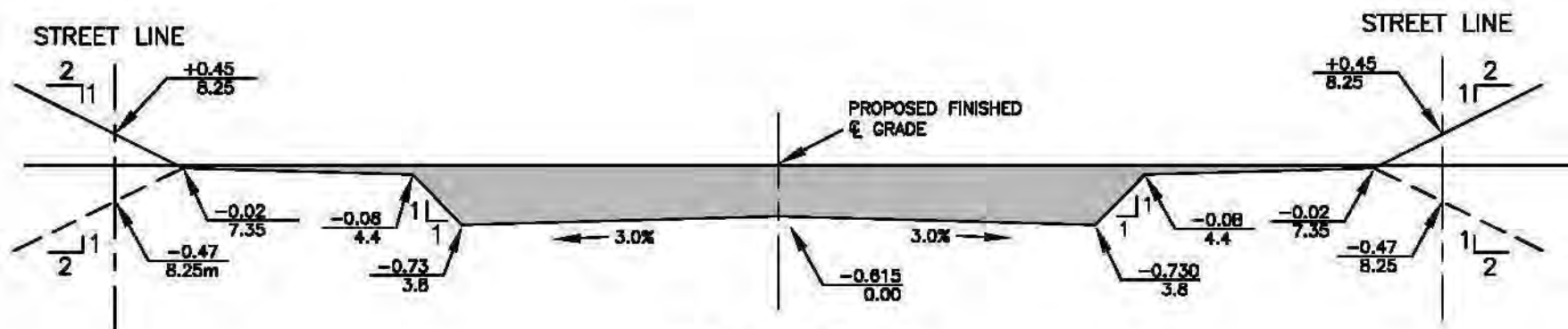
**Guelph**  
Working with you

ENGINEERING

**5 - 63b**



CROSS SECTION



GRADING SECTION

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**TYPICAL CROSS SECTION  
AND GRADING SECTION**  
7.6m ROADS - 16.5m R.O.W.

DATE DRAWN:

REV. No.:

R-5

DESCRIPTION:

REVIEWED JAN/2010

REV. DATE:

JAN/10

REV. BY.:

G.F./C.M.C.

APPROVED BY:

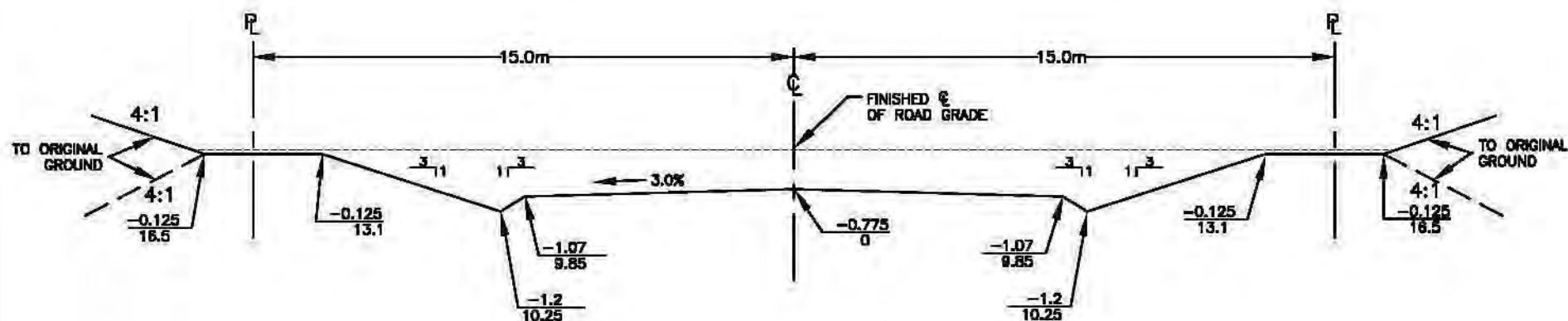
CITY ENGINEER



ENGINEERING

**5 - 68**





CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# **TYPICAL GRADING SECTION FOR INDUSTRIAL ROADS**

DATE DRAWN: - REV. No.: R-3

DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED JAN/2010

REV. DATE: JAN/10 REV. BY.: G.F./C.M.C.

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

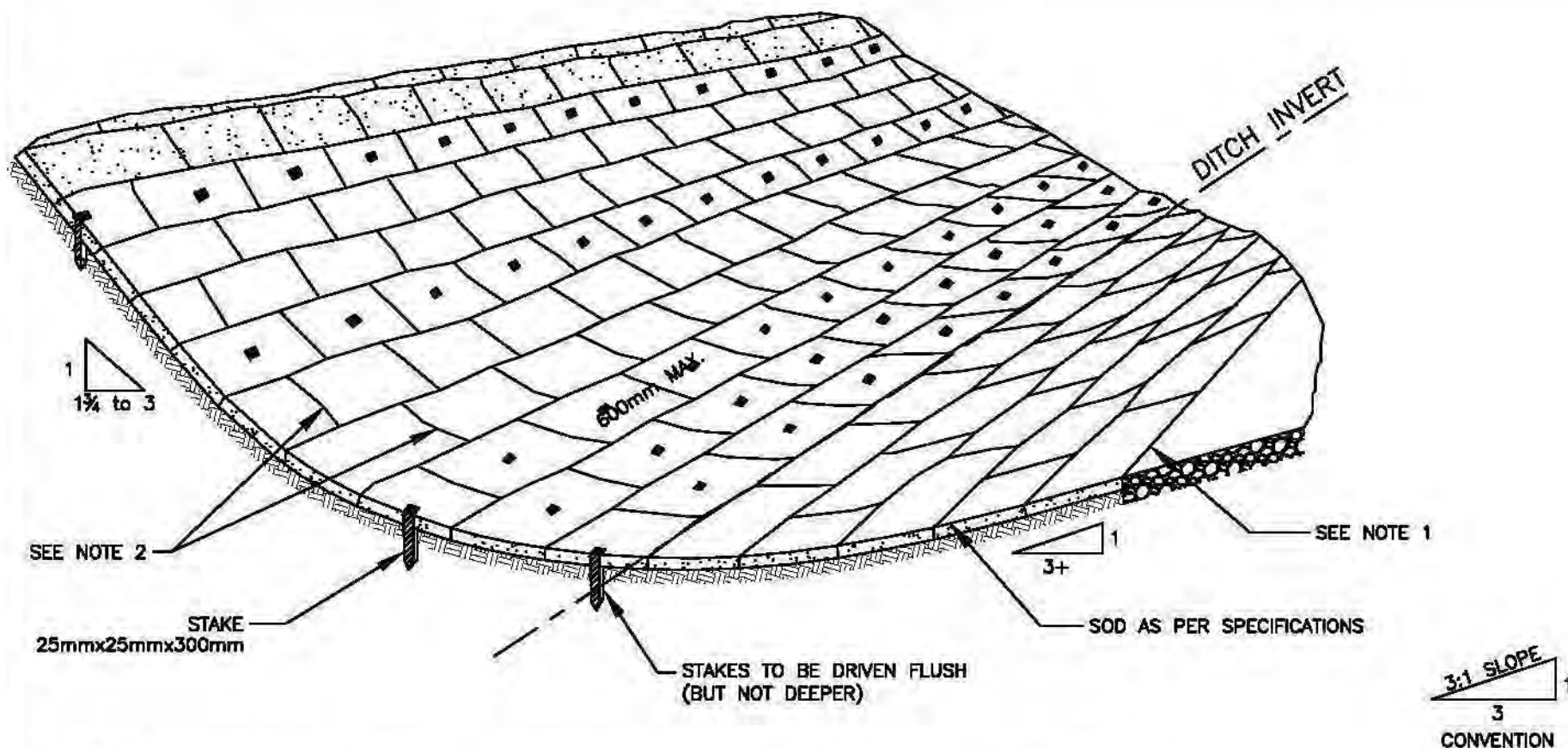


ENGINEERING

5 - 72




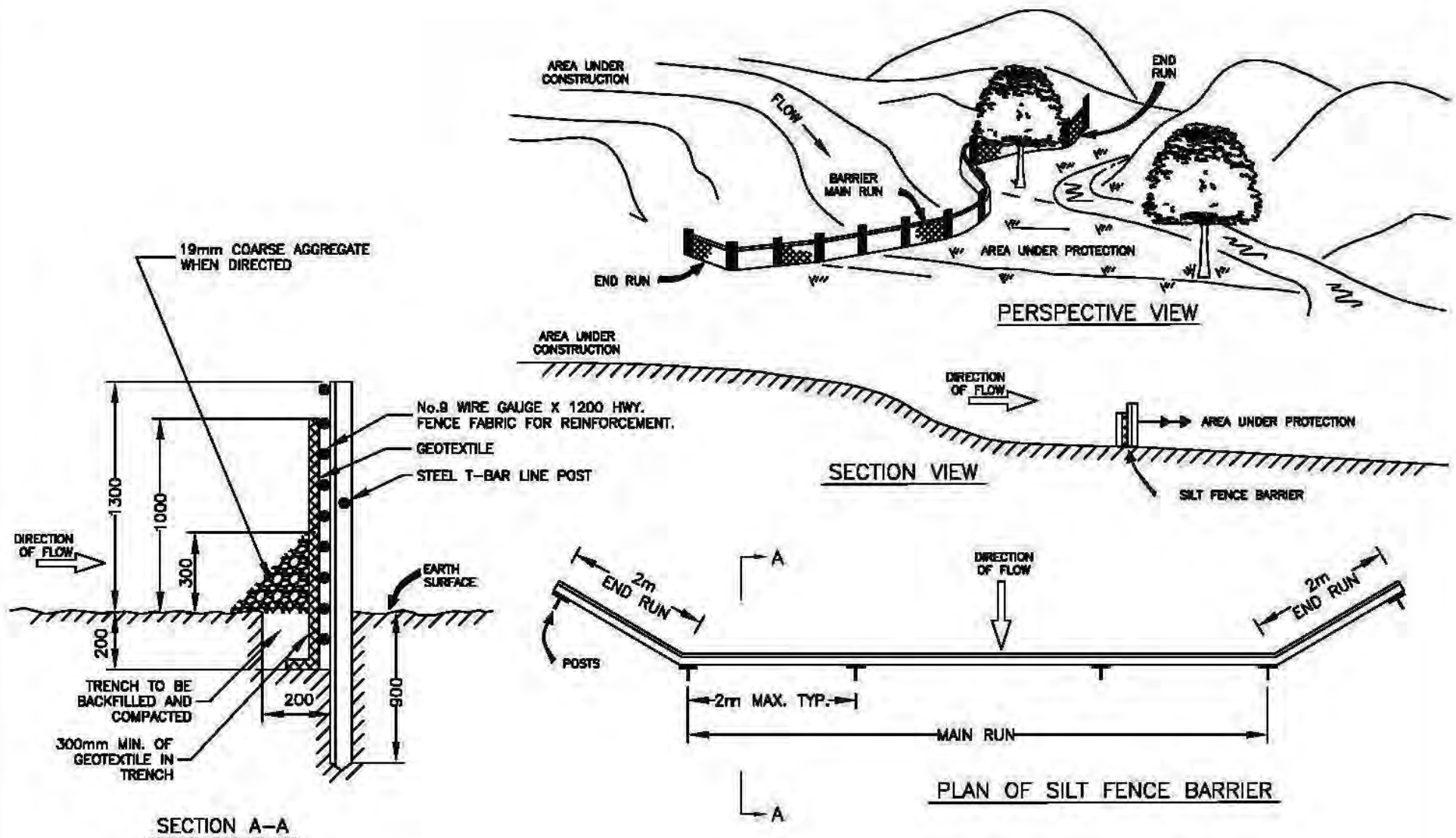
## SECTION 6: LANDSCAPING EROSION CONTROL



**NOTES:**

1. SODDING IS TO EXTEND TO EDGE OF SHOULDER ROUNDING AND TO BE COUNTERSUNK TO EXISTING GRADE LEVEL AT EDGES OF SHOULDER AND DITCH TO ALLOW FREE FLOW OF WATER.
2. JOINTS IN ADJACENT ROWS SHALL BE STAGGERED.
3. ON SLOPES FROM  $1\frac{1}{4}$ :1 TO 3:1 INCLUSIVE, THE BOTTOM THREE ROWS AND EVERY 3<sup>rd</sup> ROW SHALL BE PEGGED. ON SLOPES STEEPER THAN  $1\frac{3}{4}$ :1 EACH AND EVERY ROW SHALL BE PEGGED. READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPSS-571.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-2	
<b>SODDING OF SLOPES</b>		DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED FEB/2005		
		REV. DATE : FEB/05	REV. BY. : G.F./M.E.C.	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:		<b>6 - 30</b>
		CITY ENGINEER		



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# **HEAVY DUTY SILT FENCE BARRIER**

DATE DRAWN: - REV. No.: R-2

DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05 REV. BY.: G.F./M.E.C.

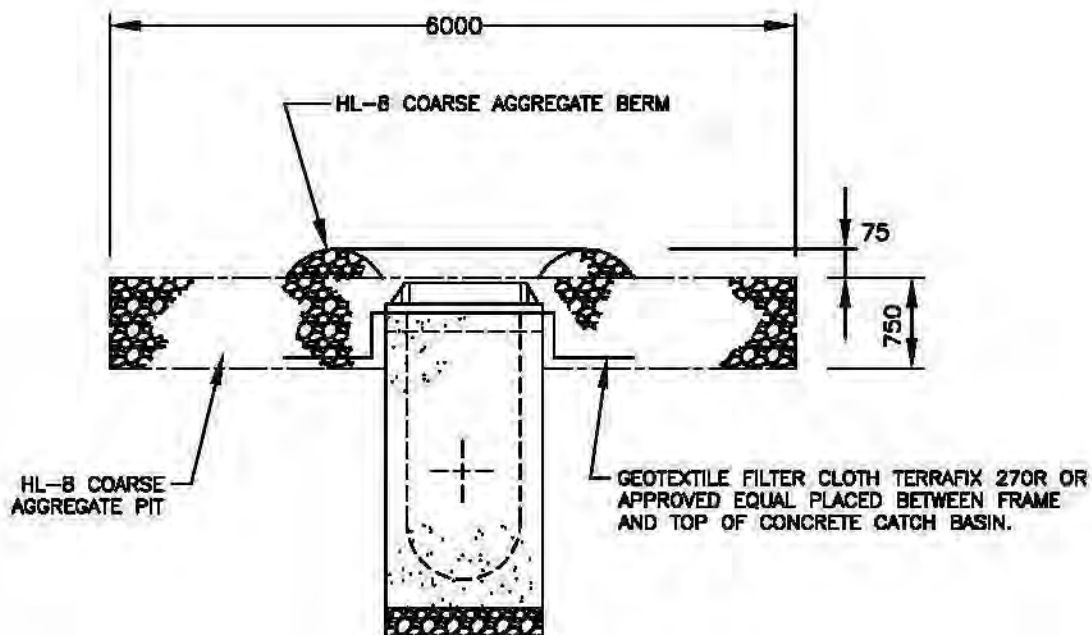
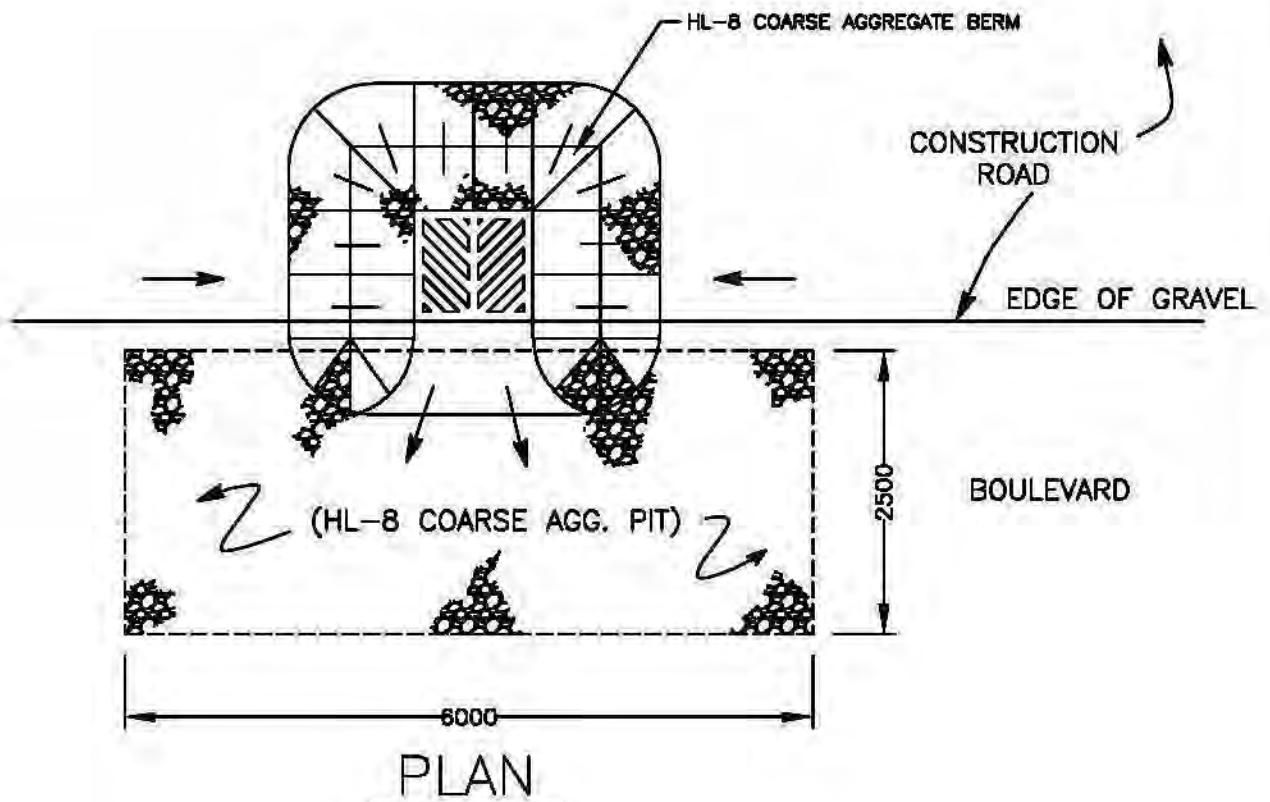
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**

ENGINEERING

**6 - 74b**



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL AROUND CATCHBASINS

DATE DRAWN: - REV. No.: R-2

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05 REV. BY.: G.F./M.E.C.

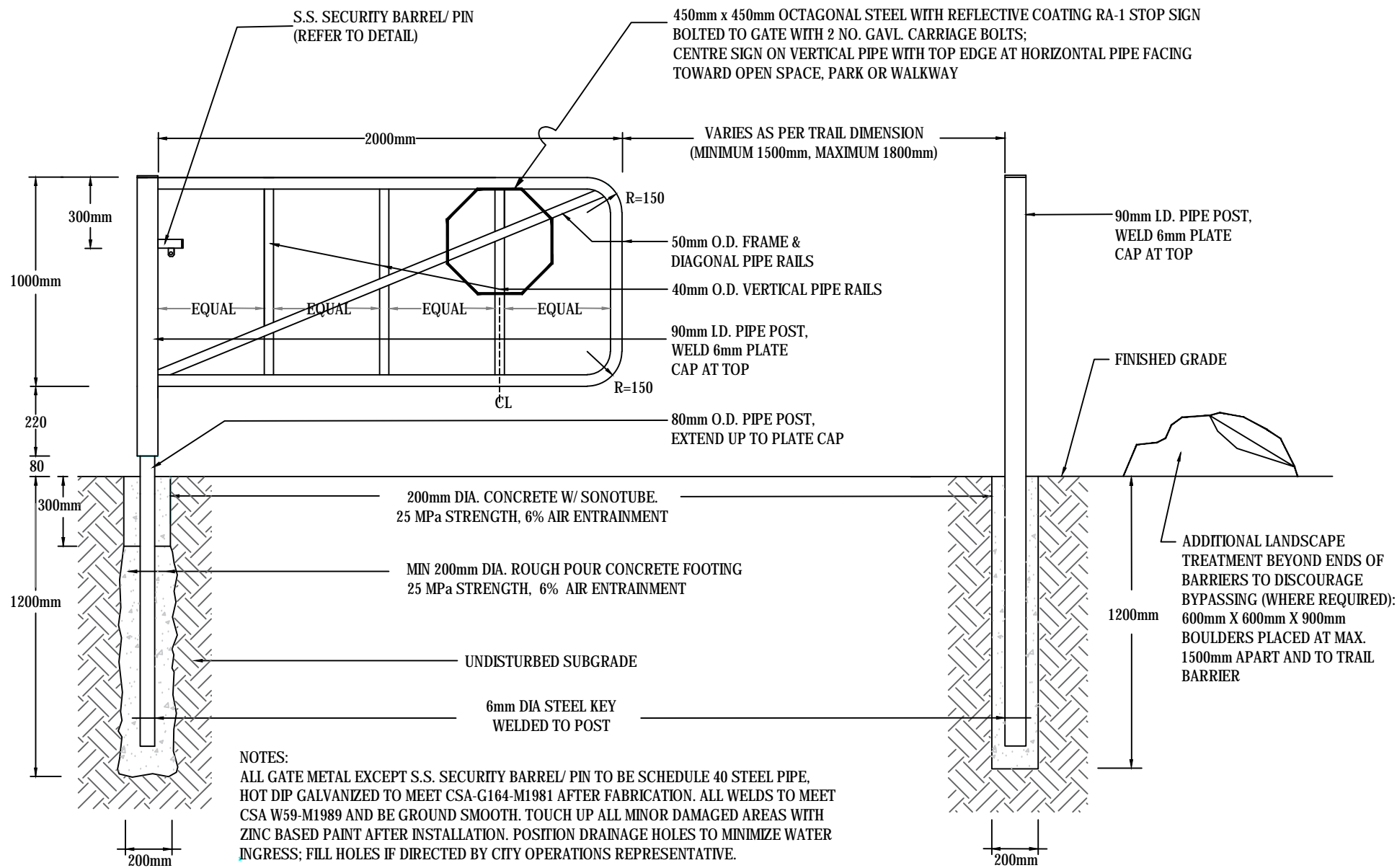
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER



ENGINEERING


6 - 84

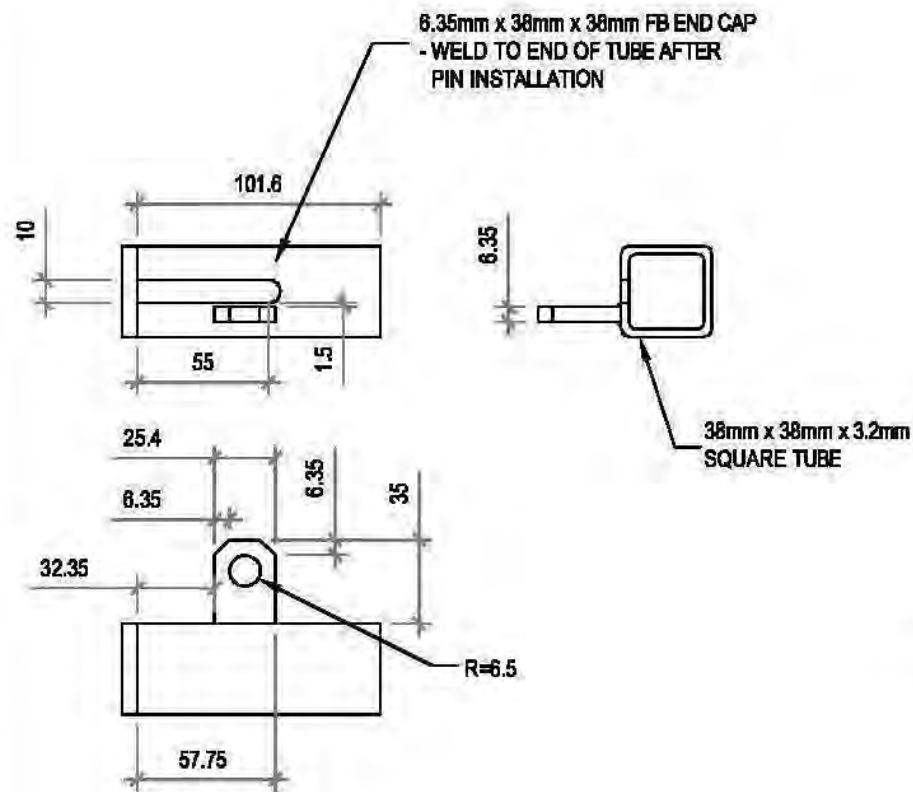


NOTES:  
ALL GATE METAL EXCEPT S.S. SECURITY BARREL/ PIN TO BE SCHEDULE 40 STEEL PIPE,  
HOT DIP GALVANIZED TO MEET CSA-G164-M1981 AFTER FABRICATION. ALL WELDS TO MEET  
CSA W59-M1989 AND BE GROUND SMOOTH. TOUCH UP ALL MINOR DAMAGED AREAS WITH  
ZINC BASED PAINT AFTER INSTALLATION. POSITION DRAINAGE HOLES TO MINIMIZE WATER  
INGRESS; FILL HOLES IF DIRECTED BY CITY OPERATIONS REPRESENTATIVE.

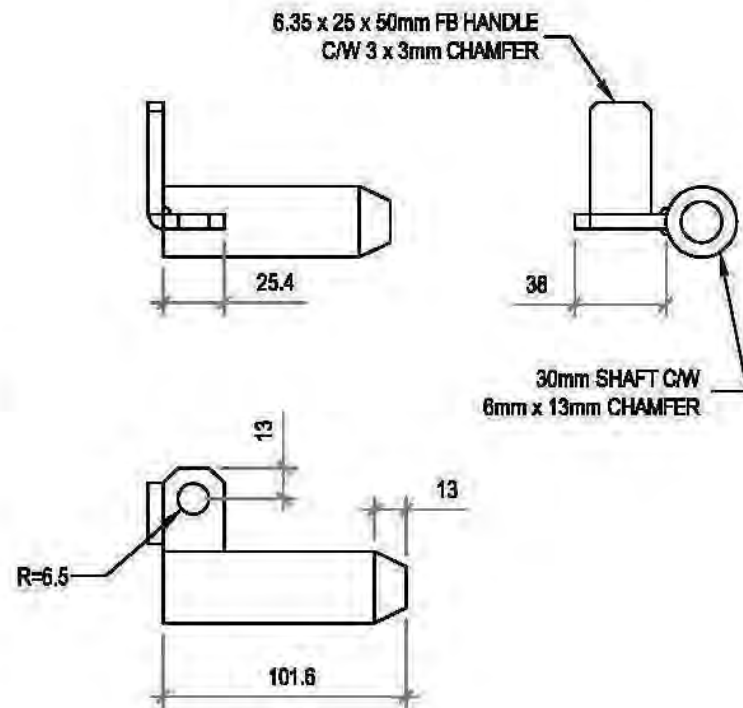
EXACT LOCATION OF GATE AND ANY ADDITIONAL LANDSCAPE TREATMENTS TO BE AS  
DIRECTED ON SITE BY CITY OPERATIONS REPRESENTATIVE.

Scale: N.T.S.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN: JAN/11	REV. No. : R-2	
CITY STANDARD TRAIL BARRIER GATE		DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED FEB/2020		
		REV. DATE : FEB/20	REV. BY. : H.W./J.B.	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:  CITY ENGINEER		6-87a



BARREL DETAIL




PIN DETAIL

NOTE:

REMOVE GALVANIZING FROM GATE AT BARREL/ PIN WELD AREA AND FULLY COAT WELD SURFACE  
WITH ZINC BASED PAINT OVERLAPPING ONTO S.S.

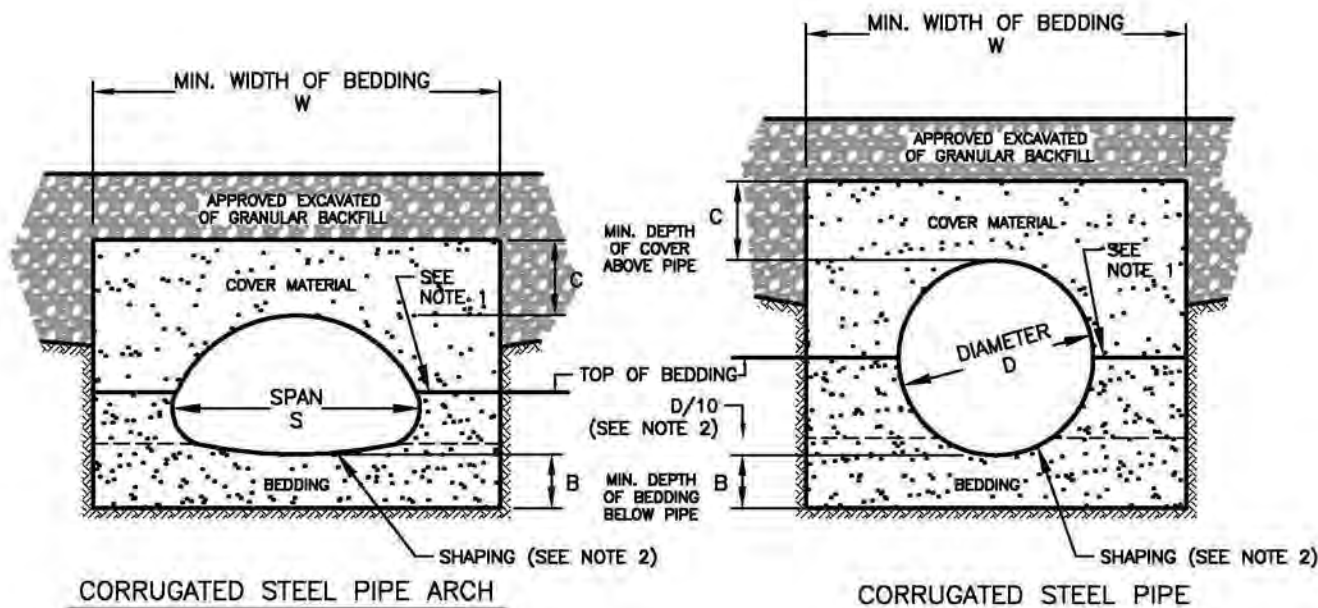
Scale: N.T.S.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN: AUG/11	REV. No.: R-	
BARREL DETAIL		DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED FEB/2012		
		REV. DATE : FEB/12	REV. BY. : G.F./C.M.C.	
		APPROVED BY:		
		CITY ENGINEER		ENGINEERING
				6-87b



## SECTION 7: CULVERTS






#### NOTES:

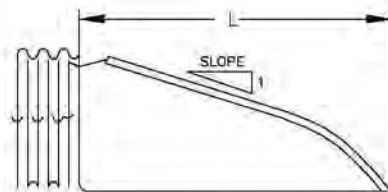
1. BEDDING TO BE TAKEN FROM SPRINGLINE OF PIPE AND TO TOP CORNER RADIUS OF PIPE ARCH.
2. BEDDING TO BE CAREFULLY SHAPED TO RECEIVE THE LOWEST SEGMENT OF PIPE TO A DEPTH EQUAL TO 10% OF THE PIPE DIAMETER; AND IN THE CASE OF PIPE ARCHES, THE LOWEST SEGMENT OF PIPE FORMED BY THE BOTTOM RADIUS.
3. THE UPSTREAM END OF THE PIPE TO BE BEDDED IN CLAY AND PROPERLY COMPACTED TO PREVENT SEEPAGE.
4. BEDDING AND COVER MATERIAL TO BE GRANULAR "A" AND "B" (MODIFIED). STONE SIZE WITHIN 300mm OF THE SURFACE OF THE PIPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 75mm.
5. COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS:
  - a. BEDDING AND COVER MATERIAL – 95%
  - b. GRANULAR BACKFILL – 100%
  - c. EARTH BACKFILL – 95%
6. DEPTH OF COVER MATERIAL PLUS BACKFILL OVER TOP OF PIPE MUST BE 600mm MINIMUM AND PROTECTIVE MATERIAL PROPERLY COMPACTED BEFORE ALLOWING HEAVY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OVER THE PIPE.

SIZE OF PIPE		B	C	W	GALVANIZED METAL THICKNESS (mm)
D.I.A (C.S.P.)	SPAN (C.S.P.A.)				
1050mm & SMALLER		150.000	300	D+750	2.0
1200 TO 1800		225.000	450	1.67xD	2.8
	1125 & SMALLER	150.000	300	S+750	2.0
	1125 TO 2125	225.000	450	1.67xS	2.8

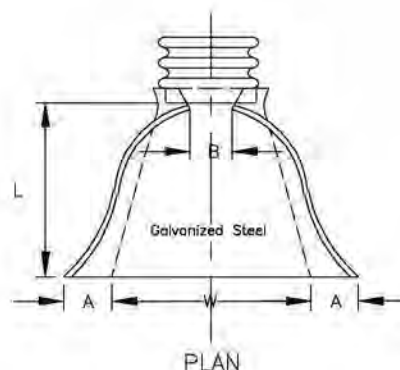
#### CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

### BEDDING AND BACKFILLING C.S.P. CULVERTS

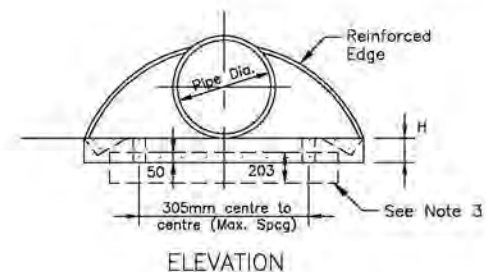
DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-2	
DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED FEB/2005		
REV. DATE : JAN/08	REV. BY. : G.F./M.E.C.	ENGINEERING
APPROVED BY:		7 - 31
CITY ENGINEER		



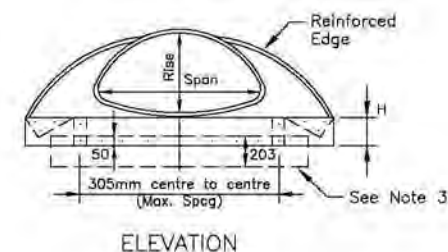
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION



PLAN



ELEVATION



ELEVATION

END SECTIONS FOR C.S.P. PIPE-ARCH

SPAN/ RISE	GALVANIZED METAL THICKNESS (mm)	DIMENSIONS					APPROX. SLOPE	BODY
		A	B	H	L	W		
		+ - 25	(MAX)	+ - 25	+ - 38	+ - 50		
560 x 420	1.6	180		150	585	915	2.5	1 Pc.
680 x 500	1.6	230		150	810	1220	2.5	1 Pc.
800 x 580	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
910 x 660	2.0	250		150	990	1525	2.5	1 Pc.
1030 x 740	2.0	305		200	1170	1905	2.5	1 Pc.
1150 x 820	2.8	330		230	1345	2160	2.5	2 Pc.
1390 x 970	2.8	455		305	1600	2285	2.5	2 Pc.
1630 x 1120	2.8	455		305	1780	2590	2.25	2 Pc.
1880 x 1260	2.8	455		305	1955	3200	3	3 Pc.

NOTES:

1. ALL 3 pc. BODIES TO HAVE 2.9mm SIDES AND 3.5mm CENTRE PANELS. MULTIPLE PANEL BODIES TO HAVE LAP SEAMS TIGHTLY JOINED BY GALVANIZED RIVETS OR BOLTS.
2. FOR 1500mm THRU 2100mm SIZES, REINFORCED EDGES TO BE SUPPLEMENTED WITH GALVANIZED STIFFENER ANGLES. THE ANGLES TO BE ATTACHED BY GALVANIZED NUTS AND BOLTS
3. GALVANIZED TOE PLATE TO BE PROVIDED WHEN SPECIFIED AND TO BE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE END SECTION.
4. FOR C.S.P. BEDDING DETAILS, SEE 7-31.

END SECTIONS FOR C.S.P. CIRCULAR PIPE

PIPE DIAMETRE	GALVANIZED METAL THICKNESS (mm)	DIMENSIONS					APPROX. SLOPE	BODY
		A	B	H	L	W		
		+ - 25	(MAX)	+ - 25	+ - 38	+ - 50		
300	1.6	150	140	150	535	610	2.5	1 Pc.
400	1.6	180	260	150	660	760	2.5	1 Pc.
500	1.6	200	390	150	790	915	2.5	1 Pc.
600	1.6	250	300	150	1040	1220	2.5	1 Pc.
800	2.0	305	525	200	1295	1525	2.5	1 Pc.
900	2.0	355	440	230	1525	1830	2.5	2 Pc.
1000	2.8	405	350	280	1750	2135	2.5	2 Pc.
1200	2.8	460	625	305	1980	2285	2.25	2 Pc.
1400	2.8	460	850	305	2135	2590	2.0	2 Pc.
1600	2.8	460	1075	305	2210	2895	1.75	3 Pc.
1800	2.8	460	975	305	2210	3200	1.33	3 Pc.
2400	2.8	460	1980	305	2210	3505	1.16	3 Pc.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE END SECTION DETAILS

DATE DRAWN :

REV. No.:  
R-2

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE:  
JAN/08

REV. BY.:  
G.F./M.E.C.

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**  
Making a Difference

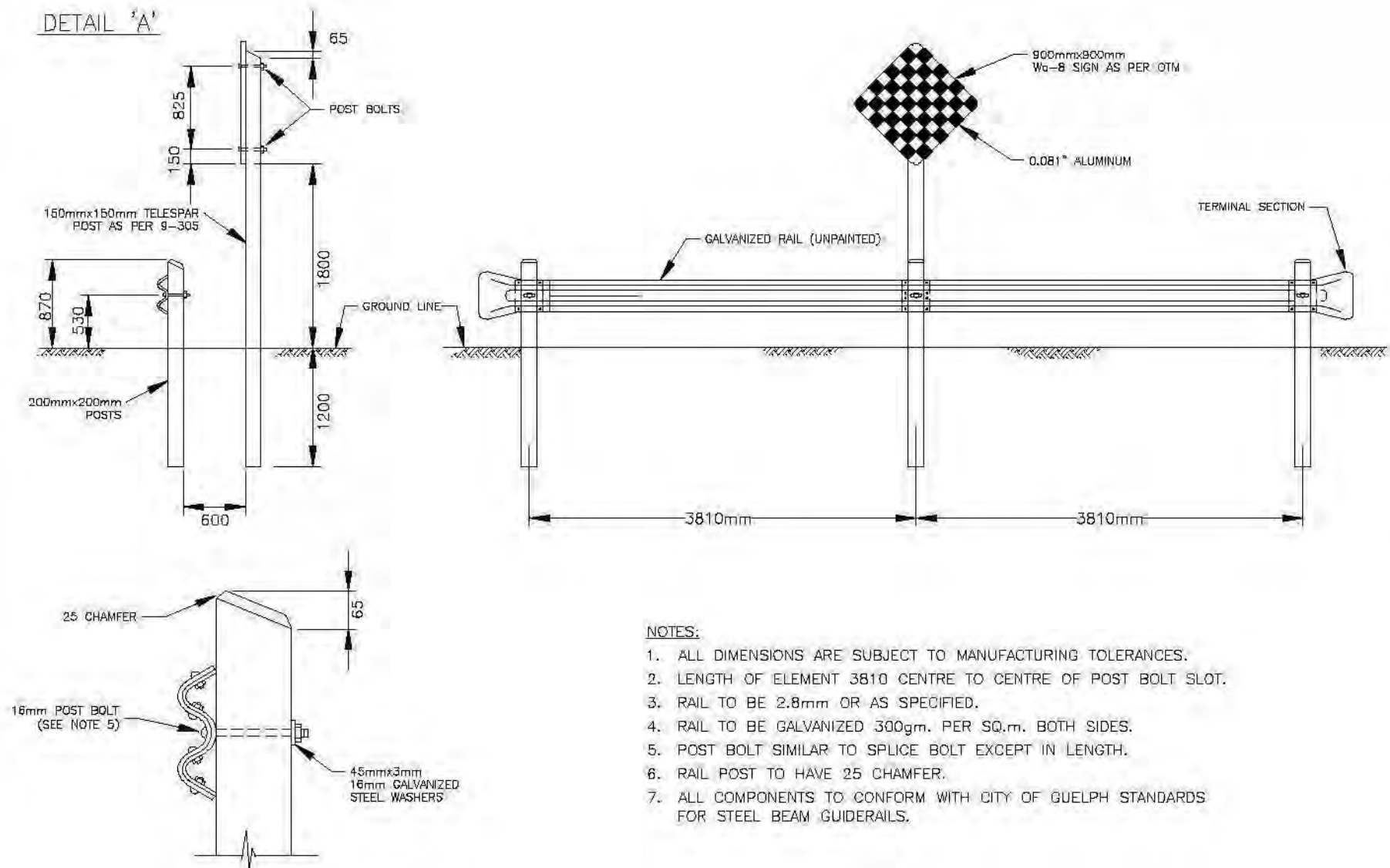
ENGINEERING

7 - 40



SECTION 8:  
GUIDERAILS,  
BOLLARDS,  
FENCE,  
SIGNS

# DETAIL 'A'



## NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES.
2. LENGTH OF ELEMENT 3810 CENTRE TO CENTRE OF POST BOLT SLOT.
3. RAIL TO BE 2.8mm OR AS SPECIFIED.
4. RAIL TO BE GALVANIZED 300gm. PER SQ.m. BOTH SIDES.
5. POST BOLT SIMILAR TO SPLICE BOLT EXCEPT IN LENGTH.
6. RAIL POST TO HAVE 25 CHAMFER.
7. ALL COMPONENTS TO CONFORM WITH CITY OF GUELPH STANDARDS FOR STEEL BEAM GUIDERAILS.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## DEAD END SIGN AND BARRICADE DETAIL

DATE DRAWN :  
REV. No. :  
R-3

DESCRIPTION :  
REVIEWED JAN/2011

REV. DATE :  
JAN/11

REV. BY. :  
G.F./C.M.C.

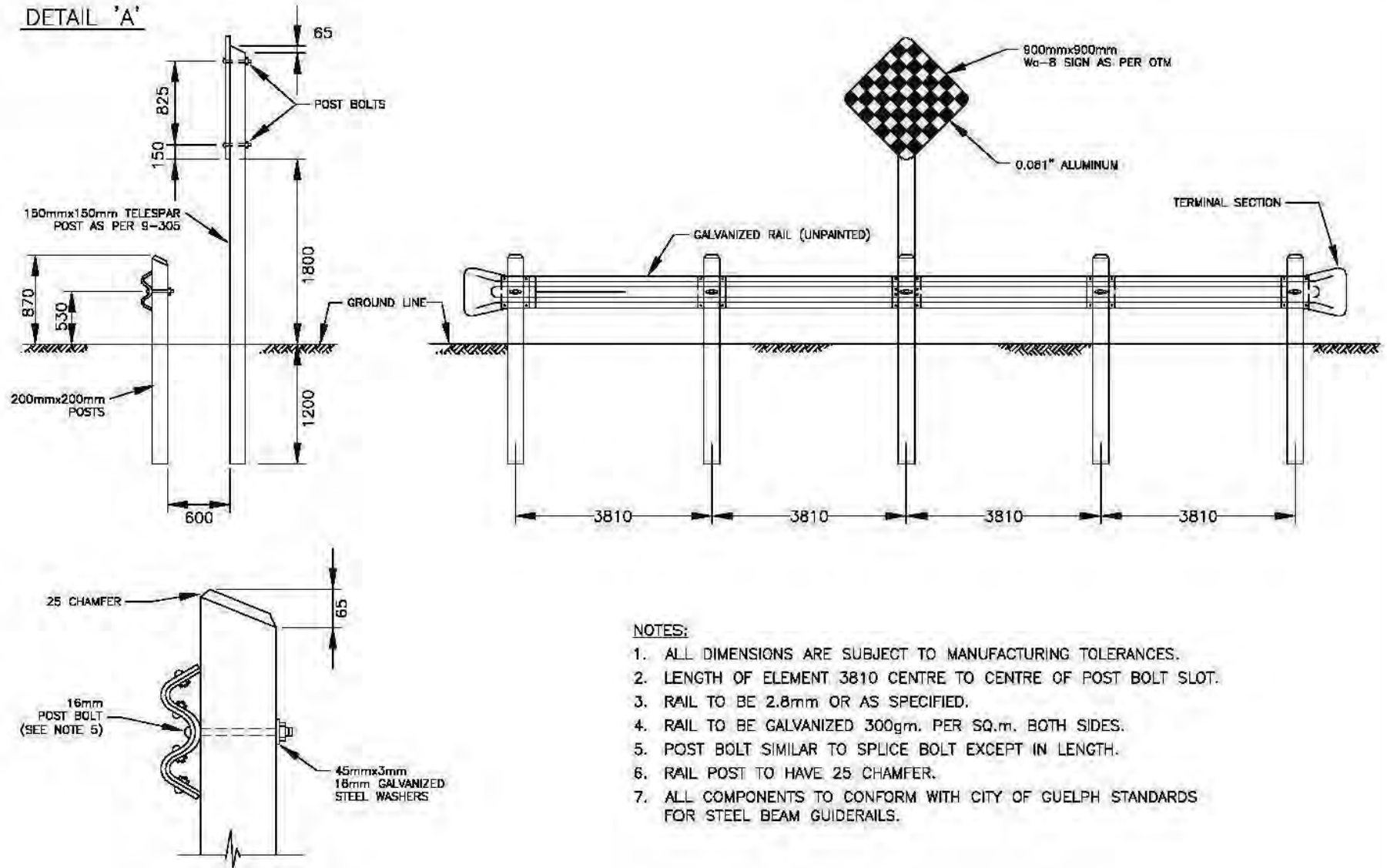
APPROVED BY:  
CITY ENGINEER

CITY OF  
**Guelph**  
DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

ENGINEERING

8 - 32

DETAIL 'A'



NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES.
2. LENGTH OF ELEMENT 3810 CENTRE TO CENTRE OF POST BOLT SLOT.
3. RAIL TO BE 2.8mm OR AS SPECIFIED.
4. RAIL TO BE GALVANIZED 300gm. PER SQ.m. BOTH SIDES.
5. POST BOLT SIMILAR TO SPLICE BOLT EXCEPT IN LENGTH.
6. RAIL POST TO HAVE 25 CHAMFER.
7. ALL COMPONENTS TO CONFORM WITH CITY OF GUELPH STANDARDS FOR STEEL BEAM GUIDERAILS.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

DEAD END SIGN AND BARRICADE  
(4 LANE ARTERIAL ROAD)

DATE DRAWN: Jan/88  
REV. No.: R-3

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED JAN/2011

REV. DATE: JAN/11  
REV. BY.: G.F./C.M.C.

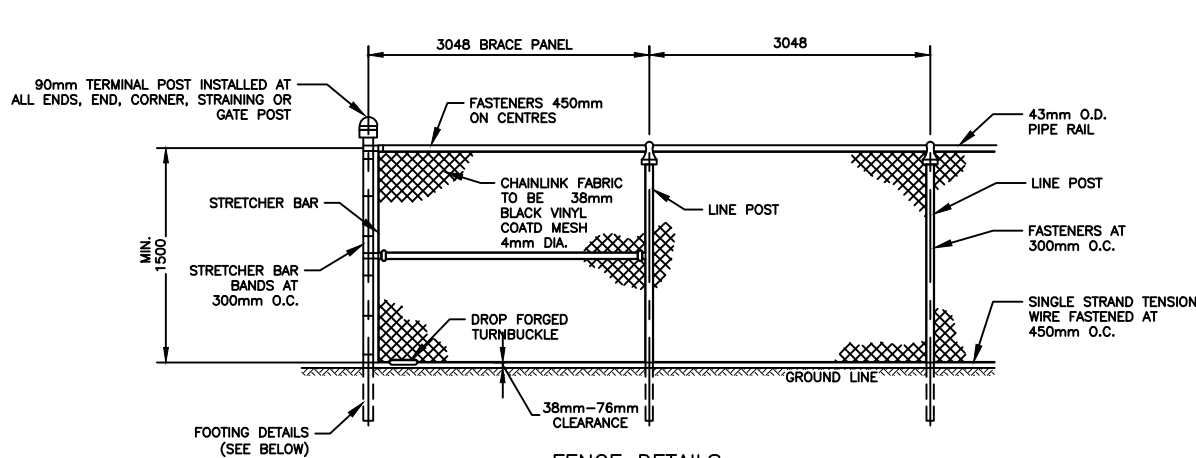
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

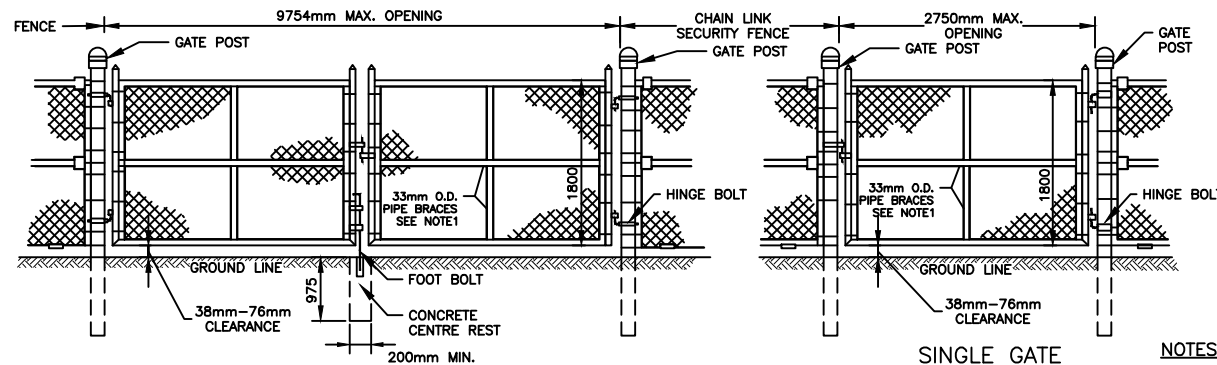


ENGINEERING

8 - 32a

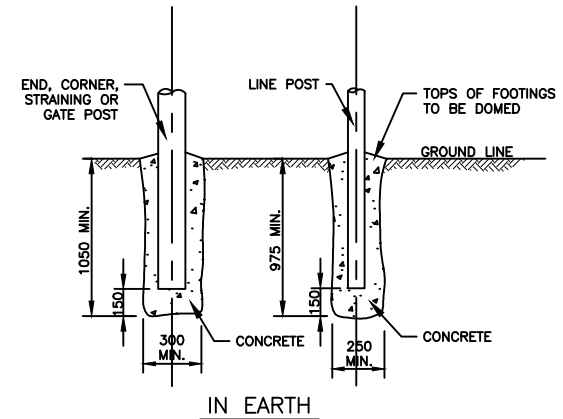


FENCE DETAILS

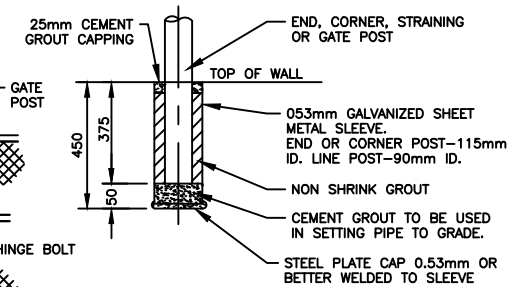


DOUBLE GATE

SINGLE GATE



IN EARTH



ON RETAINING WALL

NOTES:

1. FOR FABRIC WIDTH OF 1800mm, INSTALL KNUCKLED EDGE AT BOTTOM AND BARBED EDGE AT TOP. FOR FABRIC WIDTH OF 1200mm AND 1500mm, INSTALL KNUCKLED EDGE AT TOP.
2. PIPE BRACES:
3. GATE LEAVES UP TO 1800mm WIDE - HORIZONTAL BRACE ONLY  
GATE LEAVES OVER 1800mm WIDE - BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL BRACES
4. TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SS-24 SI.
5. ALL FABRIC SHALL BE BLACK VINYL COATED GALVANISED STEEL
6. ALL OTHER HARDWARE TO BE A SUITABLE ALUMINIUM ALLOY OR A STEEL OF A DUCTILE IRON AND PAINTED BLACK.

DESCRIPTION	O.D.	LENGTH			
		FABRIC WIDTH 1800		FABRIC WIDTH 1500	
		STAND.	RET.WALLS	STAND.	RET.WALLS
LINE POST	60	2667	2172	2362	1867
END, CORNER, STRAINING & GATE POST WITH OPENINGS 5500mm	90	2896	2324	2591	2019
GATE POST OPENINGS - 99754mm MAXIMUM	115	2896	--	2591	--

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

CHAIN LINK SECURITY FENCE

DATE DRAWN :  
-  
REV. No. :  
R-3

DESCRIPTION :  
REVIEWED MAR/2024

REV. DATE :  
MAR/24  
REV. BY. :  
B.O./S.D.P.

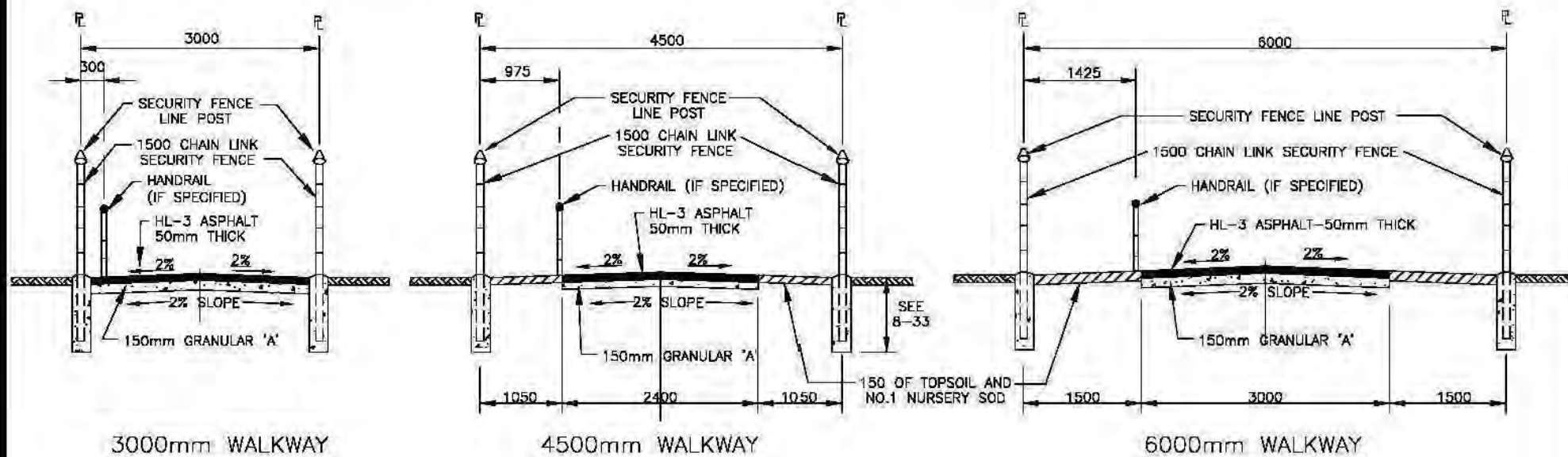
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

CITY OF  
**Guelph**  
Making a Difference

ENGINEERING

8 - 33



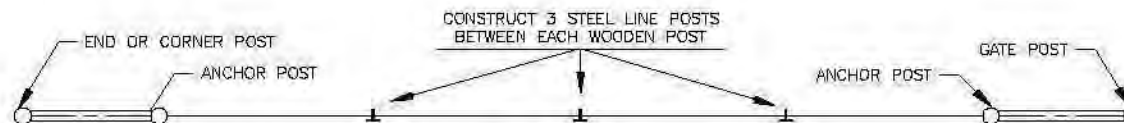
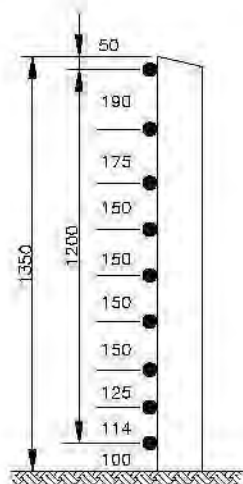
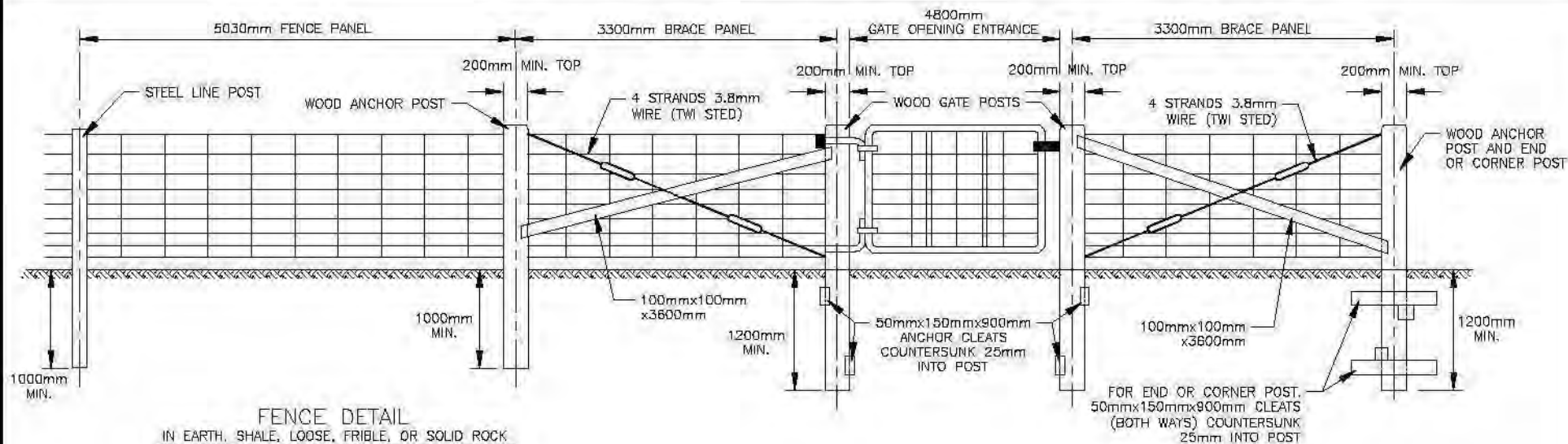
### TYPICAL CROSS SECTIONS

#### NOTES:

1. CONCRETE WALKWAY NOT TO BE CONSTRUCTED UNTIL AFTER THE INSTALLATION OF WALKWAY LIGHTING.  
450mm x 450mm BAY TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT EACH LIGHT STANDARD.
2. ALL FENCE INSTALLATION TO CONFORM WITH SD-33 AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR CHAIN LINK SECURITY FENCE.
3. ALL TOPSOIL AND SOD TO CONFORM TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR PLACING TOPSOIL AND SOD.
4. ALL EARTHWORKS AND GRANULAR TO CONFORM TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR EXCAVATION AND GRANULAR BASE.
5. ALL ASPHALT TO CONFORM TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ASPHALT PAVEMENT.
6. MANHOLE FRAME AND COVERS IN WALKWAY TO BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
7. FENCE MESH TO BE MOUNTED ON INSIDE FACE OF WALKWAY.
8. WALKWAY FENCE TO TERMINATE 600mm FROM INTERSECTING WALK.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-5	 <small>Making a Difference</small>
PEDESTRIAN WALKWAY		DESCRIPTION : REVIEWED JAN/2015		
		REV. DATE : JAN/15	REV. BY. : G.F./C.M.C.	ENGINEERING
		APPROVED BY:   CITY ENGINEER		8 - 34



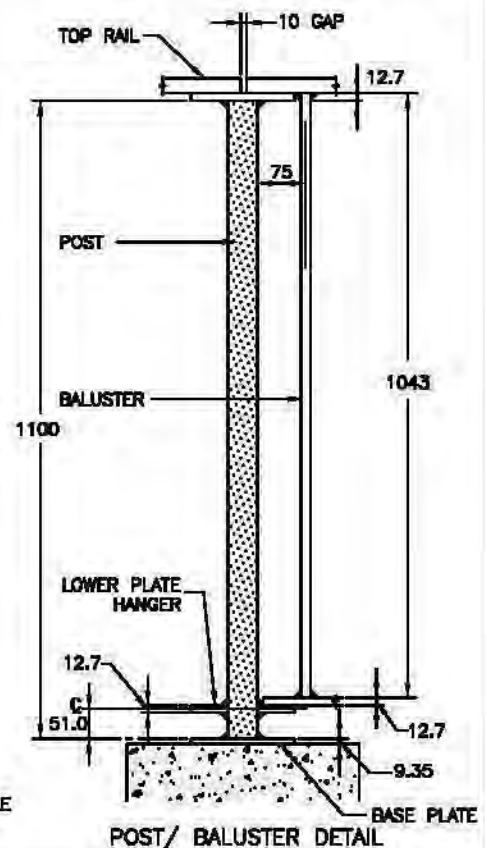
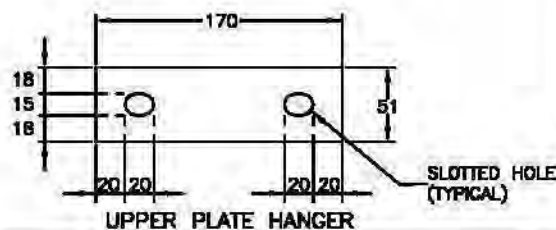
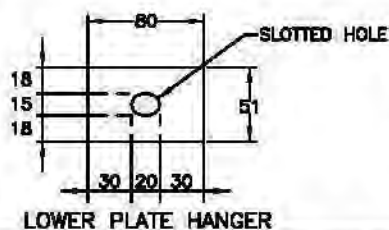
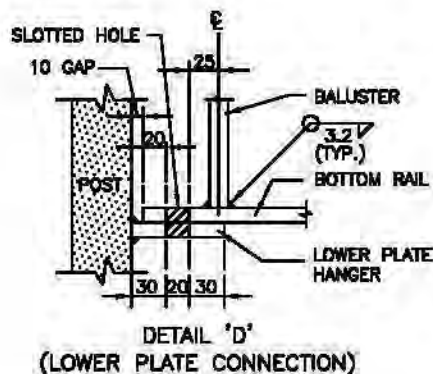
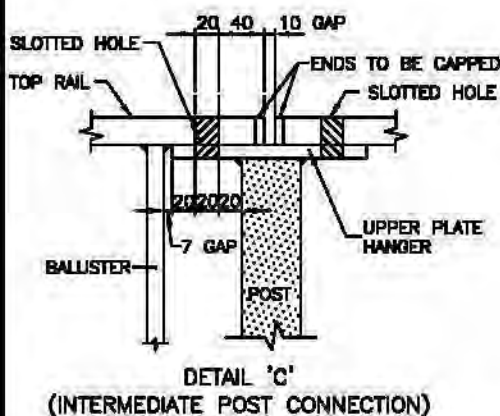
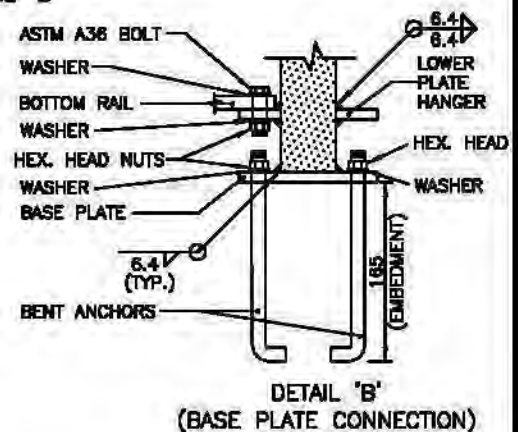
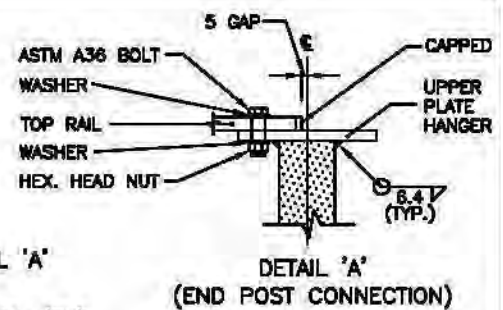
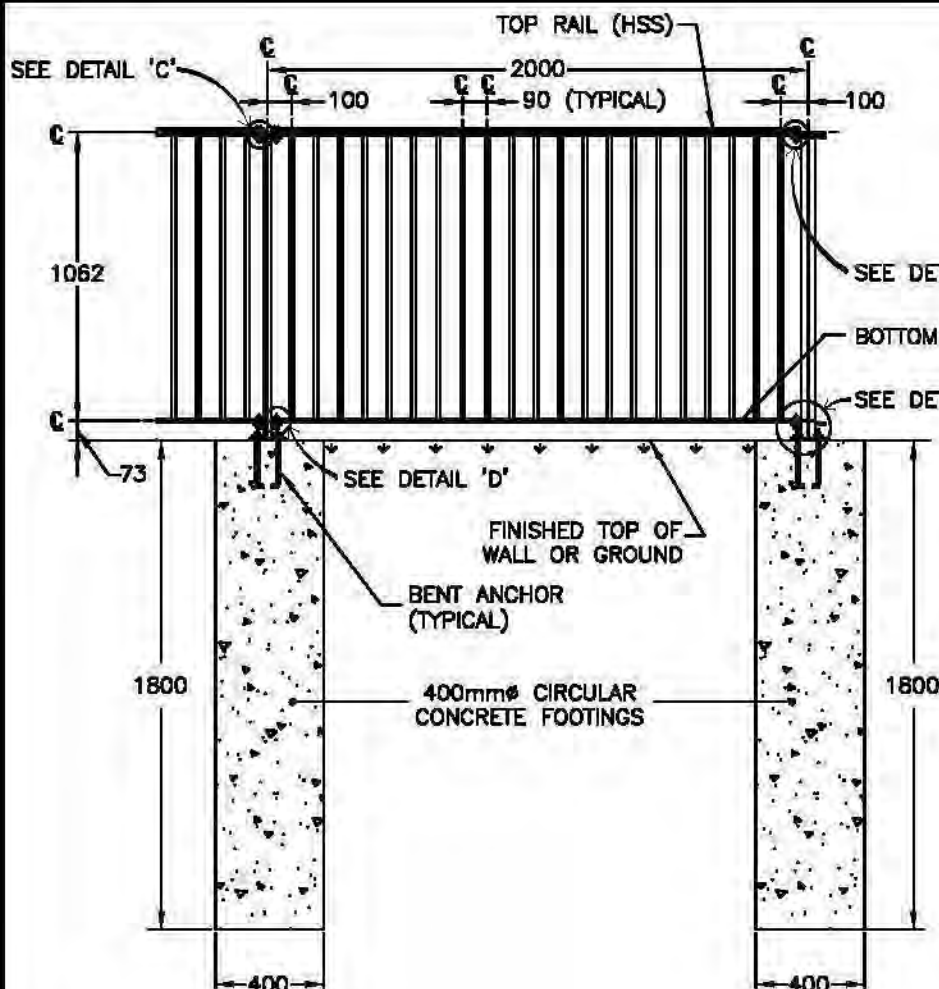


**NOTES:**

1. POST TOPS TO BE SAWN OFF TO 0.6mm PITCH, HIGH SIDE TO BE NEXT TO THE WIRE.
2. POST LENGTHS:  
LINE POSTS — 2400mm MINIMUM  
END, CORNER ANCHOR AND GATE POSTS — 2600mm MINIMUM
3. STANDARD POST SPACING:  
STEEL POST TO STEEL OR WOODEN POST — 5030mm.  
RATIO OF STEEL POSTS TO WOODEN POST SHALL BE 3:1 UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING		DATE DRAWN : -	REV. No. : R-2	 <b>ENGINEERING</b>  <b>8 - 35</b>
<b>STANDARD HIGHWAY AND FARM FENCE DETAILS</b>		DESCRIPTION : <b>REVIEWED FEB/2005</b>		
		REV. DATE : <b>FEB/05</b>	REV. BY. : <b>G.F./M.E.C.</b>	
		APPROVED BY:		
		CITY ENGINEER		





CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# PEDESTRIAN GUARD

(PAGE 1 OF 2)

DATE DRAWN: OCT/01

REV. No.: R-2

DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05

REV. BY: G.F./M.E.C.

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**  
Making a Difference

ENGINEERING

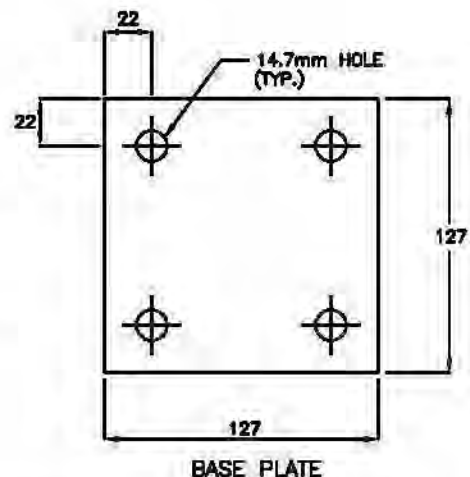
**8 - 86A**

# BILL OF MATERIALS

ELEMENT	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION (mm)	SPECIFICATIONS
Posts	HSS 51x51x6.4 L = 1100	CAN/CSA-G40.21-M92, GRADE 350W, CLASS C Hot Dipped Galvanized: CSA G164-M81
Top Rail	HSS 51x25x3.2 L = 1990	CAN/CSA-G40.21-M92, GRADE 350W, CLASS C (Ends to be capped) Hot Dipped Galvanized: CSA G164-M81
Bottom Rail	PL 12.7x50.8x1930	CAN/CSA-G40.21-M92, GRADE 350W Hot Dipped Galvanized: CSA G164-M81
Baluster (21 Per Panel)	Square Bar 15.8x15.8x1043 (5/8"x5/8"x41 1/16")	CAN/CSA-G40.21-M92, GRADE 350W Hot Dipped Galvanized: CSA G164-M81
Upper Plate Hanger	PL 12.7x50.8x170 (1/2"x2"x6 5/8")	CAN/CSA-G40.21-M92, GRADE 350W Hot Dip Galvanized: CSA G164-M81
Lower Plate Hanger	PL 12.7x50.8x80 (1/2"x2"x3 1/8")	CAN/CSA-G40.21-M92, GRADE 350W Hot Dip Galvanized: CSA G164-M81
Upper Hanger Bolts, Nuts and Washers	Ø = 12.7 (1/2") L = 88.9 (3 1/2") Thread = 38.1 (1 1/2")	ASTM A36 Hot Dip Galvanized: CSA G164-M81 Nuts: Hex. Head
Lower Hanger Bolts, Nuts and Washers	Ø = 12.7 (1/2") L = 69.9 (2 3/4") Thread = 25.4 (1")	ASTM A36 Hot Dipped Galvanized: CSA G164-M81 Nuts: Hex. Head
Base Plate	PL 9.35x127x127 (3/8"x5"x5")	CAN/CSA-G40.21-M92, GRADE 350W Hot Dipped Galvanized: CSA G164-M81
Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers	Bent Anchor Ø = 12.7 (1/2") L = 203.2 (8") Thread = 38.1 (1 1/2") Embedment = 185.1 (6 1/2")	ASTM A36 Hot Dipped Galvanized: CSA G164-M81 Nuts: Hex. Head
Welds:		
Base Plate Connection	6.4 (1/4")	CAN3-S16.1-M89, CSA W59-M89
Upper Plate Hanger Connection	6.4 (1/4")	E480 XX electrodes
Lower Plate Hanger Connection	6.4 (1/4")	(Fillet welds to be all the way around each member)
Baluster	3.2 (1/8")	
Footing	Concrete Ø = 400 L = 1800	OPSS 1350 - 32 mpa 7.0% ±1.5% air entrainment 75mm slump

## NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
2. DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ONTARIO BUILDING CODE 1997.
3. REQUIRED FOR RETAINING WALL EXCEEDING 1000mm IN EXPOSED HEIGHT ADJACENT TO PUBLIC PROPERTY OR PRIVATE PROPERTY TO WHICH THE PUBLIC IS ADMITTED.
4. ALL ELEMENTS (POSTS, RAILS, BALUSTERS AND HANGERS) SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE TO CSA G164-M81.



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

PEDESTRIAN GUARD

(PAGE 2 OF 2)

DATE DRAWN: OCT/01 REV. No.: R-2

DESCRIPTION: REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05 REV. BY.: G.F./M.E.C.

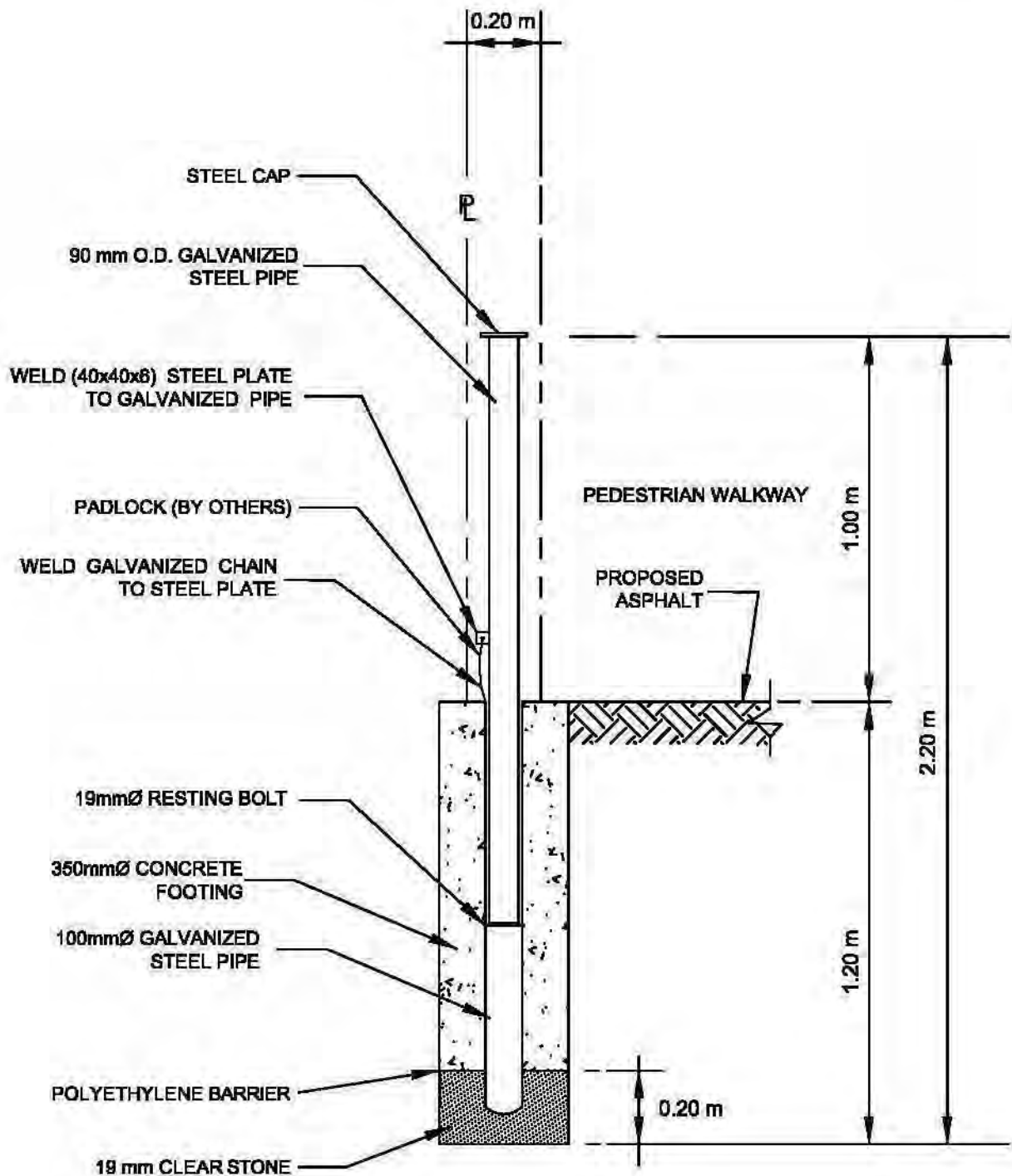
APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

**Guelph**  
Water & Sewer

ENGINEERING

8 - 86B



NOTE: ENTIRE BOLLARD SHALL BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# REMOVABLE BOLLARD DETAIL

DATE DRAWN: JAN/03  
REV. No.: R-5

DESCRIPTION:  
REVIEWED FEB/2005

REV. DATE: FEB/05  
REV. BY.: G.F./M.E.C.

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER



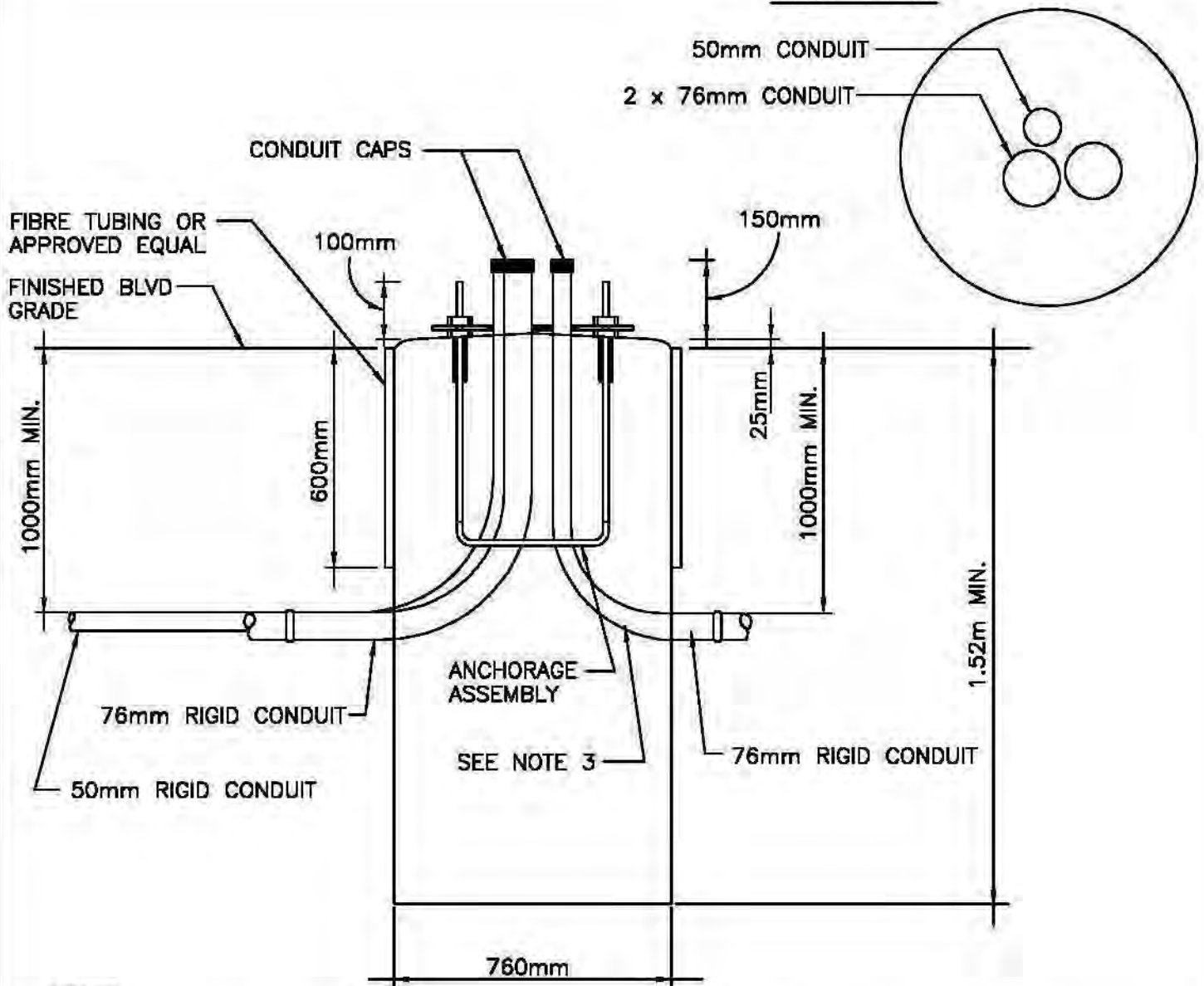
ENGINEERING

8 - 89



## SECTION 9: TRAFFIC

# TOP VIEW:



## NOTES:

1. 25MPa CONCRETE IN FOUNDATION SHALL BE PLACED AGAINST UNDISTURBED GROUND (AUGER OR HAND DIG).
2. TOP OF FOUNDATION SHALL BE TAPERED FROM CENTRE OUTWARDS TO ALLOW RUN-OFF AND HAND TROWELLED SMOOTH - NO GROOVES. CONDUIT PIPE WITH CORRESPONDING CONDUIT CAPS FOR ALL CONDUITS, ALL AS SHOWN ABOVE.
3. RIGID CONDUIT ELBOWS SHALL BE 90°, 330mm RADIUS FOR 76mm CONDUIT, 240mm RADIUS FOR 50mm CONDUIT. STUB ANY UNUSED CONDUIT TOWARDS HANDWELL.
4. POLE BASE INSTALLATION TO INCLUDE ANCHORAGE ASSEMBLY, 1-50mm AND 2-76mm CONDUIT PIPE WITH CORRESPONDING CONDUIT CAPS FOR ALL CONDUITS, ALL AS SHOWN ABOVE.
5. SOLVENT WELD CAPS (SCEPTER OR EQUAL) OF THE PROPER SIZE SHALL BE PLACED ON ENDS OF ALL UNUSED RIGID PVC CONDUIT.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

DATE: 02/06/05

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION: R-3

DATE: 09/03/08



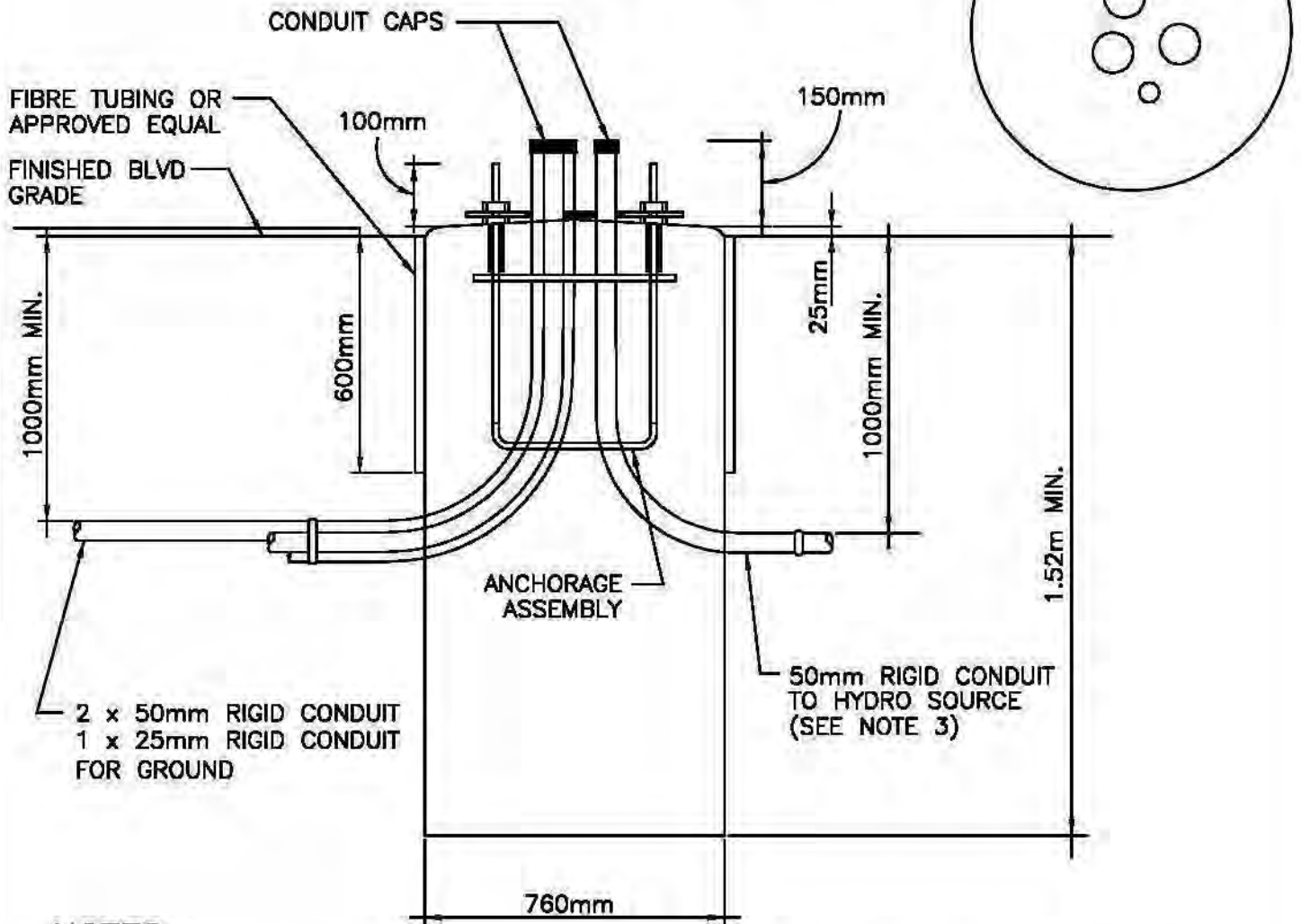
ENGINEERING

9 - 201

## CONCRETE FOUNDATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAL POLES

TOP VIEW:

3 x 50mm RIGID CONDUIT  
1 x 25mm RIGID CONDUIT



NOTES:

1. 25MPa CONCRETE IN FOUNDATION SHALL BE PLACED AGAINST UNDISTURBED GROUND (AUGER OR HAND DIG).
2. TOP OF FOUNDATION SHALL BE TAPERED FROM CENTRE OUTWARDS TO ALLOW RUN-OFF AND HAND TROWELLED SMOOTH — NO GROOVES. CONDUIT PIPE WITH CORRESPONDING CONDUIT CAPS FOR ALL CONDUITS, ALL AS SHOWN ABOVE.
3. RIGID CONDUIT ELBOWS SHALL BE 90°, 240mm RADIUS FOR 50mm CONDUIT.
4. PEDESTAL BASE INSTALLATION TO INCLUDE ANCHORAGE ASSEMBLY, 1-25mm & 3-50mm CONDUIT PIPE WITH CORRESPONDING CONDUIT CAPS FOR ALL CONDUITS, ALL AS SHOWN ABOVE.
5. SOLVENT WELD CAPS (SCEPTER OR EQUAL) OF THE PROPER SIZE SHALL BE PLACED ON ENDS OF ALL UNUSED RIGID PVC CONDUIT.

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

DATE:	YY/MO/DAY 13/01/22
-------	-----------------------

**APPROVED BY:**

CITY ENGINEER.

REVISION:	
-----------	--

DATE: YY/MO/DAY

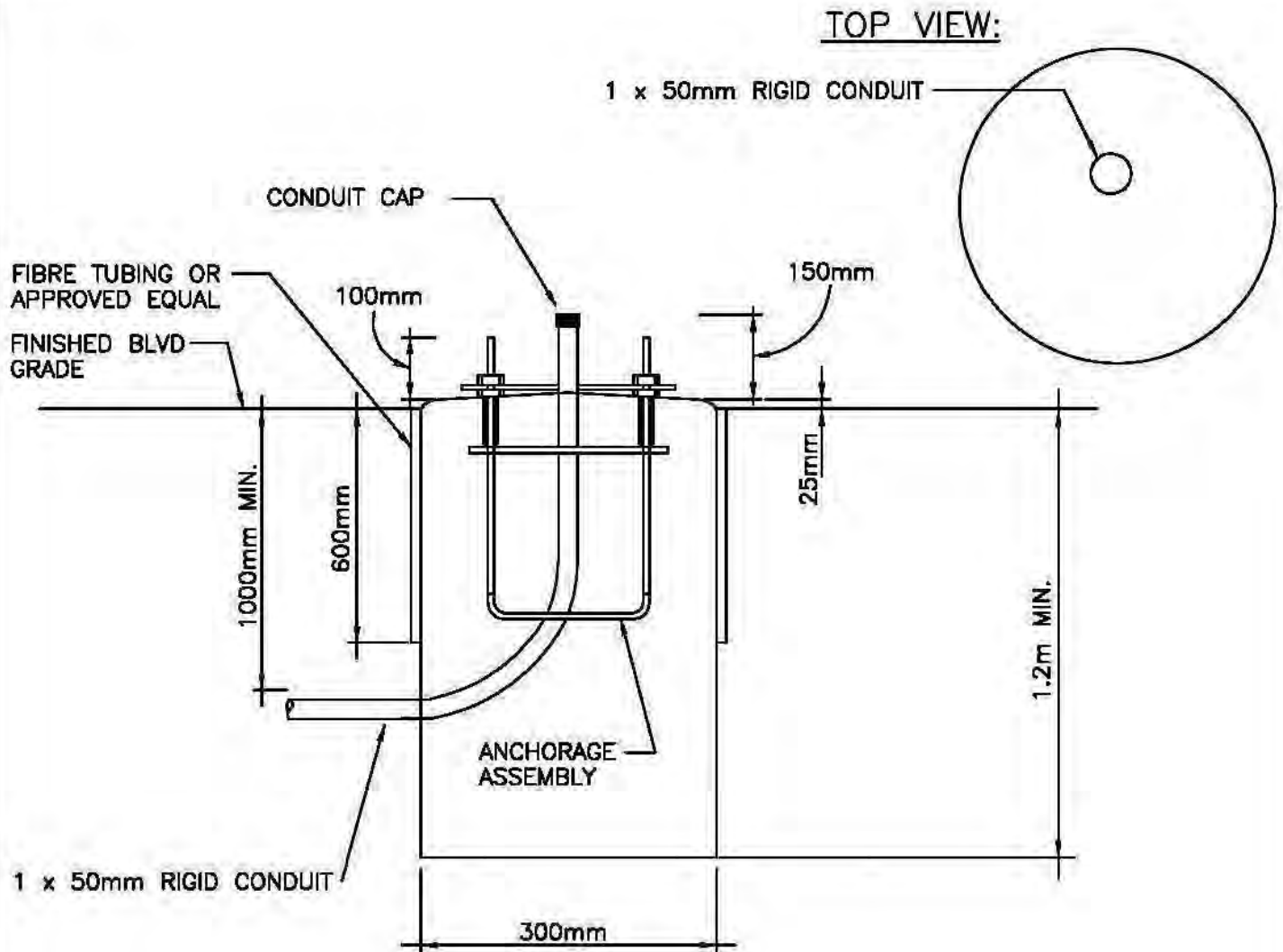


## ENGINEERING

**9 - 201a**

## CONCRETE FOUNDATION FOR POWER PEDESTALS





### NOTES:

1. 25MPa CONCRETE IN FOUNDATION SHALL BE PLACED AGAINST UNDISTURBED GROUND (AUGER OR HAND DIG).
2. TOP OF FOUNDATION SHALL BE TAPERED FROM CENTRE OUTWARDS TO ALLOW RUN-OFF AND HAND TROWELLED SMOOTH – NO GROOVES. CONDUIT PIPE WITH CORRESPONDING CONDUIT CAP FOR CONDUIT, AS SHOWN ABOVE.
3. RIGID CONDUIT ELBOWS SHALL BE 90°, 240mm RADIUS FOR 50mm CONDUIT.
4. CONCRETE BASE INSTALLATION TO INCLUDE ANCHORAGE ASSEMBLY AND 1-50mm CONDUIT PIPE. ANCHOR ASSEMBLY SENTINEL POLE & TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT LIMITED PART: 3/4-2B-190.
5. SOLVENT WELD CAPS (SCEPTER OR EQUAL) OF THE PROPER SIZE SHALL BE PLACED ON ENDS OF ALL UNUSED RIGID PVC CONDUIT.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

DATE: YY MO DAY  
13/12/09



## CONCRETE FOUNDATION FOR PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POLES

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

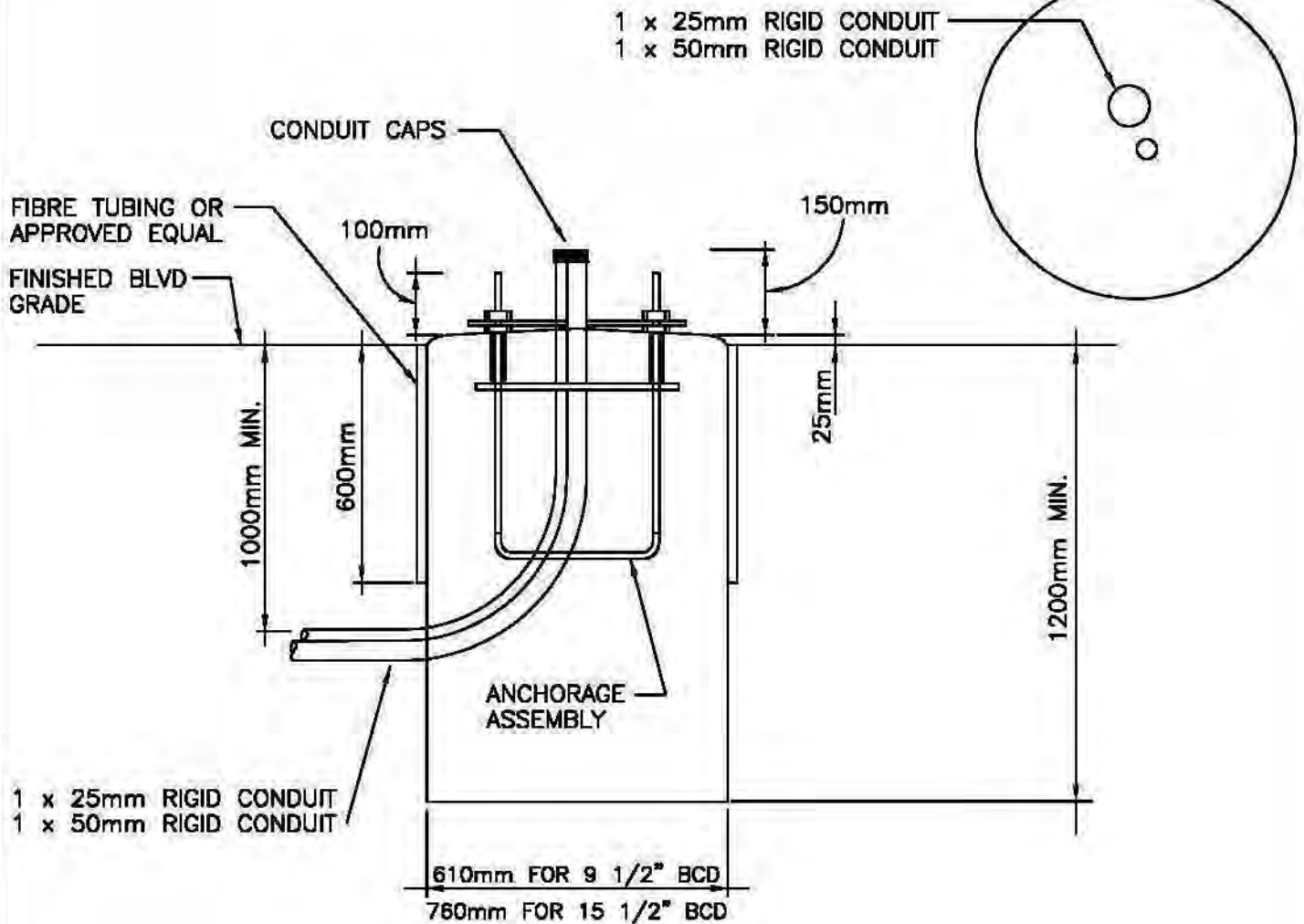
REVISION: YY MO DAY

DATE: YY MO DAY

ENGINEERING

9 - 201b

# TOP VIEW:



## NOTES:

1. 25MPa CONCRETE IN FOUNDATION SHALL BE PLACED AGAINST UNDISTURBED GROUND (AUGER OR HAND DIG).
2. TOP OF FOUNDATION SHALL BE TAPERED FROM CENTRE OUTWARDS TO ALLOW RUN-OFF AND HAND TROWELLED SMOOTH - NO GROOVES. CONDUIT PIPE WITH CORRESPONDING CONDUIT CAP FOR CONDUIT, AS SHOWN ABOVE.
3. RIGID CONDUIT ELBOWS SHALL BE 90°, 240mm RADIUS FOR CONDUITS.
4. CONCRETE BASE INSTALLATION TO INCLUDE ANCHORAGE ASSEMBLY AND 1-25mm AND 1-50mm CONDUIT PIPE.
5. SOLVENT WELD CAPS (SCEPTER OR EQUAL) OF THE PROPER SIZE SHALL BE PLACED ON ENDS OF ALL UNUSED RIGID PVC CONDUIT.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

DATE: Y/Y/M/DAY  
13/12/09

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION:

DATE:

Y/Y/M/DAY



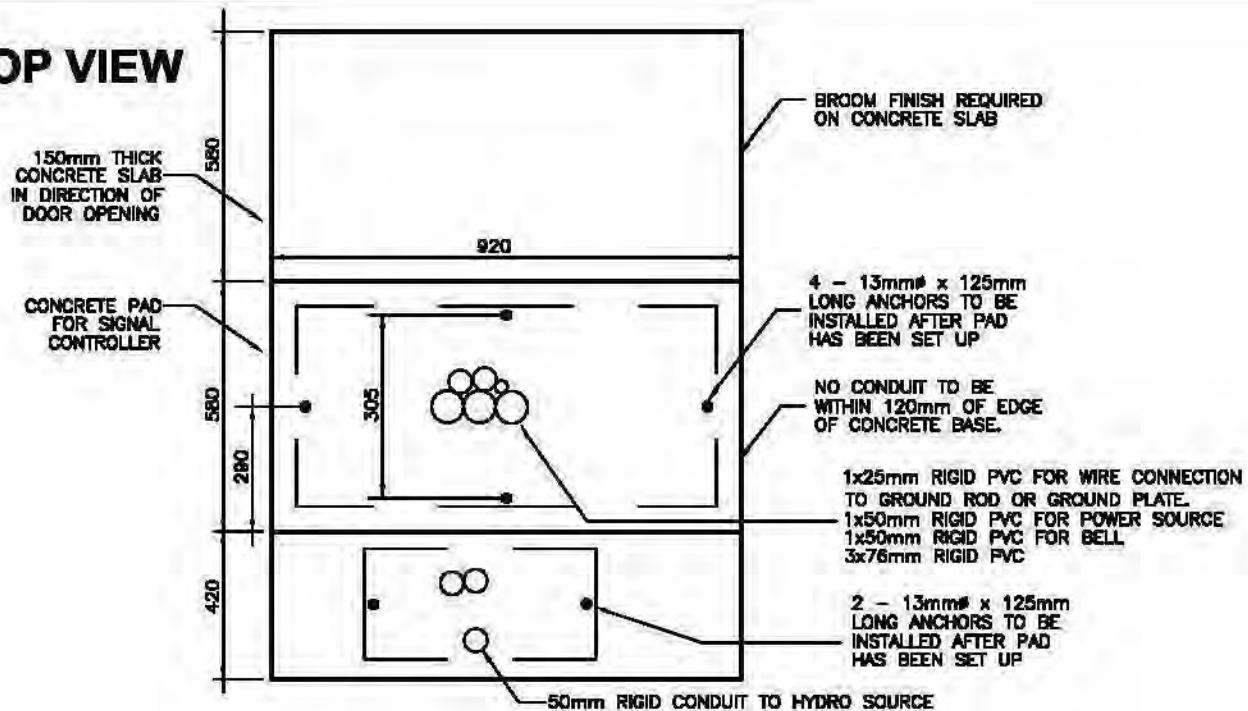
ENGINEERING

9 - 201c

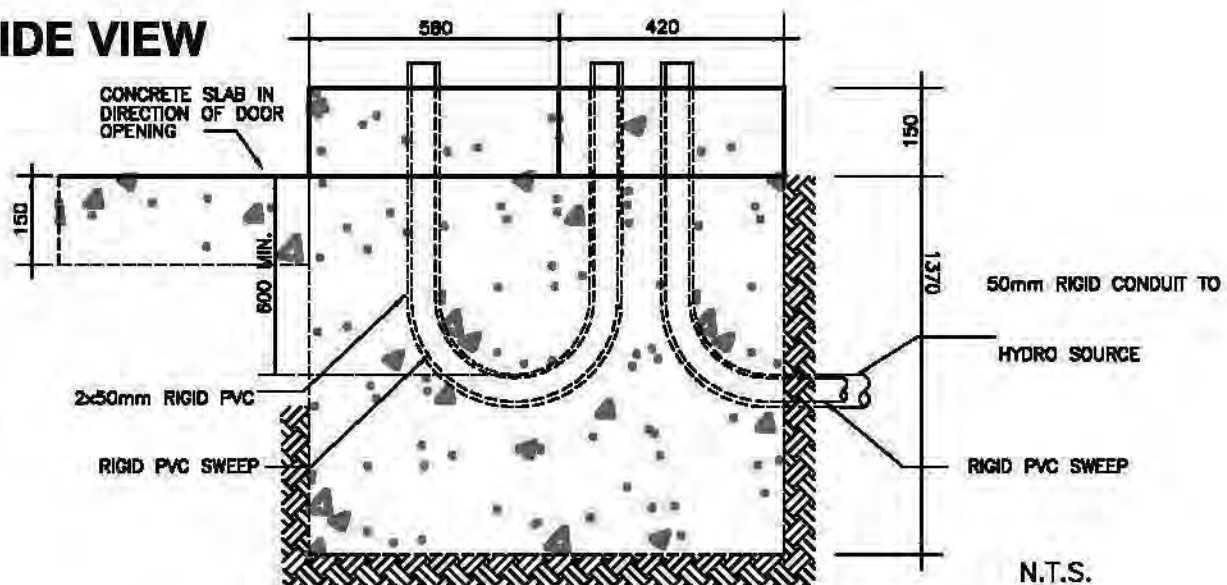
CONCRETE FOUNDATION FOR  
SCHOOL ZONE BEACON SIGNS



## TOP VIEW



## SIDE VIEW



### NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. CONCRETE TO BE 25MPa AT 28 DAYS.
3. ENSURE ALL CONDUIT IS A MINIMUM 120mm FROM EDGE OF CONTROLLER BASE.
4. CONCRETE BASE SHALL BE LEVEL.
5. ALL RIGID PVC PIPE SHALL MEET OR EXCEED CSA STANDARD C22.2 NO. 211.2.
6. FINISHED GRADE TO BE LEVEL.
7. WATERPROOF SILICONE TO BE PLACED AROUND BASE OF SIGNAL CONTROLLER.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

DATE: 18/06/19

APPROVED BY: S.A.

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION: R-6

DATE: 18/06/19

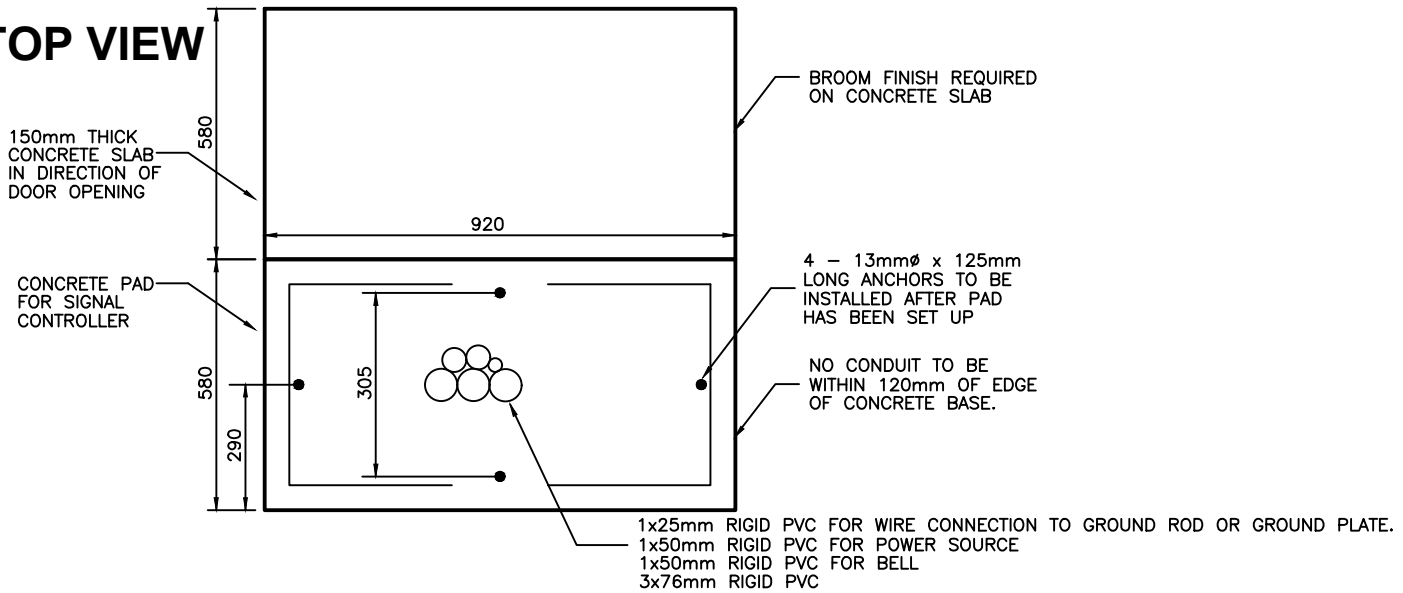
**Guelph**  
Making a Difference

ENGINEERING

9 - 201d

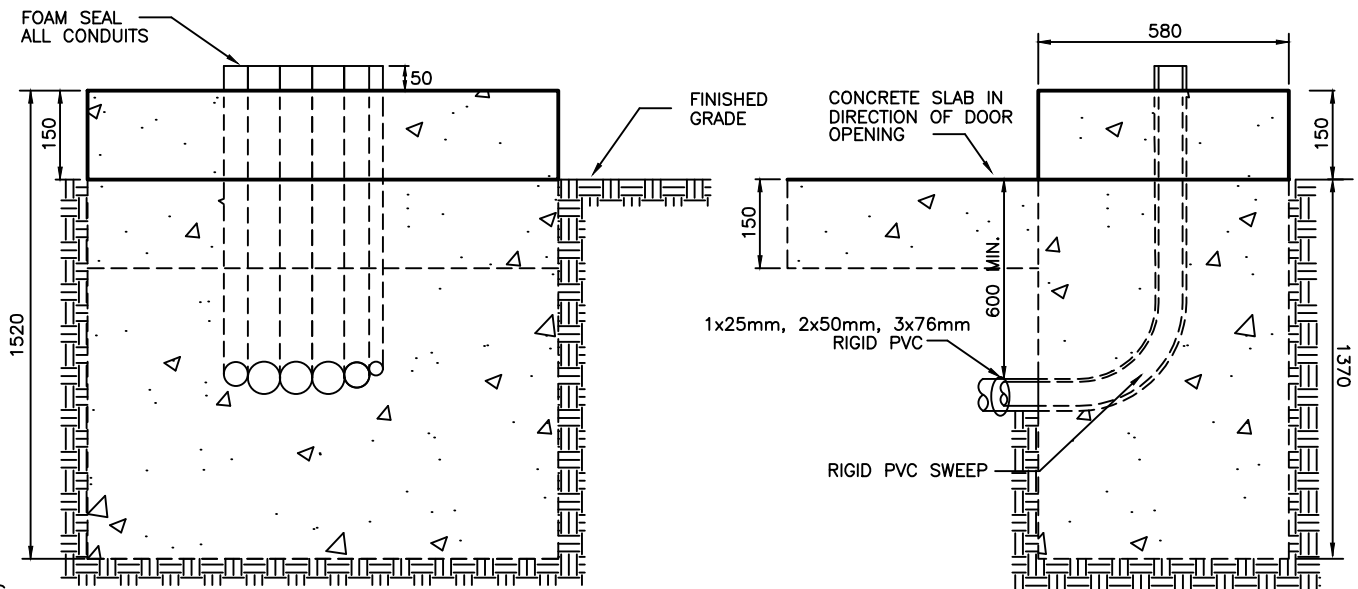
**CONCRETE MOUNTING PAD FOR  
TRAFFIC CONTROLLER CABINET  
AND POWER PEDESTALS**

## TOP VIEW



## FRONT VIEW

## SIDE VIEW



- NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
  2. CONCRETE TO BE 25MPa AT 28 DAYS.
  3. INCLUDE 3x76mm, 2x50mm AND 1x25mm RIGID PVC IN CONTROLLER BASE.
  4. ENSURE ALL CONDUIT IS A MINIMUM 120mm FROM EDGE OF CONTROLLER BASE.
  5. FORM CONSTRUCTED WITH 19mm PLYWOOD & BRACED AROUND TOTAL AREA TO PREVENT WARPING.
  6. ALL ANCHOR BOLTS 13mm x 125mm (4 REQUIRED).
  7. CONCRETE BASE SHALL BE LEVEL.
  8. ALL RIGID PVC PIPE SHALL MEET OR EXCEED CSA STANDARD C22.2 NO. 211.2.
  9. FINISHED GRADE TO BE LEVEL.
  10. WATERPROOF SILICONE TO BE PLACED AROUND BASE OF SIGNAL CONTROLLER.
  11. 580mm x 920mm x 150mm CONCRETE SLAB TO BE POURED AT GRADE LEVEL.

N.T.S.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# CONCRETE MOUNTING PAD FOR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER CABINET

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
22/08/26

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION: R-7

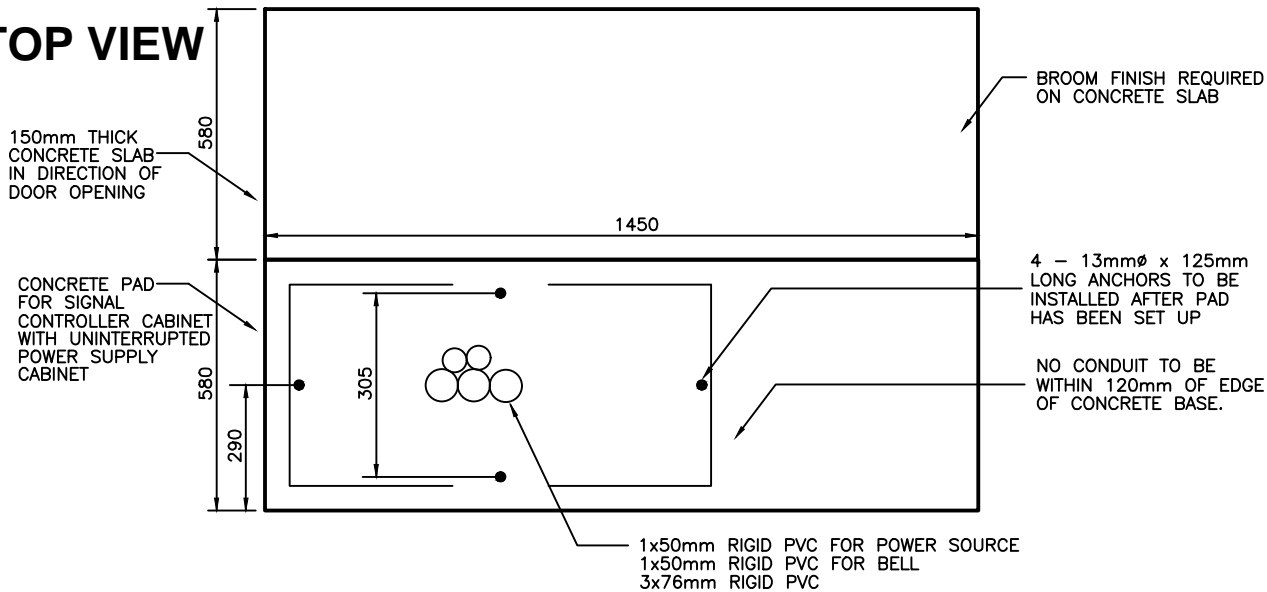
DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
22/08/26



ENGINEERING

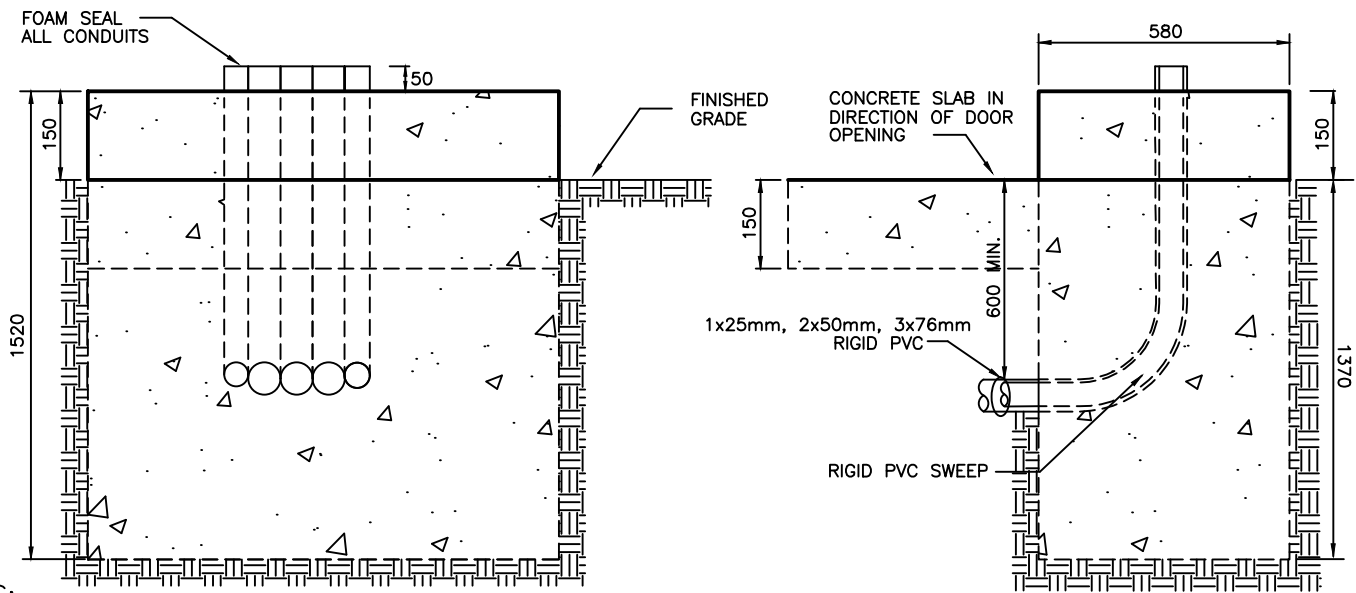
9 - 204

## TOP VIEW



## FRONT VIEW

## SIDE VIEW



### NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. CONCRETE TO BE 25MPa AT 28 DAYS.
3. INCLUDE 3x76mm, 2x50mm AND 1x25mm RIGID PVC IN CONTROLLER BASE.
4. ENSURE ALL CONDUIT IS A MINIMUM 120mm FROM EDGE OF CONTROLLER BASE.
5. FORM CONSTRUCTED WITH 19mm PLYWOOD & BRACED AROUND TOTAL AREA TO PREVENT WARPING.
6. ALL ANCHOR BOLTS 19mm x 450mm (4 REQUIRED).
7. CONCRETE BASE SHALL BE LEVEL.
8. ALL RIGID PVC PIPE SHALL MEET OR EXCEED CSA STANDARD C22.2 NO. 211.2.
9. FINISHED GRADE TO BE LEVEL.
10. WATERPROOF SILICONE TO BE PLACED AROUND BASE OF SIGNAL CONTROLLER.
11. 580mm x 1450mm x 150mm CONCRETE SLAB TO BE POURED AT GRADE LEVEL.

N.T.S.

### CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## CONCRETE MOUNTING PAD FOR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER CABINET WITH UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY CABINET

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
21/12/8

REV.BY.: P.H./I.T.

APPROVED BY: P.H.

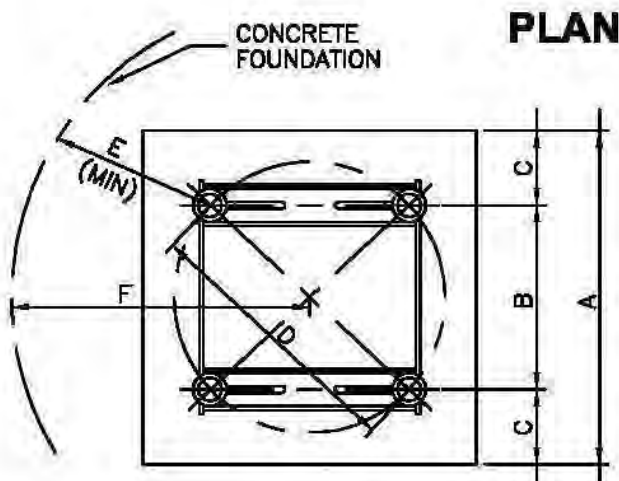
REVISION: R-0

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
21/12/8



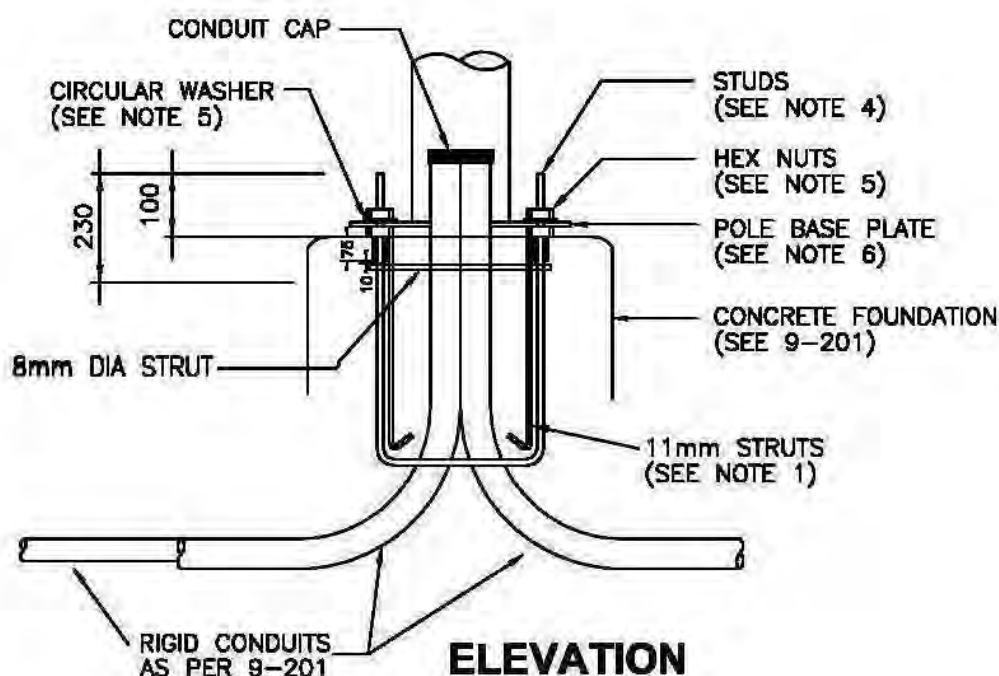
ENGINEERING

9 - 204b



## TEMPLATE & POSITIONING

BASE SECTION	STUD DIAMETER	A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm
5	32mm	381	279	50	395	150	380
6	32mm	432	318	50	450	150	380



### NOTES:

- ANCHORAGE ASSEMBLY STRUTS AND COILS SHALL BE MADE OF SAE 10-20 STEEL AND SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CSA STANDARD G-164.
- ALL STUDS TO BE GREASED ALONG ENTIRE LENGTH PRIOR TO POURING OF CONCRETE.
- A SETTING TEMPLATE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ACCURATE POSITIONING OF THE ANCHOR WITHIN THE FORM. CENTRE OF ANCHORAGE ASSEMBLY SHALL COINCIDE WITH CENTRE OF CONCRETE FOUNDATION. TOLERANCES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE TO COLUMN 'E' NOTED ABOVE.
- STUDS SHALL BE 250mm LONG, A.S.T.M. SPEC. A4140 STEEL A-193 GRADE B-7 FULLY THREADED WITH SQUARE HEAD.
- STEEL HEX NUTS AND HARDENED STEEL WASHERS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.S.T.M. SPEC. A325, AND SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CSA STANDARD G-164.
- PLATE THICKNESS 16mm FOR NO. 5 BASE, 16mm FOR NO. 6 BASE.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## ANCHORAGE ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
02/05/03

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

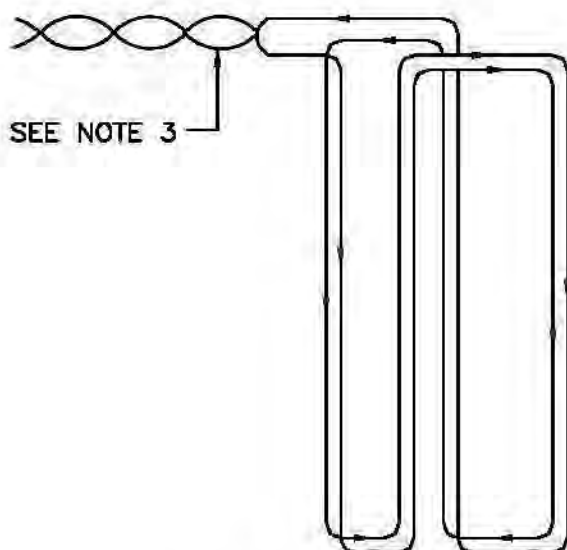
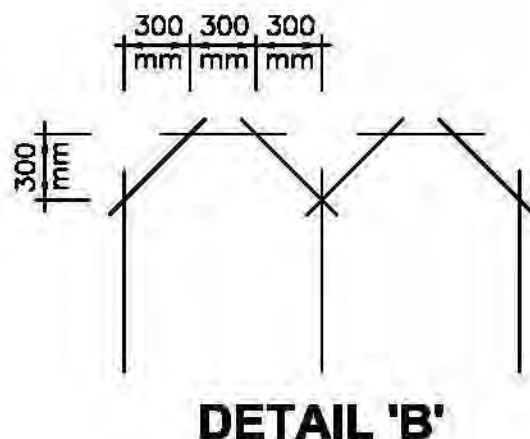
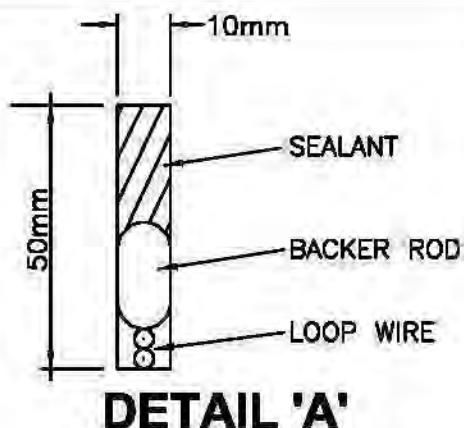
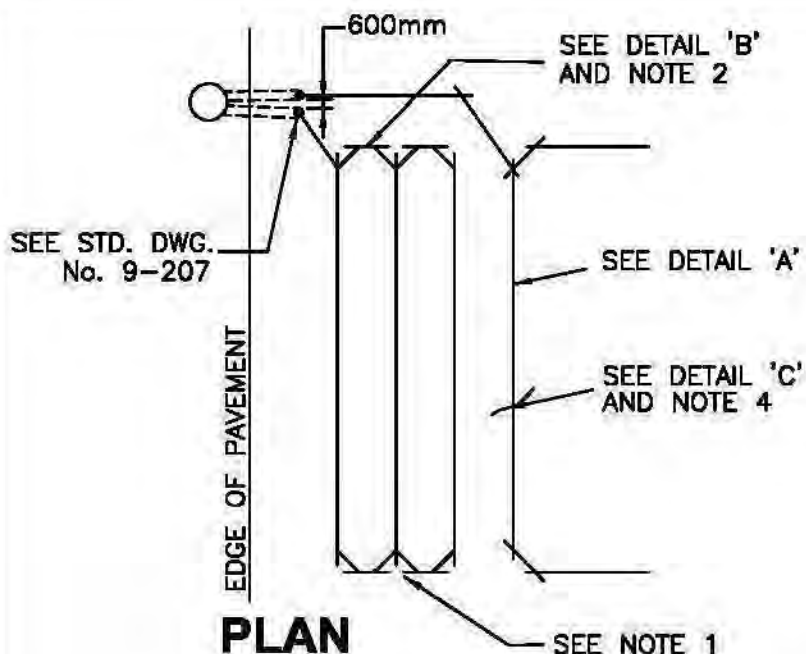
REVISION: R-3

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
12/01/22



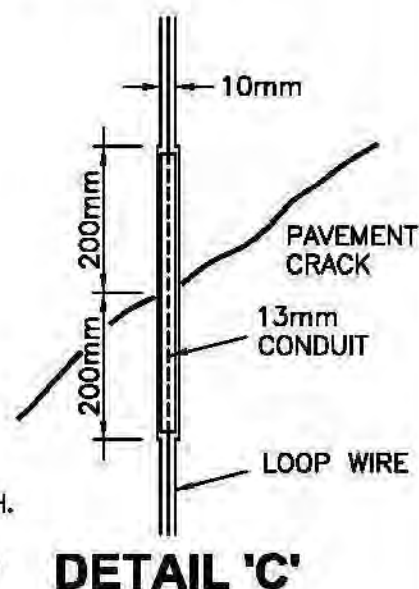
ENGINEERING

9 - 205



**NOTES:**

1. LOOP LENGTH, WIDTH & LOCATION OF LOOP & HANDWELL AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWING & AS CONFIRMED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
2. OVERSHOOT SAWCUT ON CORNERS AS REQUIRED TO OBTAIN FULL SLOT DEPTH.
3. LEAD IN WIRES TO BE TWISTED 9 TURNS PER METRE.
4. SLOTS CUT ACROSS TRENCHES, UNEVEN PAVEMENT OR PAVEMENT CRACKS TO BE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAIL 'C'.



**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**TYPICAL QUADRUPLE LOOP**

DATE: 02/06/05

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

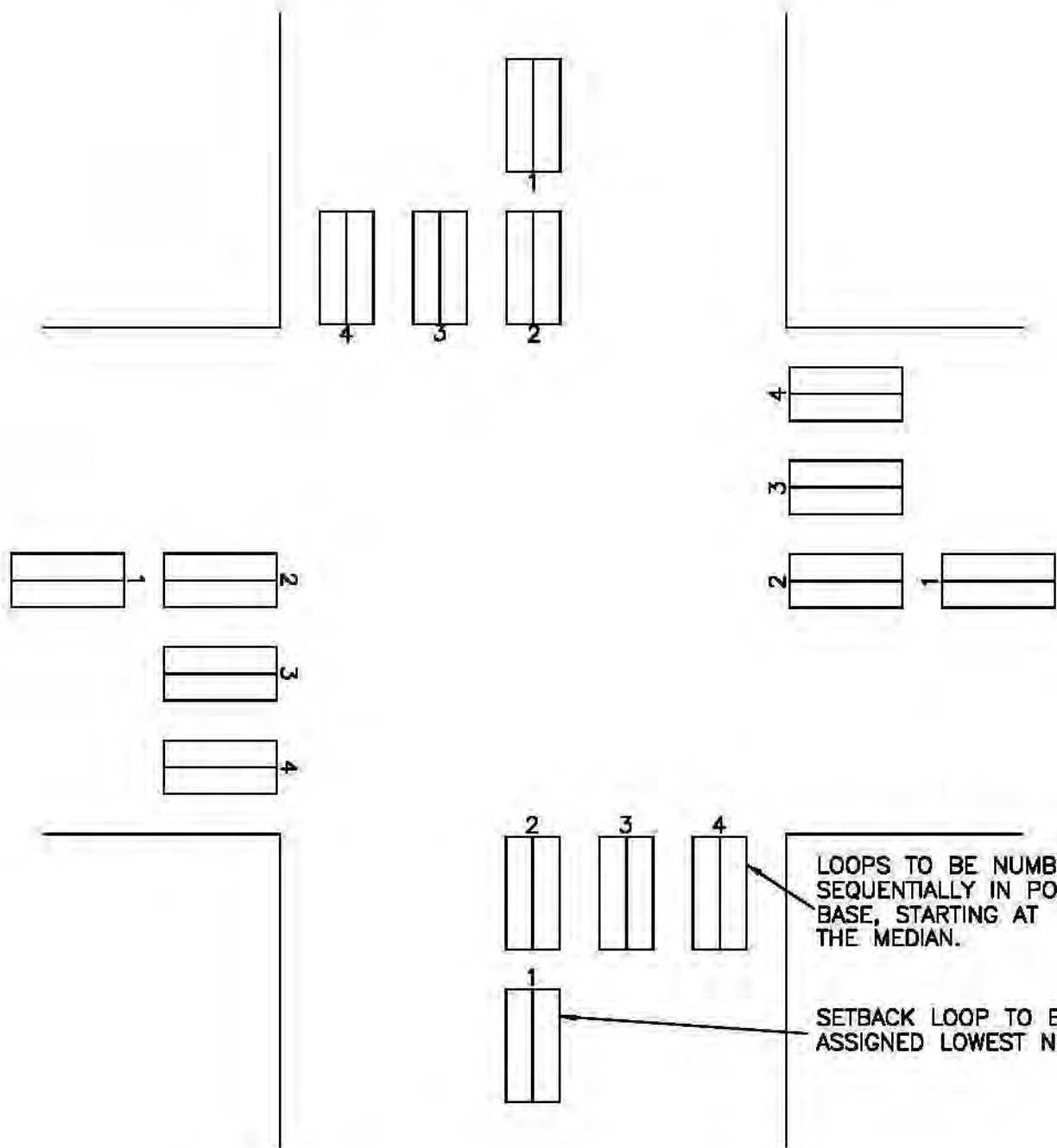
REVISION: R-1

DATE: 07/11/21



**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 206**



**NOTES:**

1. PHASING TAPE OR FIELD WIRING TAG ACCEPTABLE.

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**LOOP IDENTIFICATION  
DETAIL**

DATE: 08/11/25

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

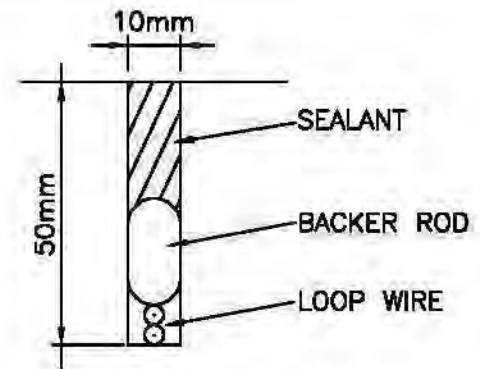
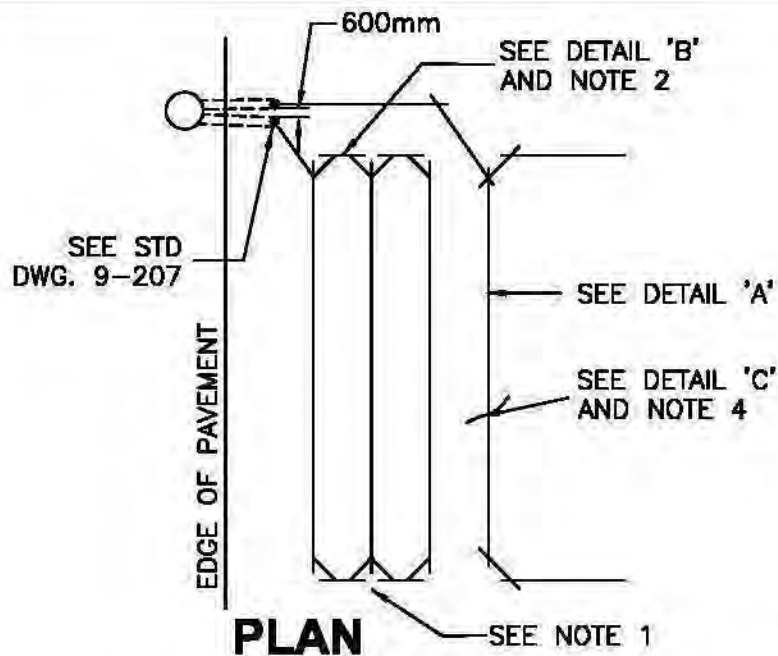
REVISION:

DATE: 11/01/17

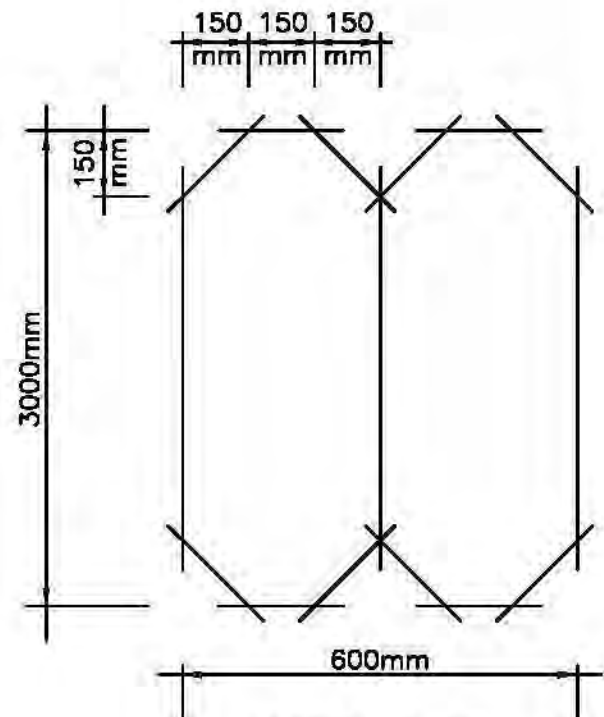
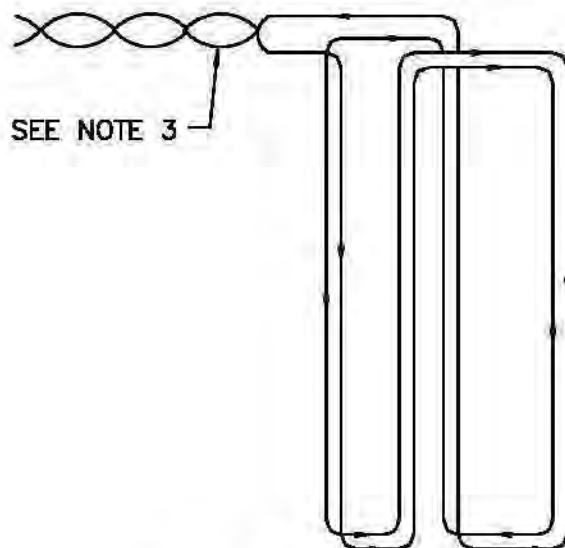


**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 206a**



**DETAIL 'A'**



**DETAIL 'B'**

## METHOD OF WINDING

### NOTES:

1. LOOP LENGTH, WIDTH & LOCATION OF LOOP & HANDWELL AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWING & AS CONFIRMED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
2. OVERSHOOT SAWCUT ON CORNERS AS REQUIRED TO OBTAIN FULL SHOT DEPTH.
3. LEAD IN WIRES TO BE TWISTED 9 TURNS PER METRE.
4. SLOTS CUT ACROSS TRENCHES, UNEVEN PAVEMENT CRACKS TO BE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAIL 'C'.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## TYPICAL QUADRUPLE LOOP - FOR BICYCLES

DATE: 12/01/19

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION:

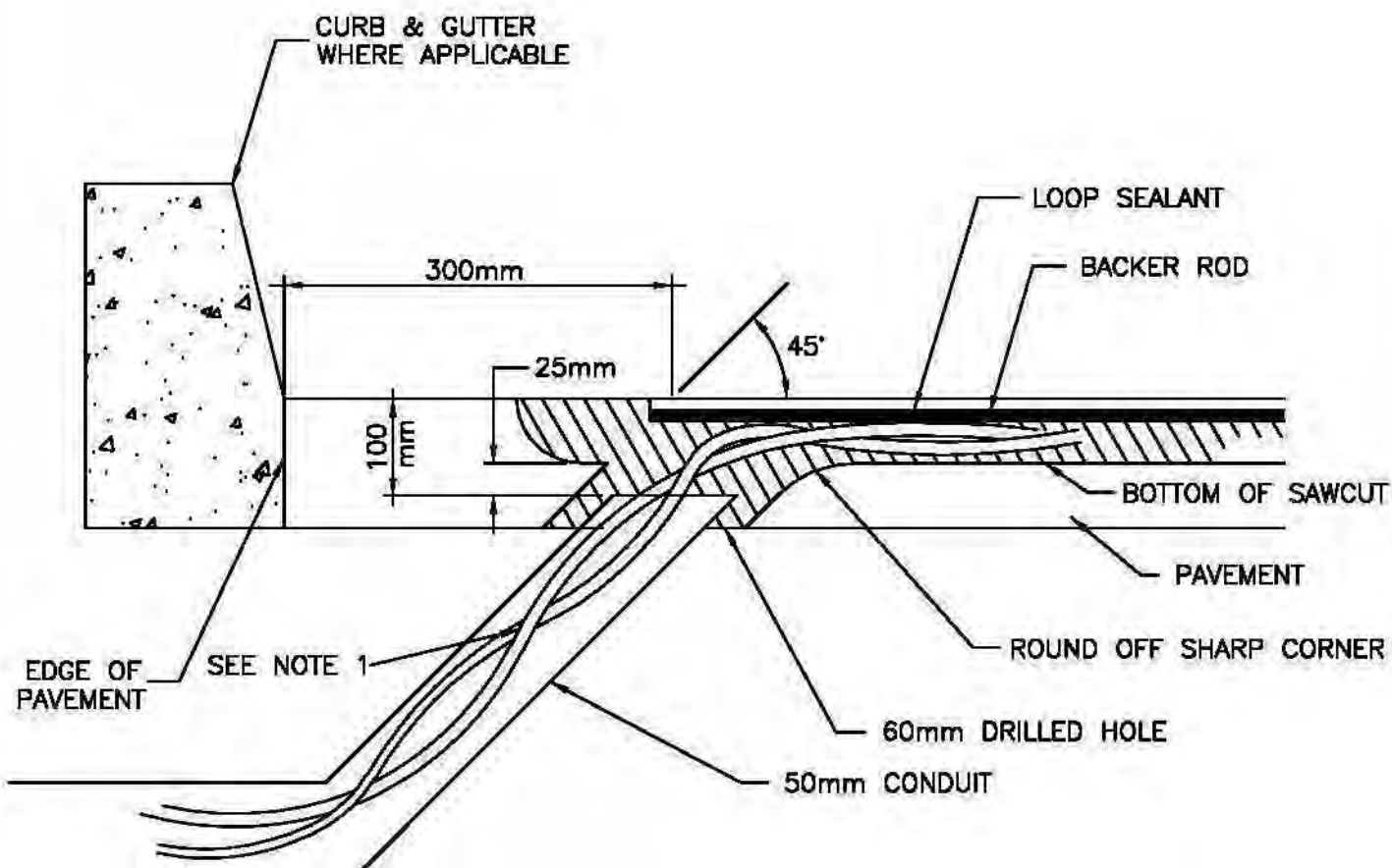
DATE:



ENGINEERING

**9 - 206b**





**NOTES:**

1. LEAD IN WIRES TO BE TWISTED 9 TURNS PER METRE.
2. CONDUIT TO BE PLACED MINIMUM 25mm BELOW SAWCUT OR 75mm BELOW ASPHALT SURFACE.

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

DATE: 02/05/07

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION: **R-2**

DATE: 08/11/25



**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 207**

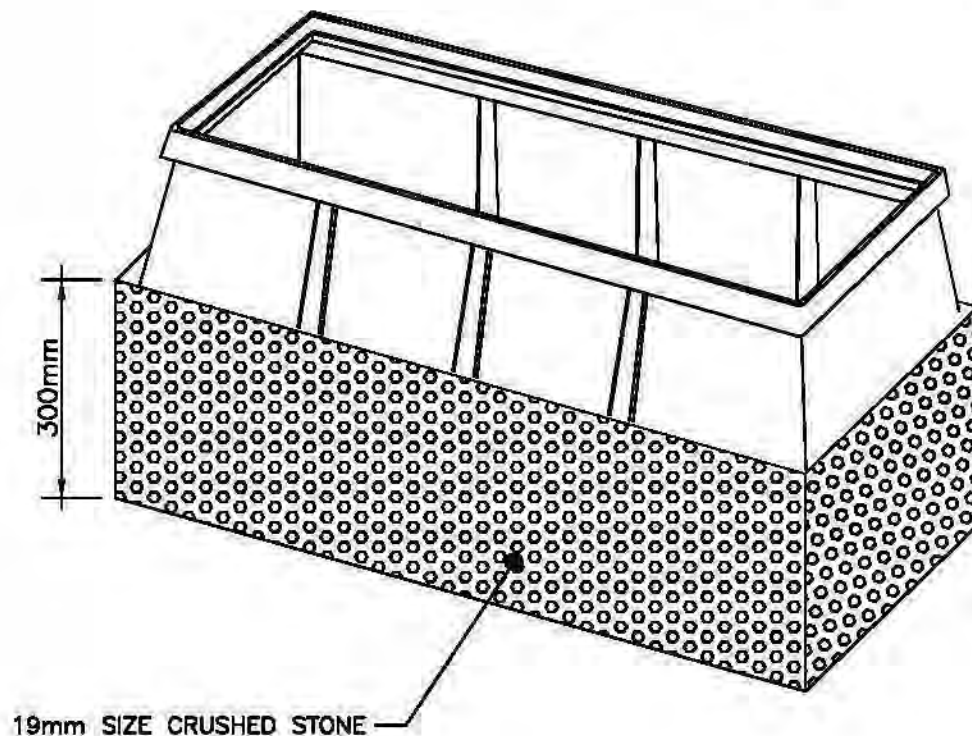
**LOOP LEAD IN  
INSTALLATION DETAIL**



(2) 1/2 SS HOLD  
DOWN BOLTS

SKID RESISTANT  
SURFACE

SLOT FOR COVER  
LIFT-OFF



**NOTES:**

1. 300mm OF 19mm SIZE CRUSHED STONE PLACED UNDER TRAFFIC HANDWELL.
2. HANDWELL SIZES:  
330mm X 610mm (USED FOR INTERCONNECT)  
432mm X 762mm (USED AT INTERSECTIONS, OTHER THAN AT CONTROLLER CORNER)  
610mm X 914mm (USED ONLY AT CONTROLLER CORNER)
3. "TRAFFIC" TEXT MUST APPEAR ON HANDWELL LID.
4. TOP OF HANDWELL TO BE AT FINISHED GRADE.

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

DATE: 02/05/03

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION: **R-3**

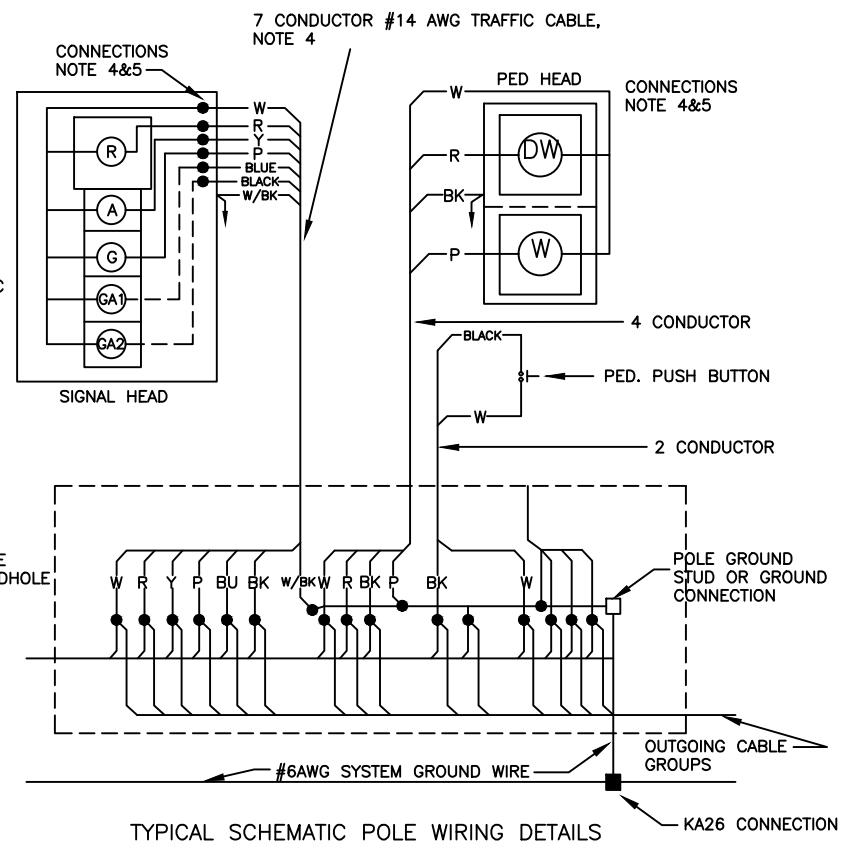
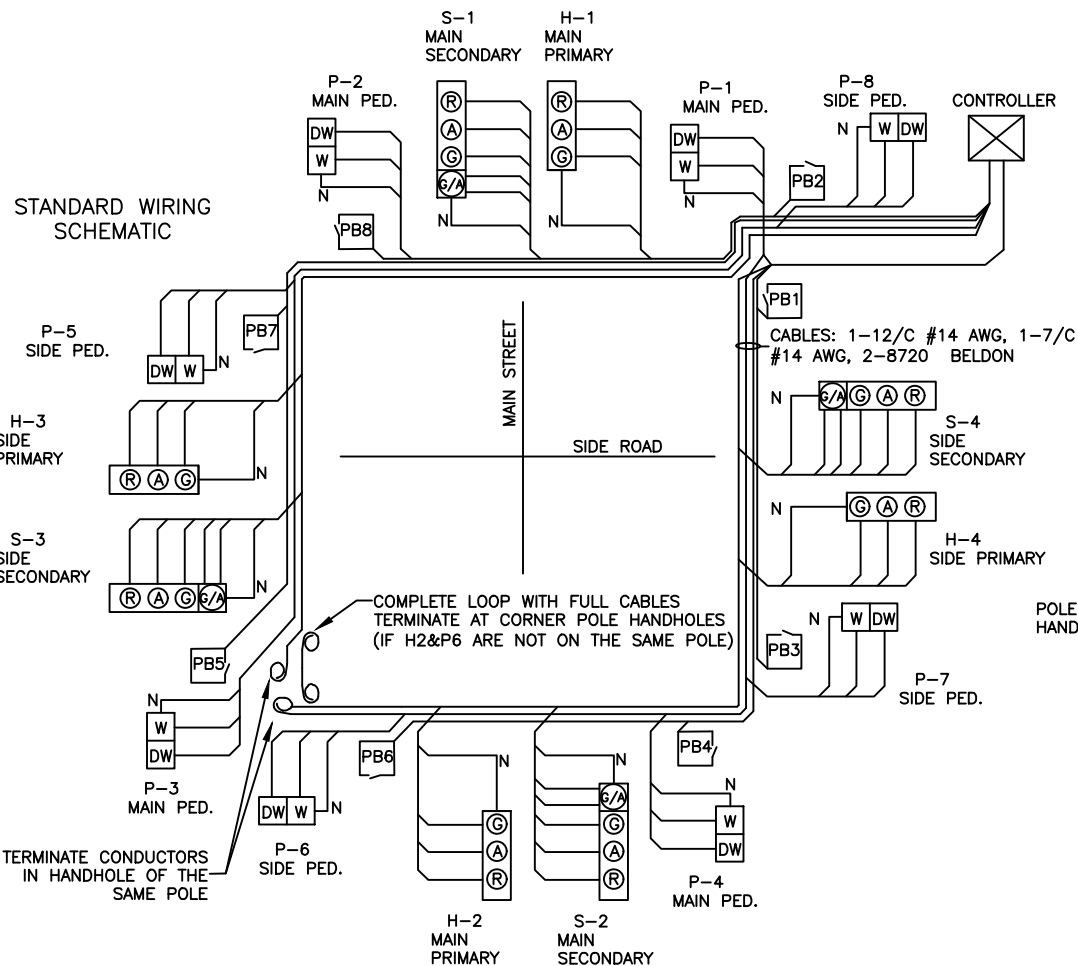
DATE: 08/11/25



**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 209**

**TRAFFIC HANDWELL**



- 12 AND 7 CONDUCTOR, #14AWG SIGNAL CABLE AS PER IMSA STANDARD No. 19-1C-2001 SHALL BE RUN COMPLETELY AROUND THE INTERSECTION AND SHALL BE BROUGHT UP INTO THE HANDHOLE OF EACH POLE. ALL CONNECTIONS TO BE MADE AT ABOVE GROUND ELEVATION AT THE POLE HANDHOLE.
- SIGNAL HEAD AND PUSH BUTTON CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE AS SHOWN IN DETAIL.
- WHERE ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS ARE REQUIRED, ADDITIONAL 7 CONDUCTOR CABLE SHALL BE RUN TO THE POLES CONCERNED.
- ALL SIGNAL HEAD RISER CABLES (FROM THE POLE HANDHOLES) SHALL BE 7 CONDUCTOR CABLE, WITH UNUSED CONDUCTORS TERMINATED WITH INSULATED SPRING TYPE CONNECTORS.
- ALL PEDESTRIAN HEAD RISER CABLES (FROM THE POLE HANDHOLES) SHALL BE 4 CONDUCTOR CABLE, WITH UNUSED CONDUCTORS TERMINATED WITH INSULATED SPRING TYPE CONNECTORS.
- ALL HANDHOLE CONNECTIONS AND TERMINATIONS SHALL BE MADE WITH INSULATED SPRING TYPE CONNECTORS, MARR No.33 OR EQUAL, BUNDLE ALL GROUPS OF CONNECTORS NEATLY IN POLE HANDHOLE. LEAVE 2000mm LOOPS OF EACH CABLE COILED IN THE NEAREST HANDWELL AND 500mm IN EACH POLE.
- ALL CONDUCTORS DESIGNATED AS GROUND SHALL BE GROUNDED AT THE POLE GROUND STUD. A #6 RWU90 (GREEN) SYSTEM GROUND WIRE SHALL BE RUN CONTINUOUSLY THROUGH THE SYSTEM AND CONNECTED TO EACH POLE GROUND STUD AND FIELD GROUND RODS OR GROUND PLATES.
- CONDUCTORS CROSSING THE MAIN STREET FIRST SHALL BE MARKED WITH BLUE PHASING TAPE. CONDUCTORS CROSSING THE SIDE STREET FIRST SHALL BE MARKED WITH RED PHASING TAPE. WHEN BICYCLE SIGNALS ARE REQUIRED, DESIGNATED BICYCLE SIGNALS CABLES WILL FOLLOW THE SAME MARKING PATTERN WITH THE ADDITION OF ONE WRAP OF YELLOW PHASING TAPE.
- BELDON CABLES SHALL BE MARKED WITH ONE WRAP PHASING TAPE FOR MAIN STREET PUSH BUTTON AND TWO WRAPS PHASING TAPE FOR SIDE STREET PUSH BUTTONS.
- CAMERA/RADAR CABLES SHALL BE MARKED WITH ONE WRAP PHASING TAPE FOR MAIN STREET DETECTOR AND TWO WRAPS PHASING TAPE FOR SIDE STREET DETECTORS.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## STANDARD TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL WIRING DETAILS

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
22/08/26

APPROVED BY:

REVISION: R-6

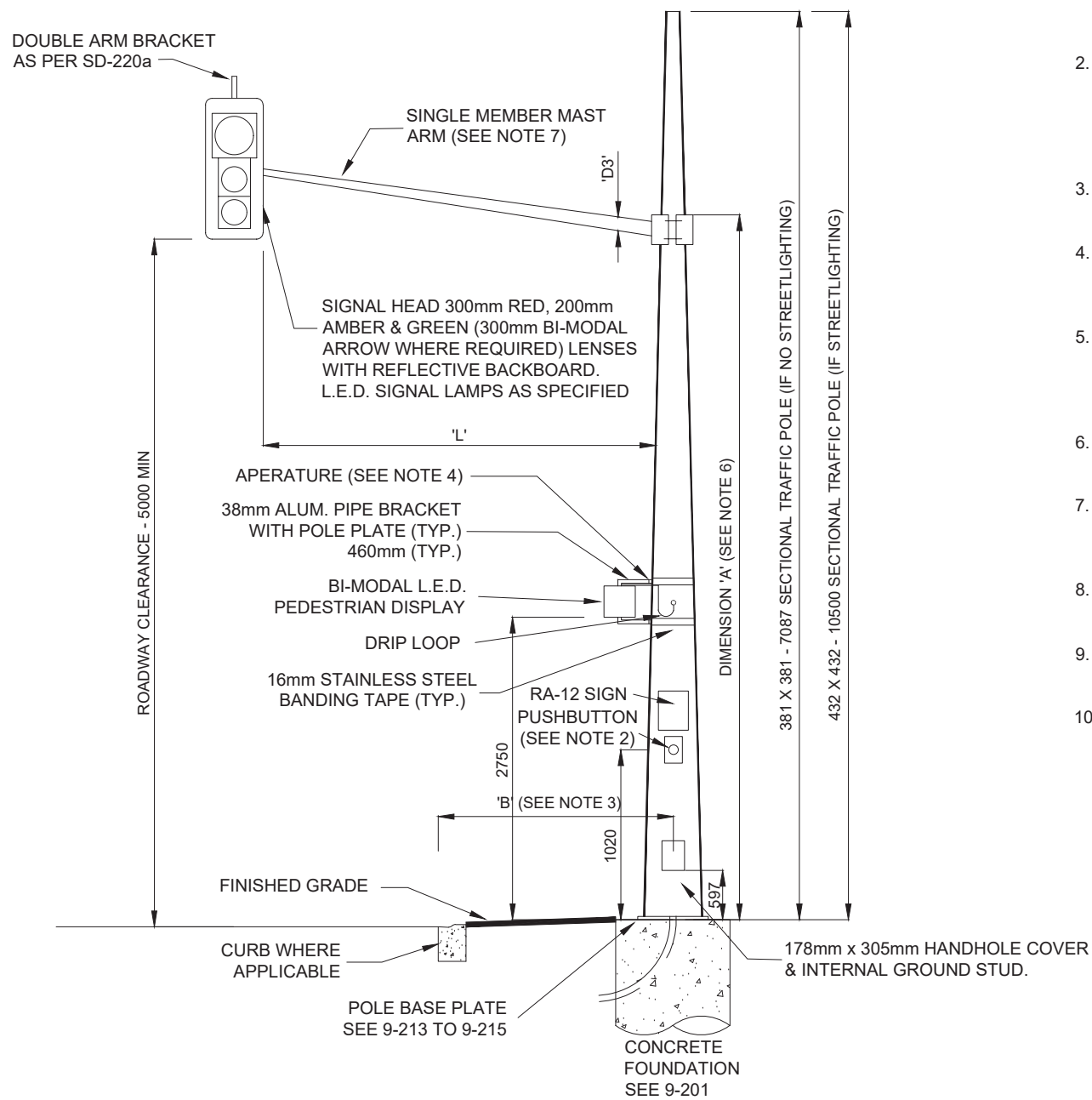
DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
22/08/26



ENGINEERING

9 - 210





1. CONNECT #6 RWU90 (GREEN) GROUND WIRE BETWEEN THE POLE GROUND STUD AND THE SYSTEM GROUND IN THE NEAREST HANDWELL.
2. PUSHBUTTONS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH 2 - #12 STAINLESS STEEL SELF TAPPING SCREWS. PUSHBUTTON ORIENTATION SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD (TO BE ALIGNED WITH CORRESPONDING CROSSWALK).
3. DIMENSION 'B' SHALL BE SET AS INDICATED ON THE LAYOUT PLANS.
4. ALL APERTURES TO BE FIELD DRILLED, DE-BURRED TREATED ZINC PAINT, AND FITTED WITH RUBBER GROMMETS.
5. SIGNAL HEAD ORIENTATION AND AIMING SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE LAYOUT PLANS, AIMING SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO SUIT LOCAL CONDITIONS AS APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
6. DIMENSION 'A' VARIES WITH ARM LENGTH, IT SHALL BE SET TO GIVE PROPER ROADWAY CLEARANCE.
7. SINGLE MEMBER MAST ARMS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL COMPLETE WITH WELDED POLE FACE PLATES AND ADJUSTABLE BACK PLATES.
8. POLE TO BE SET IN A TRULY VERTICAL POSITION. TIGHTEN NUT  $\frac{1}{2}$  TURN PAST SNUG FIT.
9. "PEDESTRIAN CROSSING INSTRUCTION" SIGN REQUIRED ON EACH CORNER. LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.
10. PEDESTRIAN HEAD WIRING MUST ENTER THE HEAD THROUGH THE TOP POLE ARM, AND WIRING CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE MADE IN THE LOWER SECTION OF THE PEDESTRIAN HEAD.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## STANDARD TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT MOUNTING DETAIL

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
04/03/11

APPROVED BY:

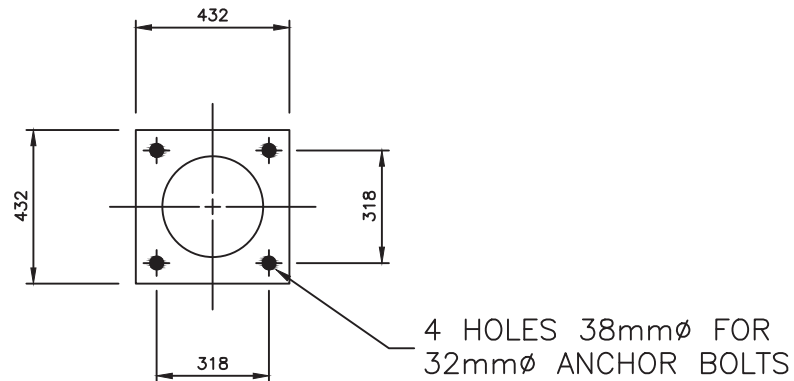
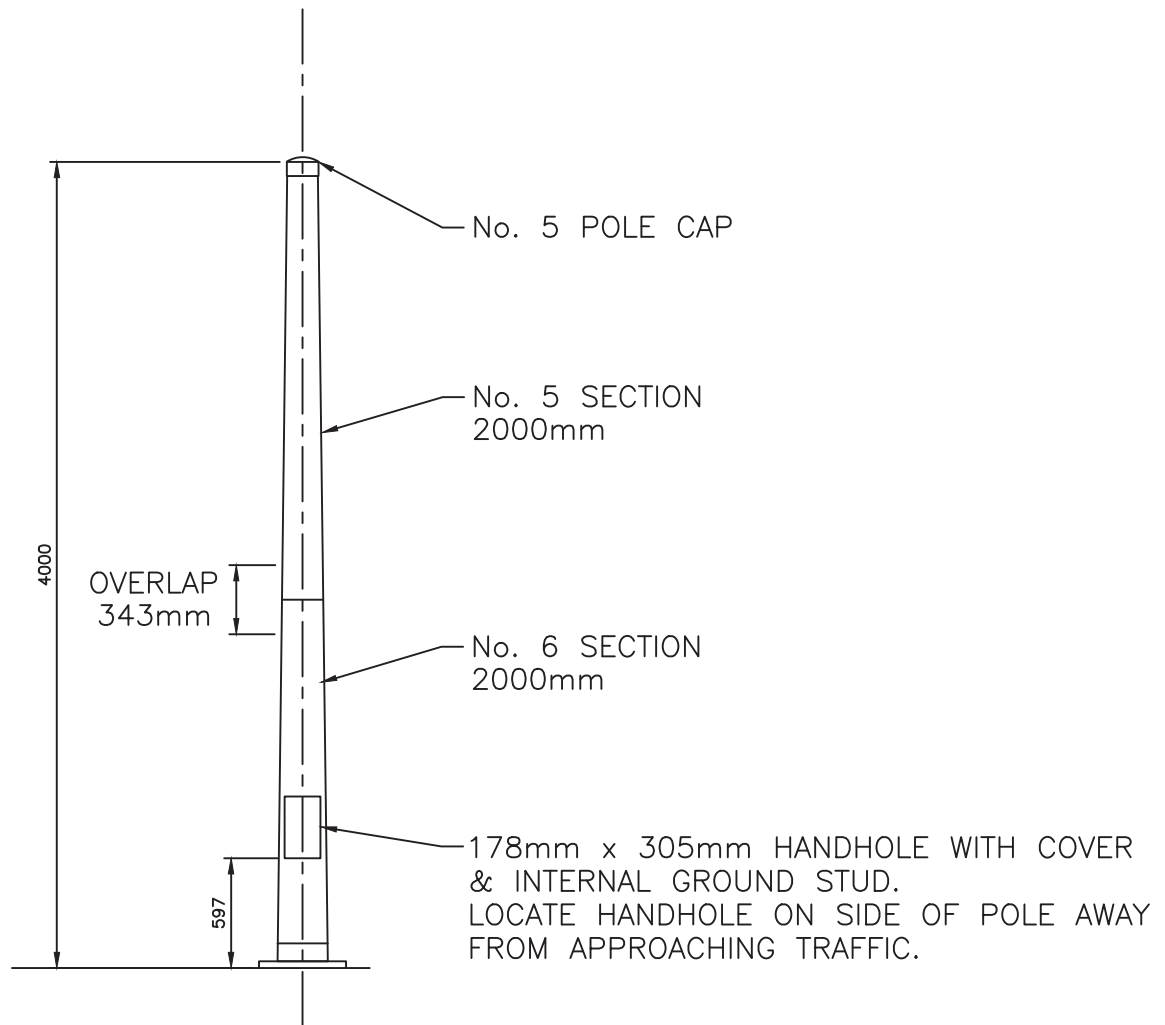
REVISION: **R-6**  
YY/MO/DAY  
19/12/12



ENGINEERING

**9 - 212**

NOTE: All dimensions in millimetres



### BASE DETAIL

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
04/03/11



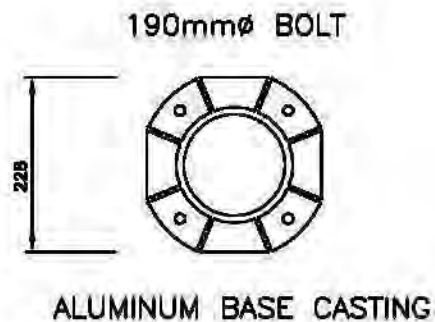
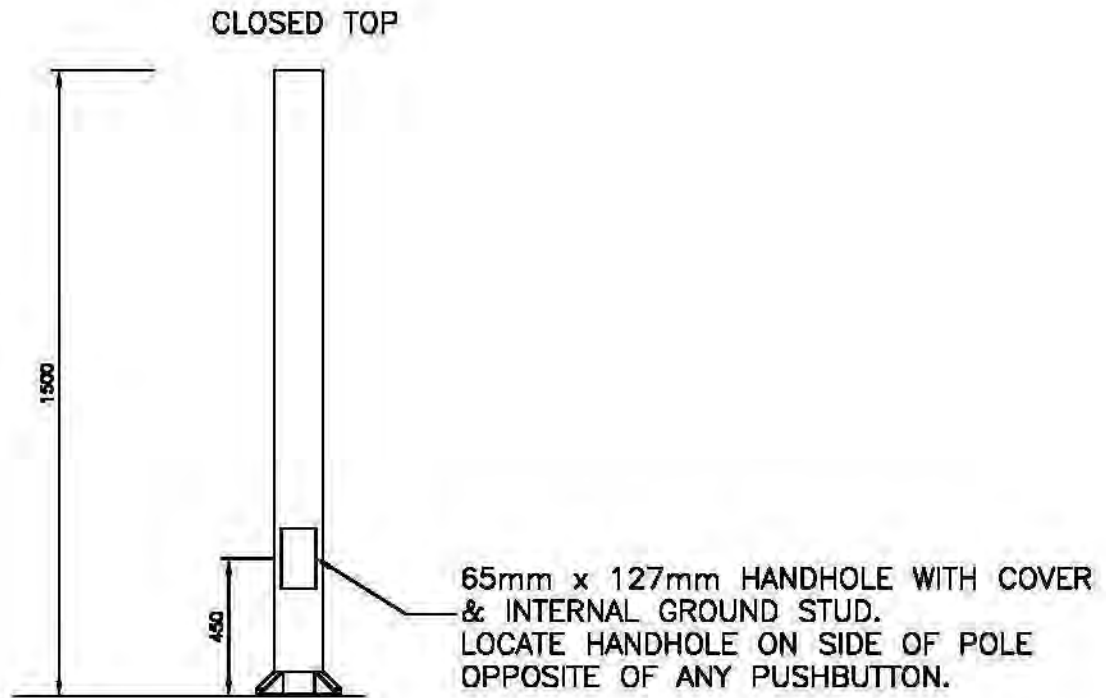
APPROVED BY:

ENGINEERING

REVISION: **R-3**  
DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
19/12/12

**9 - 213**

**TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE (4.0m)  
STEEL SECTIONAL -  
USED FOR MOUNTING PEDESTRIAN HEADS**



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**ALUMINUM POLE FOR  
PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS**

DATE: YY/MO/ DAY  
13/12/09

APPROVED BY:

REVISION:

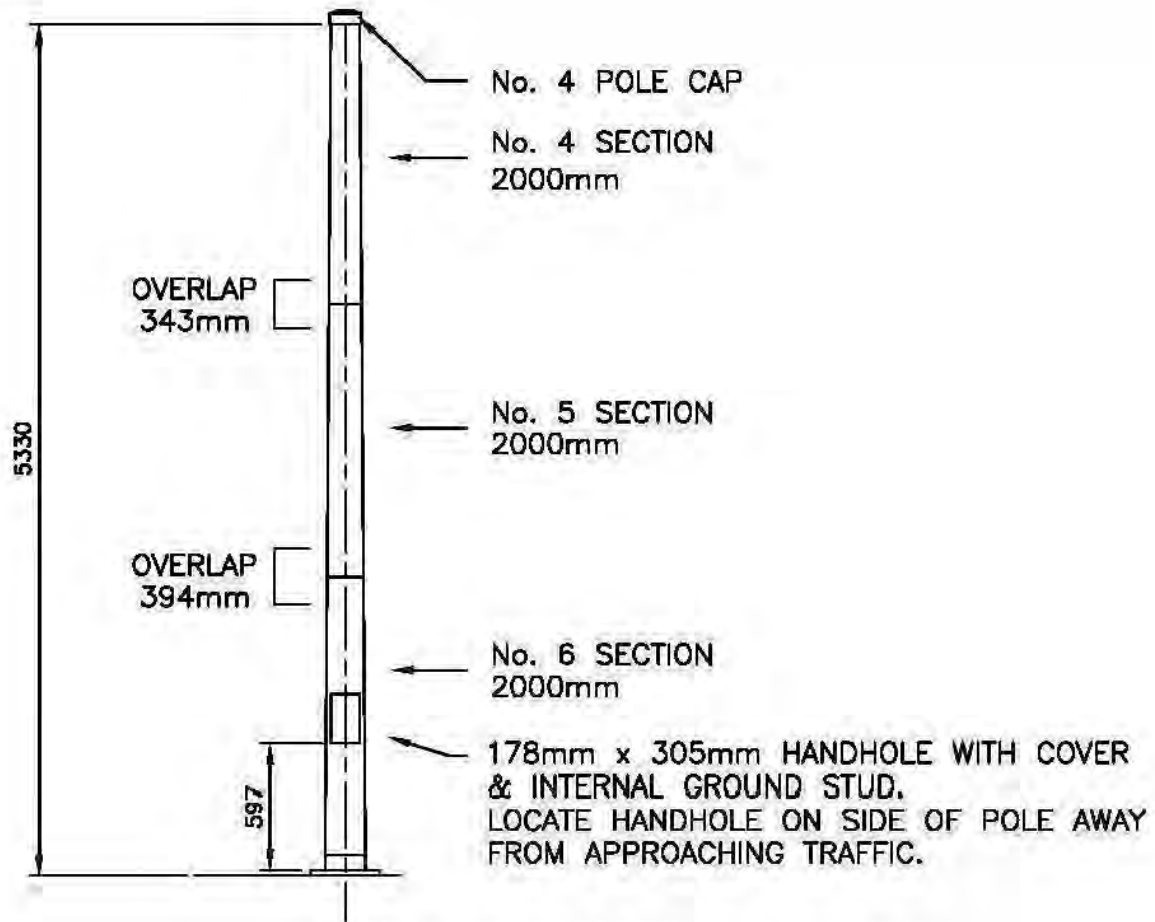
DATE:

YY/MO/ DAY



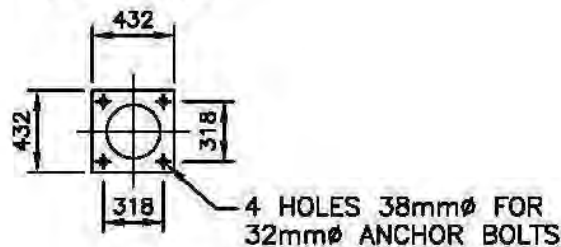
ENGINEERING

**9 - 213a**



NOTE: EACH OVERLAP TO BE PINNED.

**BASE DETAIL**



**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE (5.3m)  
STEEL SECTIONAL**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
13/01/16

APPROVED BY:

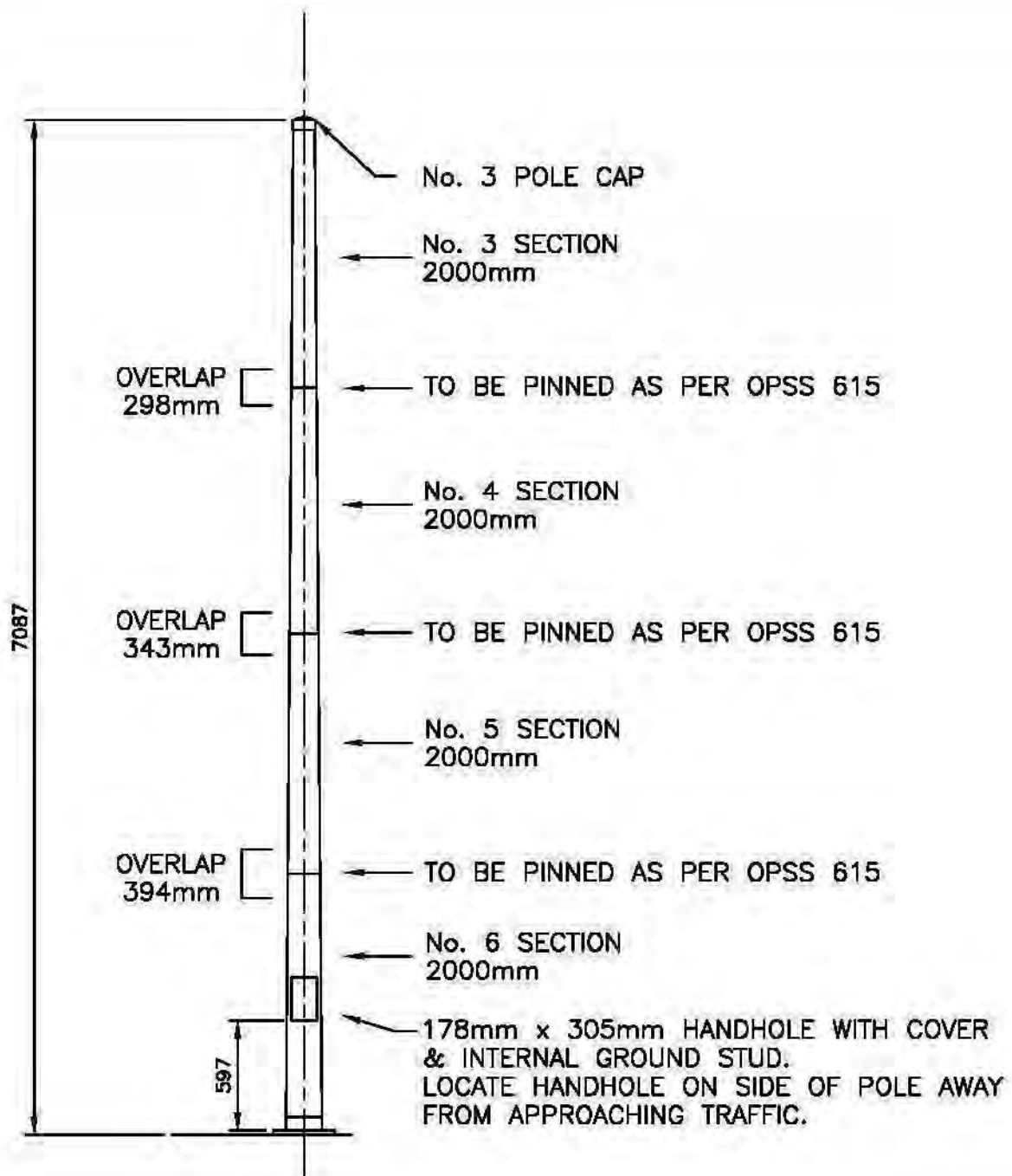
REVISION: **R-1**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
17/04/10

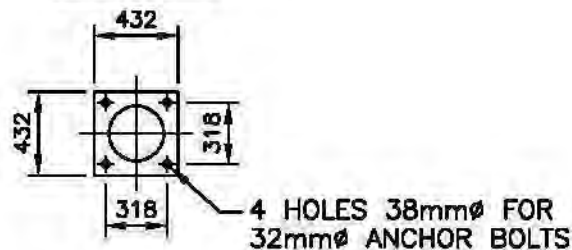


**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 213b**



**BASE DETAIL**



**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE (7.01m)  
SS25R712B STEEL SECTIONAL**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
04/03/11

APPROVED BY:

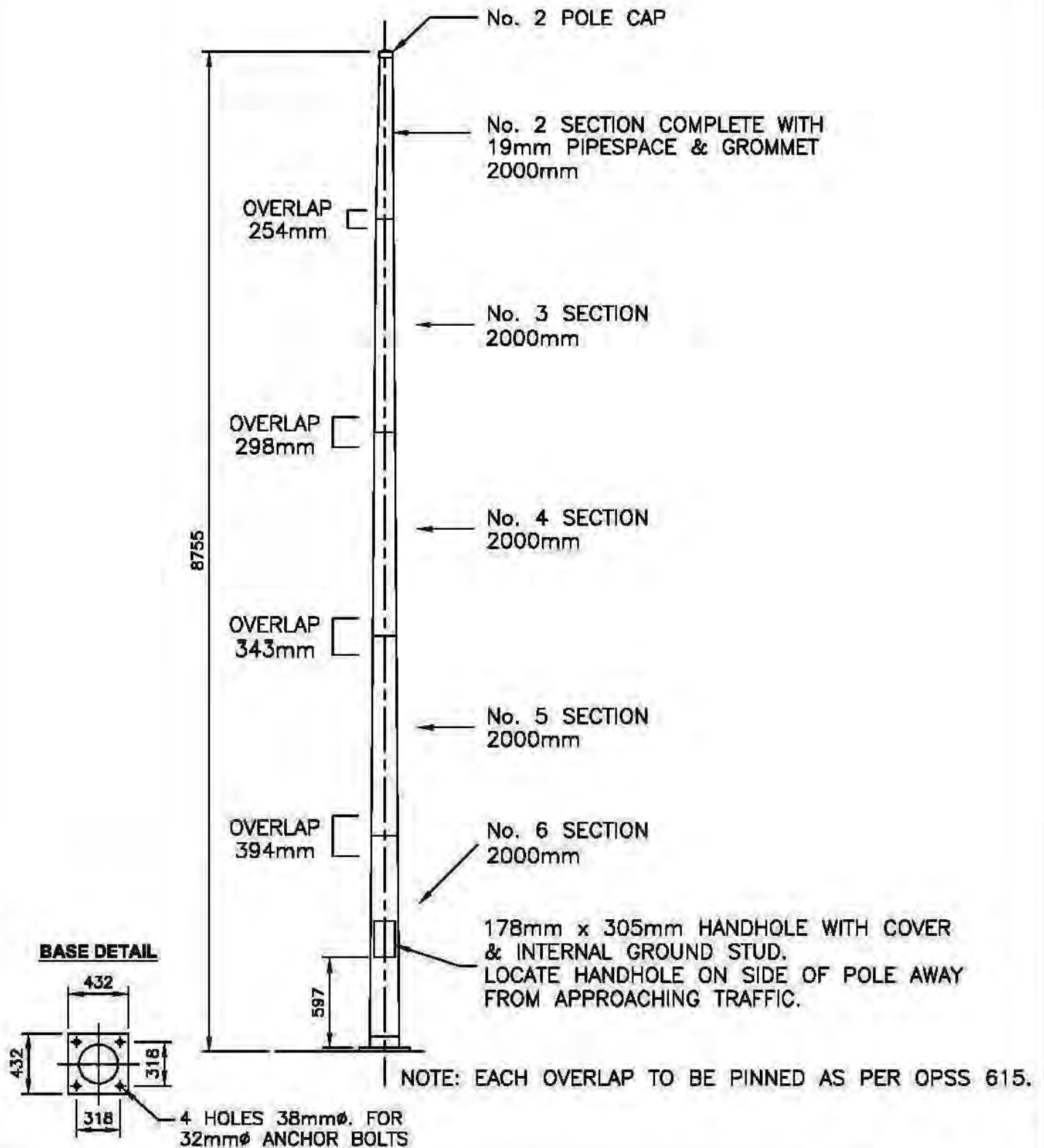
REVISION: **R-2**  
DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
17/04/10



**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 214**





CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE (8.75m)  
STEEL SECTIONAL**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
14/10/23

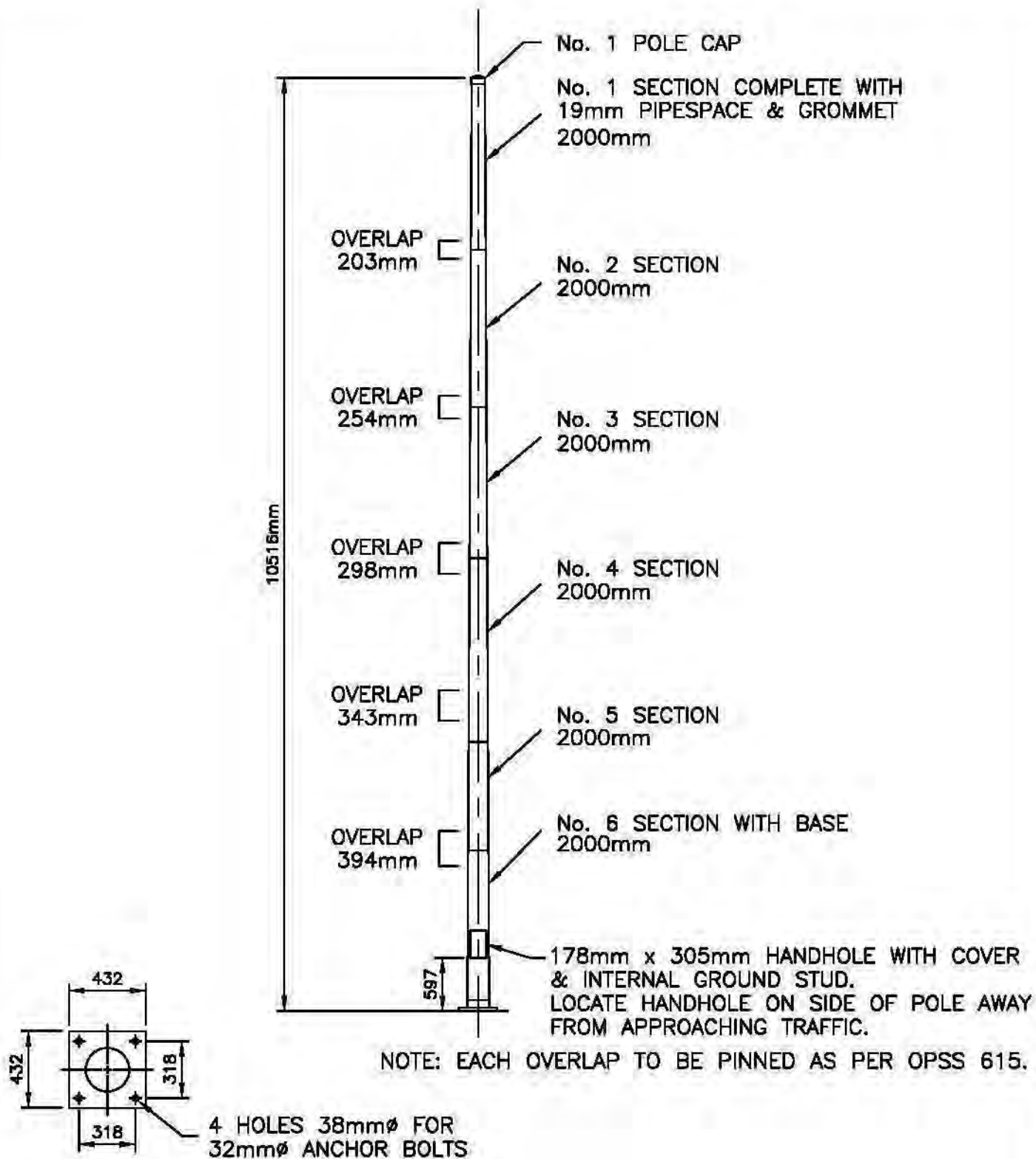
APPROVED BY:

REVISION: **R-1**  
DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
17/04/10



ENGINEERING

**9 - 214a**



**BASE DETAIL**

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE (10.5m)  
STEEL SECTIONAL**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
04/03/11

APPROVED BY:

REVISION: **R-2**  
DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
12/01/18

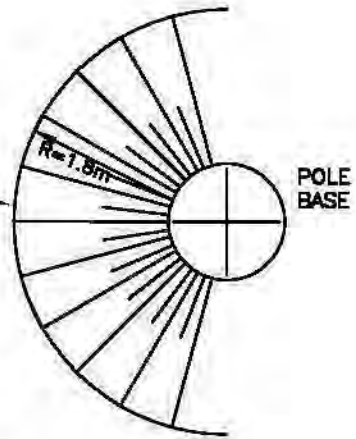
**Guelph**  
Engineering & Construction

**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 215**

# PLAN VIEW

LIMIT OF LOCAL GRADING

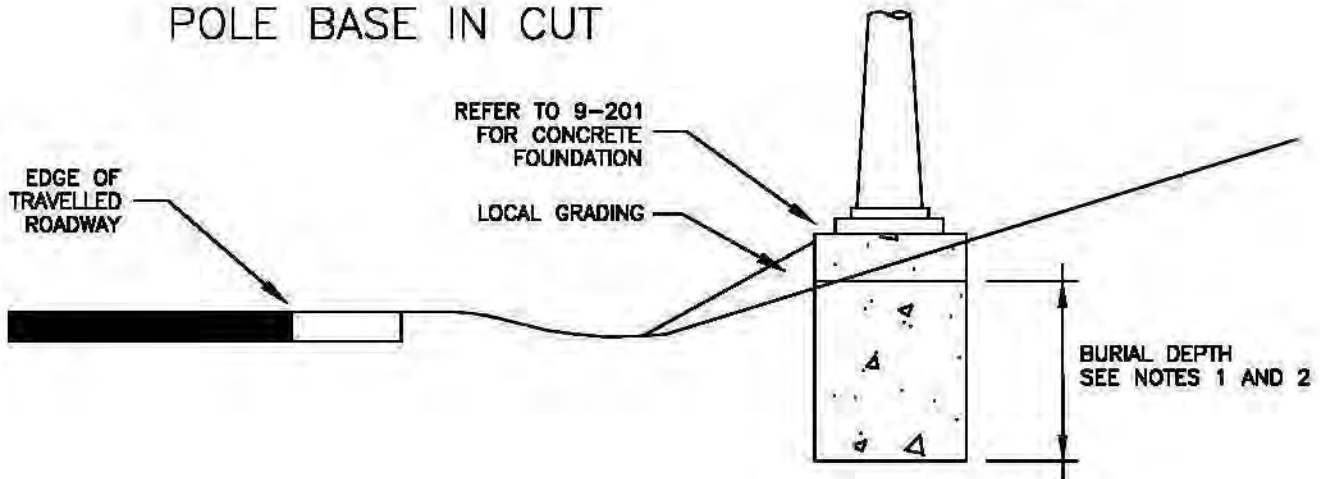


## POLE BASE IN CUT

EDGE OF TRAVELLED ROADWAY

REFER TO 9-201 FOR CONCRETE FOUNDATION

LOCAL GRADING



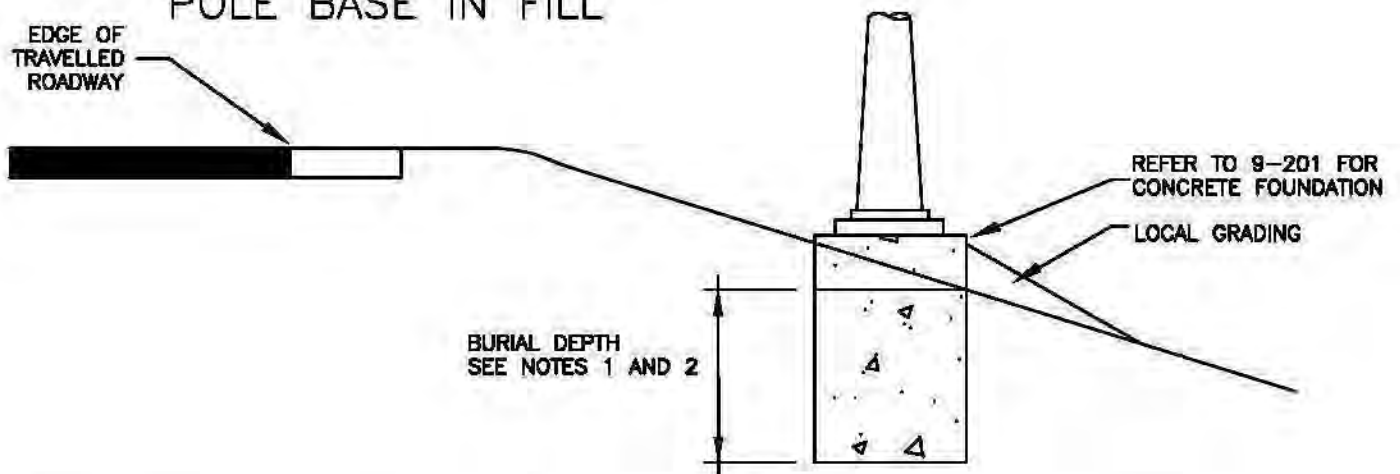
## POLE BASE IN FILL

EDGE OF TRAVELLED ROADWAY

REFER TO 9-201 FOR CONCRETE FOUNDATION

LOCAL GRADING

BURIAL DEPTH  
SEE NOTES 1 AND 2



### NOTES:

1. BURIAL DEPTH SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE LOWEST GRADE ELEVATION AT CONCRETE POLE BASE.
2. FOR BURIAL DEPTH SEE APPROPRIATE STANDARD.
3. NOT TO SCALE

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**TYPICAL BASE MOUNTED POLE  
PLACED IN SLOPES**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
06/03/11

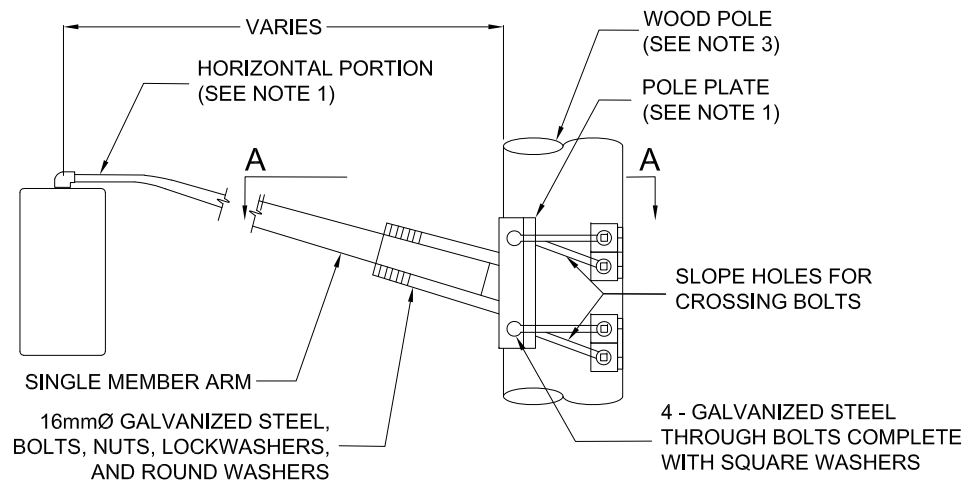
APPROVED BY:

REVISION: **R-2**  
DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
07/11/21

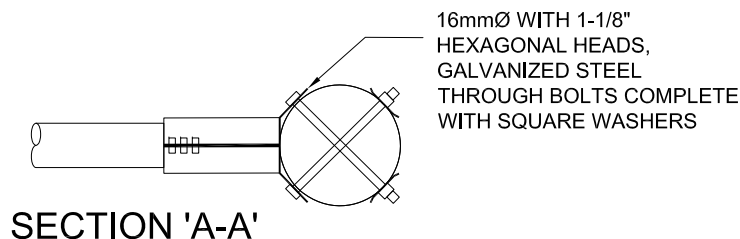


ENGINEERING

**9 - 216**

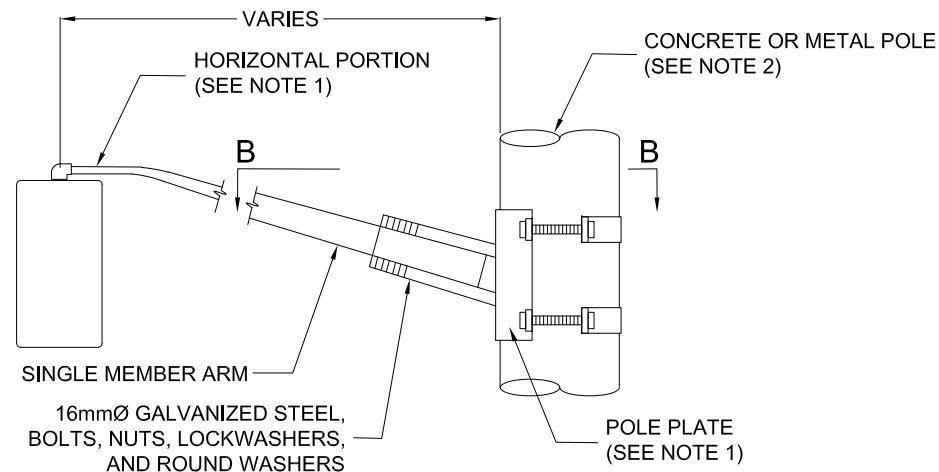


## GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

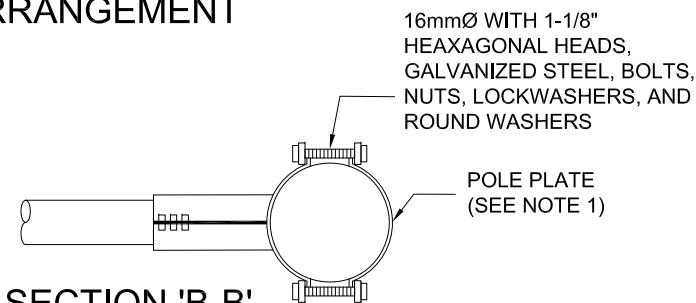


### SECTION 'A-A'

### ATTACHMENT "TYPE 2" THROUGH BOLTS (SEE NOTE 3)



## GENERAL ARRANGEMENT



### SECTION 'B-B'

### ATTACHMENT "TYPE 1" 'U' CLAMPS (SEE NOTE 2)

#### NOTES:

1. POLE PLATE BOLTS TO BE ADJUSTED SO THAT HORIZONTAL PORTION OF ARM IS LEVEL.
2. ATTACHMENT "TYPE 1" SHALL BE USED FOR ALL CONCRETE AND METAL POLES.
3. ATTACHMENT "TYPE 2" SHALL BE USED FOR ALL WOOD POLES.
4. FOR BRACKETS OF 1.2m TO 5.5m LENGTH USING "TYPE 2" ATTACHMENT, USE 18Ømm THROUGH BOLTS WITH 50mm x 50mm SQUARE WASHERS.
5. FOR BRACKETS 6.1m AND 6.7m LENGTH USING "TYPE 2" ATTACHMENT, USE 20Ømm THROUGH BOLTS WITH 75mm x 75mm SQUARE WASHERS.
6. METAL REINFORCEMENT AT THE BOTTOM OF THE POLE PLATE REQUIRED IF SPECIFIED BY THE COMMISSIONER.
7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## ALUMINUM SINGLE MEMBER TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAST ARM ATTACHMENT DETAILS

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
22/08/25

APPROVED BY:

REVISION: R-1  
DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
22/08/25

R:\BLC\Cad-Library\For Consultants\city logo\_low.jpg

ENGINEERING

9 - 217

# BRACKET FOR ROUND OR OCTAGONAL POLE MOUNTING, STEEL OR CONCRETE

ARM LENGTH "L"		RISE "H"	ARM SIZE	ANGLE "Y"	TENDON	DIMENSION "D" FOR ROUND OR OCTAGONAL, STEEL OR CONCRETE POLE				
METERS	FEET	mm	mm	DEGREES	mm	102mm - 125mm	126mm - 151mm	152mm - 176mm	177mm - 203mm	204mm - 254mm
1.2	4	539.4	102 x 60	25	INCL.	TR 4 SMA-45	TR 4 SMA-56	TR 4 SMA-67	TR 4 SMA-78	TR 4 SMA-81
1.8	6	609.6	102 x 60	25	INCL.	TR 6 SMA-45	TR 6 SMA-56	TR 6 SMA-67	TR 6 SMA-78	TR 6 SMA-81
2.4	8	838.2	102 x 60	25	INCL.	TR 8 SMA-45	TR 8 SMA-56	TR 8 SMA-67	TR 8 SMA-78	TR 8 SMA-81
3.0	10	609.6	127 x 60	15	INCL.	---	TR 10 SMA-56	TR 10 SMA-67	TR 10 SMA-78	TR 10 SMA-81
3.7	12	838.2	127 x 60	15	INCL.	---	TR 12 SMA-56	TR 12 SMA-67	TR 12 SMA-78	TR 12 SMA-81
4.6	15	1066.8	127 x 60	15	INCL.	--	TR 15 SMA-56	TR 15 SMA-67	TR 15 SMA-78	TR 15 SMA-81
5.5	18	914.4	152 x 76	10	60 x 102	---	---	TR 18 SMA-67	TR 18 SMA-78	TR 18 SMA-81
6.1	20	1066.8	152 x 76	10	60 x 102	--	---	TR 20 SMA-67	TR 20 SMA-78	TR 20 SMA-81

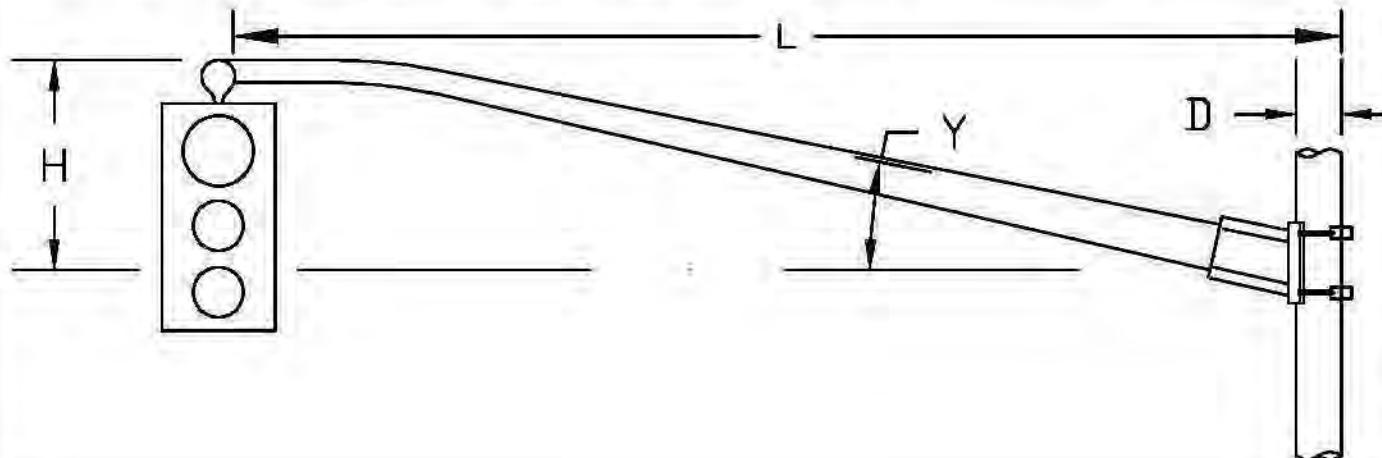
# BRACKET FOR WOOD POLE MOUNTING

DIM "L"	POLE DIAMETER		DIM "H"	WALL THICKNESS (mm)		ATTACHMENT FITTINGS #
	203mm - 254mm	254mm - 356mm				
1.2	TW 4 SMA-81	TW 4 SMA-114	533.4	3.175		A
1.8	TW 6 SMA-81	TW 6 SMA-114	609.6	3.175	25 101.6-60.3 dia.	A
2.4	TW 8 SMA-81	TW 8 SMA-114	838.2	3.175	25 101.6-60.3 dia.	A
3.0	TW 10 SMA-81	TW 10 SMA-114	609.6	3.175	15 127.0-60.3 dia.	A
3.7	TW 12 SMA-81	TW 12 SMA-114	838.2	3.175	15 127.0-60.3 dia.	A
4.6	TW 15 SMA-81	TW 15 SMA-114	1066.8	4.775	15 127.0-60.3 dia.	A
5.5	---	TW 18 SMA-114	914.4	4.775	10 152.4-60.3 dia.	B
6.1	---	TW 20 SMA-114	1066.8	4.775	10 152.4-60.3 dia.	B

■ ATTACHMENT FITTINGS NOT INCLUDED.

A. CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY 4- $\frac{3}{8}$ "(15.88mm) DIA. THROUGH BOLTS OR 1 THROUGH BOLT & 4- $\frac{3}{8}$ "(15.88mm) DIA. LAG SCREW.

B. CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY 4- $\frac{3}{4}$ "(19.05mm) DIA. THROUGH BOLTS.



CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

# ALUMINUM SINGLE MEMBER TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAST ARM MOUNTING DETAILS

DATE: YY/MO/ DAY  
07/01/05

APPROVED BY:

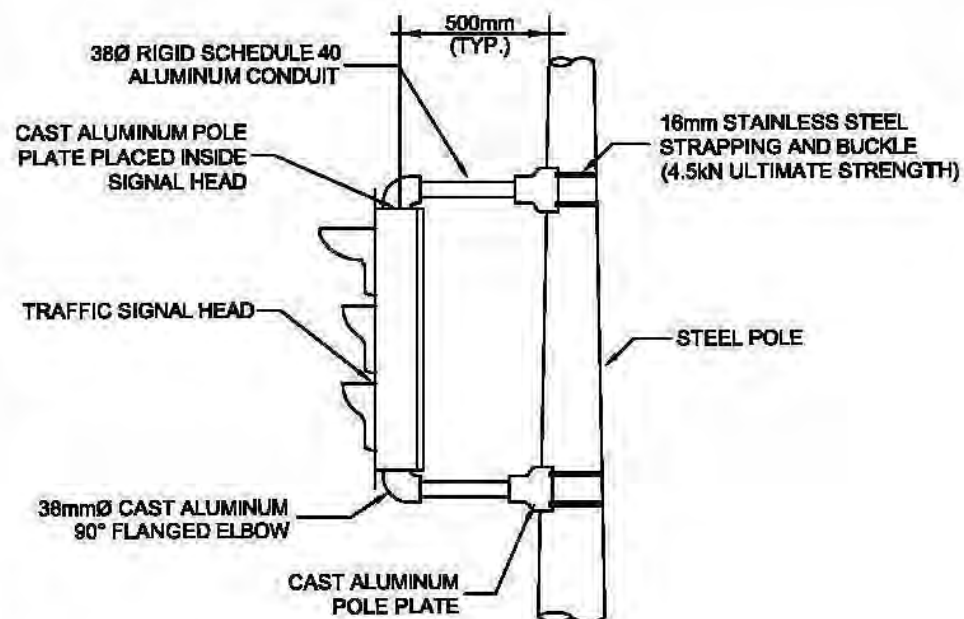
CITY OF  
**Guelph**  
Making a Difference

ENGINEERING

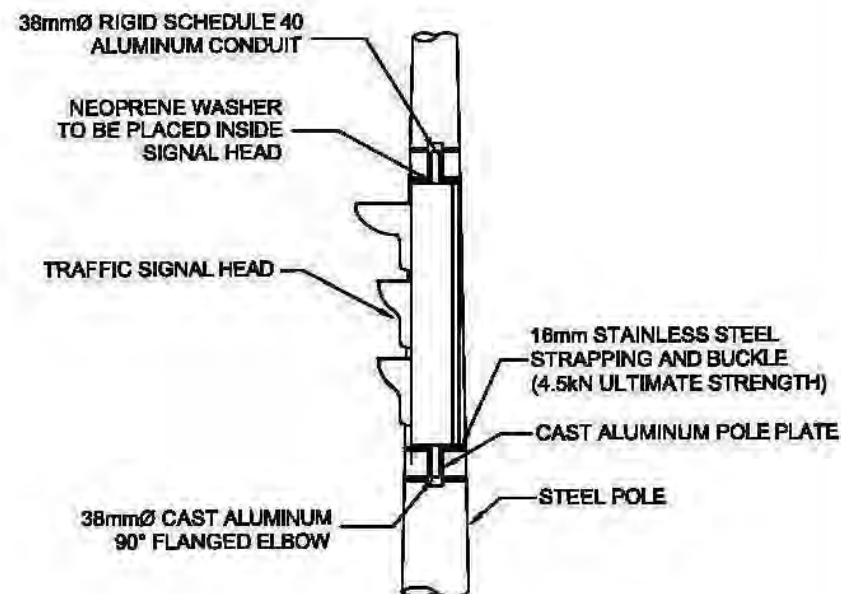
REVISION: R-

DATE: YY/MO/ DAY

**9 - 217a**



**TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD  
(FRONT MOUNTING)  
DETAIL "A"**



**TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD  
(SIDE MOUNTING)  
DETAIL "B"**

**NOTES:**

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE EXPRESSED IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS ARE TO BE MOUNTED A MINIMUM OF 5.0m ABOVE THE PAVEMENT. WHEN SPECIAL HEADS ARE SPECIFIED AND THE MINIMUM HEIGHT CANNOT BE OBTAINED, THE HEADS ARE TO BE MOUNTED AT THE MAXIMUM HEIGHT POSSIBLE.
3. THE FRONT AND SIDE MOUNTING DETAILS ALSO APPLY TO FOUR (4) SECTION HEADS.  
N.T.S.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL  
HEAD VERTICAL  
BRACKET MOUNTING  
DETAIL**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
08/02/01

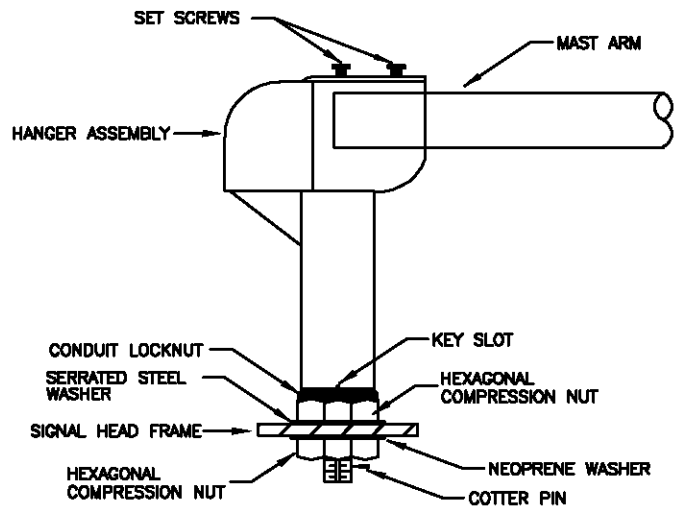
APPROVED BY:

**Guelph**  
CITY OF  
Making a Difference

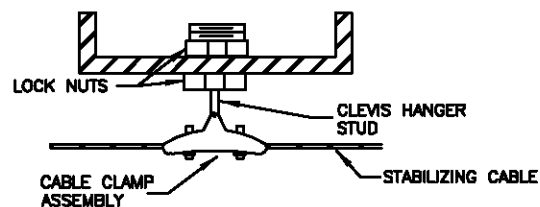
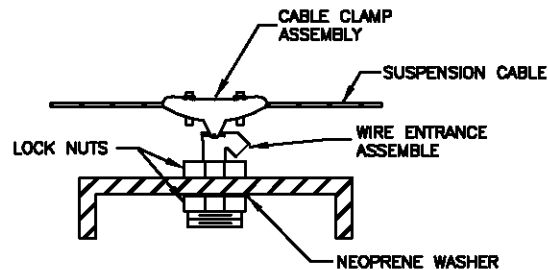
ENGINEERING

REVISION: **R-2**  
YY/MO/DAY  
07/11/22

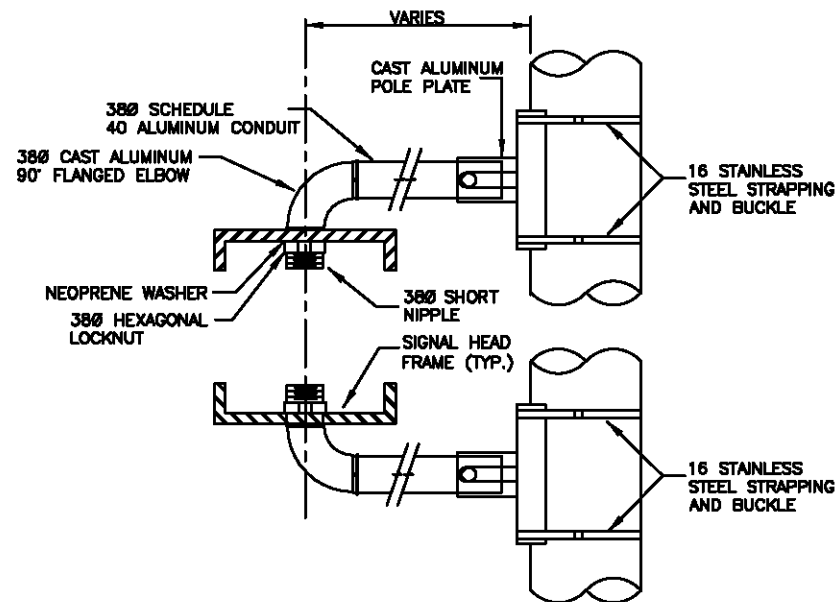
**9 - 218**



**HANGER DETAIL**



**CABLE MOUNTING DETAIL**



**DOUBLE ARM BRACKET DETAIL  
(VERTICAL BRACKET)**

NOTES:  
1. ALL DIMENSIONS EXPRESSED IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

N.T.S.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**TYPICAL TRAFFIC  
SIGNAL HEAD  
MOUNTING DETAIL**

DATE: 04/03/11

APPROVED BY:

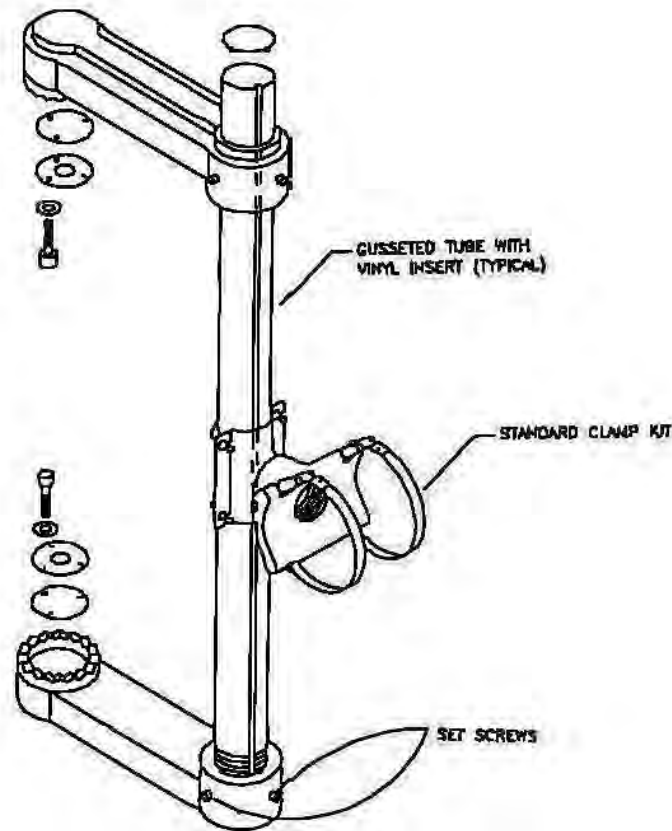
REVISION: **R-2**

DATE: 07/12/05



ENGINEERING

**9 - 219**



## DOUBLE ARM BRACKET DETAIL (MAST ARM BRACKET)

NOTES:  
 1. ALL DIMENSIONS EXPRESSED IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.  
 2. VERSA BRACKETS TO BE INSTALLED AS CLOSE TO CENTER POINT OF BRACKET AS POSSIBLE.

N.T.S.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING DETAIL

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
11/01/07

APPROVED BY:

REVISION:

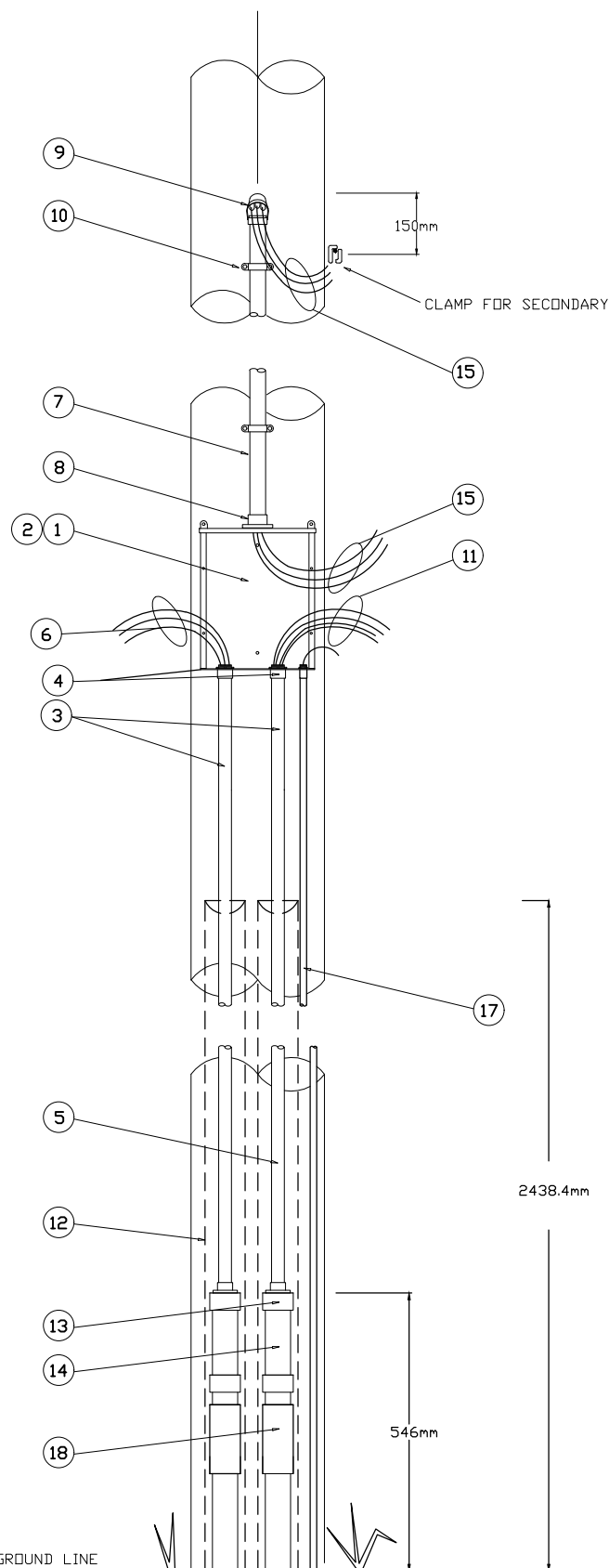
DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
17/10/17

**Guelph**  
City of Guelph  
Making a Difference

ENGINEERING

**9 - 220a**





## MATERIAL LISTING

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	ENCLOSURE, SQUARE D #CQ018M100RB100
2	BREAKER, 100A 2 POLE MAIN, SQUARE D
3	25mm (1") RIGID PVC CONDUIT
4	25mm (1") TERMINAL ADAPTER
5	25mm (1") CONDUIT HUB
6	#6 RWU 90 GREEN AND #10 - 2 NWU
7	32mm (1 1/4") RIGID PVC CONDUIT
8	32mm (1 1/4") CONDUIT HUB
9	32mm (1 1/4") SERVICE ENTRANCE FITTING (WEATHERHEAD)
10	32mm (1 1/4") CONDUIT STRAP
11	#8 RWU90 (GREEN, RED, BLACK, WHITE)
12	2438.4mm (8') GALVANIZED METAL U-CONDUIT GUARD
13	50mm (2") TERMINAL ADAPTER
14	50mm (2") RIGID PVC CONDUIT
15	#3 T-90 (BLACK, RED, WHITE)
16	32mm (1 1/4") COUPLER (AS REQUIRED, NOT SHOWN)
17	13mm (1/2") RIGID PVC CONDUIT w/ #6 T-75 GREEN
18	EXPANSION JOINT

### - NOTES -

- 1) ALL MATERIAL SUPPLIED BY CONTRACTOR UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- 2) WEATHERHEAD TO BE MOUNTED 305mm BELOW SECONDARY CIRCUIT.
- 3) POWER PANEL TO BE MOUNTED 4180mm (13'8") FROM FINISHED GRADE.
- 4) PROVIDE MAIN SERVICE ENTRANCE GROUNDING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE.
- 5) ALSO REFER TO SD-221a.
- 6) SERVICE CONDUITS INSTALLED AT WOOD POLES MUST BE PLACED AT SIDE OF POLE THAT IS AWAY FROM TRAFFIC FLOW.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## TRAFFIC SIGNAL & STREETLIGHTING POWER SUPPLY

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
22/08/26

APPROVED BY:

REVISION: **R-05**

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
22/08/26



ENGINEERING

**9 - 221**

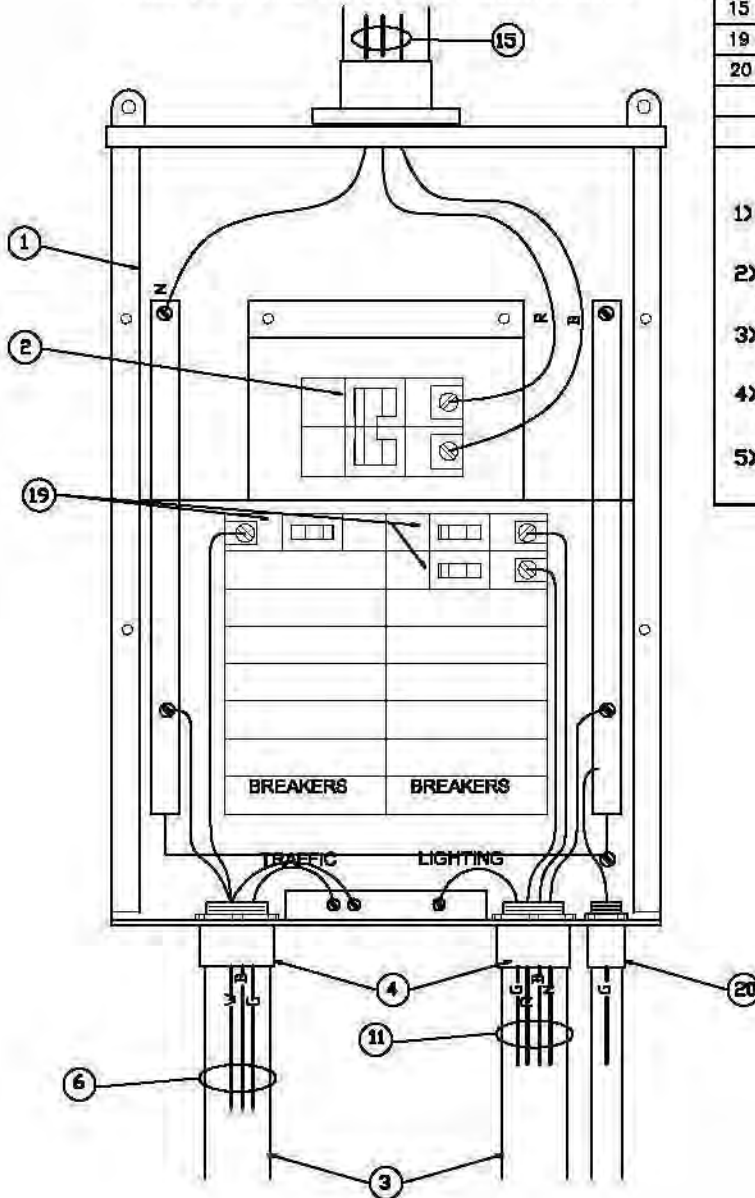
## MATERIAL LISTING

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	ENCLOSURE, SQUARE D #CQ018M100RB100
2	BREAKER, 100A 2 POLE MAIN, SQUARE D
3	25mm (1") RIGID PVC CONDUIT
4	25mm (1") TERMINAL ADAPTER
6	#8 RWU90 GREEN and 2-#8 RWU90 (BLACK, WHITE)
11	#8 RWU90 (GREEN, RED, BLACK, WHITE)
15	#3 T-90 (BLACK, WHITE, RED)
19	BREAKER, 30A SINGLE POLE, SQUARE D #Q0130
20	13mm (1/2") TERMINAL ADAPTER

### - NOTES -

- 1) ALL MATERIAL SUPPLIED BY CONTRACTOR UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- 2) WEATHERHEAD TO BE MOUNTED 305mm BELOW SECONDARY CIRCUIT.
- 3) MAIN PANEL TO BE MOUNTED 4180mm (13'8") FROM FINISHED GRADE.
- 4) PROVIDE MAIN SERVICE ENTRANCE GROUNDING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE.
- 5) ALSO REFER TO SD-221

### MAIN SERVICE ENTRANCE PANEL WIRING



**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL  
& STREETLIGHTING POWER SUPPLY**

DATE: Y/M/DAY  
06/03/01

APPROVED BY:

REVISION: **R-3**

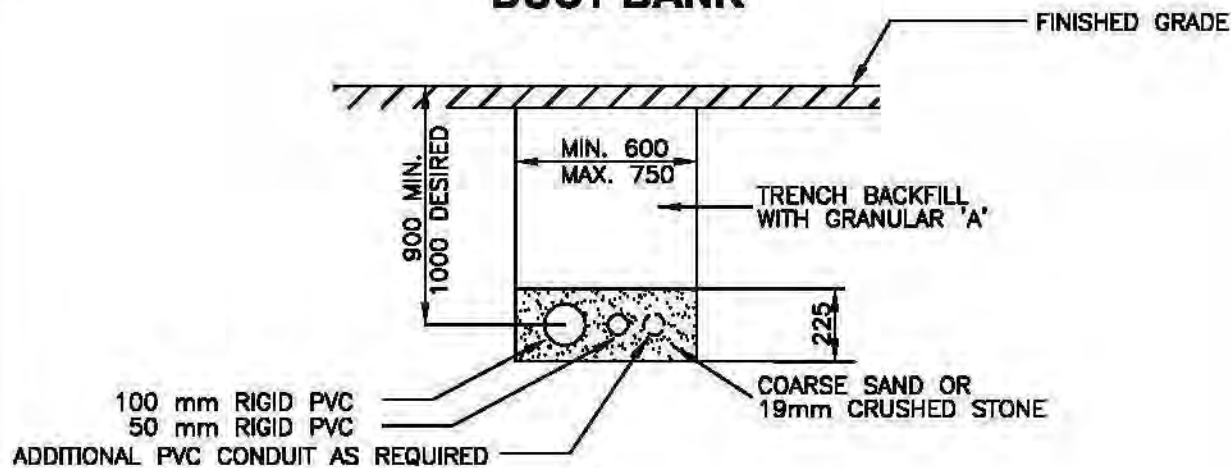
DATE: Y/M/DAY  
14/11/24



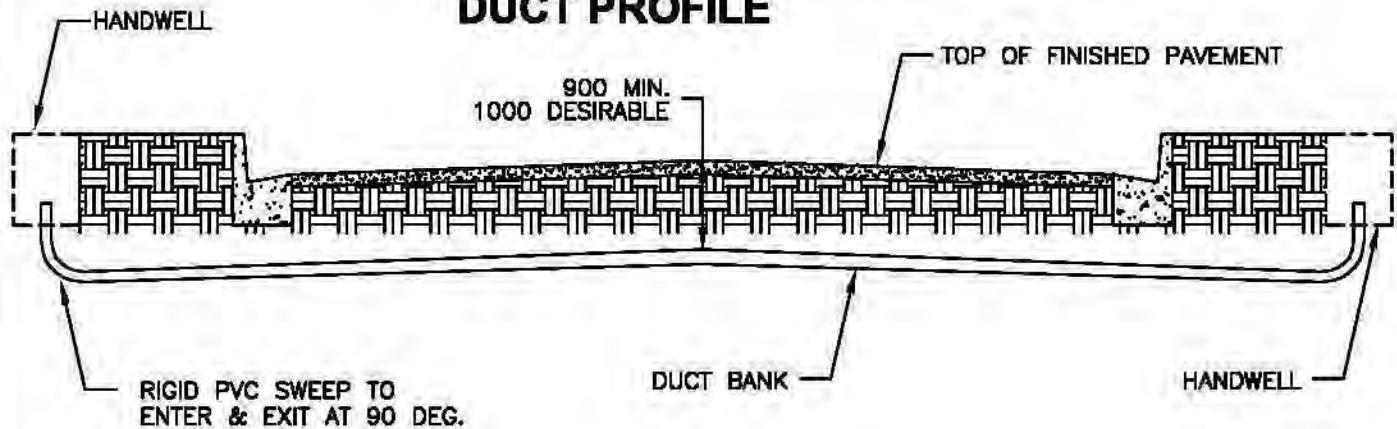
ENGINEERING

**9 - 221a**

## DUCT BANK



## DUCT PROFILE



### NOTES:

- A. CAUTION TAPE TO BE PLACED ABOVE RIGID PVC AS REQUIRED BY ESA.
- B. ALL DIMENSIONS IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

DATE: Y7/M0/DAY  
07/01/06

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION: R-

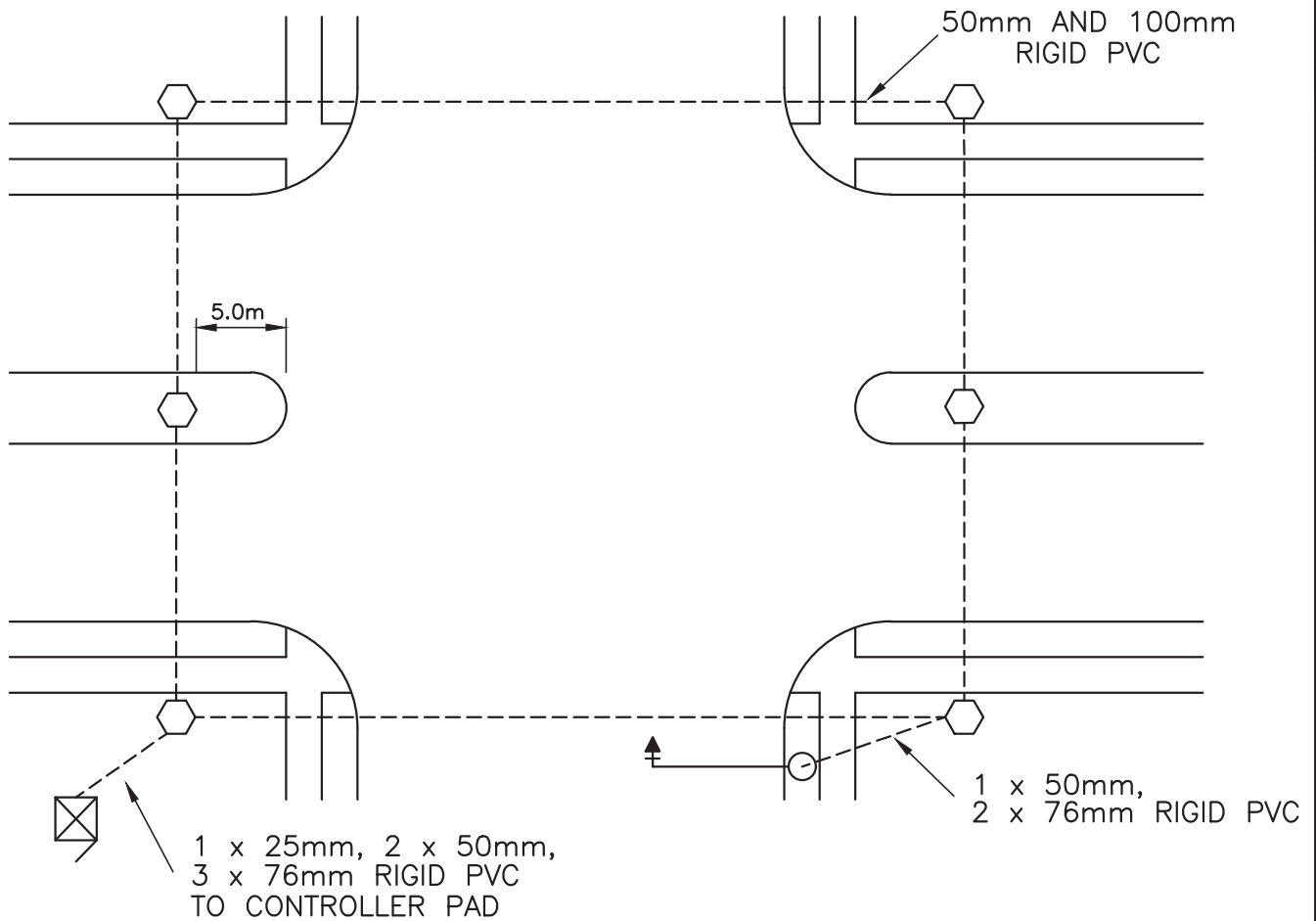
DATE: Y7/M0/DAY

**Guelph**  
CITY OF  
Making a Difference

ENGINEERING

**RIGID PVC CONDUIT BANK AND  
PROFILE FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS**

**9 - 222**



NOTES:

1. ½ INCH MULE TAPE TO BE PLACED IN EACH DUCT AS WELL AS #6 GROUND WIRE.
2. HANDWELLS TO BE OFFSET A MINIMUM OF 0.50m FROM SIDEWALK WHERE POSSIBLE.
3. SPLICED WIRING CONNECTIONS ARE NOT PERMITTED IN HANDWELLS.
4. ADDITIONAL RIGID PVC MAY BE REQUIRED FOR ONTARIO PRE-EMPTION AND RAILWAY PRE-EMPTION. REFER TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN FOR EXACT RIGID PVC CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.
5. HANDWELL SIZES WILL BE SPLICED ON THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONDUIT  
LAYOUT FOR SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS**

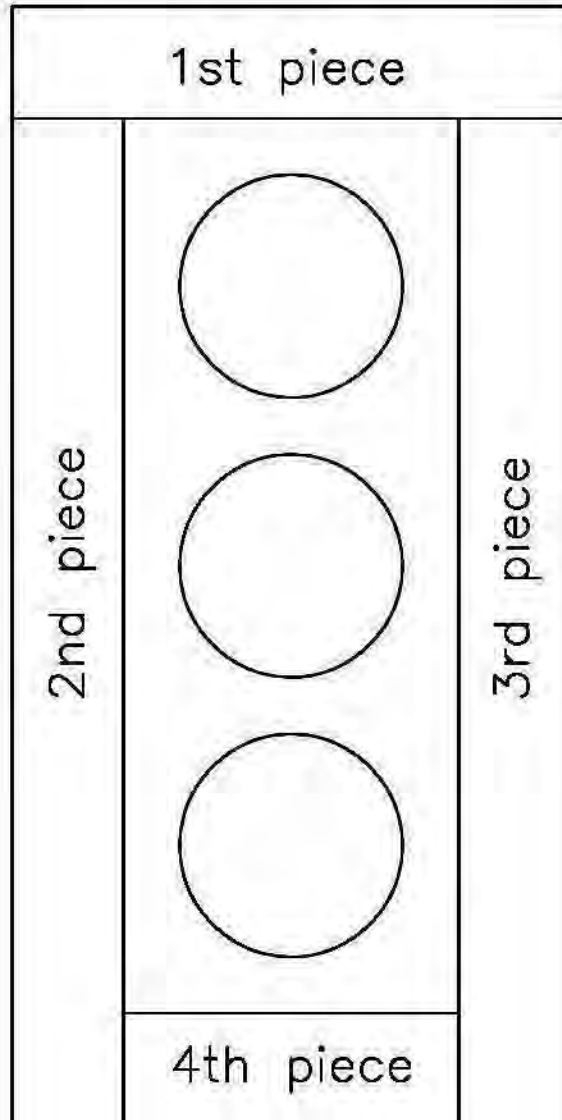
DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
07/01/05

APPROVED BY:

REVISION: **R-5**  
DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
19/12/20



**9 - 223**



NOTES:

1. REFLECTIVE TAPE TO BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION IN FIELD.
2. ENSURE THE SURFACE IS CLEAN AND FREE OF DUST, GREASE OR DIRT.
3. THE TAPE IS TO BE APPLIED WHEN THE SURROUNDING AIR TEMPERATURE IS 10 DEGREES CELCIUS OR GREATER.
4. PIECES SHOULD BE BUTTED TOGETHER AND NOT OVERLAPPED.
5. TRIM ANY AND ALL EDGES WITH A SHARP KNIFE.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
09/11/25



**REFLECTIVE MARKING TAPE  
SIGNAL HEAD DETAIL**

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION:

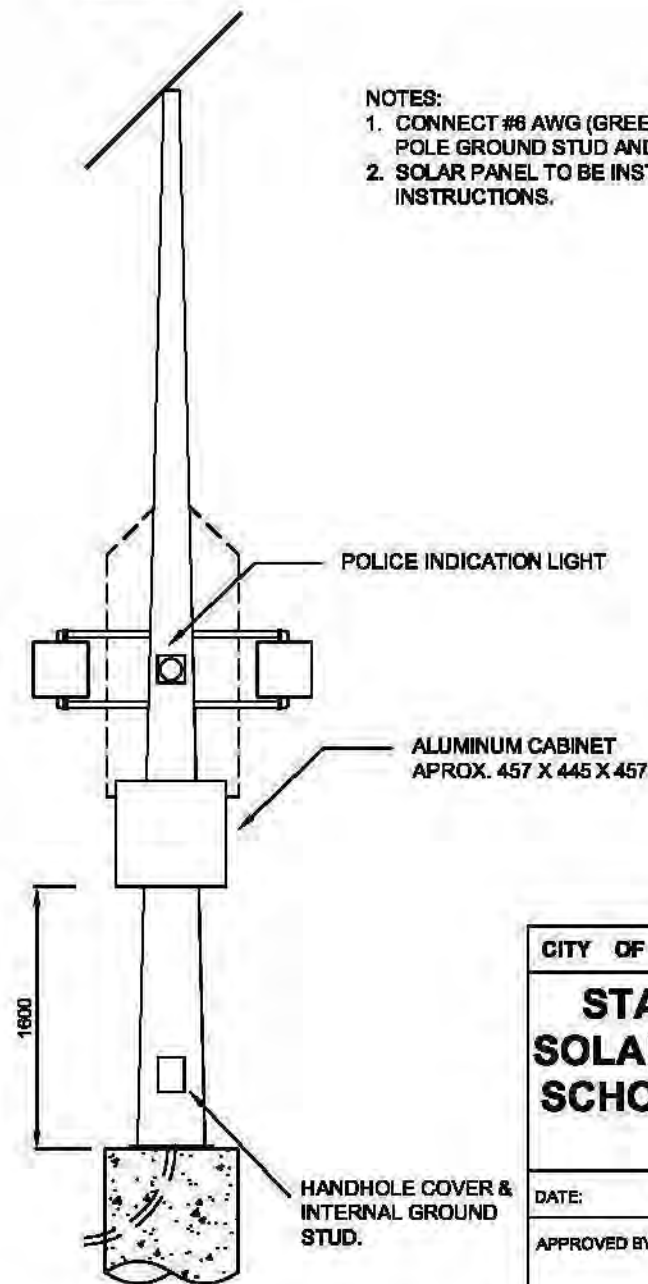
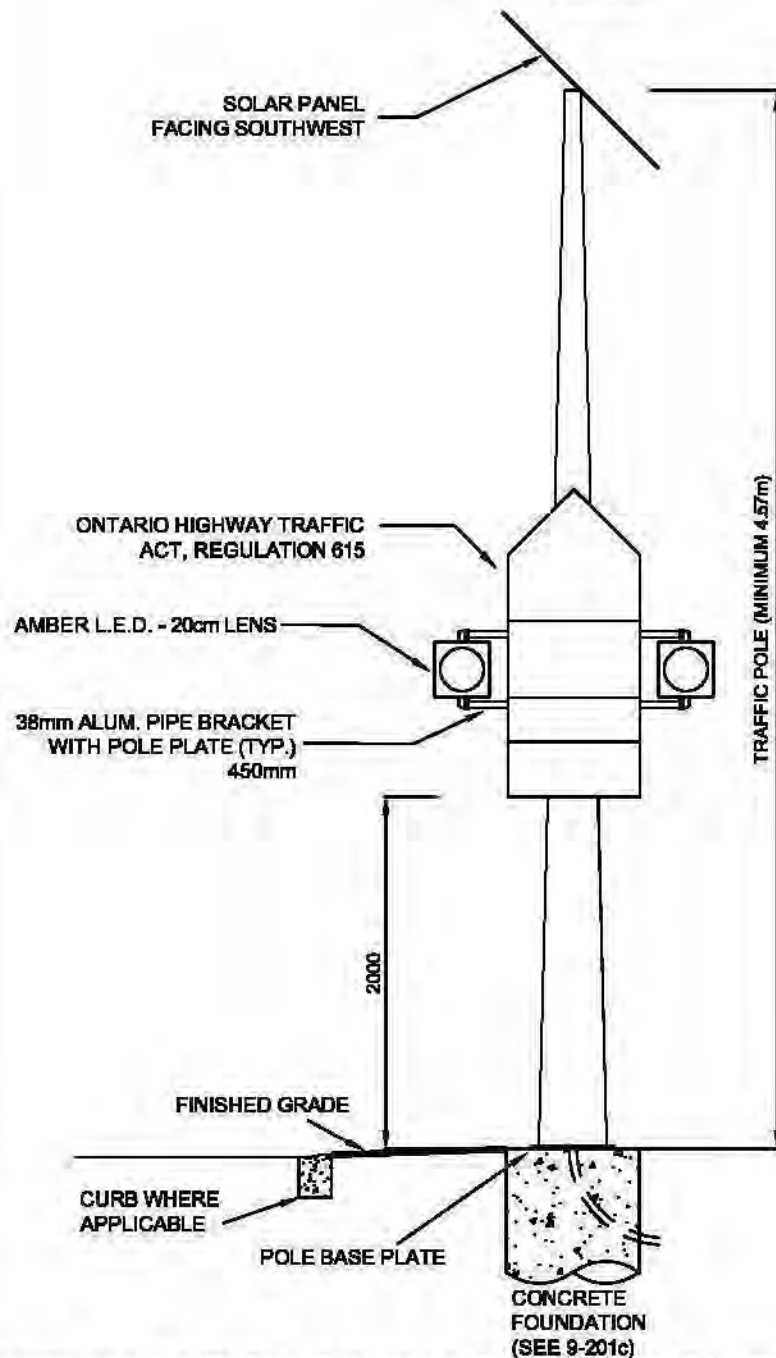
DATE: YY/MO/DAY

ENGINEERING

**9 - 224**

# FRONT

# BACK



## NOTES:

1. CONNECT #6 AWG (GREEN) GROUND WIRE BETWEEN THE POLE GROUND STUD AND GROUND PLATE.
2. SOLAR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## STANDARD TYPICAL SOLAR FLASHING 40km/h SCHOOL ZONE SIGNAGE DETAIL

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
13/12/10

APPROVED BY:

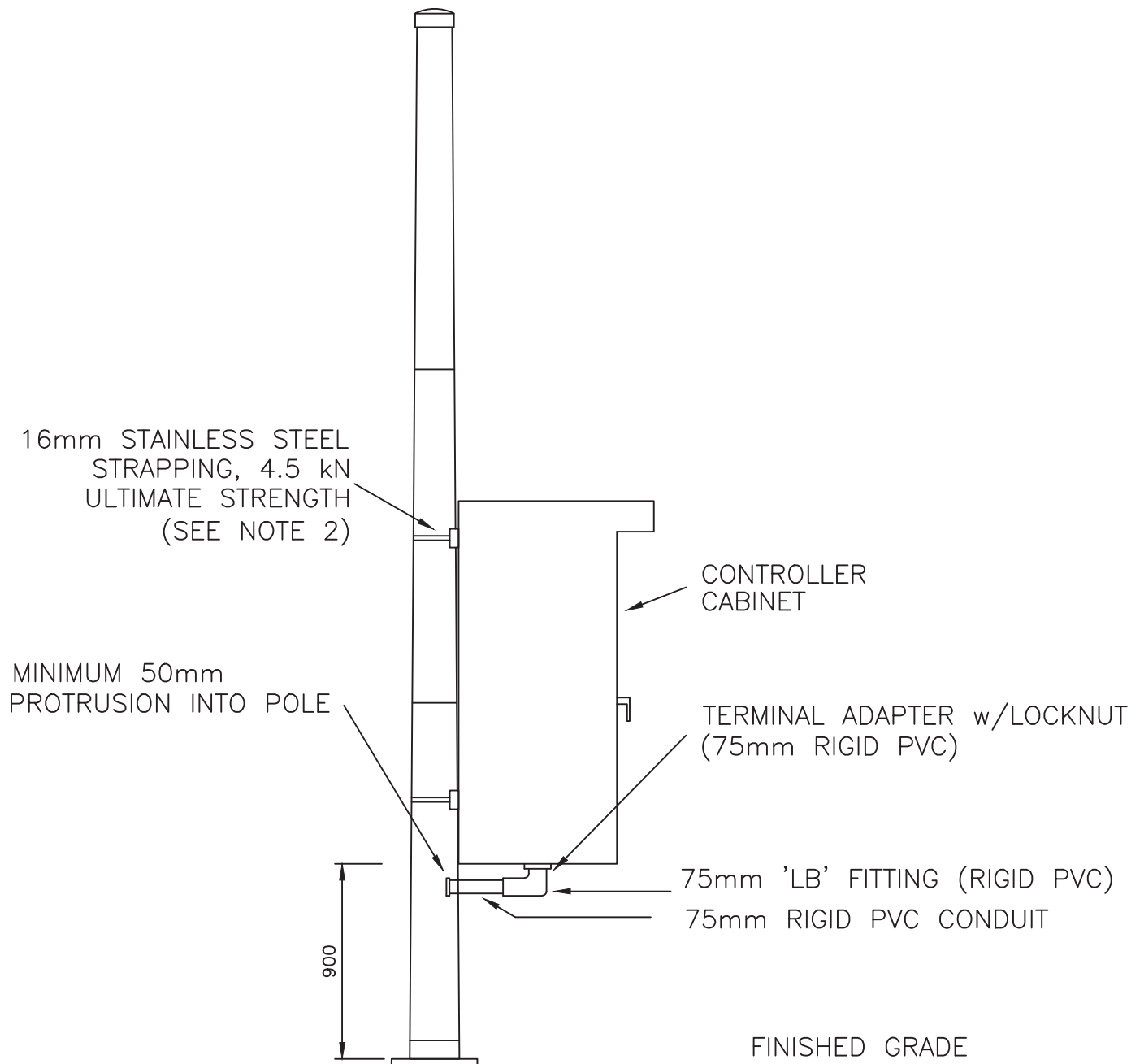
REVISION:

YY/MO/DAY



ENGINEERING

9 - 225



**NOTES:**

1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES
2. MINIMUM TWO (2) STRAPS REQUIRED FOR FOUR PHASE CABINET. MINIMUM SIX (6) STRAPS REQUIRED FOR EIGHT PHASE CABINET.
3. IN 4 PHASE TRAFFIC CABINET 50 mm 'LB' FITTING (RIGID PVC) IS PERMISSIBLE

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
16/07/13



**POLE MOUNTED TRAFFIC SIGNAL  
CONTROLLER CABINET INSTALLATION**

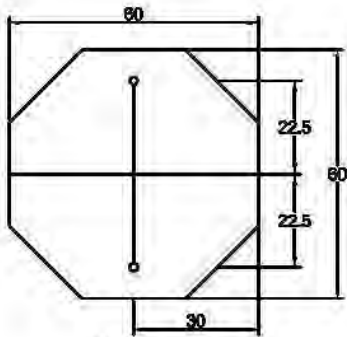
APPROVED BY:

**ENGINEERING**

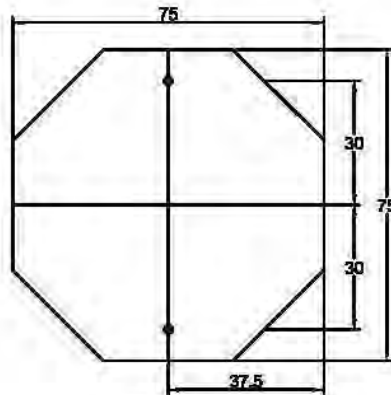
REVISION: 1.1

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
20/01/27

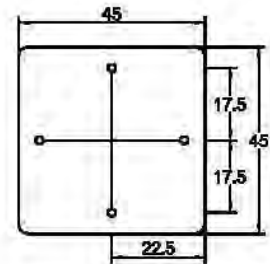
**9 - 226**



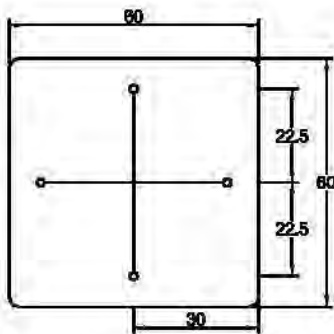
73075



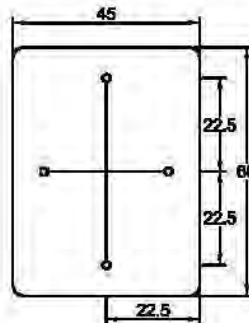
73080



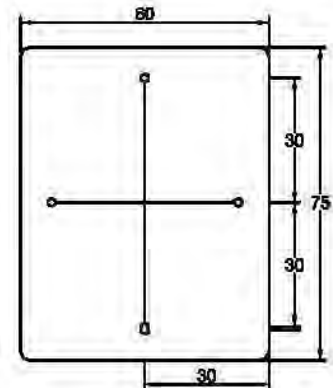
73085



73090



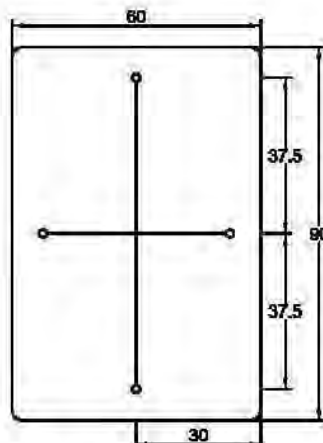
73100



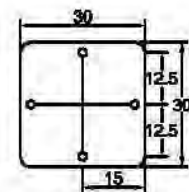
73105



73110



73115



73120

ALL DIMENSIONS IN CM.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**SIGN BLANKS**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
11/01/13

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION: YY/MO/DAY

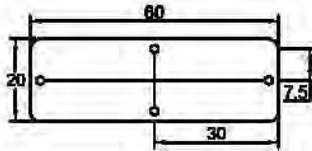
DATE:



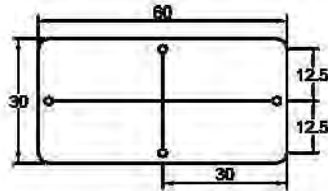
ENGINEERING

**9 - 301**

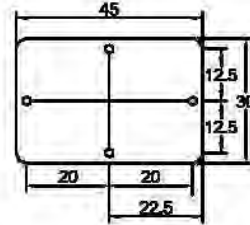




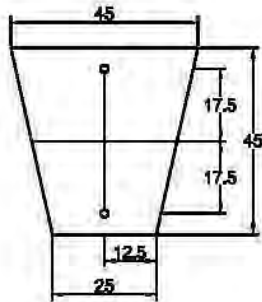
73155



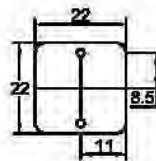
73160



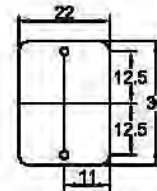
73165



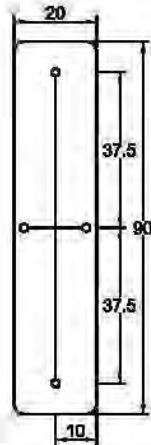
73170



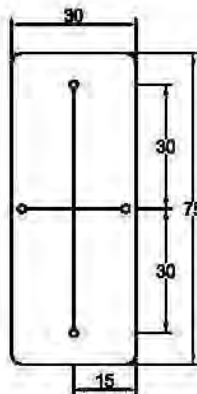
73176



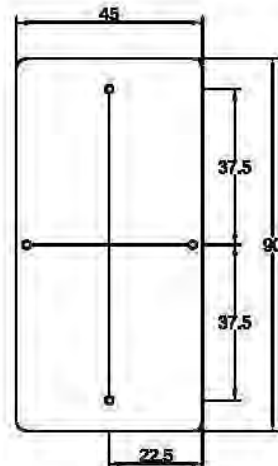
73177



73180



73185



73190

ALL DIMENSIONS IN CM.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**SIGN BLANKS**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
11/01/13

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

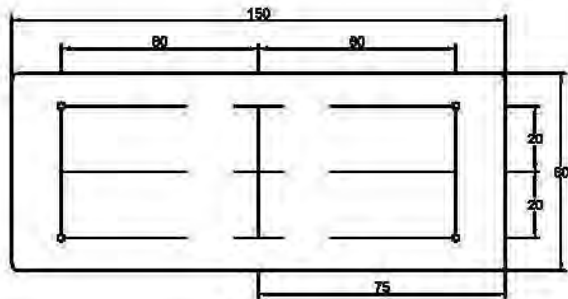
REVISION: YY/MO/DAY

DATE: YY/MO/DAY

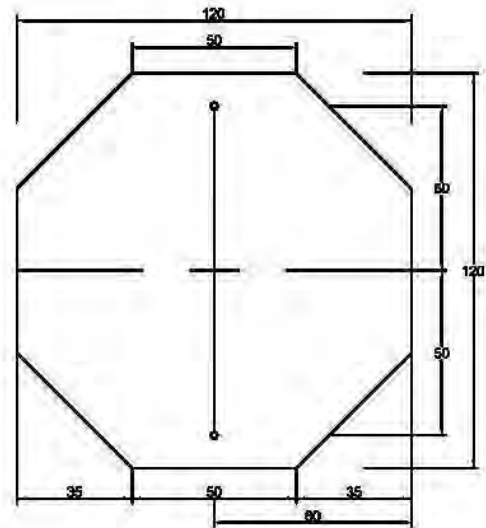


ENGINEERING

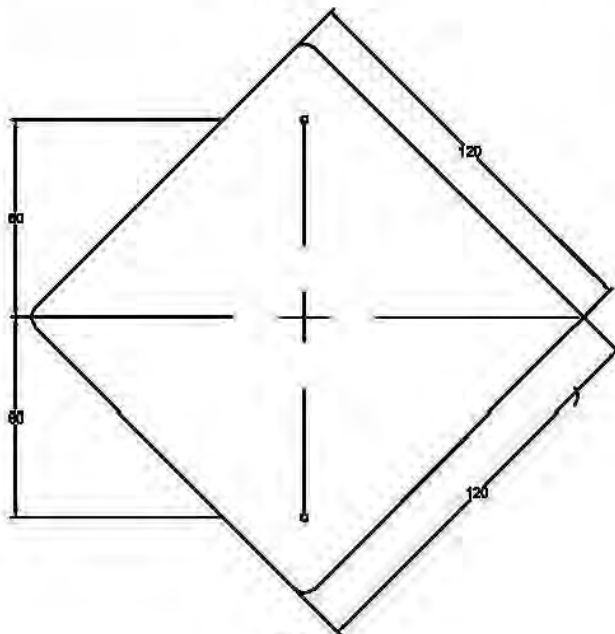
**9 - 301**



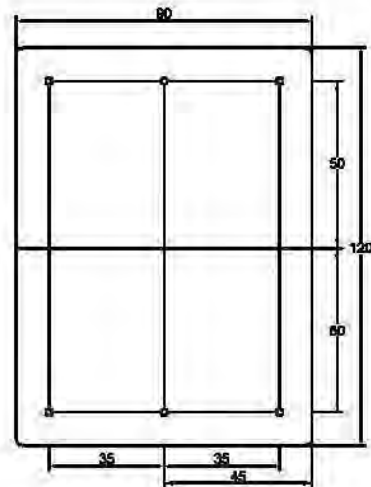
73200



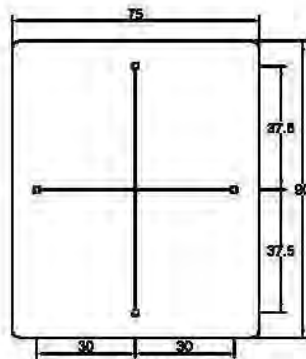
73205



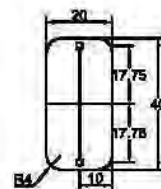
73215



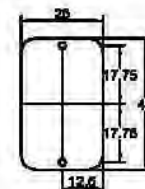
73220



73227



ELC GRID "A"



ELC GRID "B"

ALL DIMENSIONS IN CM.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**SIGN BLANKS**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
11/01/13

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

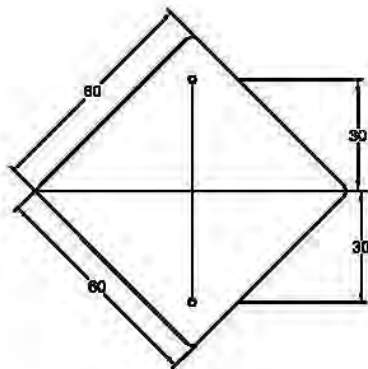
REVISION: YY/MO/DAY

DATE:

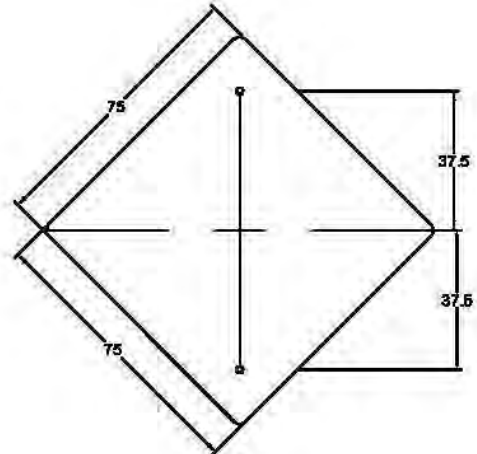


ENGINEERING

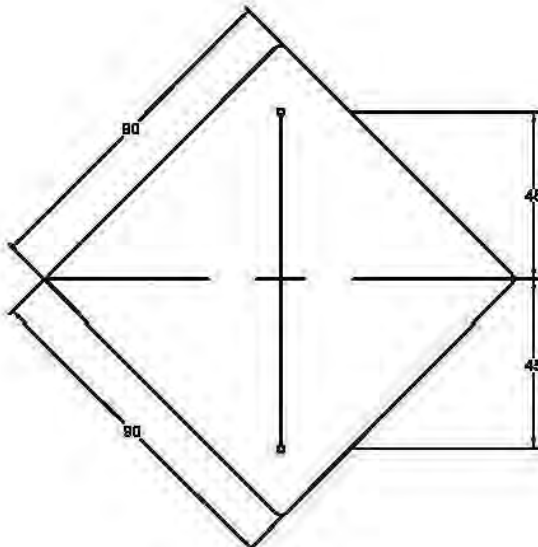
**9 - 301**



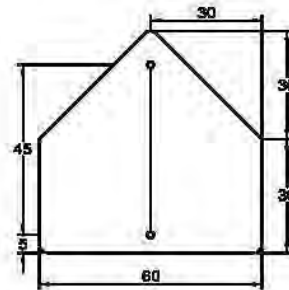
73125



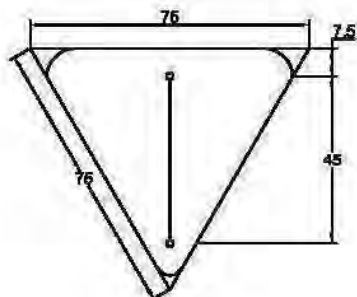
73130



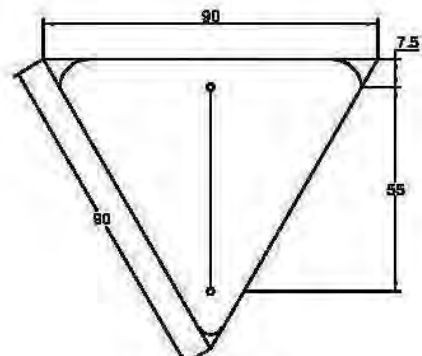
73135



73140



73145



73150

ALL DIMENSIONS IN CM.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**SIGN BLANKS**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
11/01/13

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

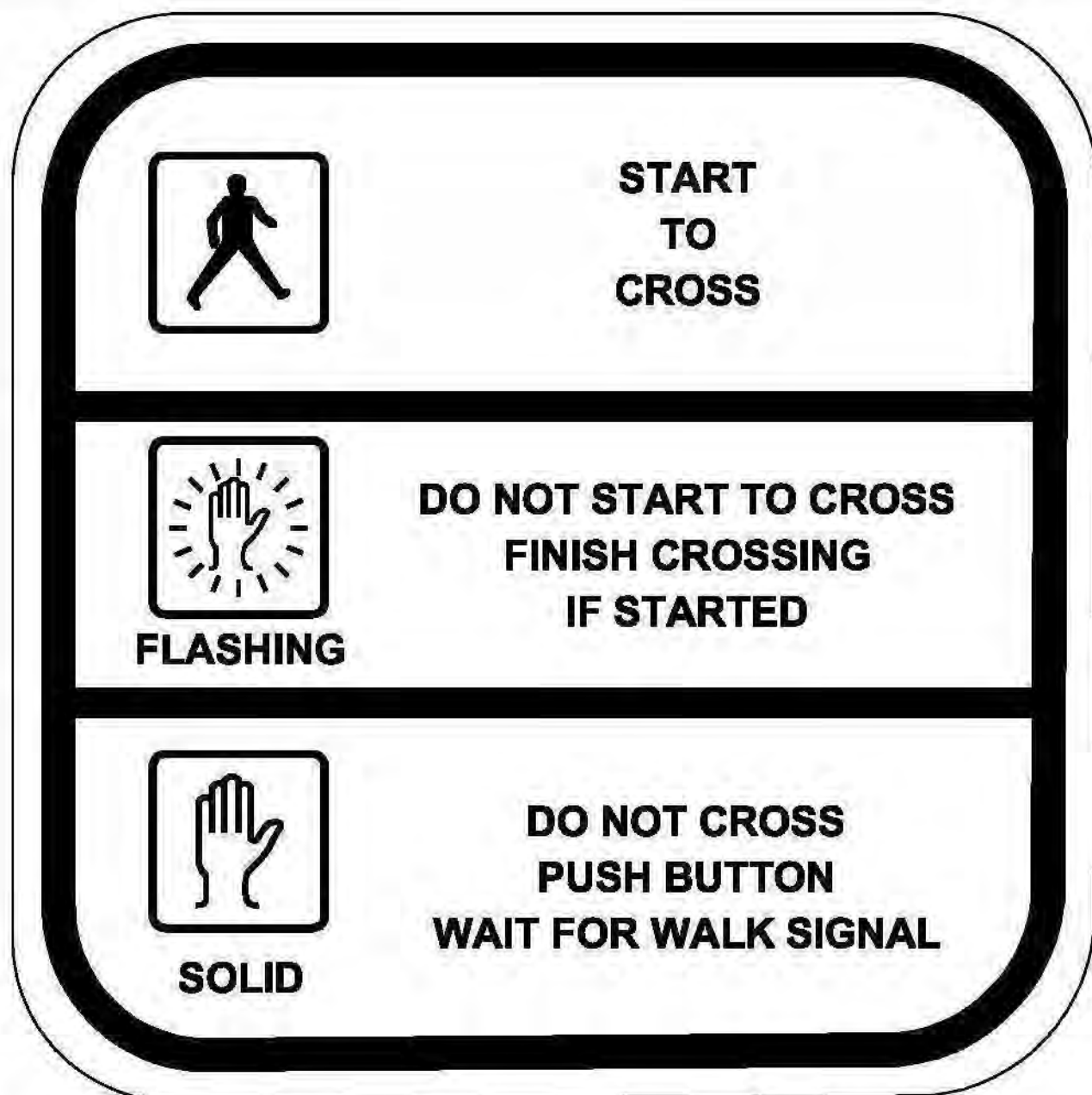
REVISION: YY/MO/DAY

DATE: YY/MO/DAY



ENGINEERING

**9 - 301**



**SIZE:** 22cm X 22cm

**COLOUR:**

LETTERING AND BORDER - BLACK

"WALK" SYMBOL - BLACK. BORDER - BLACK

"FLASHING HAND" SYMBOL - RED REFLECTIVE. BORDER - BLACK

"SOLID HAND" SYMBOL - RED REFLECTIVE. BORDER - BLACK

**SHEETING:**

WHITE - TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**PEDESTRIAN CROSSING  
INSTRUCTION SIGN**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
11/01/13

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION:

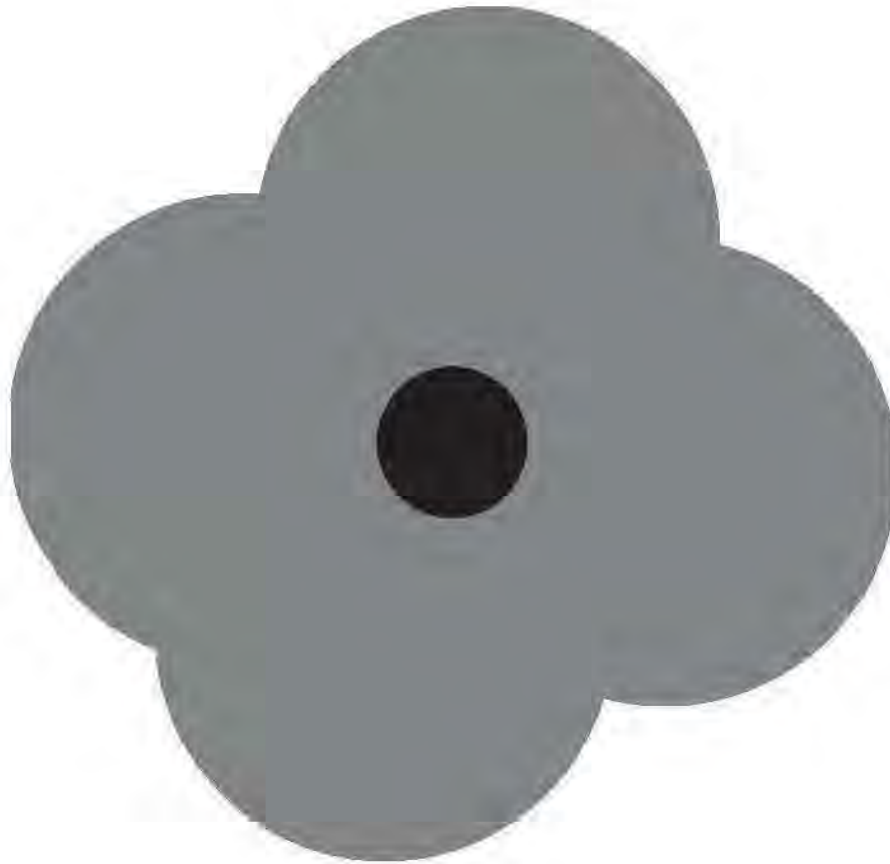
DATE:

YY/MO/DAY



ENGINEERING

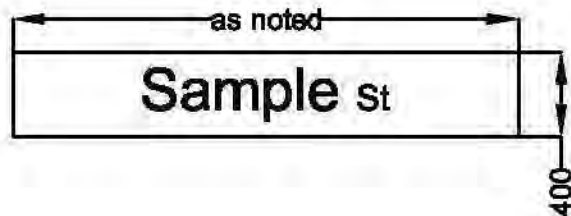
**9 - 302**



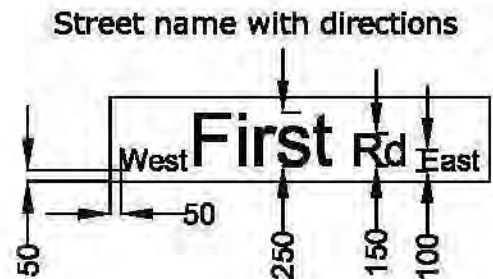
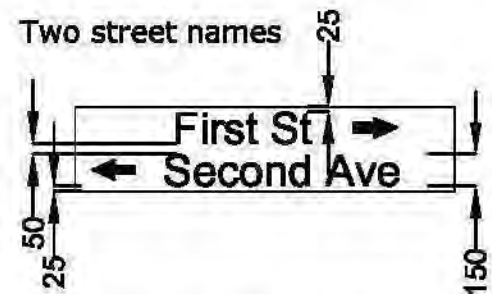
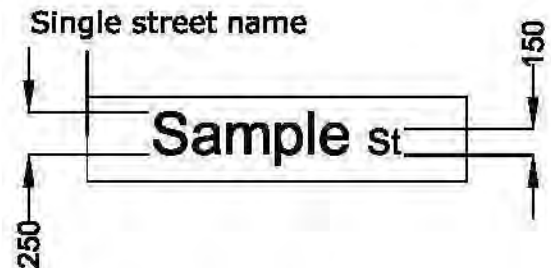
NOTES:  
 COLOUR: RED NON-REFLECTIVE PETALS (106mm DIAMETER)  
 BLACK NON-REFLECTIVE CIRCULAR CENTRE (18mm DIAMETER)  
 POPPY DESIGN – ACTUAL SIZE

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING	DATE: YY/MO/DAY 11/01/13	 <small>Making a Difference</small>
<p align="center"><b>POPPY DESIGN STREET NAME SIGN</b></p>	APPROVED BY:  <hr/> CITY ENGINEER	ENGINEERING
	REVISION: <table border="1"><tr><td> </td></tr></table>	
DATE: YY/MO/DAY		

## Sign Blank



## Letter Height



### NOTES:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS IN MILLIMETRES
2. BACKGROUND - 3M SAPPHERE BLUE TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE REFLECTIVE SHEETING
3. LETTERING - WHITE TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE SHEETING.
4. FONT - CLEARVIEW HWY 5-W
5. BRACKET: SENTINEL POLE & EQUIPMENT PART: VSMB-48 or VSMB-72 (DEPENDING ON LENGTH OF SIGN)

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## OVERSIZE STREET NAME SIGN

DATE: 11/01/13

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION: R-1

DATE: 13/01/25



ENGINEERING

9 - 304

SIGN POST 44mm (1.75") 12 GAUGE  
 TELESAR TUBING  
 (PERFORATED).

$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 2.5" GRADE 5 ZINC  
 CHROME PLATED BOLT  
 $\frac{3}{8}$ " GRADE 5 NUT

ANCHOR SLEEVE  
 57mm (2.25") TELESAR TUBING  
 (PERFORATED)

BOTTOM OF SIGN POST  
 44mm (1.75")

$\frac{3}{8}$ " x 2.5" GRADE 5 ZINC  
 CHROME PLATED BOLT  
 $\frac{3}{8}$ " GRADE 5 NUT

**NOTE: BOTTOM BOLT GOES  
 THROUGH BOTH PIECES OF BASE  
 BUT NOT THROUGH MAIN SIGN POST**

SIGN POST ANCHOR  
 51mm (2") TELESAR TUBING  
 (PERFORATED)

900  
 450  
 75

$3" \times 2.5"$

### DETAIL 'C'

**SIGNS 60cm (2') IN WIDTH OR GREATER**  
**1 1/2" STEEL FENDER WASHER**  
**SIGNS UNDER 60cm (2') IN WIDTH**  
**1" STAINLESS STEEL WASHER**

## TRAFFIC SIGN

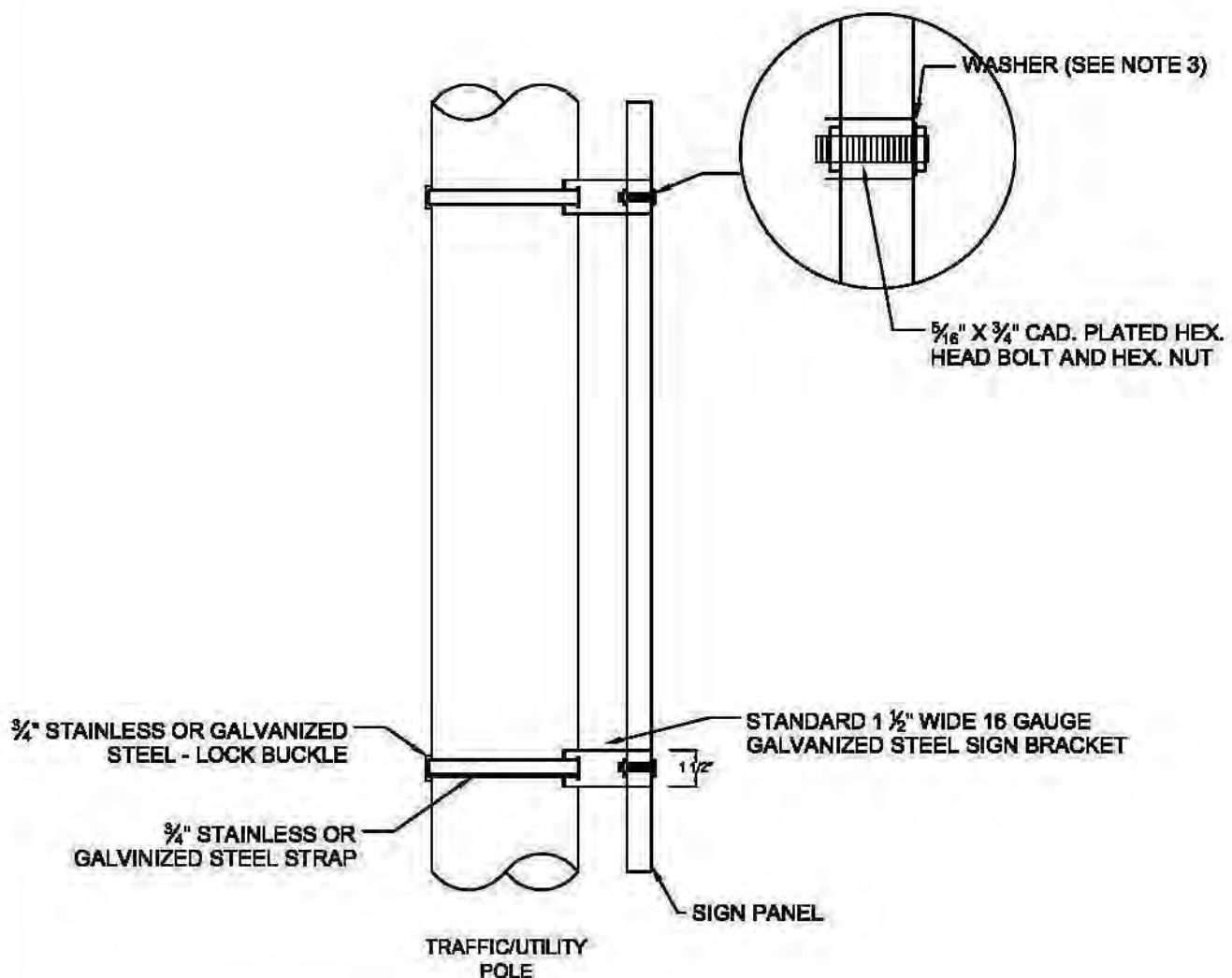
TELESPAR DRIVE RIVET (TL 3806) OR  
 $\frac{3}{8}$ " X 2.5" GRADE 5 ZINC CHROME PLATED BOLT  
 WITH  $\frac{3}{8}$ " GRADE 5 NUT

1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED.
2. THREE (3) HOLES ON ANCHOR SLEEVE TO BE ABOVE GRADE.
3. ANCHOR SLEEVE AND SIGN POST ANCHOR INSTALLED IN CONCRETE TO BE WRAPPED IN NON-POROUS MATERIAL BELOW GRADE.
4. DETAIL 'B' IS TYPICAL PLACEMENT FOR 'KEEP RIGHT' SIGNING ON A TRAFFIC ISLAND. IF A TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE IS ERECTED BETWEEN LESS THAN 3m FROM THE END OF ISLAND, SIGNING SHALL BE MOUNTED ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE.
5. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON TELESAR POST (EXCEPT WHERE CO-USAGE OF UTILITY OR TRAFFIC POLES IS POSSIBLE).

**9 - 305**

## TELESPAR INSTALLATION DETAIL





**NOTES:**

1. USE 2 CLAMPS FOR SIGNS LESS THAN 122cm (48") IN HEIGHT.
2. USE 3 CLAMPS FOR SIGNS MORE THAN 122cm (48") IN HEIGHT.
3. FOR SIGNS 30cm IN HEIGHT OR GREATER USE 1/2" ZINC PLATED FENDER WASHER.  
FOR SIGNS 30cm IN HEIGHT OR LESS USE 3/8" STAINLESS STEEL WASHER.

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**SIGN MOUNTING BRACKETS**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
11/01/18

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION:

DATE: YY/MO/DAY

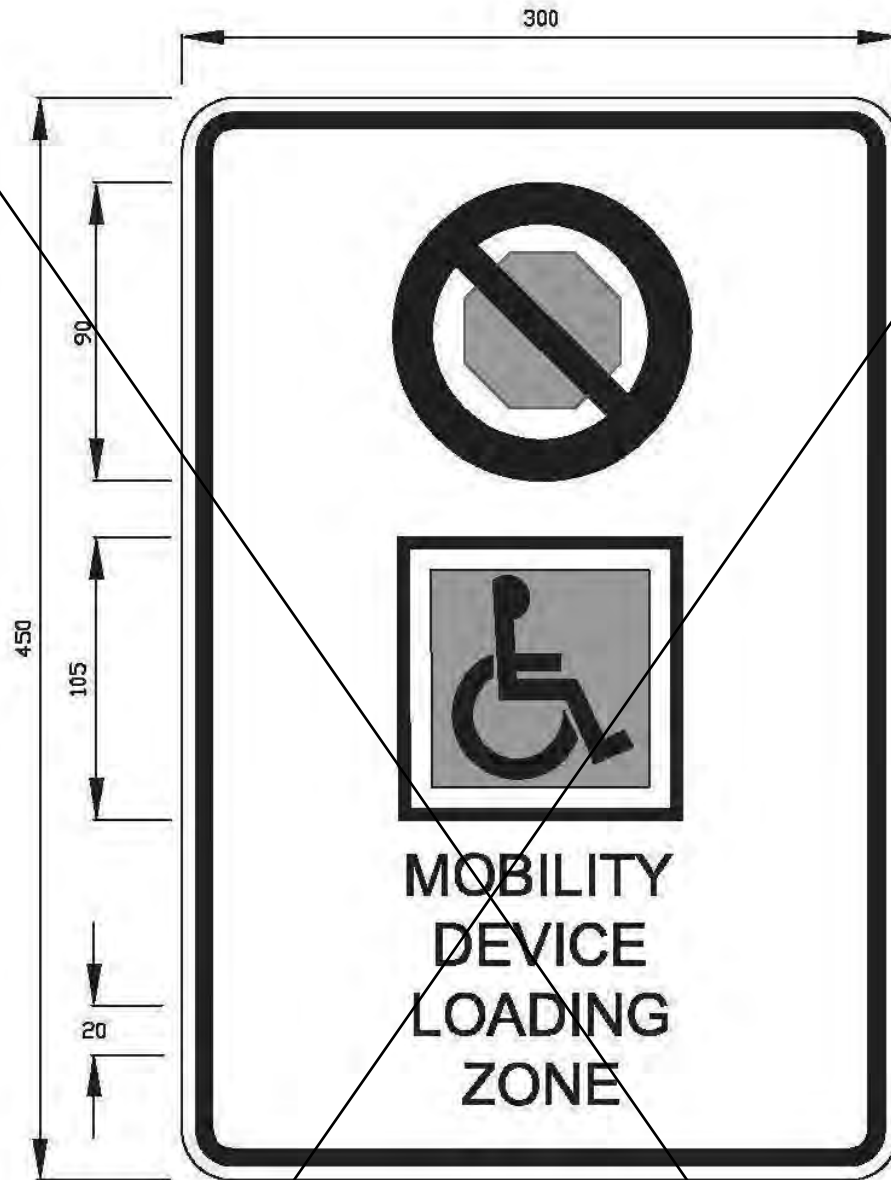


**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 306**



**DELETED AS PER 2021 REVISION**



**DELETED AS PER 2021 REVISION**

**NOTES:**

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS IN MILLIMETRES
2. BACKGROUND - WHITE TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE SHEETING
3. NO STOPPING - BLACK NON-REFLECTIVE
4. INTERDICTIONARY SYMBOL - RED REFLECTIVE
5. WHEEL CHAIR SYMBOL - 3M SAPPHIRE BLUE TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE SHEETING
6. FONT - HELVETICA BOLD CONDENSED, BLACK NON-REFLECTIVE

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**MOBILITY DEVICE LOADING  
ZONE - SIGN DETAIL**

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
14/12/02

APPROVED BY:

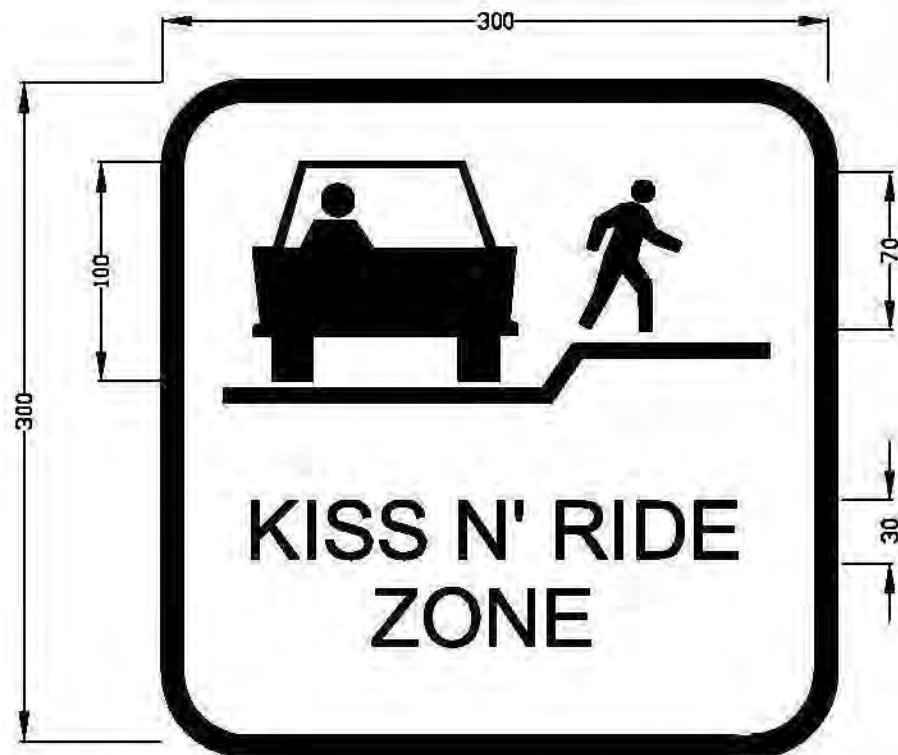
REVISION:

DATE: YY/MO/DAY



**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 307**



**NOTES:**

- ALL MEASUREMENTS IN MILLIMETRES
- BACKGROUND - 3M SAPPHIRE BLUE TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE SHEETING
- SYMBOLS & TEXT - WHITE REFLECTIVE
- FONT - HIGHWAY GOTHIC 'C' BLACK NON-REFLECTIVE
- CAR SYMBOL AS PER Wc-5
- PEDESTRIAN SYMBOL AS PER Wc-7 REVERSED

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
14/12/02



**KISS N' RIDE  
ZONE - SIGN DETAIL**

APPROVED BY:

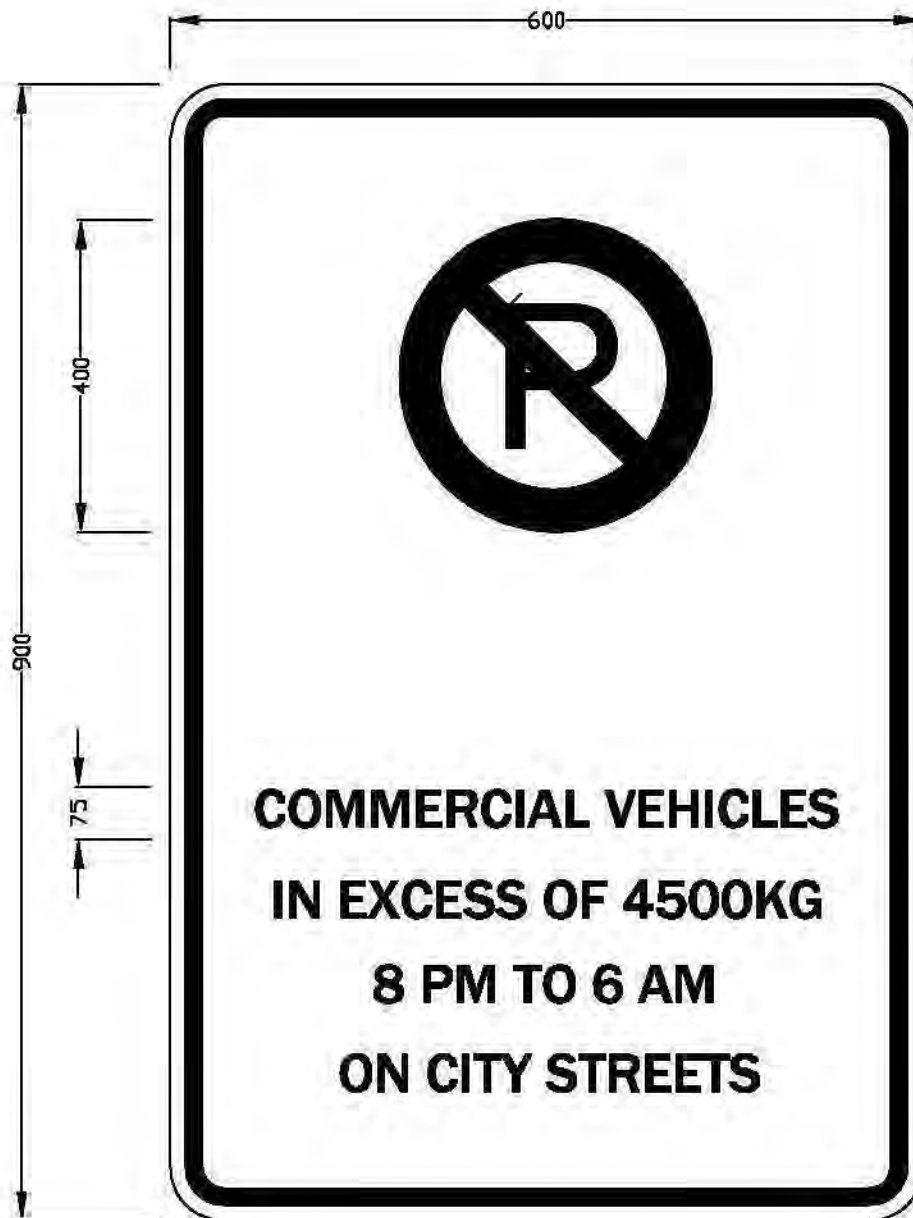
**ENGINEERING**

REVISION:

DATE:

YY/ MO/ DAY

**9 - 308**



**NOTES:**

- ALL MEASUREMENTS IN MILLIMETRES
- BACKGROUND - WHITE TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE SHEETING
- NO PARKING 'P' - BLACK NON-REFLECTIVE
- INTERDICTIONARY SYMBOL - RED REFLECTIVE
- FONT - HIGHWAY GOTHIC 'C' BLACK NON-REFLECTIVE

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**COMMERICAL VEHICLES PARKING  
- SIGN DETAIL**

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
14/12/02

APPROVED BY:

REVISION:

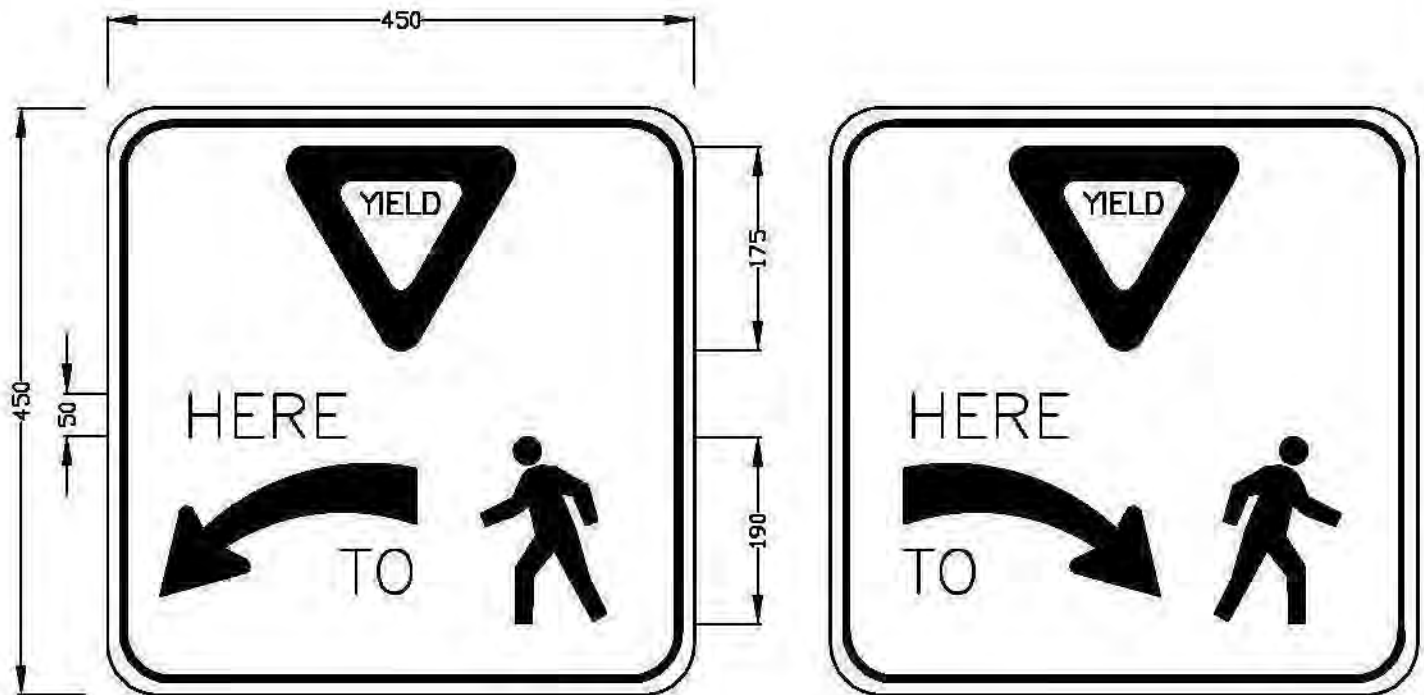
DATE:

YY/ MO/ DAY



**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 309**



**NOTES:**

- ALL MEASUREMENTS IN MILLIMETRES
- BACKGROUND - WHITE TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE SHEETING
- SYMBOLS & TEXT - BLACK NON-REFLECTIVE, EXCEPT "YIELD" RED RETROFLECTIVE
- FONT - HIGHWAY GOTHIC 'C'
- PEDESTRIAN SYMBOL AS PER Wc-7
- ARROW SYMBOL R10-6 REDUCED 50%

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**YIELD HERE TO PEDESTRIANS  
- SIGN DETAIL**

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
14/12/02

APPROVED BY:

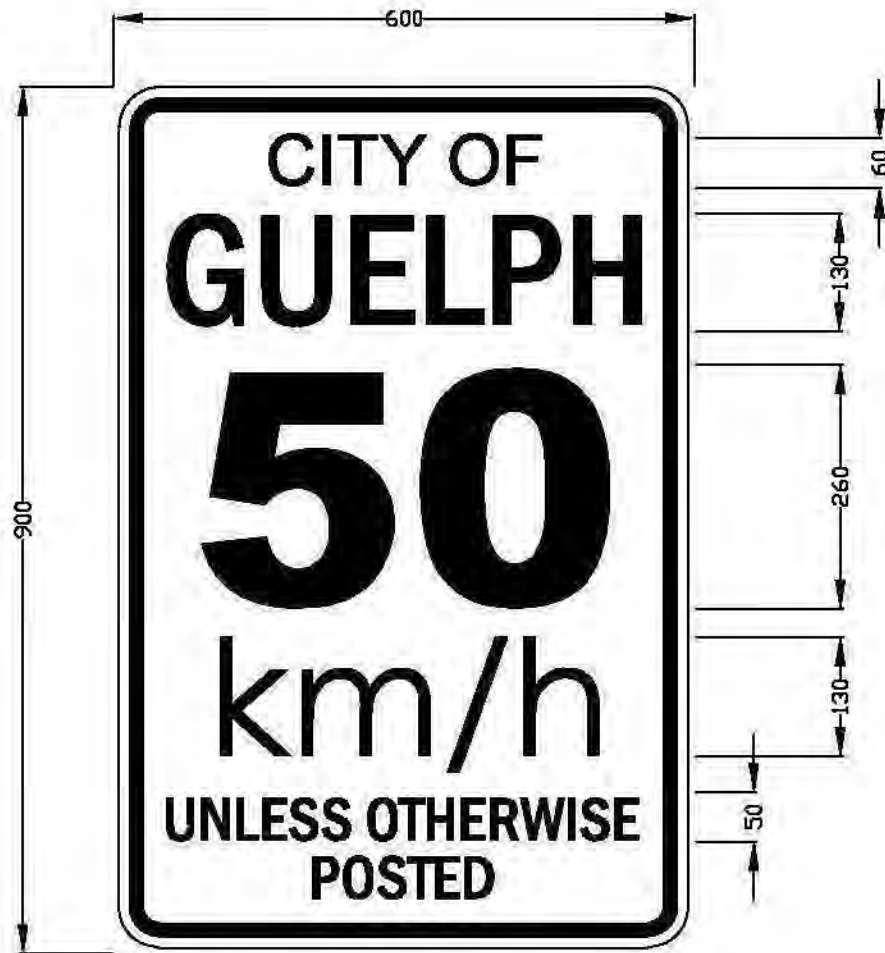
REVISION: YY/ MO/ DAY

DATE:



**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 310**



**NOTES:**

- ALL MEASUREMENTS IN MILLIMETRES
- BACKGROUND - WHITE TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE SHEETING
- TEXT - 3275 BLUE 3M TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE SHEETING
- FONT - HELVETICA BOLD CONDENSED

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**CITY OF GUELPH SPEED LIMIT  
- SIGN DETAIL**

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
14/12/04

APPROVED BY:

REVISION:

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY



**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 311**



**NOTES:**

- ALL MEASUREMENTS IN MILLIMETRES
- BACKGROUND - WHITE TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE SHEETING
- FONT - HELVETICA BOLD CONDENSED, BLACK NON-REFLECTIVE
- FINE AMOUNT MAY VARY. WILL BE SPECIFIED.

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
14/12/02



**FOR ENFORCEMENT CALL  
- SIGN DETAIL**

APPROVED BY:

REVISION:

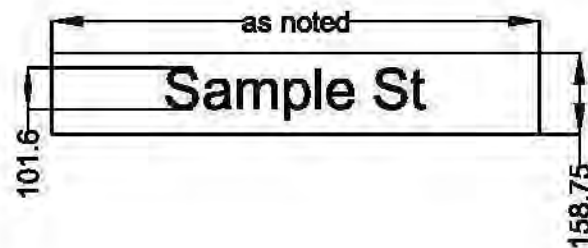
DATE:

YY/ MO/ DAY

**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 312**

## Sign Blank



### Notes:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS IN MILLIMETRES
2. BACKGROUND - 3M SAPHIRE BLUE TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE REFLECTIVE SHEETING
3. LETTERING - WHITE TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE SHEETING.
4. FONT - HIGHWAY GOTHIC SERIES C (MIXED CASE)

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## STREET NAME SIGN

DATE: YY/MO/ DAY  
17/11/08

APPROVED BY:

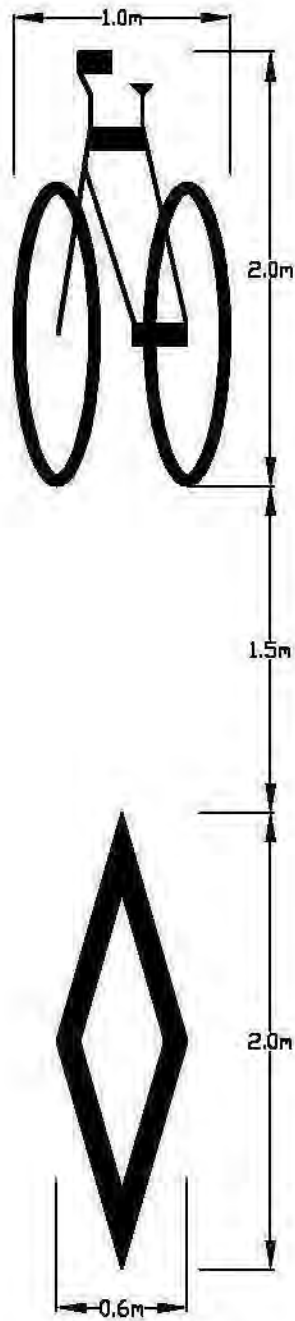
CITY ENGINEER

REVISION:  
DATE: YY/MO/ DAY  
17/11/08

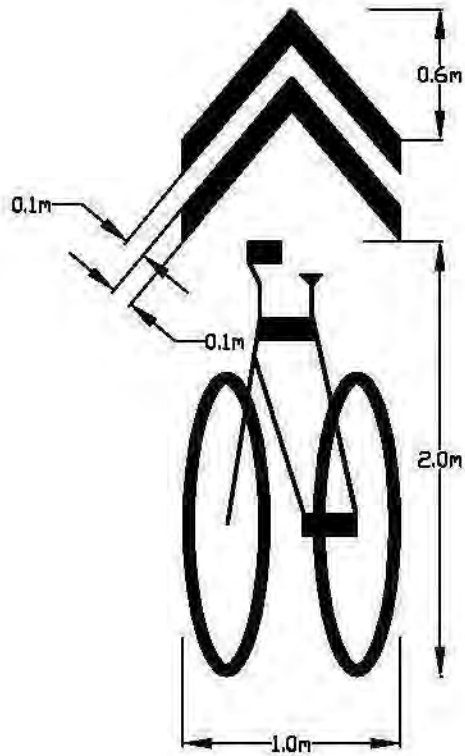


ENGINEERING

9 - 313



Bicycle Lane Pavement Marking



Sharrow Pavement Marking

NOTES:

1. SYMBOLS ARE WHITE.
2. SYMBOLS TO BE CENTRED WITHIN BICYCLE LANE.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL -  
BICYCLE w/DIAMOND AND  
BICYCLE w/SHARROW

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
15/03/03

APPROVED BY:

REVISION: YY/MO/DAY

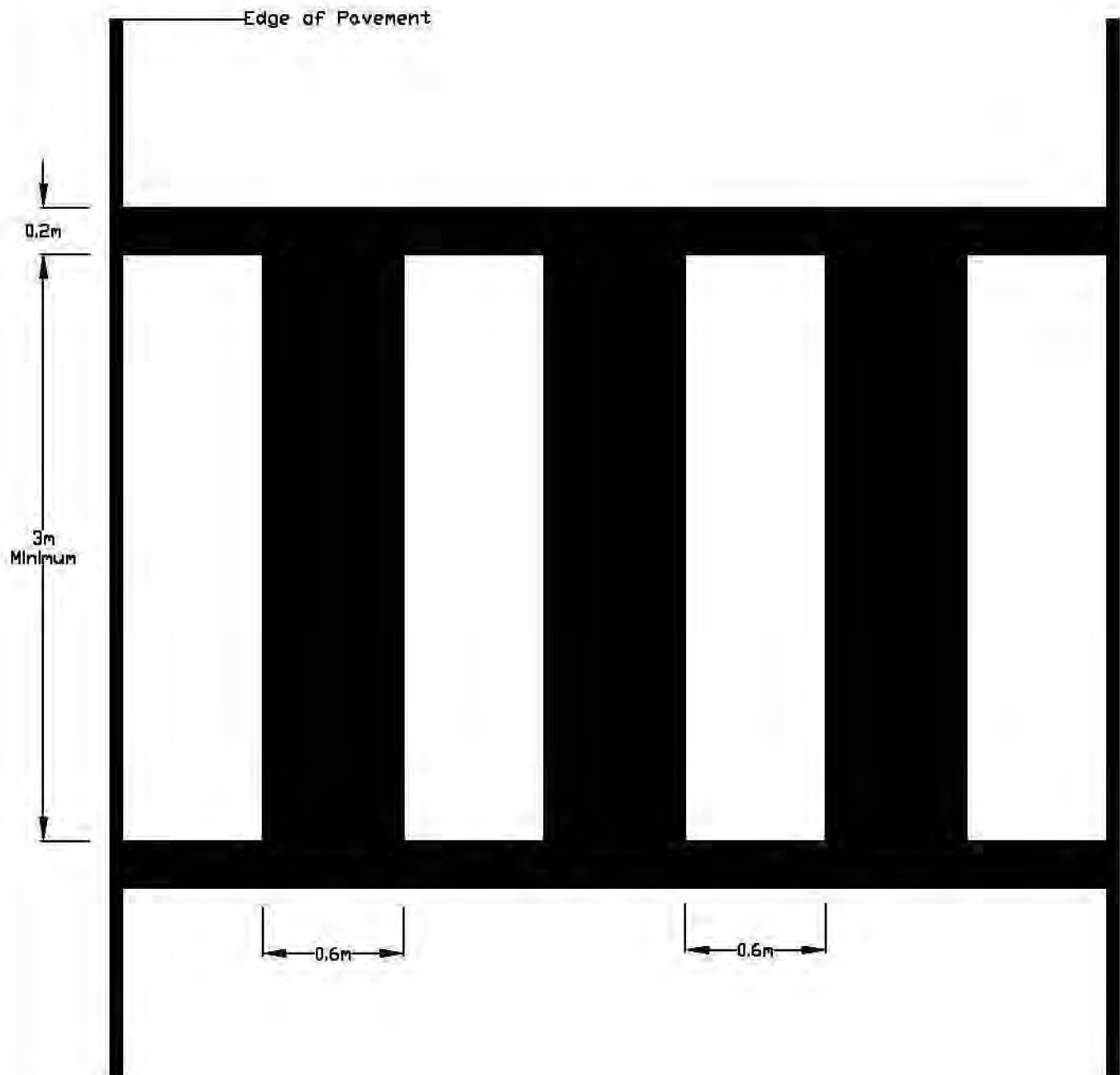
DATE:



ENGINEERING


9 - 401

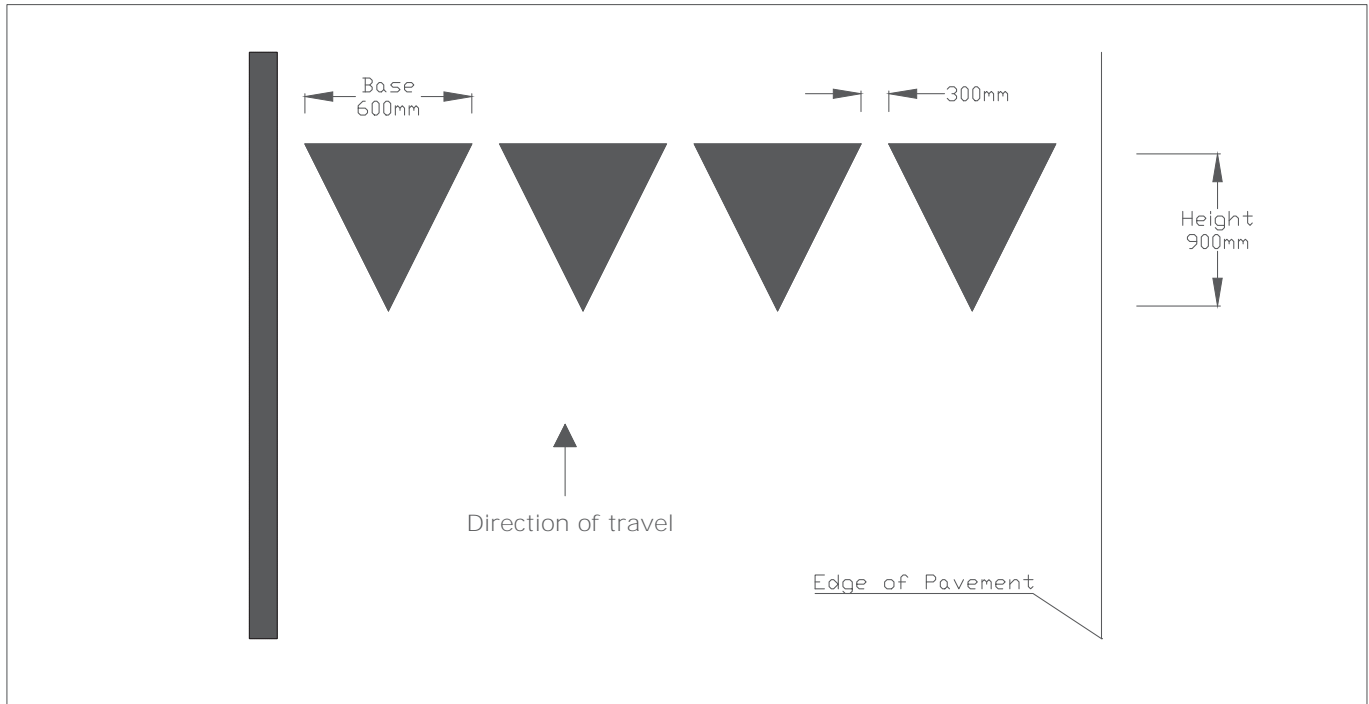




**Notes:**


1. LADDERS ARE WHITE.
2. MARKINGS ARE TO BE DONE IN THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL.

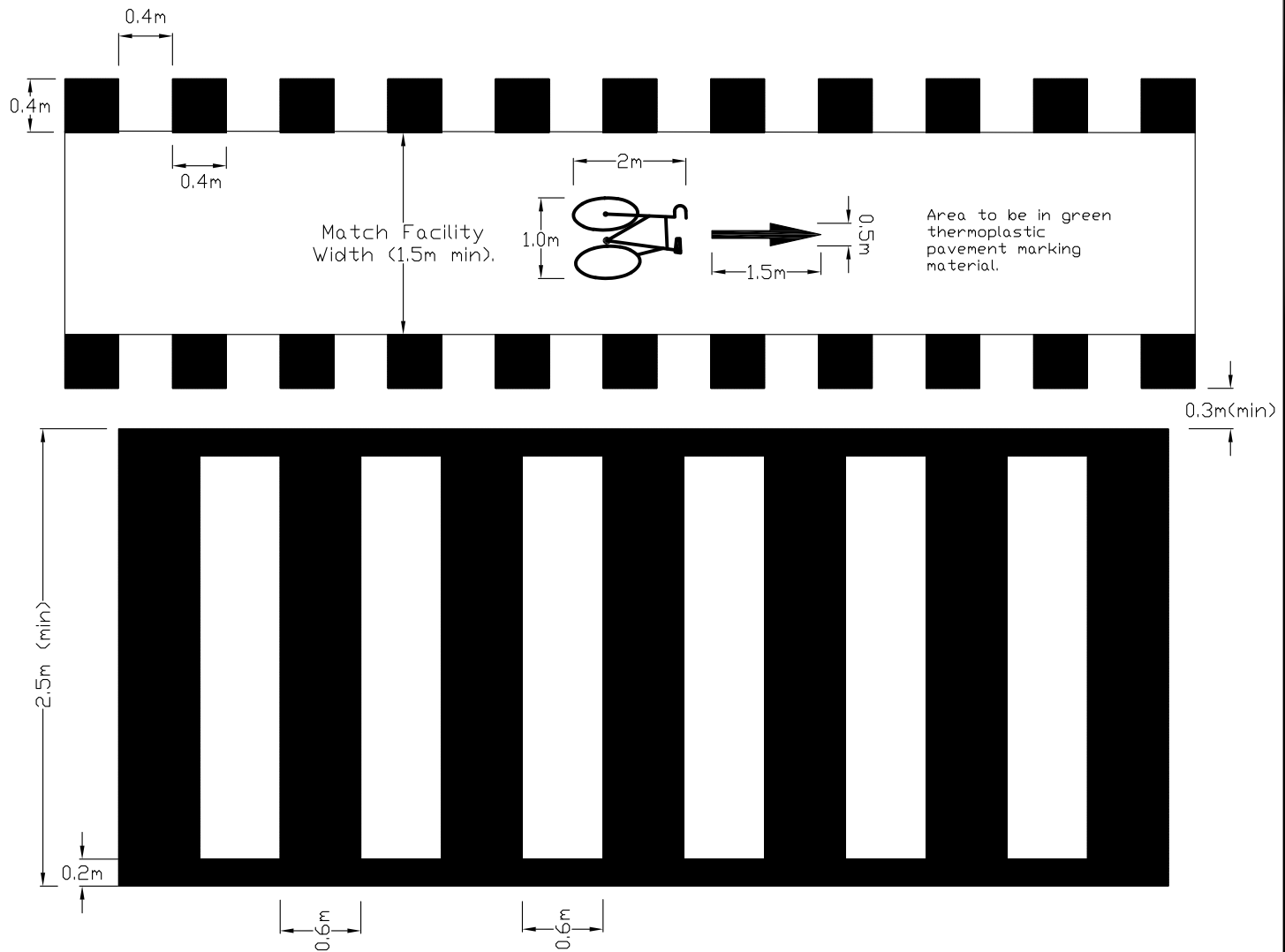
CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING	DATE: YY/MO/DAY 17/10/13	
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL - LADDER CROSSWALK</b></p>	APPROVED BY:  	ENGINEERING
	REVISION: 	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>9 - 402</b></p>
	DATE: YY/MO/DAY	



Notes:

1. TRIANGLE HEIGHT IS EQUAL TO 1.5 TIMES THE BASE DIMENSION.
2. MARKINGS ARE WHITE.
3. MARKINGS ARE TO BE APPLIED USING THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING	DATE: YY/MO/DAY 20/12/04	 <p><b>Guelph</b> Making a Difference</p>
PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL - YIELD TO PEDESTRIAN LINE	APPROVED BY:  _____	
	REVISION: _____ DATE: YY/MO/DAY	ENGINEERING  <b>9 - 403</b>



## Notes:

1. ALL MARKINGS ARE WHITE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL MARKINGS ARE TO BE APPLIED USING THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL.
3. CROSSRIDE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE AS PER FIGURE 6.2 IN THE ONTARIO TRAFFIC MANUAL BOOK 18 CYCLING FACILITIES.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
20/12/04



ENGINEERING

## PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL - SEPARATED CROSSRIDE (ONE-WAY)

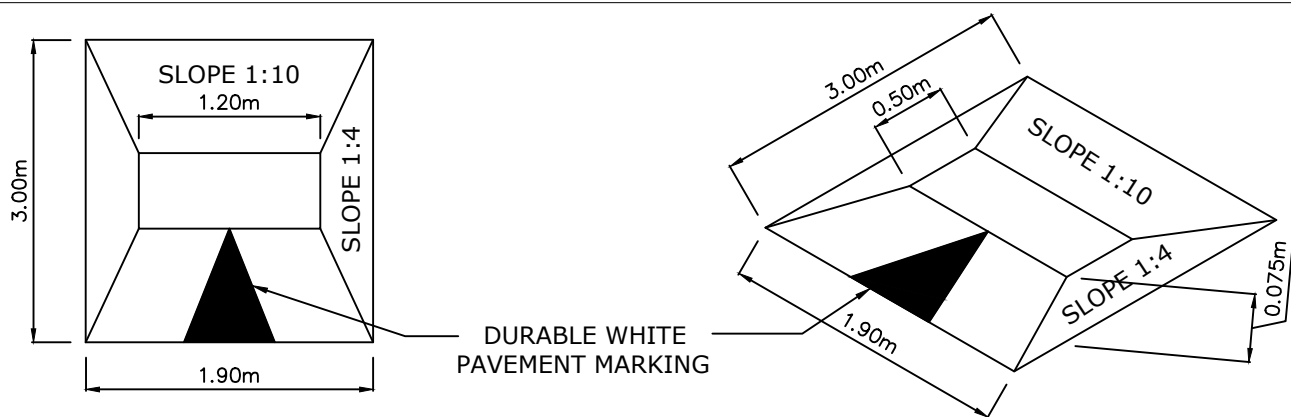
APPROVED BY:

REVISION:

R1

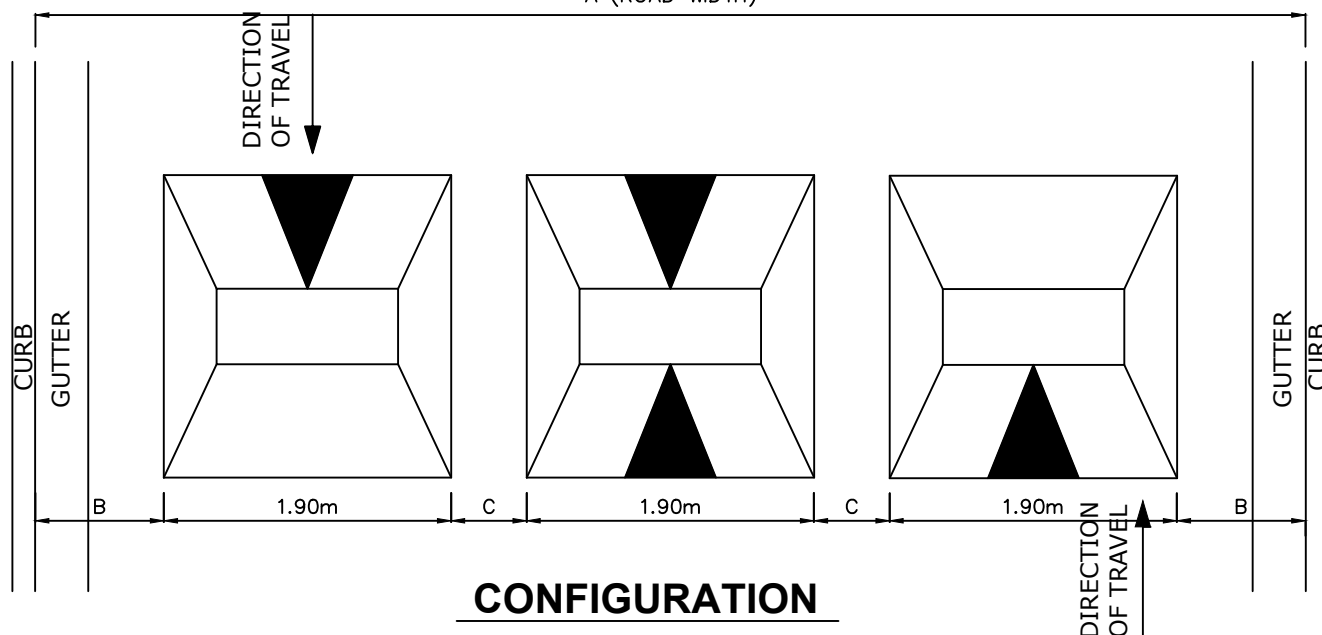
DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
24/01/09

9 - 404



## DIMENSIONS

A (ROAD WIDTH)



## CONFIGURATION

## GENERAL LAYOUT

ROAD WIDTH A	No. OF CUSHIONS	DIMENSIONS *	
		B	C
8.0m	3	0.75m	0.40m
9.0m	3	1.10m	0.55m
10.0m	3	0.60m	0.40m
11.0m	4	1.00m	0.46m

- \* - TO BE CONFIRMED BY TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING
- NON-SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS TO BE CONFIRMED BY TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## SPEED CUSHION DESIGN - 3m LENGTH

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
23/11/28

APPROVED BY:

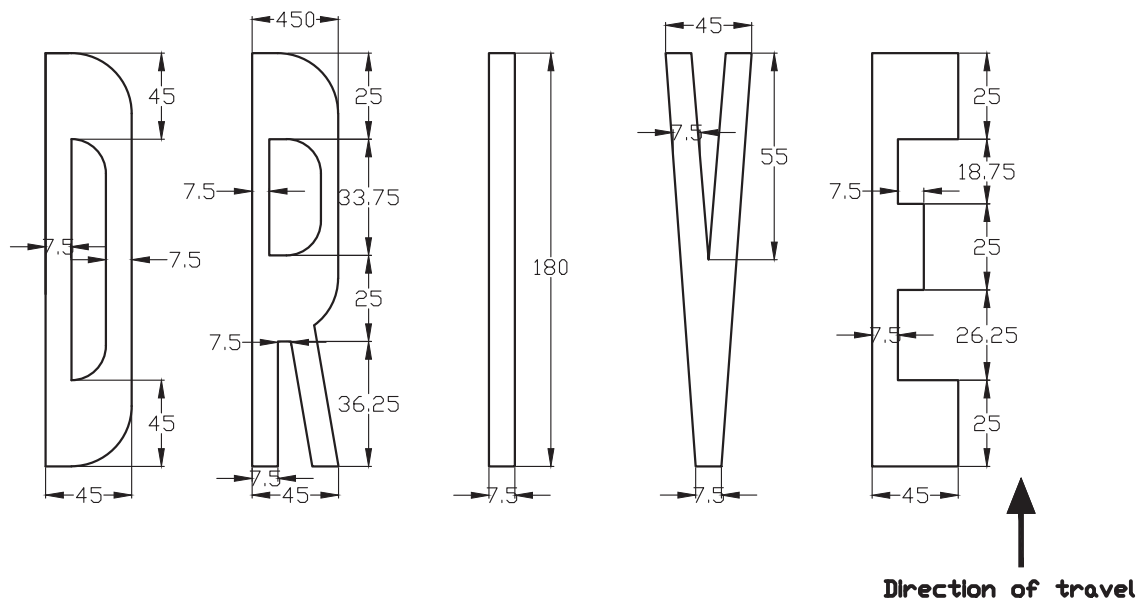
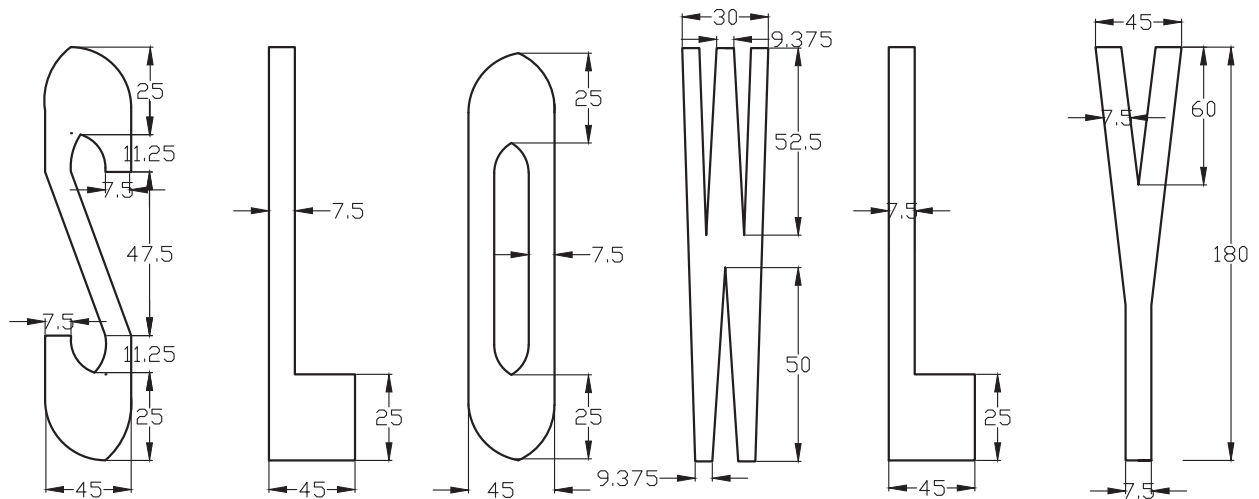
REVISION: R1

DATE: 24/01/09



ENGINEERING

9-405



### Notes:

1. ALL MARKINGS ARE WHITE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL MARKINGS ARE TO BE APPLIED USING THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL..
3. ALL LETTER PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE AS PER FIGURE 52 IN THE ONTARIO TRAFFIC MANUAL BOOK 11 PAVEMENT, HAZARD AND DELINEATION MARKINGS.
4. PAVEMENT MARKING MEASUREMENTS IN CENTIMETERS.

## CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

### PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL - DRIVE SLOWLY (HEIGHT 180cm)

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
20/12/04

APPROVED BY:

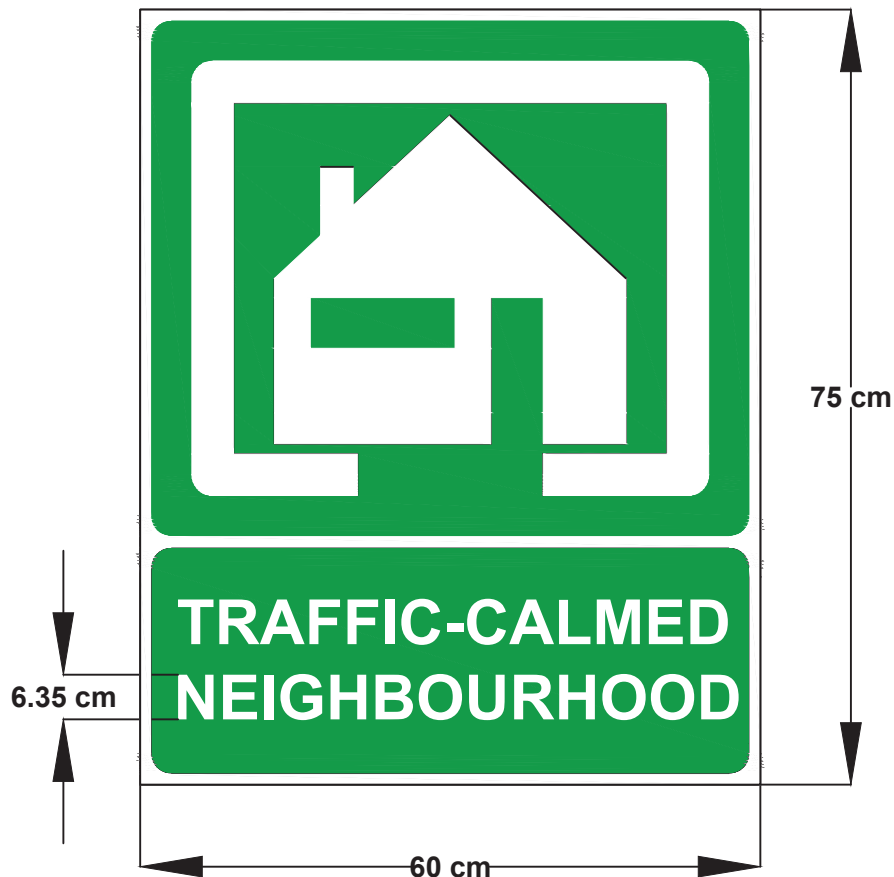
REVISION:

DATE: YY/MO/DAY



ENGINEERING

9 - 406



Notes:

1. ALL MEASUREMENTS IN CENTIMETER
2. BACKGROUND - 3M SAPPHERE GREEN TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE REFLECTIVE SHEETING
3. LETTERING - WHITE TYPE I ENGINEERING GRADE SHEETING.
4. FONT - 2.5 INCH, ARIAL BOLD.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**TRAFFIC-CALMED NEIGHBOURHOOD  
SIGN**

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
20/12/04

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

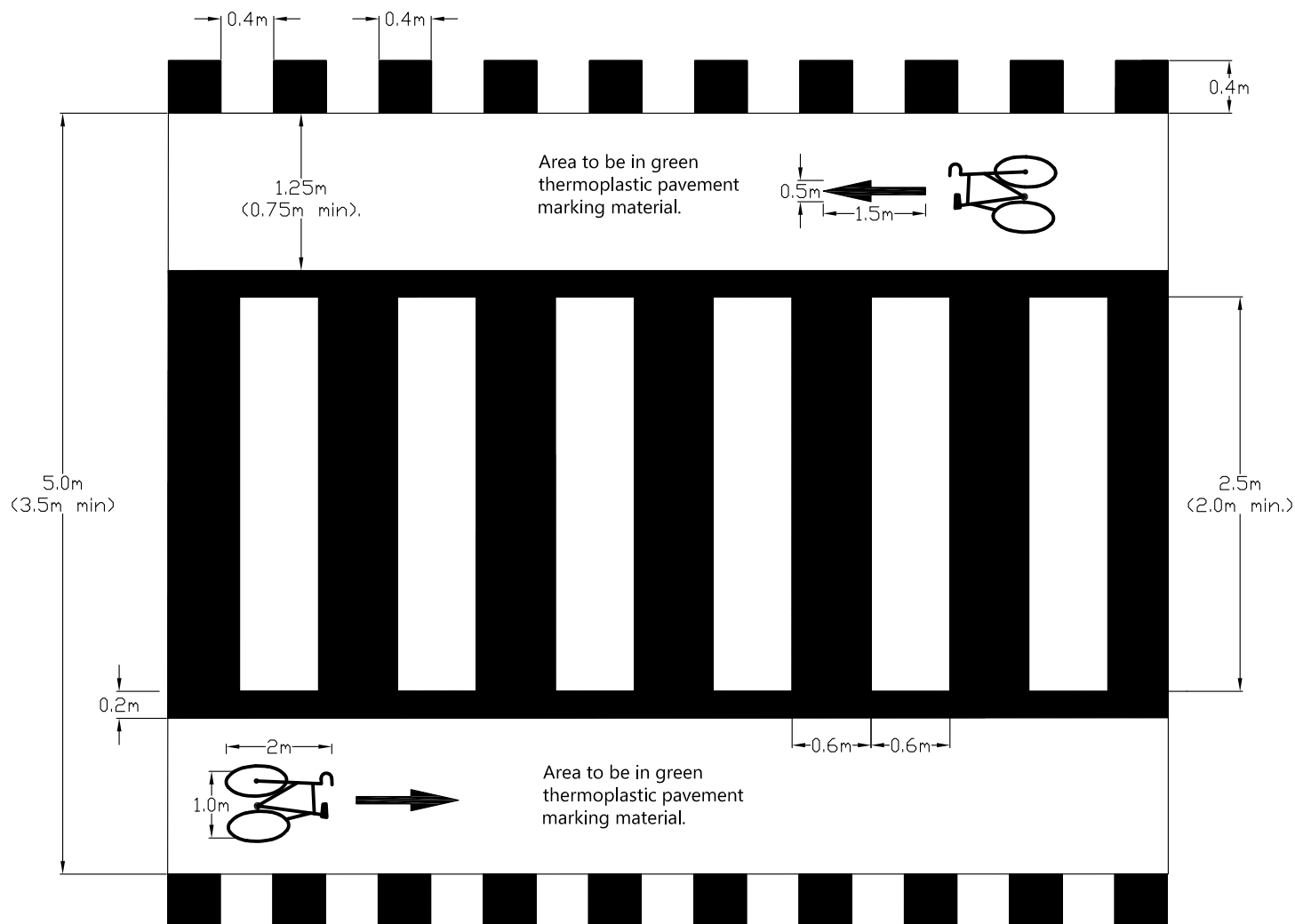
REVISION:

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY



ENGINEERING

**9 - 407**



### Notes:

1. ALL MARKINGS ARE WHITE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL MARKINGS ARE TO BE APPLIED USING THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL.
3. CROSSRIDE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE AS PER FIGURE 6.3 IN THE ONTARIO TRAFFIC MANUAL BOOK 18 CYCLING FACILITIES.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL - COMBINED CROSSRIDE

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
20/12/14

APPROVED BY:

REVISION:

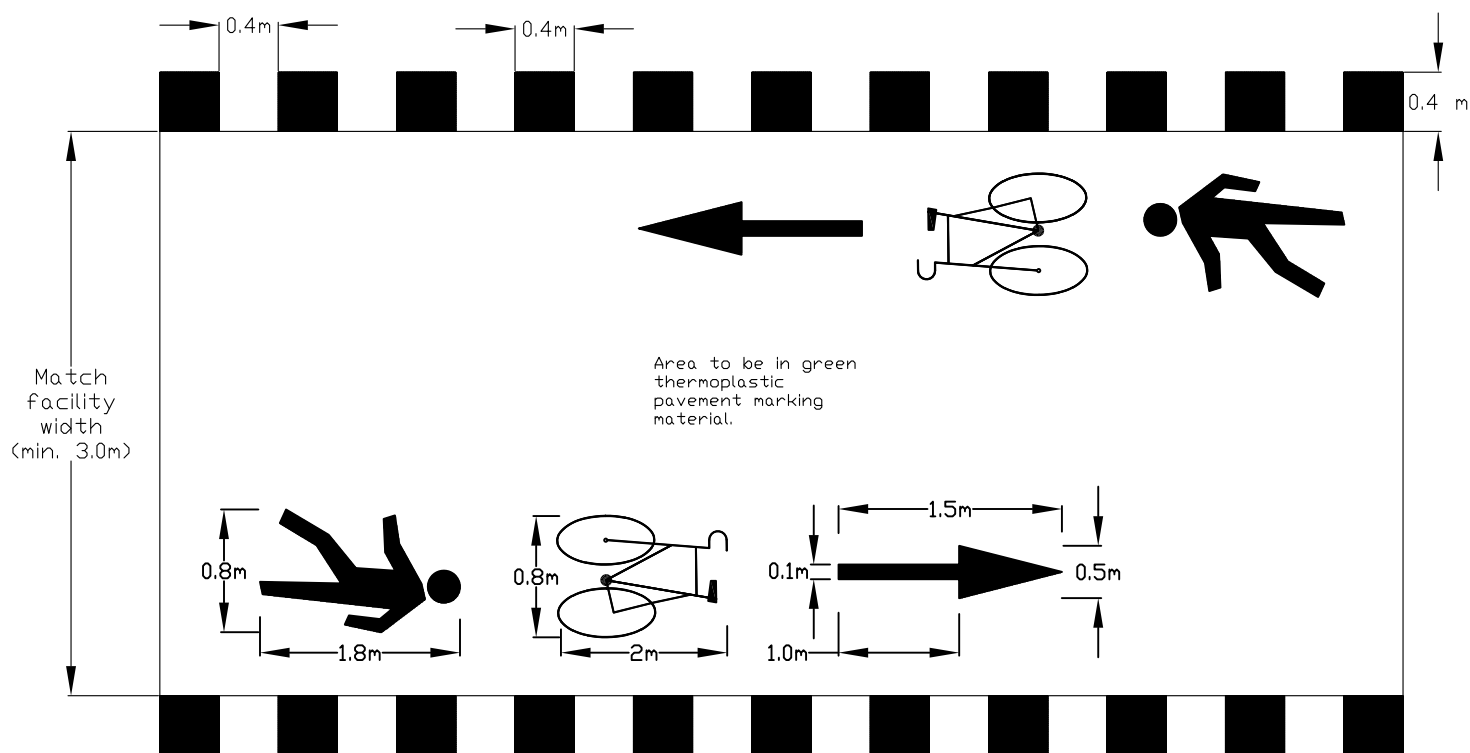
R1

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
24/01/10



ENGINEERING

9 - 408



### Notes:

1. ALL MARKINGS ARE WHITE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL MARKINGS ARE TO BE APPLIED USING THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL.
3. CROSSRIDE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE AS PER FIGURE 6.4 IN THE ONTARIO TRAFFIC MANUAL BOOK 18 CYCLING FACILITIES.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL - MIXED CROSSRIDE

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
20/12/12

APPROVED BY:

REVISION: R1

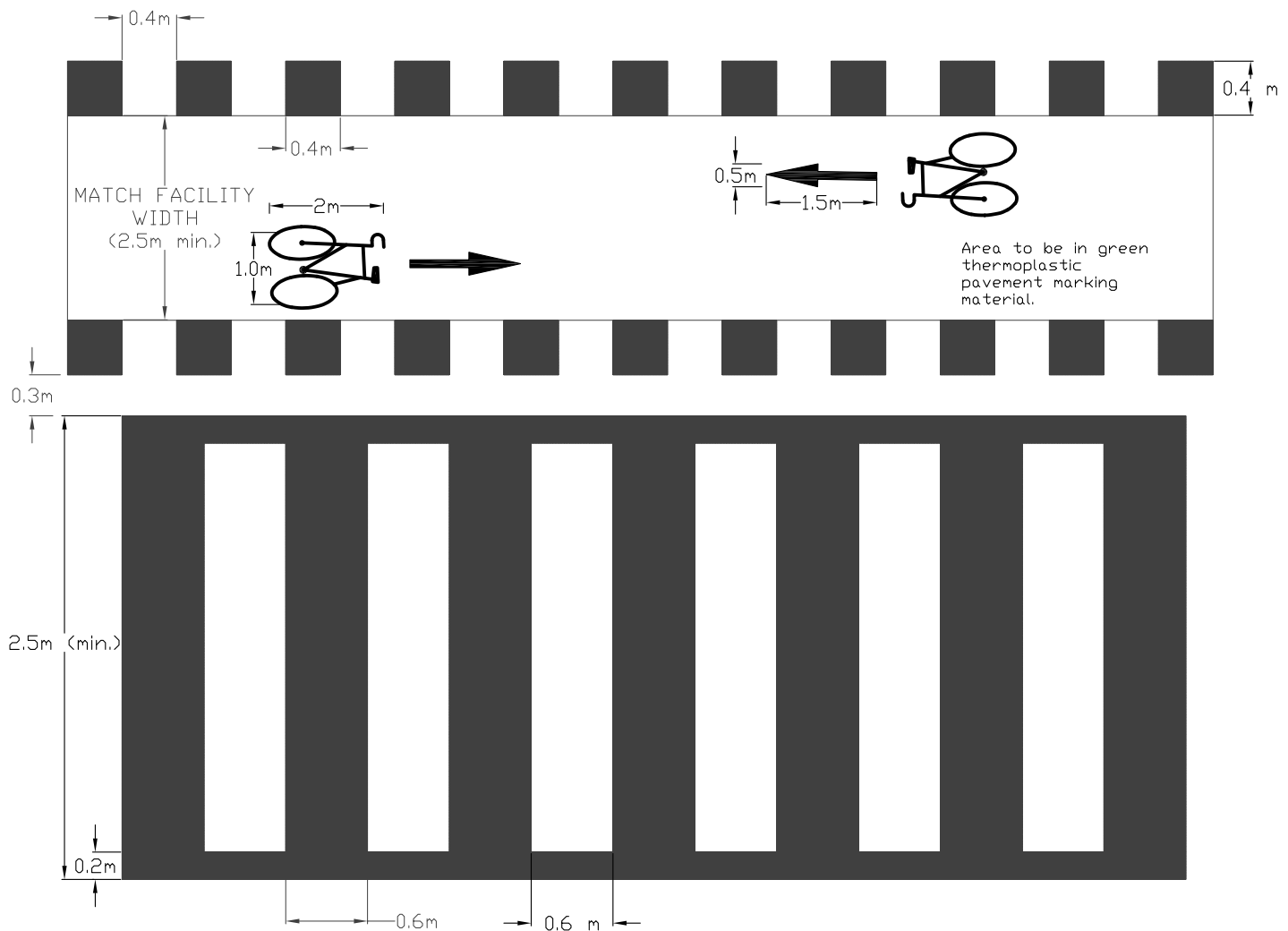
DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
24/01/10



ENGINEERING

9 - 409





### Notes:

1. ALL MARKINGS ARE WHITE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL MARKINGS ARE TO BE APPLIED USING THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL.
3. CROSSRIDE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE AS PER FIGURE 6.2 IN THE ONTARIO TRAFFIC MANUAL BOOK 18 CYCLING FACILITIES.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
21/02/02



## PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL - SEPARATED CROSSRIDE (TWO-WAY)

APPROVED BY:

ENGINEERING

REVISION: R1  
DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
24/01/10

9 - 410



**NO PARKING - Fire Route  
Entrance**

**Sign Size - 30x45**

**Font Size - 4cm**

**Font - Clearview 2B**

**NO PARKING - Fire Route  
Double Arrow**

**Sign Size - 30x45**

**Font Size - 4cm**

**Font - Clearview 2B**



**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

**EMERGENCY ACCESS ROUTE  
SIGNS**

DATE:

YY/MO/DAY  
21/2/5

APPROVED BY:

REVISION:

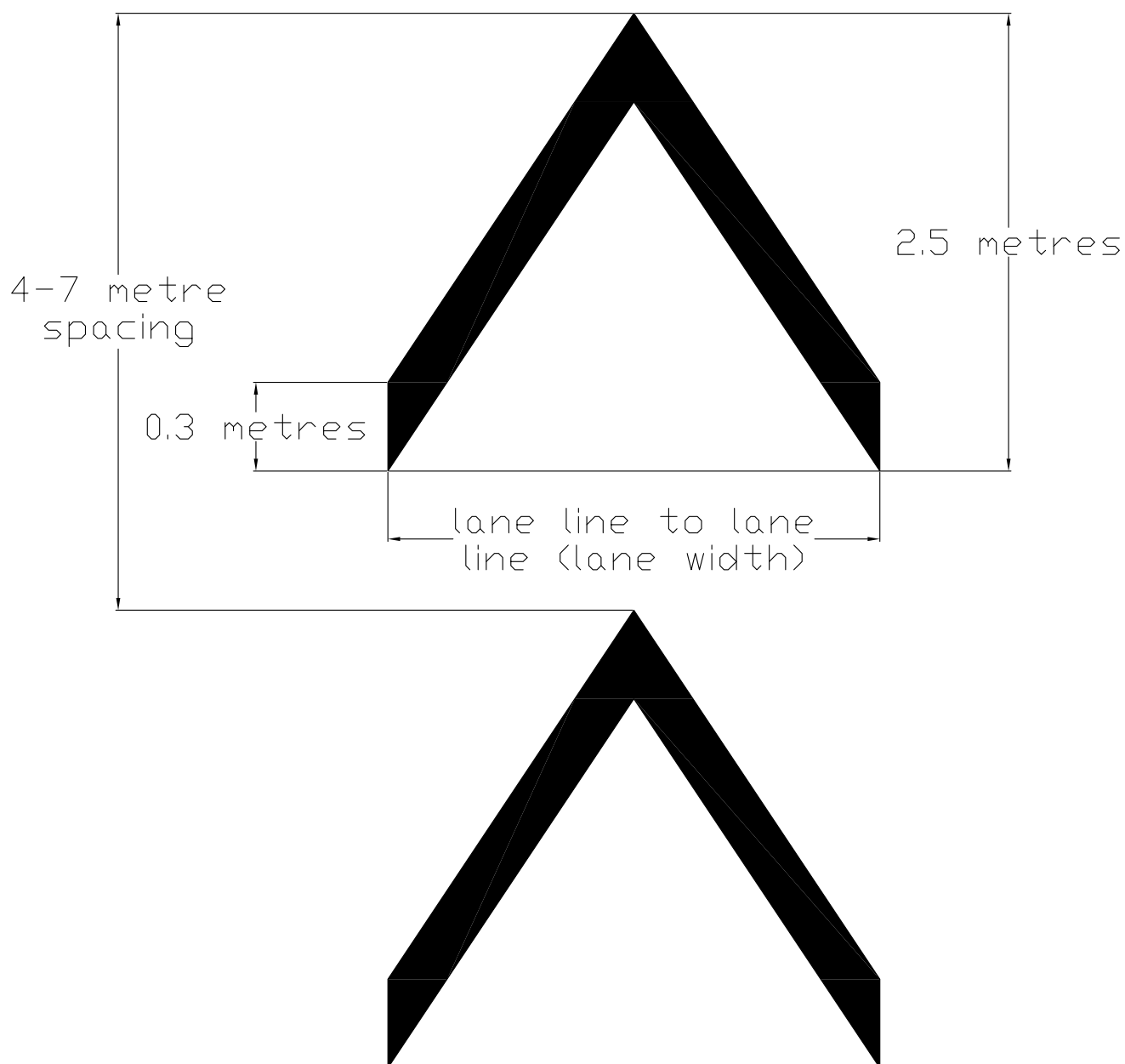
DATE:

YY/MO/DAY



**ENGINEERING**

**9-411**



#### Notes:

1. ALL MARKINGS ARE WHITE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL MARKINGS ARE TO BE APPLIED USING A DURABLE PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. SPACING OF CONVERGING CHEVRONS TO BE SPECIFIED BY TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING STAFF

**CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING**

### PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL - CONVERGING CHEVRONS

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
21/06/28

REV.BY.: L.S.

APPROVED BY: P.H.

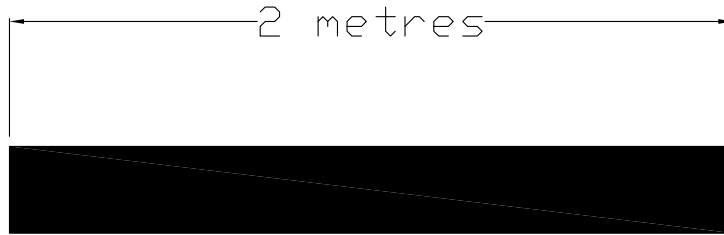
REVISION: R-0

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY




**ENGINEERING**

**9 - 412**



**Notes:**

1. ALL MARKINGS ARE WHITE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL MARKINGS ARE TO BE APPLIED USING A DURABLE PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. SPACING OF FULL LANE TRANSVERSE BARS TO BE SPECIFIED BY TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING STAFF

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING	DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY 21/06/28	
<b>PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL - FULL LANE TRANSVERSE BARS</b>	REV.BY.: L.S.	
	APPROVED BY: P.H.	<b>ENGINEERING</b>
	REVISION: <b>R-0</b> DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY	<b>9 - 413</b>

## BEFORE CLOSURE

ROADWAY
<b>TO BE CLOSED</b>
SEGMENT
DATE
DURATION
FOLLOW D-#

## DURING CLOSURE

ROADWAY
<b>CLOSED</b>
SEGMENT
DATE
DURATION
FOLLOW D-#

## EXTRA TAB

<b>ABSOLUTELY NO THROUGH TRAFFIC</b>
--

### NOTE:

1. SIGN TO BE 4'x4' WITH BLACK BORDER
2. SIGN TO BE MANUFACTURED USING 10mm CORRUGATED PLASTIC AND ENGINEER GRADE SIGN SHEETING MATERIAL

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

### TEMPORARY ROAD CLOSURE INFORMATION SIGN

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
21/11/02

REV. BY: SS

APPROVED BY: P.H.

REVISION: R-0

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
21/12/13



ENGINEERING

**9 - 414**

STREET  
**CONSTRUCTION  
TYPE**

FROM: STREET A TO  
STREET B

Coming: (MONTH) - 20XX

FOR MORE INFO  
VISIT:  
GUELPH.CA/DRIVE



NOTE:

1. SIGN TO BE 4'X4
2. SIGN TO BE MANUFACTURED USING 10mm CORRUGATED PLASTIC AND ENGINEER GRADE SIGN SHEETING MATERIAL

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

**NEW CONSTRUCTION -  
INFORMATION SIGN**

DATE: YY/ MO/ DAY  
11/27/2023

APPROVED BY:

REVISION:

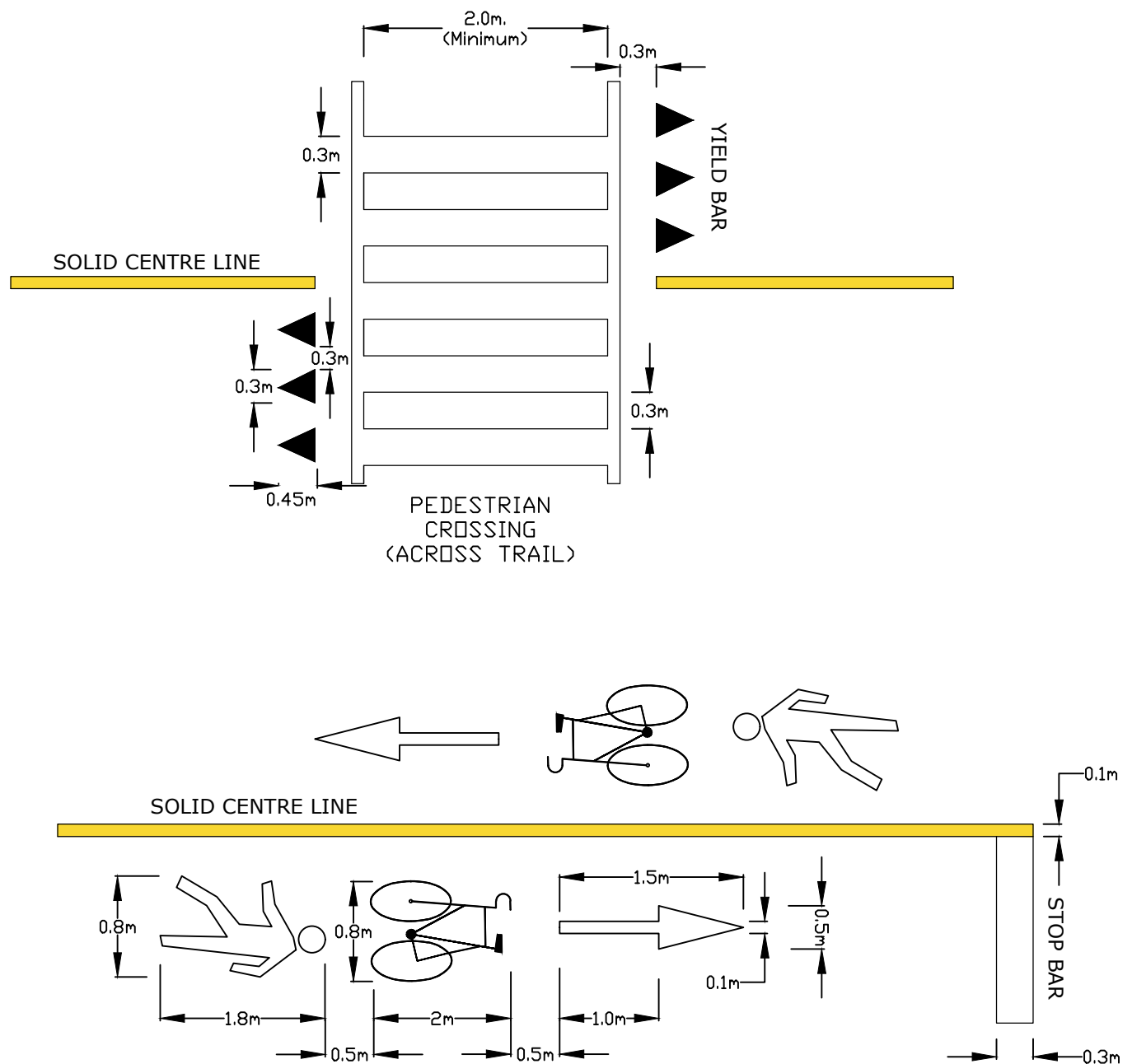
DATE:

YY/ MO/ DAY



ENGINEERING

**9 - 415**



### Notes:

1. ALL SOLID CENTRE LINE MARKING ARE YELLOW, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
2. ALL OTHER MARKINGS ARE WHITE, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. ALL MARKINGS ARE TO BE APPLIED USING THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL.
4. MULTI-USE PATH PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE AS PER FIGURE 4.19 AND FIGURE 6.8 IN THE ONTARIO TRAFFIC MANUAL BOOK 18 CYCLING FACILITIES.

CITY OF GUELPH STANDARD DRAWING

## PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL - MULTI-USE PATH

DATE: YY/MO/DAY  
23/11/28

APPROVED BY:

REVISION:

DATE: YY/MO/DAY



ENGINEERING

9 - 416